MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

AIR CONDITIONER

Changes for the Better

2023

R410A

Service Handbook

Model

PURY-P72, P96, P120, P144ZKMU-B

PURY-P168, P192, P216, P240, P264, P288ZSKMU-B

Safety Precautions

- Please read the following safety precautions carefully before installing the unit to ensure safety.

⚠WARNING	**Indicates a risk of death or serious injury.**
⚠CAUTION	**Indicates a risk of serious injury or structural damage.**

- Make sure that this manual is passed on to the end user to retain for future reference.
- Retain this manual for future reference. When the unit is reinstalled or repaired, have this manual available to those who provide these services. Make sure that this manual is passed on to any future users.

All electric work must be performed by qualified personnel.
Air tightness test must be performed by qualified personnel.

General Precautions

⚠WARNING

Do not use refrigerant other than the type indicated in the manuals provided with the unit and on the nameplate. Doing so may cause the unit or pipes to burst, or result in explosion or fire during use, during repair, or at the time of disposal of the unit. It may also be in violation of applicable laws. MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION cannot be held responsible for malfunctions or accidents resulting from the use of the wrong type of refrigerant.

Do not install the unit in a place where large amounts of oil, steam, organic solvents, or corrosive gases, such as sulfuric gas, are present or where acidic/alkaline solutions or sprays containing sulfur are used frequently. These substances can compromise the performance of the unit or cause certain components of the unit to corrode, which can result in refrigerant leakage, water leakage, injury, electric shock, malfunctions, smoke, or fire.

Do not try to defeat the safety features of the unit or make unauthorized setting changes. Forcing the unit to operate the unit by defeating the safety features of the devices such as the pressure switch or the temperature switch, making unauthorized changes to the switch settings, or using accessories other than the ones recommended by Mitsubishi Electric may result in smoke, fire, or explosion.

Before installing, inspecting, or repairing the unit, check that it is safe around the unit and prevent any children from approaching. There is a risk of an injury if a tool or other object falls.

Do not modify. There is a risk of refrigerant leaking, water leaking, injury, electric shock, and fire.

When replacing a fuse, use a fuse of the specified capacity and do not use steel wire or copper wire instead. There is a risk of rupture, fire, and explosion.

To reduce the risk of shorting, current leakage, electric shock, malfunctions, smoke, or fire, do not splash water on electric parts.

To reduce the risk of electric shock, malfunctions, smoke or fire, do not operate the switches/buttons or touch other electrical parts with wet hands.

To reduce the risk of pipe burst and explosion, do not allow gas refrigerant and refrigerant oil to be trapped in the refrigerant circuit.

Before performing cleaning, maintenance, or inspection, stop operation and turn off the main power. There is a risk of an injury and electric shock. There is a risk of an injury from a fan or other rotating part.

To reduce the risk of burns or frost bites, do not touch the refrigerant pipes or refrigerant circuit components with bare hands during and immediately after operation.

To reduce the risk of injury from falling tools, keep children away while installing, inspecting, or repairing the unit.

Keep the space well ventilated. Refrigerant can displace air and cause oxygen starvation. If leaked refrigerant comes in contact with a heat source, toxic gas may be generated.

When there is an abnormality (burning smell, etc.), stop operation and turn off the power switch. Contact your dealer or customer support. There is a risk of electric shock, failure, and fire if operation is continued while there is an abnormality.

Attach the unit cover. There is a risk of electric shock, smoke generation, and fire if dust and water enters inside.

To reduce the risk of electric shock, smoke, and fire due to infiltration of dust and water, properly install all required terminal block covers and insulation sheets.

To reduce the risk of electric shock, smoke, and fire due to infiltration of dust and water, properly install all required covers and panels on the terminal box and control box.

To reduce the risk of injury from units falling or falling over, periodically check the installation base for damage.

Consult an authorized agency for the proper disposal of the unit. Refrigerant oil and refrigerant that may be left in the unit pose a risk of fire, explosion, or environmental pollution.

⚠CAUTION

Do not place combustible materials or use inflammable spray near the unit. There is a risk of ignition, fire, and explosion.

To reduce the risk of being caught in rotating parts, electric shock, and burns, do not operate the unit without all required panels and guards being installed.

To reduce the risk of injury, do not sit, stand, or place objects on the unit.

The unit described in this manual is not intended for use with food, animals, plants, precision instruments, or art work.

To reduce the risk of water leakage and malfunctions, do not turn off the power immediately after stopping operation. Leave the unit turned on for at least 5 minutes before turning off the power.

Do not install the unit over things that are vulnerable to water damage from condensation dripping.

To reduce the risk of injury, electric shock, and malfunctions, do not touch or allow cables to come in contact with the edges of components.

To reduce the risk of injury, do not touch the heat exchanger fins or sharp edges of components with bare hands.

Always wear protective gears when touching electrical components on the unit. Several minutes after the power is switched off, residual voltage may still cause electric shock.

When touching electrical parts, wear protective gear. There is a risk of a burn if you touch a high-temperature part. There is a risk of an electric shock if you touch a high-voltage part.

To reduce the risk of injury, do not insert fingers or foreign objects into air inlet/outlet grills. If the unit is left on a damaged base, it may fall and cause injury.

When performing work, wear protective gear. There is a risk of an injury.

Do not release refrigerant into the atmosphere. Collect and reuse the refrigerant, or have it properly disposed of by an authorized agency. Refrigerant poses environmental hazards if released into the air.

Transportation and Installation

⚠WARNING

Lift the unit by placing the slings at designated locations. Support the outdoor unit securely at four points to keep it from slipping and sliding. If the unit is not properly supported, it may fall and cause personal injury.

⚠CAUTION

To reduce the risk of injury, do not carry the product by the PP bands that are used on some packages.

To reduce the risk of injury, products weighing 20 kg or more should be carried by two or more people.

Installation

⚠WARNING

Do not install the unit where there is a risk of leaking flammable gas.
If flammable gas accumulates around the unit, it may ignite and cause a fire or explosion.

To reduce the risk of injury from coming in contact with units, install units where they are not accessible to people other than maintenance personnel.

Do not modify. Installation work must be performed by the dealer or a qualified personnel in accordance with the instructions in the installation manual. There is a risk of water leaking, injury, electric shock, and fire.

Dispose of the packing material. There is a risk of an injury.

Destroy the packing material. There is a risk of a suffocation accident.

All drainage work should be performed by the dealer or qualified personnel according to the instructions detailed in the Installation Manual. Improper drainage work may cause water leakage and resultant damage to the furnishings.

Remove packing materials from the unit before operating the unit. Note that some accessories may be taped to the unit. Properly install all accessories that are required. Failing to remove the packing materials or failing to install required accessories may result in refrigerant leakage, oxygen deprivation, smoke, or fire.

Consult your dealer and take appropriate measures to safeguard against refrigerant leakage and resultant oxygen starvation. An installation of a refrigerant gas detector is recommended.

Any additional parts must be installed by the dealer or qualified personnel. Only use the parts specified by Mitsubishi Electric. Installation by unauthorized personnel or use of unauthorized parts or accessories may result in water leakage, electric shock, or fire.

Take appropriate safety measures against wind gusts and earthquakes to prevent the unit from toppling over and causing injury.

To reduce the risk of injury from units falling or falling over, install the unit on a surface that is strong enough to support its weight.

To reduce the risk of injury from units falling or falling over, periodically check the installation base for damage.

⚠CAUTION

Do not install the unit over things that are vulnerable to water damage. Provide an adequate collective drainage system for the drain water from unit as necessary.

Do not install the unit over things that are vulnerable to water damage. When the indoor humidity exceeds 80% or if the drain water outlet becomes clogged, condensation may drip from the indoor unit onto the ceiling or floor.

To reduce the risk of damage to the unit and resultant electric leak and electric shock, keep small animals, snow, and rain water from entering the unit by closing the gap in the pipe and wire access holes.

To reduce the risk of rain water or drain water from entering the room and damaging the interior, drainage work must be performed by your dealer or qualified personnel according to the instructions detailed in the Installation Manual.

To reduce the risk of drain water overflow, install the unit horizontally, using a level.

Piping Work

⚠WARNING

To reduce the risk of injury, including frost bites, that may result from being blasted with refrigerant, use caution when operating the refrigerant service valve. If refrigerant leaks out and comes in contact with an open flame, toxic gases may be generated.

To reduce the risk of refrigerant catching fire and causing burns, remove the refrigerant gas and the residual refrigerant oil in the pipes before heating them.

To reduce the risk of pipe damage, refrigerant leakage, and oxygen deprivation, use pipes that meet the pipe thickness specifications, which vary by the type of refrigerant used, pipe diameter, and pipe material.

To reduce the risk of pipe burst or explosion, evacuate the refrigerant circuit using a vacuum pump, and do not purge the system with refrigerant.

To reduce the risk of explosion and deterioration of refrigerant oil caused by chloride, do not use oxygen, flammable gas, or refrigerant that contains chloride as a pressurizing gas.

To prevent explosion, do not heat the unit with refrigerant gas in the refrigerant circuit.

To reduce the risk of refrigerant leakage and resultant oxygen deprivation, use the flare nut with holes that is supplied with the refrigerant service valve.

To reduce the risk of refrigerant leakage and resultant oxygen deprivation, use the flare nut that is supplied with the unit or its equivalent that meets applicable standards.

To reduce the risk of damage to the unit, and resultant refrigerant leakage and oxygen deprivation, tighten flare nuts to a specified torque.

To reduce the risk of oxygen deprivation and gas poisoning, check for gas leakage and keep fire sources away.

Insulate pipe connections after completing the air tightness test. Performing an air tightness test with the pipe being insulated may lead to failure to detect refrigerant leakage and cause oxygen deprivation.

To reduce the risk of pipe damage and resultant refrigerant leakage and oxygen deprivation, keep the field-installed pipes out of contact with the edges of components.

⚠CAUTION

To reduce the risk of pipe bursting and explosion due to abnormal pressure rise, do not allow any substances other than R410A (such as air) to enter the refrigerant circuit.

To reduce the risk of water leakage and resultant damage to the furnishings, drain piping work must be performed by your dealer or qualified personnel according to the instructions detailed in the Installation Manual.

To keep the ceiling and floor from getting wet due to condensation, properly insulate the pipes.

Wiring Work

⚠WARNING

To reduce the risk of wire breakage, overheating, smoke, and fire, keep undue force from being applied to the wires.

To reduce the risk of wire breakage, overheating, smoke, or fire, properly secure the cables in place and provide adequate slack in the cables so as not to stress the terminals.

Do not use a mixture of solid wires and stranded wires or wires of different sizes for the power terminal block. If used, there is a risk of smoke generation, ignition, and fire due to a bad contact.

Tighten the screws of wiring terminals to the specified torque. There is a risk of smoke generation, ignition, and fire due to screw looseness or a bad contact.

To reduce the risk of injury or electric shock, switch off the main power before performing electrical work.

All electric work must be performed by a qualified electrician according to the local regulations, standards, and the instructions detailed in the Installation Manual. Capacity shortage to the power supply circuit or improper installation may result in malfunction, electric shock, smoke, or fire.

To reduce the risk of electric shock, smoke, or fire, install an earth leakage breaker on the power supply to each unit.

To reduce the risk of electric shock, smoke, or fire, install an inverter circuit breaker on the power supply to each unit. (Applicable to inverter units only)

Use properly rated breakers and fuses (earth leakage breaker, local switch <switch + fuse>, no-fuse breaker). The use of a breaker with a breaking capacity greater than the specified capacity may cause electric shock, malfunctions, smoke, or fire.

Use properly rated breakers and fuses (inverter circuit breaker, local switch <switch + fuse>, no-fuse breaker). The use of a breaker with a breaking capacity greater than the specified capacity may cause electric shock, malfunctions, smoke, or fire. (Applicable to inverter units only)

To reduce the risk of current leakage, overheating, smoke, or fire, use properly rated cables with adequate current carrying capacity.

Grounding (earth) work must be performed by a qualified electrician. Do not connect the ground wire to a gas pipe, water pipe, lightning rod, or telephone ground wire. There is a risk of electric shock, incorrect operation due to noise, smoke generation, ignition, fire, and explosion.

⚠CAUTION

To reduce the risk of current leakage, wire breakage, smoke, or fire, keep the wiring out of contact with the refrigerant pipes and other parts, especially sharp edges.

Relocation and Repairs

⚠WARNING

To reduce the risk of refrigerant leakage, water leakage, injury, electric shock, and fire, units should only be moved or repaired by your dealer or qualified personnel.

To reduce the risk of wire shorting, electric leak, electric shock, smoke, or fire, do not perform maintenance work in the rain.

To reduce the risk of injury, electric shock, and fire, properly reinstall all removed components after completing repair work.

⚠CAUTION

Do not touch a board with a hand or tool or allow dust to adhere to it. There is a risk of a short-circuit, electric shock, failure, and fire.

To reduce the risk of refrigerant and water leakage, check the pipe supports and insulation for damage during inspection or repair, and replace or repair the ones that are found to be deteriorated.

Additional Precautions

To avoid damage to the unit, use appropriate tools to install, inspect, or repair the unit.

Turn on the power at least 12 hours before starting operation. Do not turn off the power during a unit operation period. There is a risk of a failure.

Recover all refrigerant in the units, and dispose of it properly according to any applicable laws and regulations.

To reduce the risk of deterioration of refrigerant oil and compressor malfunctions caused by a refrigerant that contains chloride, such as R22, only use R410A.

Provide a maintenance access to allow for the inspection of pipes above the ceiling or the buried pipes.

When installing the unit in a location with an electrical noise source, take measures against noise. There is a risk of the unit failing or operating incorrectly due to the influence of equipment such as an inverter device, home power generator, high frequency medical equipment, or radio communication equipment.

When installing the unit in a location where electrical noise generated by the unit will be a problem, take measures against noise. There is a risk of interference with medical treatment. There is a risk of video broadcasts being distorted or affected by noise.

To reduce the risk of damage to the unit, leave the valves on the unit closed until refrigerant charging is completed.

Place a wet towel on the refrigerant service valve before brazing the pipes to keep its temperature from rising above 120ºC and damaging the surrounding equipment.

Direct the blazing torch flame away from the adjacent cables and sheet metal to keep them from being overheated and damaged.

Prepare tools for exclusive use with R410A. Do not use the following tools if they have been used with the conventional refrigerant (R22): gauge manifold, charging hose, refrigerant leak detector, check valve, refrigerant charge spout, vacuum gauge, and refrigerant recovery equipment. R410A does not contain chloride, so leak detectors for use with older types of refrigerants will not detect an R410A leak. Infiltration of the residual refrigerant, refrigerant oil, or water on these tools may cause the refrigerant oil in the new system to deteriorate or damage the compressor.

To reduce the risk of the vacuum pump oil backflowing into the refrigerant cycle and causing the refrigerant oil to deteriorate, use a vacuum pump with a check valve.

Use dedicated R410A tools. Tools specifically for R410A are required. Contact your nearest dealer or customer support.

Keep dust, dirt, and water off charging hose and flare tool. Infiltration of dust, dirt, or water into the refrigerant circuit may cause the refrigerant oil to deteriorate or damage the compressor.

Use refrigerant piping and couplings that meet the applicable standards. For refrigerant pipes, use pipes made of phosphorus deoxidized copper. Keep the inner and outer surfaces of pipes and couplings clean and free of such contaminants as sulfur, oxides, dust, dirt, shaving particles, oil, and moisture. Failure to follow these directions may result in the deterioration of refrigerant oil or compressor damage.

Store pipes indoors and keep both ends sealed until immediately before the brazing or flare connection work. Store joints in plastic bags. There is a risk of deterioration of the refrigerant oil or a compressor failure if dust, dirt, or moisture enters the refrigerant circuit.

Apply ester oil, ether oil, or a small amount of alkyl benzene to flares and flanges. The use and accidental infiltration of mineral oil into the system may cause the refrigerant oil to deteriorate or damage the compressor.

To reduce the risk of oxidized film from entering the refrigerant pipe and causing the refrigerant oil to deteriorate or damaging the compressor, braze pipes under nitrogen purge.

Do not use the existing refrigerant piping. A large amount of chloride that is contained in the residual refrigerant and refrigerant oil in the existing piping may cause the refrigerant oil in the new unit to deteriorate or damage the compressor.

Charge refrigerant in the liquid state. If refrigerant is charged in the gas phase, the composition of the refrigerant in the cylinder will change, compromising the unit's performance.

Do not use a charging cylinder. The use of a charging cylinder will change the composition of the refrigerant, compromising the unit's performance.

Charge the system with an appropriate amount of refrigerant in the liquid phase. Refer to the relevant sections in the manuals to calculate the appropriate amount of refrigerant to be charged. Refrigerant overcharge or undercharge may result in performance drop or abnormal stop of operation.

To reduce the risk of power capacity shortage, always use a dedicated power supply circuit.

To reduce the risk of both the breaker on the product side and the upstream breaker from tripping and causing problems, split the power supply system or provide protection coordination between the earth leakage breaker and no-fuse breaker.

Have a backup system, if failure of the unit has a potential for causing significant problems or damages.

CONTENTS

Chapter 1 Check Before Servicing

1-1 Preparation for Piping Work

1-1-1 Read before Servicing

1. **Check the type of refrigerant used in the system to be serviced.**
   Refrigerant Type
   Multi air conditioner for building application CITY MULTI R2 ZKMU series:R410A

2. **Check the symptoms exhibited by the unit to be serviced.**
   Refer to this service handbook for symptoms relating to the refrigerant cycle.

3. **Thoroughly read the safety precautions at the beginning of this manual.**

4. **Preparing necessary tools: Prepare a set of tools to be used exclusively with each type of refrigerant.**
   For information about the correct use of tools, refer to the following page(s). [1-1-2 Tool Preparation](page 4)

5. **Verification of the connecting pipes: Verify the type of refrigerant used for the unit to be moved or replaced.**
   - Use refrigerant pipes made of phosphorus deoxidized copper. Keep the inner and outer surfaces of the pipes clean and free of such contaminants as sulfur, oxides, dust, dirt, shaving particles, oil, and water.
   - These types of contaminants inside the refrigerant pipes may cause the refrigerant oil to deteriorate.

6. **If there is a leak of gaseous refrigerant and the remaining refrigerant is exposed to an open flame, a poisonous gas hydrofluoric acid may form. Keep workplace well ventilated.**

> ⚠ **CAUTION**
> - Install new pipes immediately after removing old ones to keep moisture out of the refrigerant circuit.
> - The use of refrigerant that contains chloride, such as R22, will cause the refrigerating machine oil to deteriorate.

7. **Specifications and system requirements may differ for products manufactured at different times. Refer to the relevant chapters for specification details. Production periods can be found from the serial number as follows.**

8XW○○○ ···

X: 1~9: Jan to Sept. / X~Z: Oct to Dec. (Production month)

8: 8: April 2018 to March 2019 (Production year)

ex)			
	8ZW	December	2018
	81W	January	2019
	82W	February	2019
	83W	March	2019
	94W	April	2019

1-1-2 Tool Preparation

Prepare the following tools and materials necessary for installing and servicing the unit.

Tools for use with R410A (Adaptability of tools that are for use with R22 or R407C)

1. **To be used exclusively with R410A (not to be used if used with R22 or R407C)**

Tools/Materials	Use	Notes
Gauge Manifold	Evacuation and refrigerant charging	Higher than 5.09MPa[738psi] on the high-pressure side
Charging Hose	Evacuation and refrigerant charging	The hose diameter is larger than the conventional model.
Refrigerant Recovery Cylinder	Refrigerant recovery	
Refrigerant Cylinder	Refrigerant charging	The refrigerant type is indicated. The cylinder is pink.
Charging Port on the Refrigerant Cylinder	Refrigerant charging	The charge port diameter is larger than that of the current port.
Flare Nut	Connection of the unit with the pipes	Use Type-2 Flare nuts.

2. **Tools and materials that may be used with R410A with some restrictions**

Tools/Materials	Use	Notes
Gas Leak Detector	Gas leak detection	The ones for use with HFC refrigerant may be used.
Vacuum Pump	Vacuum drying	May be used if a check valve adapter is attached.
Flare Tool	Flare processing	Flare processing dimensions for the piping in the system using the new refrigerant differ from those of R22. Refer to the following page(s). [1-2-1 Piping Materials](page 5)
Refrigerant Recovery Equipment	Refrigerant recovery	May be used if compatible with R410A.

3. **Tools and materials that are used with R22 or R407C that may also be used with R410A**

Tools/Materials	Use	Notes
Vacuum Pump with a Check Valve	Vacuum drying	
Bender	Bending pipes	
Torque Wrench	Tightening flare nuts	Only the flare processing dimensions for pipes that have a diameter of ø12.7 (1/2") and ø15.88 (5/8") have been changed.
Pipe Cutter	Cutting pipes	
Welder and Nitrogen Cylinder	Welding pipes	
Refrigerant Charging Meter	Refrigerant charging	
Vacuum Gauge	Vacuum level check	

4. **Tools and materials that must not be used with R410A**

Tools/Materials	Use	Notes
Charging Cylinder	Refrigerant charging	Prohibited to use
Tools containing abrasive materials	Pipe cutting, cut edge treatment	Prohibited to use

Tools for R410A must be handled with special care to keep moisture and dust from infiltrating the cycle.

1-2 Handling and Characteristics of Piping Materials, Refrigerant, and Refrigerant Oil

1-2-1 Piping Materials

Do not use the existing piping!

1. Copper pipe materials

Annealed	Soft copper pipes (annealed copper pipes). They can easily be bent with hands.
Drawn	Hard copper pipes (straight pipes). They are stronger than the Annealed at the same radial thickness.

- The distinction between Annealed and Drawn is made based on the strength of the pipes themselves.
- Annealed can easily be bent with hands.
- Drawn are considerably stronger than Annealed at the same thickness.

2. Types of copper pipes

Maximum working pressure	Refrigerant type
3.45 MPa [500psi]	R22, R407C etc.
4.30 MPa [624psi]	R410A etc.

3. Piping materials/Radial thickness
Select piping materials that meet the requirements set forth in ASTM B280.

4. Thickness and refrigerant type indicated on the piping materials
Ask the pipe manufacturer for the symbols indicated on the piping material for refrigerant R410A.

5. Flare processing
Select piping materials that meet the requirements set forth in ASTM.

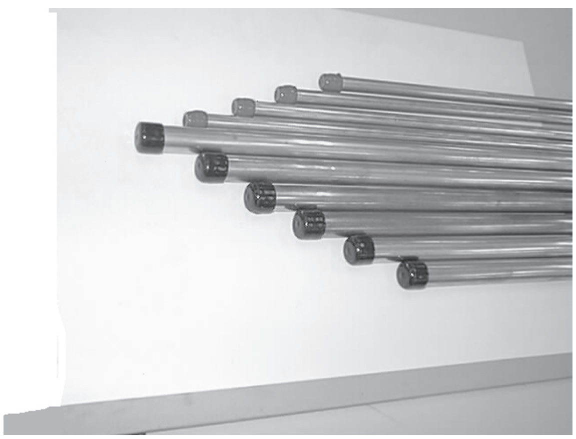
6. Flare nut
Select piping materials that meet the requirements set forth in ASTM.

1-2-2 Storage of Piping Materials

1. Storage location

Store the pipes to be used indoors. (Warehouse at site or owner's warehouse)
If they are left outdoors, dust, dirt, or moisture may infiltrate and contaminate the pipe.

2. Sealing the pipe ends



Both ends of the pipes should be sealed until just before brazing.
Keep elbow pipes and T-joints in plastic bags.

The new refrigerator oil is 10 times as hygroscopic as the conventional refrigerating machine oil (such as Suniso) and, if not handled with care, could easily introduce moisture into the system. Keep moisture out of the pipes, for it will cause the oil to deteriorate and cause a compressor failure.

1-2-3 Pipe Processing

Use a small amount of ester oil, ether oil, or alkylbenzene to coat flares and flanges.
Prevent the particles that are generated during pipe cutting or cut edge treatment from entering the pipes. If abrasive materials contained in sandpaper or cutting tools, hard foreign matter in concrete, gravel, etc. enter the refrigerant circuit, they may cause the compressor, valves, or other refrigerant
circuit components to fail.

Note

- Use a minimum amount of oil.
- Use only ester oil, ether oil, and alkylbenzene.
- To deburr pipes, use a reamer or other deburring tools, not sandpaper.
- To cut pipes, use a pipe cutter, not a grinder or other tools that use abrasive materials.
- When cutting or deburring pipes, do not allow cutting chips or other foreign matters to enter the pipes.
- If cutting chips or other foreign matters enter pipes, wipe them off the inside of the pipes.

1-2-4 Differences in Refrigerant Properties

1. **Chemical property**
   As with R22, R410A is low in toxicity and chemically stable nonflammable refrigerant.
   However, because the specific gravity of vapor refrigerant is greater than that of air, leaked refrigerant in a closed room will accumulate at the bottom of the room and may cause hypoxia.
   If exposed to an open flame, refrigerant will generate poisonous gases. Do not perform installation or service work in a confined area.

	HFC Refrigerant		HCFC Refrigerant
	R410A	R407C	R22
	R32/R125	R32/R125/R134a	R22
Composition (wt%)	(50/50)	(23/25/52)	(100)
Type of Refrigerant	Pseudo-azeotropic Refrigerant	Non-azeotropic Refrigerant	Single Refrigerant
Chloride	Not included	Not included	Included
Safety Class	A1/A1	A1/A1	A1
Molecular Weight	72.6	86.2	86.5
Boiling Point (°C/°F)	-51.4/-60.5	-43.6/-46.4	-40.8/-41.4
Steam Pressure (25°C,MPa/77°F,psi) (gauge)	1.557/226	0.9177/133	0.94/136
Saturated Steam Density (25°C,kg/m^3/77°F,psi)	64.0	42.5	44.4
Flammability	Nonflammable	Nonflammable	Nonflammable
Ozone Depletion Coefficient (ODP)*1	0	0	0.055
Global Warming Coefficient (GWP)*2	2088	1774	1810
Refrigerant Charging Method	Refrigerant charging in the liquid state	Refrigerant charging in the liquid state	Refrigerant charging in the gaseous state
Replenishment of Refrigerant after a Refrigerant Leak	Available	Available	Available

*1 When CFC11 is used as a reference
*2 When CO_2 is used as a reference

2. **Refrigerant composition**
   R410A is a pseudo-azeotropic HFC blend and can almost be handled the same way as a single refrigerant, such as R22. To be safe, however, draw out the refrigerant from the cylinder in the liquid phase. If the refrigerant in the gaseous phase is drawn out, the composition of the remaining refrigerant will change and become unsuitable for use.
   If the refrigerant leaks out, it may be replenished. The entire refrigerant does not need to be replaced.

3. **Pressure characteristics**
   The pressure in the system using R410A is 1.6 times as great as that in the system using R22.

Temperature (°C/°F)	Pressure (gauge)		
	R410A	R407C	R22
	MPa/psi	MPa/psi	MPa/psi
-20/-4	0.30/44	0.18/26	0.14/20
0/32	0.70/102	0.47/68	0.40/58
20/68	1.34/194	0.94/136	0.81/117
40/104	2.31/335	1.44/209	1.44/209
60/140	3.73/541	2.44/354	2.33/338
65/149	4.17/605	2.75/399	2.60/377

1-2-5 Refrigerant Oil

1. Refrigerating machine oil in the HFC refrigerant system

HFC type refrigerants use a refrigerating machine oil different from that used in the R22 system.
Note that the ester oil used in the system has properties that are different from commercially available ester oil.

Refrigerant	Refrigerating machine oil
R22	Mineral oil
R407C	Ester oil
R410A	Ester oil

2. Effects of contaminants[*1]

Refrigerating machine oil used in the HFC system must be handled with special care to keep contaminants out.
The table below shows the effect of contaminants in the refrigerating machine oil on the refrigeration cycle.

3. The effects of contaminants in the refrigerating machine oil on the refrigeration cycle.

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Cause</th><th colspan="2">Symptoms</th><th>Effects on the refrigerant cycle</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2" rowspan="2">Water infiltration</td><td></td><td>Frozen expansion valve and capillary tubes</td><td rowspan="3">Clogged expansion valve and capillary tubes
Poor cooling performance
Compressor overheat
Motor insulation failure
Burnt motor
Coppering of the orbiting scroll
Lock
Burn-in on the orbiting scroll</td></tr>
<tr><td>Hydrolysis</td><td rowspan="2">Sludge formation and adhesion
Acid generation
Oxidization
Oil degradation</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Air infiltration</td><td>Oxidization</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">Infiltration of contaminants</td><td rowspan="2">Dust, dirt</td><td colspan="2">Adhesion to expansion valve and capillary tubes</td><td>Clogged expansion valve, capillary tubes, and drier
Poor cooling performance
Compressor overheat</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Infiltration of contaminants into the compressor</td><td>Burn-in on the orbiting scroll</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Mineral oil etc.</td><td colspan="2">Sludge formation and adhesion</td><td>Clogged expansion valve and capillary tubes
Poor cooling performance
Compressor overheat</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Oil degradation</td><td>Burn-in on the orbiting scroll</td></tr>
</table>

*1. Contaminants is defined as moisture, air, processing oil, dust/dirt, wrong types of refrigerant, and refrigerating machine oil.

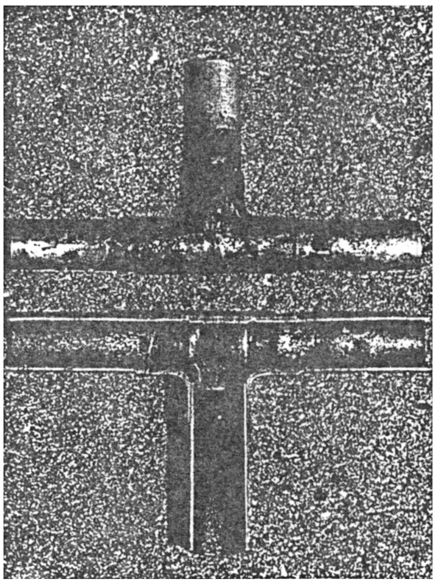
1-3 Working with Refrigerant Piping

1-3-1 Pipe Brazing

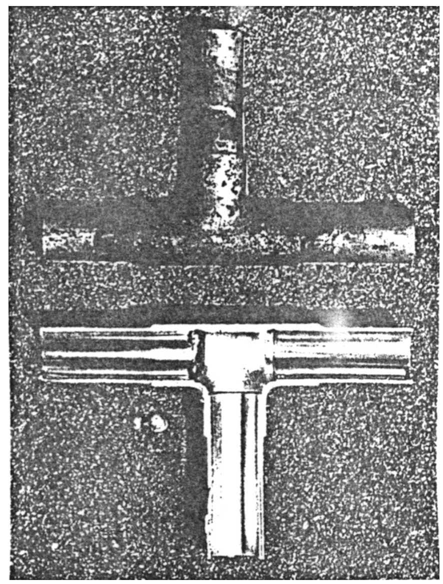
No changes have been made in the brazing procedures. Perform brazing with special care to keep foreign objects (such as oxide scale, water, and dust) out of the refrigerant system.

Example: Inside the brazed connection

Use of no inert gas during brazing



Use of inert gas during brazing



1. **Items to be strictly observed**
   - Do not conduct refrigerant piping work outdoors if raining.
   - Use inert gas during brazing.
   - Use a brazing material (BCuP-3) that requires no flux when brazing between copper pipes or between a copper pipe and copper coupling.
   - If installed refrigerant pipes are not immediately connected to the equipment, then braze and seal both ends.

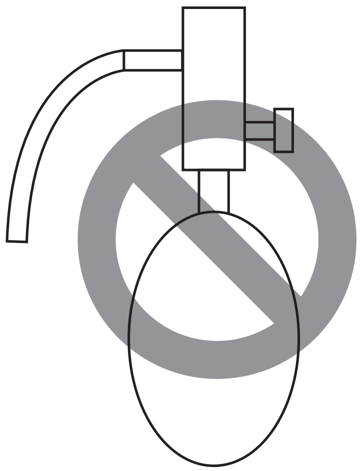
2. **Reasons**
   - The new refrigerating machine oil is 10 times as hygroscopic as the conventional oil and is more likely to cause unit failure if water infiltrates into the system.
   - Flux generally contains chloride. Residual flux in the refrigerant circuit will cause sludge to form.

3. **Notes**

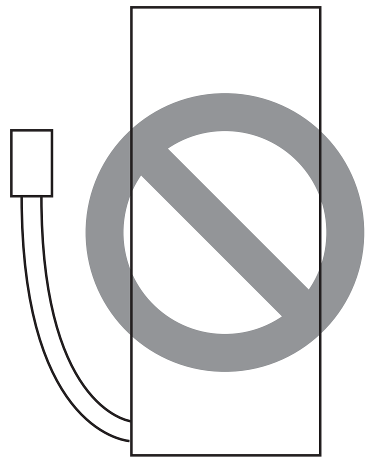
   Do not use commercially available antioxidants because they may cause the pipes to corrode or refrigerating machine oil to deteriorate.

1-3-2 Air Tightness Test

No changes have been made in the detection method. Note that a refrigerant leak detector for R22 will not detect an R410A leak.



Halide torch



R22 leakage detector

1. **Items to be strictly observed**
   - Pressurize the equipment with nitrogen up to the design pressure (4.15MPa[601psi]), and then judge the equipment's air tightness, taking temperature variations into account.
   - Refrigerant R410A must be charged in its liquid state (vs. gaseous state).

2. **Reasons**
   - Oxygen, if used for an air tightness test, poses a risk of explosion. (Only use nitrogen to check air tightness.)
   - Refrigerant R410A must be charged in its liquid state. If gaseous refrigerant in the cylinder is drawn out first, the composition of the remaining refrigerant in the cylinder will change and become unsuitable for use.

3. **Notes**
   Procure a leak detector that is specifically designed to detect an HFC leak. A leak detector for R22 will not detect an HFC(R410A) leak.

1-3-3 Vacuum Drying

(Photo1) 15010H

(Photo2) 14010

Recommended vacuum gauge:
ROBINAIR 14010 Thermistor Vacuum Gauge

1. **Vacuum pump with a reverse-flow check valve (Photo1)**
   To prevent the vacuum pump oil from flowing into the refrigerant circuit during power OFF or power failure, use a vacuum pump with a reverse-flow check valve.
   A reverse-flow check valve may also be added to the vacuum pump currently in use.

2. **Standard of vacuum degree (Photo 2)**
   Use a vacuum pump that attains 0.5Torr(65Pa) or lower degree of vacuum after 5 minutes of operation, and connect it directly to the vacuum gauge. Use a pump well-maintained with an appropriate lubricant. A poorly maintained vacuum pump may not be able to attain the desired degree of vacuum.

3. **Required precision of vacuum gauge**
   Use a vacuum gauge that registers a vacuum degree of 5Torr(650Pa) and measures at intervals of 1Torr(130Pa). (A recommended vacuum gauge is shown in Photo2.)
   Do not use a commonly used gauge manifold because it cannot register a vacuum degree of 5Torr(650Pa).

4. **Evacuation time**
   - After the degree of vacuum has reached 5Torr(650Pa), evacuate for an additional 1 hour. (A thorough vacuum drying removes moisture in the pipes.) When the outside temperature drops below 1°C (or when the saturation pressure drops below 656 Pa), continue vacuum drying for another 1 hour after the vacuum degree has reached the saturated vapor pressure of the water (ice) at the outside temperature. When performing vacuum drying at a low outside temperature, use a vacuum gauge appropriate for the temperature range.

   Degree of vacuum (reference)

Outdoor temp.	-20°C (-4°F)	-15°C (5°F)	-10°C (14°F)	-5°C (23°F)	0°C (32°F)
Degree of vacuum	0.77 Torr (103 Pa)	1.24 Torr (165 Pa)	1.95 Torr (260 Pa)	3.01 Torr (402 Pa)	4.58 Torr (611 Pa)

   * Degrees of vacuum shown above are obtained based on the saturated vapor pressure of ice.
   * In a system using water heat exchangers, circulate water to prevent the water in the heat exchangers from freezing during vacuum drying.

   - Verify that the vacuum degree has not risen by more than 1Torr(130Pa) 1hour after evacuation. A rise by less than 1Torr(130Pa) is acceptable.
   - If the vacuum is lost by more than 1Torr(130Pa), conduct evacuation, following the instructions in section 6. Special vacuum drying.

5. **Procedures for stopping vacuum pump**
   To prevent the reverse flow of vacuum pump oil, open the relief valve on the vacuum pump side, or draw in air by loosening the charge hose, and then stop the operation.
   The same procedures should be followed when stopping a vacuum pump with a reverse-flow check valve.

6. Special vacuum drying

- When 5Torr(650Pa) or lower degree of vacuum cannot be attained after 3 hours of evacuation, it is likely that water has penetrated the system or that there is a leak.
- If water infiltrates the system, break the vacuum with nitrogen. Pressurize the system with nitrogen gas to 0.5kgf/cm^{2}G(0.05MPa) and evacuate again. Repeat this cycle of pressurizing and evacuation either until the degree of vacuum below 5Torr(650Pa) is attained or until the pressure stops rising.
- Only use nitrogen gas for vacuum breaking. (The use of oxygen may result in an explosion.)

7. Triple Evacuation

The method below can also be used to evacuate the system.

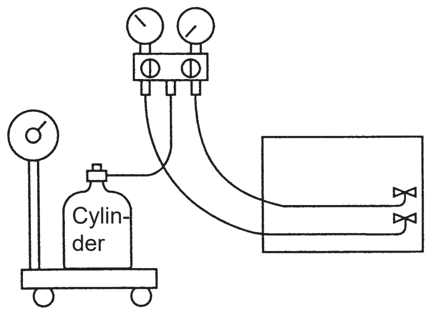
- Evacuate the system to 4,000 microns from both service valves. System manifold gauges must not be used to measure vacuum. A micron gauge must be used at all times. Break the vacuum with Nitrogen (N2) into the discharge service valve to 0 PSIG.
- Evacuate the system to 1,500 microns from the suction service valve. Break the vacuum with Nitrogen (N2) into the discharge service valve to 0 PSIG.
- Evacuate the system to 500 microns. System must hold the vacuum at 500 microns for a minimum of 1 hour.
- Conduct a rise test for a minimum of 30 minutes

8. Notes

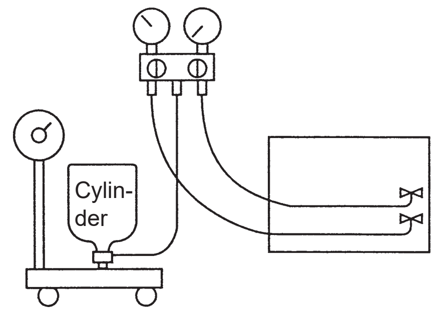
- **To evacuate air from the entire system**
  Applying a vacuum through the check joints at the refrigerant service valve on the high and low pressure sides (BV1 and 2) is not enough to attain the desired vacuum pressure.
  Be sure to apply a vacuum through the check joints at the refrigerant service valve on the high and low pressure sides (BV1 and 2) and also through the check joints on the high and low pressure sides (CJ1 and 2).
- **To evacuate air only from the outdoor units**
  Apply a vacuum through the check joints on the high and low pressure sides (CJ1, and 2).
- **To evacuate air from the indoor units and extension pipes**
  Apply a vacuum through the check joints at the refrigerant service valve on the high and low pressure sides (BV1 and 2).

1-3-4 Refrigerant Charging

Cylinder with a siphon

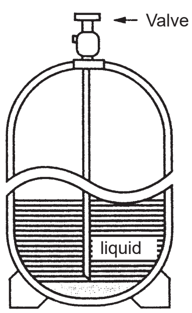


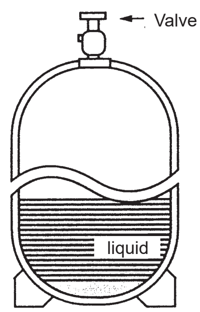
Cylinder without a siphon



Cylinder color R410A is pink.

Refrigerant charging in the liquid state





1. **Reasons**

   R410A is a pseudo-azeotropic HFC blend (boiling point R32=-52°C[-62°F], R125=-49°C[-52°F]) and can almost be handled the same way as a single refrigerant, such as R22. To be safe, however, draw out the refrigerant from the cylinder in the liquid phase. If the refrigerant in the gaseous phase is drawn out, the composition of the remaining refrigerant will change and become unsuitable for use.

2. **Notes**

   When using a cylinder with a siphon, refrigerant is charged in the liquid state without the need for turning it upside down. Check the type of the cylinder on the label before use.

   If the refrigerant leaks out, it may be replenished. The entire refrigerant does not need to be replaced. (Charge refrigerant in the liquid state.)

   Refer to the following page(s).[8-12 Measures for Refrigerant Leakage](page 297)

1-4 Precautions for Wiring

- Control boxes house high-voltage and high-temperature electrical parts.
- They may still remain energized or hot after the power is turned off.
- Before inspecting the inside of the control box, turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage between FT-P and FT-N on INV Board has dropped to DC20V or less.
  (It will take approximately 10 minutes until the voltage is discharged after power off.)
- **Before beginning service work, disconnect the fan board connector (CNINV) or the connectors (CN01 and CN11) on the INV board. To plug or unplug connectors, check that the outdoor unit fan is not rotating and that the voltage of capacitor in the main circuit is 20 VDC or below. The capacitor may collect a charge and cause an electric shock when the outdoor unit fan rotates in windy conditions.** Refer to the wiring nameplate for details.
  If the outdoor unit fan is rotated by external forces such as strong winds, the main circuit capacitor can be charged and cause an electric shock.
  Refer to the wiring nameplate for details.
  When the service work is finished, reconnect the connector (CNINV) on the fan board and the connectors (CN01 and CN11) on the INV board.
- When the power is on, the heater is energized even while the compressor is stopped.
  The liquid refrigerant in the compressor will evaporate by energizing the heater.
- Before connecting wiring to TB7, check that the voltage has dropped below 20 VDC.
- When a system controller is connected to the centralized control transmission cable to which power is supplied from the outdoor unit (power jumper on the outdoor unit is connected to CN40), be aware that power can be supplied to the centralized control transmission and the system controller may detect an error and send an error notice if the outdoor unit fan is rotated by external forces, such as strong winds, even when power to the outdoor unit is turned off.
- When replacing the internal electrical components of the control box, tighten the screws to the recommended tightening torque as specified below.
  Recommended tightening torque for the internal electrical components of the control box

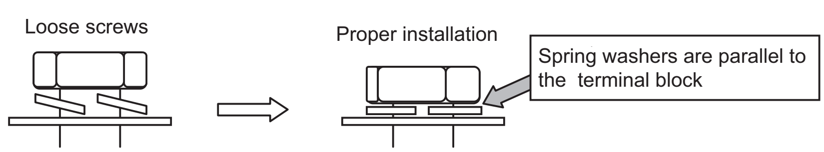
Screw	Recommended tightening torque (N·m)
M3	0.69
M4	1.47
M5	2.55
M6	2.75
M8	6.20

*1 When replacing INV board or fan board, apply heatsink silicone evenly to the mounting surface of the semiconductor module on the back of the circuit board. Next, tighten the screws holding the semiconductor module to one-third of the specified torque, and then tighten the screws to the specified torque.

*2 Deviating from the recommended tightening torque may cause damage to the unit or its parts.

Take the following steps to ensure that the screws are properly tightened.

1) Ensure that the spring washers are parallel to the terminal block.
   Even if the tightening torque is observed, if the washers are not parallel to the terminal block, then the semiconductor module is not installed properly.



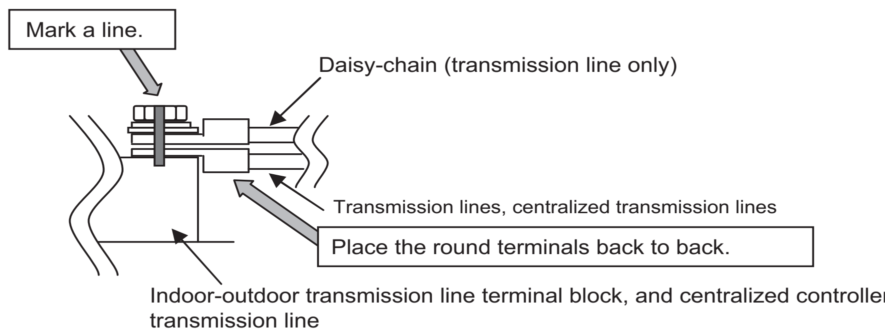
2) Check the wires are securely fastened to the screw terminals.

⬩Screw the screws straight down so as not to damage the screw threads.

Hold the two round terminals back to back to ensure that the screw will screw down straight.

⬩After tightening the screw, mark a line through the screw head, washer, and terminals with a permanent marker.

Example



Poor contact caused by loose screws may result in overheating and fire.
Continued use of the damaged circuit board may cause overheating and fire.

1-5 Cautionary notes on installation environment and maintenance

Salt-resistant unit is resistant to salt corrosion, but not salt-proof. Please note the following when installing and maintaining outdoor units in marine atmosphere.

1) Install the salt-resistant unit out of direct exposure to sea breeze, and minimize the exposure to salt water mist.
2) Avoid installing a sun shade over the outdoor unit, so that rain will wash away salt deposits off the unit.
3) Install the unit horizontally to ensure proper water drainage from the base of the unit. Accumulation of water in the base of the outdoor unit will significantly accelerate corrosion.
4) Periodically wash salt deposits off the unit, especially when the unit is installed in a coastal area.
5) Repair all noticeable scratches after installation and during maintenance.
6) Periodically check the unit, and apply anti-rust agent and replace corroded parts as necessary.

1-6 Inspection and maintenance

1-6-1 Guideline for preventive maintenance

The following maintenance intervals indicate the estimated intervals of parts replacement and repair to be required as a result of periodic inspections. They do not necessarily mean that replacement is required at the maintenance intervals.
The maintenance intervals do not indicate the warranty period.

Unit	Parts	Inspection interval	Maintenance interval	Daily inspection	Maintenance inspection	Remarks
Outdoor unit	Compressor	1 year	20,000 hours		O	
	Fan motor				O	
	Electronic expansion valve				O	
	Valve				O	
	Heat exchanger		5 years		O	
	Sensor		20,000 hours		O	
	Electric board		25,000 hours		O	

1-6-2 Recommended parts inspection interval

Unit	Parts	Inspection interval	Inspection items	Criteria	Measures
Outdoor unit (air-cooled)	Compressor	1 year	⧫Auditory check of operating sounds ⧫Measurement of insulation resistance ⧫Visual check for loose terminals	⧫No abnormal sounds ⧫Insulation resistance must be 1 MΩ or above. ⧫No loose terminals	Replace the compressor if an insulation problem is found when the refrigerant is not stagnating. Retighten loose terminals.
	Fan motor (for air-cooled outdoor unit)		⧫Auditory check of operating sounds ⧫Measurement of insulation resistance	⧫No abnormal sounds ⧫Insulation resistance must be 1 MΩ or above.	Replace the fan motor if an insulation problem is found.
	Electronic expansion valve		⧫Operation check using operation data	Temperature must change in proportion to the valve position. (Check the temperature variation with the centralized controller.)	Replace the valve if the operation data show an operation failure due to valve problems.
	Valve		⧫Operation check using operation data	Temperature must change according to the valve position.(Check the temperature variation when the operation mode is switched between cooling and heating.)	Replace the valve if the operation data show an operation failure due to valve problems.
	Heat exchanger		⧫Check for clogging, contamination, and damage	Clogging, contamination, and damage	Perform cleaning.
	Sensor		⧫Check for breakage and deterioration of the cables, and for disconnection of the connectors. ⧫Measurement of insulation resistance	⧫No breakage or deterioration of the cables or disconnected connectors.	Replace the sensor if the cable is broken, short-circuited, or severely deteriorated, or an insulation problem is found.
	Electric board		⧫Check the appearance	⧫No sedimentary remains	⧫Clean with a brush if deposits are attached
	Smoothing capacitor *1		⧫Check the appearance of electrolytic capacitors	⧫No liquid leakage, deformation, or sleeve (outer film) shrinkage	Replace the electrolytic capacitor if there is leakage, deformation, or shrinkage of the sleeve (outer film).

⧫The inspection intervals depend on the usage and environment.
The inspection intervals do not indicate the warranty period.
⧫The maintenance and inspection items may differ depending on maintenance providers. Please check with your maintenance provider when concluding a maintenance contract.
⧫Repairs outside the warranty period will be charged, even if periodic inspections have been performed at the recommended intervals.

*1 If the performance of the electrolytic capacitor deteriorates due to long-term use, the internal temperature of the capacitor may rise and the safety valve may operate.

The operation of the safety valve may cause the electrolyte inside to leak and make other electrical components unusable. (The operation of the safety valve may cause the electrolyte to spurt out as liquid or gas.)
As a preventive maintenance, if the integrated operation time of the compressor exceeds 25,000 hours, or if 10 years have passed since the start of use, it is recommended to replace the electrolytic capacitor (or, depending on the model, the board with the capacitor mounted).
Even if the integrated operation time is less than 25,000 hours, the electrolytic capacitor may deteriorate quickly due to environmental influences (power supply imbalance, temperature, or humidity), resulting in shrinkage of the exterior film, exposure of the aluminum case, and liquid leakage. If any of the conditions shown in Photos 2 and 4 are found, please replace the capacitor promptly.

* For the location of the smoothing capacitor, refer to the following page(s). [4 Electrical Components and Wiring Diagrams](page 97)
* The integrated operation time of compressor can be monitored on service LED on the control board.
For details on how to read the LED, refer to the following page(s). [9 LED Status Indicators on the Outdoor Unit Circuit Board](page 315)

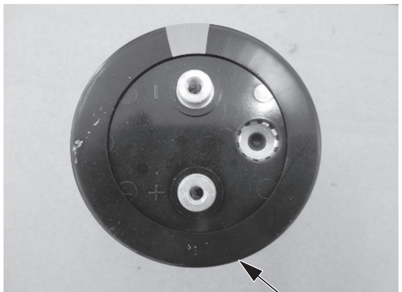


Photo 1. Normal

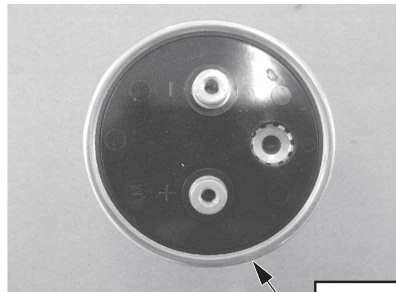


Photo 2. Deteriorated

Photo 3. Normal

Photo 4. Deteriorated

Chapter 2 Restrictions

2-1 System Configurations

1. Table of compatible indoor units

The table below summarizes the types of indoor units that are compatible with different types of outdoor units.

Outdoor units	Composing units		Maximum total capacity of connectable indoor units	Maximum number of connectable indoor units	Types of connectable indoor units
72ZKMU	-	-	36 - 108	18	P04 - P96 models R410A series indoor units
96ZKMU	-	-	48 - 144	24	
120ZKMU	-	-	60 - 180	30	
144ZKMU	-	-	72 - 216	36	
168ZSKMU	96ZKMU	72ZKMU	84 - 252	42	
192ZSKMU	96ZKMU	96ZKMU	96 - 288	48	
216ZSKMU	120ZKMU	96ZKMU	108 - 324	50	
240ZSKMU	120ZKMU	120ZKMU	120 - 360	50	
264ZSKMU	144ZKMU	120ZKMU	132 - 396	50	
288ZSKMU	144ZKMU	144ZKMU	144 - 432	50	

Note

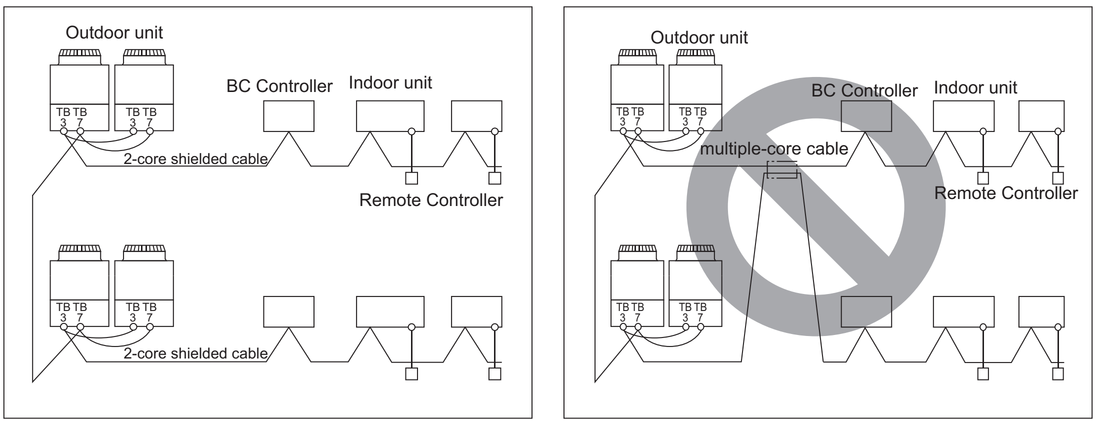
1) " Maximum total capacity of connectable indoor units " refers to the sum of the numeric values in the indoor unit model names.
2) If the total capacity of the indoor units that are connected to a given outdoor unit exceeds the capacity of the outdoor unit, the indoor units will not be able to perform at the rated capacity when they are operated simultaneously. Select a combination of units so that the total capacity of the connected indoor units is at or below the capacity of the outdoor unit whenever possible.
3) PURY-P-ZKMU-A and PURY-P-ZKMU-B outdoor units cannot be used in combination.

2-2 Types and Maximum Allowable Length of Cables

1. Wiring work

(1) Notes

1) Have all electrical work performed by an authorized electrician according to the local regulations and instructions in this manual.
2) Install external transmission cables at least 5cm [1-31/32"] away from the power supply cable to avoid noise interference. (Do not put the control cable and power supply cable in the same conduit tube.)
3) Provide grounding for the outdoor unit as required.
4) Run the cable from the electric box of the indoor or outdoor unit in such way that the box is accessible for servicing.
5) Do not connect power supply wiring to the terminal block for transmission line. Doing so will damage the electronic components on the terminal block.
6) Use 2-core shielded cables as transmission cables.
   Use a separate 2-core control cable for each refrigerant system. Do not use a single multiple-core cable to connect indoor units that belong to different refrigerant systems. The use of a multiple-core cable may result in signal transmission errors and malfunctions.



TB3: Terminal block for indoor-outdoor transmission line TB7: Terminal block for centralized control

7) When extending the transmission cable, be sure to extend the shield wire.
8) Before inspecting the inside of the control box, turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage between FT-P and FT-N on INV Board has dropped to DC20V or less. (It takes about 10 minutes to discharge electricity after the power supply is turned off.)
9) The control box (inside and rear) contains high-temperature parts. Be careful even after shutting down the power.
10) Before beginning service work, disconnect the fan board connector (CNINV) or the connectors (CN01 and CN11) on the INV board.
    Before disconnecting and connecting a connector, check that the outdoor fan is not rotating and that the voltage of the main circuit capacitor has decreased to 20 V DC or less. If the outdoor fan rotates due to a strong wind, there is a risk of an electric shock because the main circuit capacitor will be charged. Refer to the wiring nameplate for details.
    When the service work is finished, reconnect the connector (CNINV) on the fan board and the connectors (CN01 and CN11) on the INV board.
11) When connecting wires to TB7, check that the voltage is 20 V DC or less.
12) When the power is on, the heater is energized even when the compressor is stopped. Before turning on the power, disconnect the power wires from the terminal block of the compressor and measure the insulation resistance of the compressor. Check that the compressor does not have a ground fault. If the insulation resistance is 1 MΩ or less, connect the power wires of the compressor and turn on the power of the outdoor unit. (The liquid refrigerant in the compressor will evaporate by energizing the heater.)
13) When connecting a system controller to the TB7 side of the outdoor unit, we recommend connecting a power supply unit for transmission to the TB7 side.
    If a system controller is connected to the TB3 side, up to three units can be connected.
    A system controller can be connected to the TB7 side if the power supply switch connector is disconnected from CN41 and then connected to CN40, but power will be supplied to the TB7 side even when the power of the outdoor unit is off so the system controller may log an error and generate a warning.
14) When tightening the screws, take care that the screws are not loose or overtightened. A contact fault resulting from screw looseness may cause the generation of heat and fire. Refer to the following page(s). [1-4 Precautions for Wiring](page 14)

(2) Control wiring

Different types of control wiring are used for different systems. Before performing wiring work, refer to the following page(s).
[2-7 Example System with an MA Remote Controller](page 36)
[2-8 Example System with an ME Remote Controller](page 49)
[2-9 Example System with an MA and an ME Remote Controller](page 51)

Types and maximum allowable length of cables

Control lines are categorized into 2 types: transmission line and remote controller line.

Use the appropriate type of cables and observe the maximum allowable length specified for a given system. If a given system has a long transmission line or if a noise source is located near the unit, place the unit away from the noise source to reduce noise interference.

1) M-NET transmission line

Type	2-core shielded cable CVVS, CPEVS, or MVVS
Size	1.25 mm^2 [AWG 16], or ø1.2 mm or above
Length	Max. 200 m [656 ft]
Remarks	The maximum allowable length of transmission cables via outdoor units (both centralized control transmission cables and indoor-outdoor transmission cables) is 500 m [1640 ft]*1. The maximum allowable length of transmission cables from the power supply unit to each outdoor unit or to the system controller is 200 m [656 ft].

* Do not use a single multiple-core cable to connect indoor units that belong to different refrigerant systems. The use of a multiple-core cable may result in signal transmission errors and malfunctions.
* Ensure shield continuity when extending the transmission cable.

*1 When extending the length of the transmission cables to 1000 m [3280 ft], consult your dealer.

2) Remote controller wiring

	MA remote controller	ME remote controller
Type	2-core cable VCTF, VCTFK, CVV, VVR, VVF, or VCT	2-core shielded cable CVVS, CPEVS, or MVVS
Size	0.3 to 1.25 mm^2 [AWG 22 to 16] *1 *4	0.3 to 1.25 mm^2 [AWG 22 to 16] *1 *5
Length	Max. 200 m [656 ft] *2 *3	The section of the cable that exceeds 10 m [32 ft] must be included in the maximum indoor-outdoor transmission line distance.

*1 The use of cables that are smaller than 0.75 mm^2 [AWG 18] is recommended for easy handling.

*2 Max. 70 m [229 ft] for PAR-CT01MA series

*3 Max. 150 m [492 ft] for PAR-FS01MA series

*4 To wire PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later), or Simple MA remote controller, use a cable with a size of 0.3 mm^2 [AWG 22].

*5 When connected to the terminal block on the Simple remote controller, use a cable with a size of 0.75 to 1.25 mm^2 [AWG18 to 16].

2-3 Switch Settings

1. Switch setting

The necessary switch settings depend on system configuration. Before performing wiring work, refer to the following page(s).
[2-7 Example System with an MA Remote Controller](page 36)
[2-8 Example System with an ME Remote Controller](page 49)
[2-9 Example System with an MA and an ME Remote Controller](page 51)
If the switch settings are changed while the unit is being powered, those changes will not take effect, and the unit will not function properly.

Units on which to set the switches		Symbol	Units to which the power must be shut off
CITY MULTI indoor unit	Main/sub unit	IC	Outdoor units *3 and Indoor units
LOSSNAY, OA processing unit *1		LC	Outdoor units *3 and LOSSNAY
ME remote controller	Main/sub remote controller	RC	Outdoor units *3
MA remote controller	Main/sub remote controller	MA	Indoor units
CITY MULTI outdoor unit*2		OC,OS	Outdoor units *3
BC controller	Main	BC	Outdoor units *3 and BC controller
	Sub1 - 11	BS1 - 11	Outdoor units *3 *4 and BC controller

*1. Applicable when LOSSNAY units are connected to the indoor-outdoor transmission line.
*2. The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS in the order of capacity from large to small (if two or more units have the same capacity, in the order of address from small to large).
*3. Turn off the power to all the outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit.
*4. When setting the switch SW4 of the control board, set it with the outdoor unit power on. Refer to the following page(s).
[5-1-1 Outdoor Unit Switch Functions and Factory Settings](page 123)

2-4 M-NET Address Settings

2-4-1 Address Settings List

1. M-NET Address settings

(1) Address settings table

The need for address settings and the range of address setting depend on the configuration of the system.

Unit or controller		Symbol	Address setting range	Setting method	Factory address setting
CITY MULTI indoor unit	Main/sub unit	IC	0, 01 to 50 [*1 *4 *6 *7]	Assign the smallest address to the main indoor unit in the group, and assign sequential address numbers to the rest of the indoor units in the same group. In an R2 system with a sub BC controller, make the settings for the indoor units in the following order. (i) Indoor unit to be connected to the main BC controller (ii) Indoor unit to be connected to sub BC controller 1 (iii) Indoor unit to be connected to sub BC controller 2 Make the settings for the indoor units in the way that the formula "(i) < (ii) < (iii)" is true.	00
M-NET adapter					
M-NET control interface					
Free Plan adapter					
LOSSNAY, OA processing unit		LC	0, 01 to 50 [*1 *4 *6 *7]	Assign an arbitrary but unique address to each of these units after assigning an address to all indoor units.	00
ME remote controller	Main remote controller	RC	101 to 150	Add 100 to the smallest address of all the indoor units in the same group.	101
	Sub remote controller	RC	151 to 200 [*3]	Add 150 to the smallest address of all the indoor units in the same group.	
MA remote controller		MA	No address settings required. (The main/sub setting must be made if 2 remote controllers are connected to the system.)		Main
CITY MULTI outdoor unit		OC OS	0, 51 to 100 [*1 *2 *6]	♦Assign an address that equals the lowest address of the indoor units in the same refrigerant circuit plus 50. ♦Assign sequential addresses to the outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit. The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS. [*5]	00
Auxiliary outdoor unit	BC controller (main)	BC	0, 51 to 100 [*1 *2 *6]	♦Assign an address that equals the address of the outdoor unit in the same refrigerant system plus 1. ♦If a given address overlaps any of the addresses that are assigned to the outdoor units or to the sub BC controller, use a different, unused address within the setting range.	00
	BC controller (sub)	BS1 BS2 BS3 · · BS11	51 to 100 [*2]	♦Assign an address to both the sub BC controller that equals the lowest address of the indoor units that are connected to each of them plus 50. ♦If a sub BC controller is connected, the automatic startup function is not available.	

*1. If a given address overlaps any of the addresses that are assigned to other units, use a different, unused address within the setting range.
*2. To set the outdoor unit address or the auxiliary outdoor unit address to " 100," set the rotary switches to "50."
*3. To set the ME remote controller address to "200," set the rotary switches to "00."
*4. Some models of indoor units have two or three control boards.
Assign an address to the No.1, No. 2, and No. 3 control boards so that the No. 2 control board address equals the No. 1 control board address plus 1, and that the No. 3 control board address equals the No. 1 control board address plus 2.
*5. The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC, and OS. They are designated as OC, and OS in the descending order of capacity (ascending order of address if the capacities are the same).
*6. No address settings are required for units in a system with a single outdoor unit (with some exceptions).
Address setting is required if a sub BC controller is connected.
*7. If a given address overlaps any of the addresses that are assigned to other units, use a different, unused address within the setting range.

Unit or controller		Symbol	Address setting range	Setting method	Factory address setting
System controller	Group remote controller	GR SC	201 to 250	Assign an address that equals the sum of the smallest group number of the group to be controlled and 200.	201
	System remote controller	SR SC		Assign an arbitrary but unique address within the range listed on the left to each unit.	
	ON/OFF remote controller	AN SC		Assign an address that equals the sum of the smallest group number of the group to be controlled and 200.	
	Schedule timer (compatible with M-NET)	ST SC		Assign an arbitrary but unique address within the range listed on the left to each unit.	202
	Central controller AE-200 AG-150A GB-50ADA G(B)-50A	TR SC	000 201 to 250	Assign an arbitrary but unique address within the range listed on the left to each unit. The address must be set to "000" to control the K-control unit.	000
	Expansion controller PAC-YG50ECA	TR	000 201 to 250	Assign an arbitrary but unique address within the range listed on the left to each unit. The address must be set to "000" to control the K-control unit.	000
	BM adapter BAC-HD150	SC	000 201 to 250	Assign an arbitrary but unique address within the range listed on the left to each unit. The address must be set to "000" to control the K-control unit.	000
	LM adapter	SC	201 to 250	Assign an arbitrary but unique address within the range listed on the left to each unit.	247

2-4-2 Outdoor Unit Power Jumper Connector Connection

There are limitations on the total number of units that are connectable to each refrigerant system. Refer to the DATABOOK for details.

System configuration	Connection to the system controller	Power supply unit for transmission lines	Group operation of units in a system with multiple outdoor units	Power supply switch connector connection
System with one outdoor unit	–	–	–	Leave CN41 as it is (Factory setting)
System with multiple outdoor units	Not connected	–	Not grouped	
			Grouped	Disconnect the male connector from the female power supply switch connector (CN41) and connect it to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) on only one of the outdoor units.*2 *Connect the S (shielded) terminal on the terminal block (TB7) on the outdoor unit whose CN41 was replaced with CN40 to the ground terminal (⏚) on the electric box.
	With connection to the indoor unit system	Not required	Grouped/not grouped	
	With connection to the centralized control system	Not required*1 (Powered from the outdoor unit)	Grouped/not grouped	
		Required *1	Grouped/not grouped	Leave CN41 as it is (Factory setting)

*1 The need for a power supply unit for transmission lines depends on the system configuration.
*2 The replacement of the power jumper connector from CN41 to CN40 must be performed on only one outdoor unit in the system.

2-4-3 Outdoor Unit Centralized Controller Switch Setting

System configuration	Centralized control switch (SW5-1) settings *1
Connection to the system controller Not connected	Leave it to OFF. (Factory setting)
Connection to the system controller Connected *2	ON

*1 Set SW5-1 on all outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit to the same setting.
*2 When only the LM adapter is connected, leave SW5-1 to OFF (as it is).

2-4-4 Room Temperature Detection Position Selection

To stop the fan during heating Thermo-OFF (SW1-7 and 1-8 on the indoor units to be set to ON), use the built-in thermistor on the remote controller or an optional thermistor.

1) To use the built-in sensor on the remote controller, set the SW1-1 to ON.
(Factory setting: SW1-1 set to "OFF".)

- Some models of remote controllers are not equipped with a built-in temperature sensor.
Use the built-in temperature sensor on the indoor unit instead.
- When using the built-in sensor on the remote controller, install the remote controller where room temperature can be detected.
(Note) Factory setting for SW1-1 on the indoor unit of the All-Fresh Models is ON.

2) When an optional temperature sensor is used, set SW1-1 to OFF, and set SW3-8 to ON.

- When using an optional temperature sensor, install it where room temperature can be detected.

2-4-5 Start/Stop Control of Indoor Units

Each indoor unit (or group of indoor units) can be controlled individually by setting SW 1-9 and 1-10.

Function	Operation of the indoor unit when the operation is resumed after the unit was stopped	Setting (SW1)*4 *5	
		9	10
Power ON/OFF by the plug*1,*2,*3	Indoor unit will go into operation regardless of its operation status before power off (power failure). (In approx. 5 minutes)	OFF	ON
Automatic restoration after power failure	Indoor unit will go into operation if it was in operation when the power was turned off (or cut off due to power failure). (In approx. 5 minutes)	ON	OFF
	Indoor unit will remain stopped regardless of its operation status before power off (power failure).	OFF	OFF

*1. Do not cut off power to the outdoor unit. Cutting off the power supply to the outdoor unit will cut off the power supply to the belt heater and may cause the compressor to malfunction when the unit is put back into operation.
*2. Not applicable to units with a built-in drain pump or humidifier.
*3. Models with a built-in drain pump cannot be turned on/off by the plug individually. All the units in the same refrigerant circuits will be turned on or off by the plug.
*4. Requires that the dipswitch settings for all the units in the group be made.
*5. When using the free contact on the indoor units, set SW1-9 and SW1-10 to ON. With these settings made, the power start-stop function becomes disabled. To use the auto recovery function after power failure while these settings are made, set SW1-5 to ON.

2-4-6 Miscellaneous Settings

Cooling-only setting for the indoor unit: Cooling only model (Factory setting: SW3-1 "OFF.")
When using indoor unit as a cooling-only unit, set SW3-1 to ON.

2-4-7 Various Control Methods Using the Signal Input/Output Connector on Outdoor Unit

(1) Various connection options

Type	Usage	Function	Terminal to be used*1	Option
Input	Prohibiting cooling/heating operation (thermo OFF) by an external input to the outdoor unit.	DEMAND (level)	CN3D*2	Adapter for external input (PAC-SC36-NA-E)
	Performs a low level noise operation of the outdoor unit by an external input to the outdoor unit. * It can be used as the silent operation device for each refrigerant system.	Low-noise mode (level) *3*4		
	Forces the outdoor unit to perform a fan operation by receiving signals from the snow sensor.*5*7	Snow sensor signal input (level)	CN3S	
	Cooling/heating operation can be changed by an external input to the outdoor unit.	Auto-changeover	CN3N	
Output	How to extract signals from the outdoor unit *It can be used as an operation status display device. *It can be used for an interlock operation with external devices.	Operation status of the compressor *5	CN51	Adapter for external output (PAC-SC37-SA-E)
		Error status*6*8		

*1 For details, refer to section (2) Example of wiring connection.

*2 For details, refer to section (2) Example of wiring connection and other relevant sections in the manual. [2-5 Demand Control Overview](page 33)

*3 Low-noise mode is valid when Dip SW6-8 on the outdoor unit is set to OFF. When DIP SW6-8 is set to ON, 4 levels of on-DEMAND are possible, using different configurations of low-noise mode input and DEMAND input settings. When 2 or more outdoor units exist in one refrigerant circuit system, 8 levels of on-DEMAND are possible.

*4. By setting Dip SW6-7, the Low-noise mode can be switched between the Capacity priority mode and the Low-noise priority mode.
When SW6-7 is set to ON: The low-noise mode always remains effective.
When SW6-7 is set to OFF: The low noise mode is cancelled when certain outside temperature or pressure criteria are met, and the unit goes into normal operation (capacity priority mode).

Low-noise mod is effective.		Capacity priority mode becomes effective.	
Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
TH7<30°C[86°F] and 63HS1<32kg/cm^2	TH7>3°C[37°F] and 63LS>4.6kg/cm^2	TH7>35°C[95°F] or 63HS1>35kg/cm^2	TH7<0°C[32°F] or 63LS<3.9kg/cm^2

*5 If multiple outdoor units are connected to the same refrigerant circuit, signal input/output settings need to be made for each outdoor unit.

*6 Take out signals from the outdoor unit that is designated as OC if multiple outdoor units in the same system.

*7 If the formula TH7>5 holds true, the fan will not go into operation when the contact receives signal input.

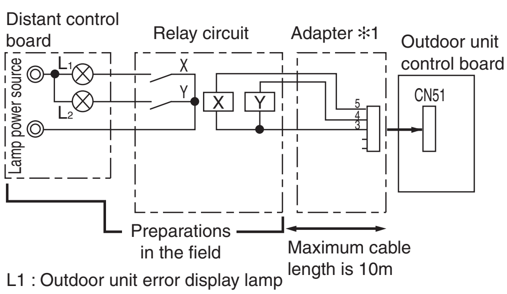
*8 When using a base heater, change the setting using SW4. When using a base heater, error output will not be available.

(2) Example of wiring connection

⚠ CAUTION

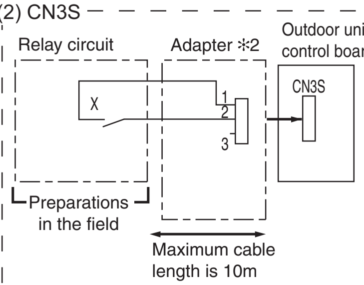
1) Wiring should be covered by insulation tube with supplementary insulation.
2) Use relays or switches with IEC or equivalent standard.
3) The electric strength between accessible parts and control circuit should have 2750V or more.

(1) CN51



L1 : Outdoor unit error display lamp
L2 : Compressor operation lamp (compressor running state)
X, Y : Relay (coil =<0.9W : DC12V)
✻1. Optional part : PAC-SC37SA-E or field supply.

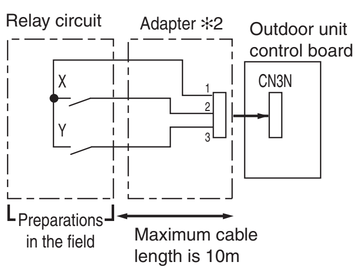
(2) CN3S



X : Relay Contact rating voltage >= DC15V
Contact rating current >= 0.1A
Minimum applicable load =< 1mA at DC

Snow sensor : The outdoor fan runs when X is closed in stop mode or thermostat mode.
✻2. Optional part : PAC-SC36NA-E or field supply.

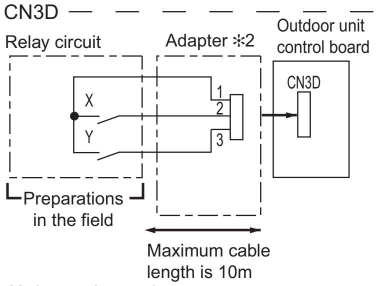
(3) CN3N



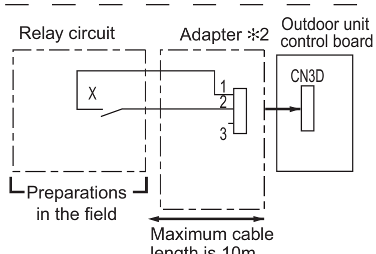
		X	
		OFF	ON
Y	OFF	Normal	
	ON	Cooling	Heating

X : Cooling / Heating
Y : Validity / Invalidity of X
X,Y : Relay Contact rating voltage >= DC15V
Contact rating current >= 0.1A
Minimum applicable load =< 1mA at DC
✻2. Optional part : PAC-SC36NA-E or field supply.

(4) CN3D



X : Low-noise mode
Y : Compressor ON/OFF
X,Y : Relay Contact rating voltage >= DC15V
Contact rating current >= 0.1A
Minimum applicable load =< 1mA at DC
✻2. Optional part : PAC-SC36NA-E or field supply.



X : Low-noise mode
X : Relay Contact rating voltage >= DC15V
Contact rating current >= 0.1A
Minimum applicable load =< 1mA at DC
✻2. Optional part : PAC-SC36NA-E or field supply.
Low-noise mode : The noise level is reduced by controlling the maximum fan frequency and maximum compressor frequency.

2-5 Demand Control Overview

(1) General outline of control

Demand control is performed by using the external signal input to the 1-2 and 1-3 pins of CN3D on the outdoor units (OC and OS). Between 2 and 8 steps of demand control is possible by setting Dip SW6-8 on the outdoor units (OC and OS).

No	Demand control switch	Dip SW6-8		Input to CN3D*2
		OC	OS	
1	2 steps (0-100%)	OFF	OFF	OC
2	4 steps (0-50-75-100%)	ON	OFF	OC
3		OFF	ON	OS
4	8 steps (0-25-38-50-63-75-88-100%)	ON	ON	OC and OS

*1 Available demand functions
P72-P144ZKMU models (single-outdoor-unit system): 2 and 4 steps shown in the rows 1 and 2 in the table above only.
P168-P288ZSKMU models (two-outdoor-unit system OC+OS): 2-8 steps shown in the rows 1, 2, 3, and 4 in the table above only.

*2 Signal is input to CN3D on the outdoor unit whose SW6-8 is set to ON. When SW6-8 is set to OFF on all outdoor units, the signal is input to the CN3D on the OC.
Outdoor units whose SW6-8 is set to ON are selectable in a single refrigerant system.

*3 If wrong sequence of steps are taken, the units may go into the Thermo-OFF (compressor stop) mode.
Ex) When switching from 100% to 50%
(Incorrect) 100% →0% →50% The units may go into the Thermo-OFF mode.
(Correct) 100% →75% →50%

*4 The percentage of the demand listed in the table above is an approximate value based on the compressor volume and does not necessarily correspond with the actual capacity.

*5 Notes on using demand control in combination with the low-noise mode
To enable the low-noise mode, it is necessary to short-circuit 1-2 pin of CN3D on the outdoor unit whose SW6-8 is set to OFF.
When SW6-8 is set to ON on all outdoor units, the following operations cannot be performed.
- Performing 4-step demand in combination with the low-noise operation in a single-outdoor-unit system.
- Performing 8-step demand in combination with the low-noise operation in a two-outdoor-unit system.

1) Contact input and control content

2-step demand control

The same control as the Thermo-OFF is performed by closing 1-3 pin of CN3D.

CN3D	
1-3	
Open	100%
Close	0%

4-step demand control (When SW6-8 is set to ON on an outdoor unit)

Demand capacity is shown below.

CN3D	1-2P	
1-3P	Open	Close
Open	100%	75%
Close	0%	50%

2 Restrictions

8-step demand control (When SW6-8 is set to ON on two outdoor units)
Demand capacity is shown below.

8-step demand		No.2 CN3D			
		1-2P	Open		Close	
No.1 CN3D	1-2P	1-3P	Open	Close	Open	Close
	Open	Open	100%	50%	88%	75%
		Close	50%	0%	38%	25%
	Close	Open	88%	38%	75%	63%
		Close	75%	25%	63%	50%

*1. The outdoor units whose SW6-8 is set to ON are designated as No. 1 and No. 2 in the order of address from small to large.
Ex) When outdoor units whose SW6-8 is set to ON are designated as OC and OS, OC = No. 1 and OS = No. 2.

2-6 System Connection Example

Examples of typical system connection are shown below.
Refer to the Installation Manual that came with each device or controller for details.

(1) An example of a system to which an MA remote controller is connected

	System configuration	Connection to the system controller	Address start up for indoor and outdoor units	Notes
1	System with one outdoor unit	NO	Automatic address setup	
2	System with one outdoor unit	NO	Manual address setup	Connection of multiple LOSSNAY units
3	Grouping of units in a system with multiple outdoor units	NO	Manual address setup	
4	System with one outdoor unit	With connection to transmission line for centralized control	Manual address setup	
5	System with one outdoor unit	With connection to indoor-outdoor transmission line	Manual address setup	
6	System with one outdoor unit	With connection to transmission line for centralized control	Manual address setup	Connection of multiple LOSSNAY units

(2) An example of a system to which an ME remote controller is connected

	System configuration	Connection to the system controller	Address start up for indoor and outdoor units	Notes
1	System with one outdoor unit	With connection to transmission line for centralized control	Manual address setup	

(3) An example of a system to which both MA remote controller and ME remote controller are connected

	System configuration	Connection to the system controller	Address start up for indoor and outdoor units	Notes
1	System with one outdoor unit	With connection to transmission line for centralized control	Manual address setup	

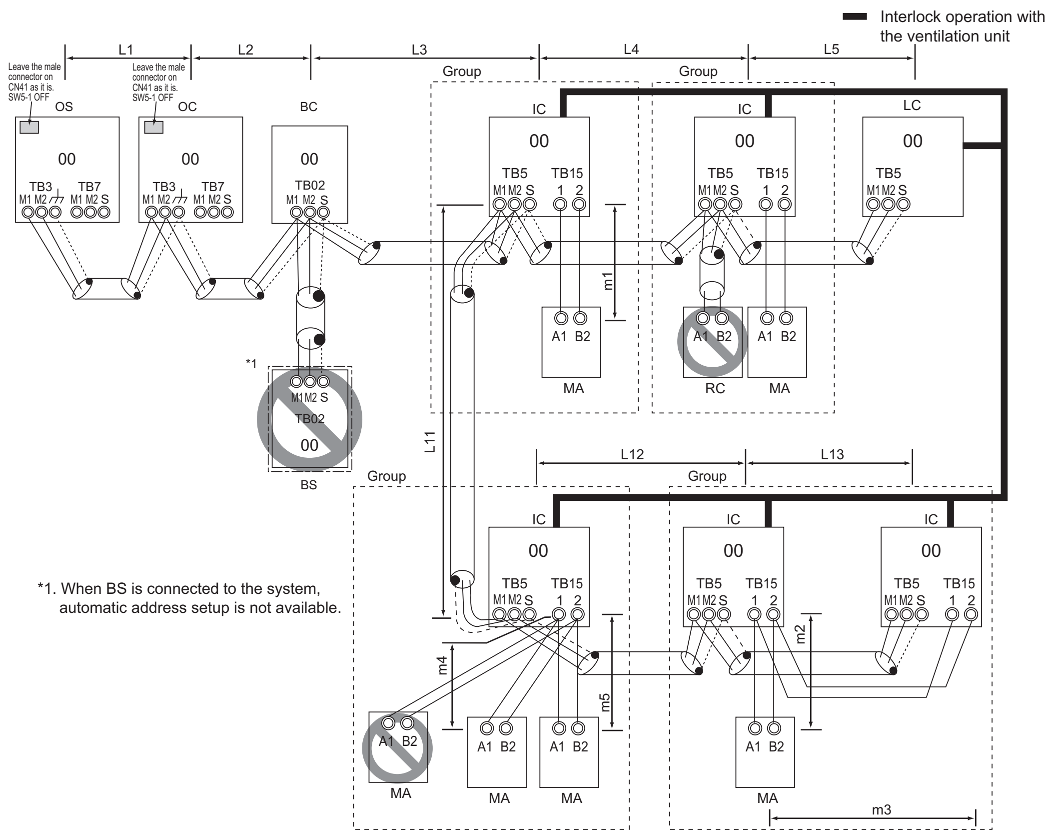
*MA remote controller and ME remote controller cannot both be connected to the same group.

2 Restrictions

2-7 Example System with an MA Remote Controller

2-7-1 Single Refrigerant System (Automatic Indoor/Outdoor Address Startup)

(1) Sample control wiring



(2) Cautions

1) ME remote controller and MA remote controller cannot both be connected to the same group of indoor units.
2) No more than 2 MA remote controllers can be connected to a group of indoor units.
   When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.
3) When the number of the connected indoor units is as shown in the table below, one or more transmission boosters (sold separately) are required.
   To connect two transmission boosters, connect them in parallel. (Observe the maximum number of connectable indoor units that are listed in the specifications for each outdoor unit.)

	Number of transmission booster (sold separately) required	
	1 unit	2 units
When the P72 and P96 models are not included in the connected indoor units	27 - 50 units	-
When the P72 and P96 models are included in the connected indoor units	21 - 39 units	40 - 50 units

•The table above shows the number of transmission boosters that is required by the system with three BC controllers. For each BC controller that is subtracted from the above-mentioned system, two additional indoor units can be connected.

4) Automatic address setup is not available if start-stop input (CN32, CN51, CN41) is used for a group operation of indoor units or when multiple indoor units with different functions are grouped in the same group. Refer to the following page(s). [2-7-2 Single Refrigerant System with Two or More LOSSNAY Units](page 38)
5) For information about connecting two or more LOSSNAY units to a system, refer to the following page(s). [2-7-2 Single Refrigerant System with Two or More LOSSNAY Units](page 38)

(3) Maximum allowable length

1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line

Maximum distance (1.25mm^2 [AWG16] or larger)
L1 +L2+L3+L4+L5≦200m[656ft]
L1 +L2+L3+L11+L12+L13≦200m[656ft]
*If the power-supply distance exceeds the distance limit of 200 meters, a transmission booster (PAC-SF46EPA-G) is required.

2) Transmission line for centralized control

No connection is required.

3) MA remote controller wiring

Maximum overall line length
(0.3 to 1.25mm^2 [AWG22 to 16])
m1≦200m [656ft]
m2+m3≦200m [656ft]
m4+m5≦200m [656ft]*1 *2
*1 Max. 70 m [229 ft] for PAR-CT01MA series
*2 Max. 150 m [492 ft] for PAR-FS01MA series
*When connecting PAR-CT01MA, PAR-FS01MA, PAR-4“x”MA, PAR-3“x”MA (“x” represents 0 or later), use sheathed cables with a minimum thickness of 0.3 mm^2.

(4) Wiring method

1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line

Daisy-chain terminals M1 and M2 of the terminal block for indoor-outdoor transmission line (TB3) on the outdoor units (OC and OS), of the terminal block for indoor-outdoor transmission line (TB02) on the main BC controller (BC), and of the terminal block for indoor-outdoor transmission line (TB5) on each indoor unit (IC). (Non-polarized two-wire)

- Only use shielded cables.

Note

The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS in the order of capacity from large to small (if two or more units have the same capacity, in the order of address from small to large).

Shielded cable connection

Daisy-chain the ground terminal (⏚) on the outdoor units (OC and OS), the S terminal of the terminal block (TB02) on the BC controller (BC), and the S terminal of the terminal block (TB5) on the indoor unit (IC) with the shield of the shielded cable.

2) Transmission line for centralized control

No connection is required.

3) MA remote controller wiring

Connect terminals 1 and 2 on the terminal block for MA remote controller line (TB15) on the indoor unit (IC) to the terminal block on the MA remote controller (MA). (Non-polarized two-wire)

When 2 remote controllers are connected to the system

When 2 remote controllers are connected to the system, connect terminals 1 and 2 of the terminal block (TB15) on the indoor unit (IC) to the terminal block on the two MA remote controllers.

- Set one of the MA remote controllers as a sub controller. (Refer to the Instruction Manual for the MA remote controller for the setting method.)

Group operation of indoor units

To perform a group operation of indoor units (IC), daisy-chain terminals 1 and 2 on the terminal block (TB15) on all indoor units (IC) in the same group, and then connect terminals 1 and 2 on the terminal block (TB15) on the indoor unit on one end to the terminal block on the MA remotecontroller. (Non-polarized two-wire)

- When performing a group operation of indoor units that have different functions, "Automatic indoor/outdoor address setup" is not available.

4) LOSSNAY connection

Connect terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal block(TB5) on the indoor unit (IC) to the appropriate terminals on the terminal block (TB5) on LOSSNAY (LC). (Non-polarized two-wire)

- Interlock operation setting with all the indoor units in the same system will automatically be made. (It is required that the LOSSNAY unit be turned on before the outdoorunit.)
- For information about certain types of systems (1. Systems in which the LOSSNAY unit is interlocked with only part of the indoor units, 2. Systems in which the LOSSNAY unit is operated independently from the indoor units, 3. Systems in which more than 16 indoor units are interlocked with the LOSSNAY unit, and 4. Systems to which two ore more LOSSNAY units are connected), refer to the following page(s). [2-7-2 Single Refrigerant System with Two or More LOSSNAY Units](page 38)

5) Switch setting

Address setting is required as follows.

(5) Address setting method

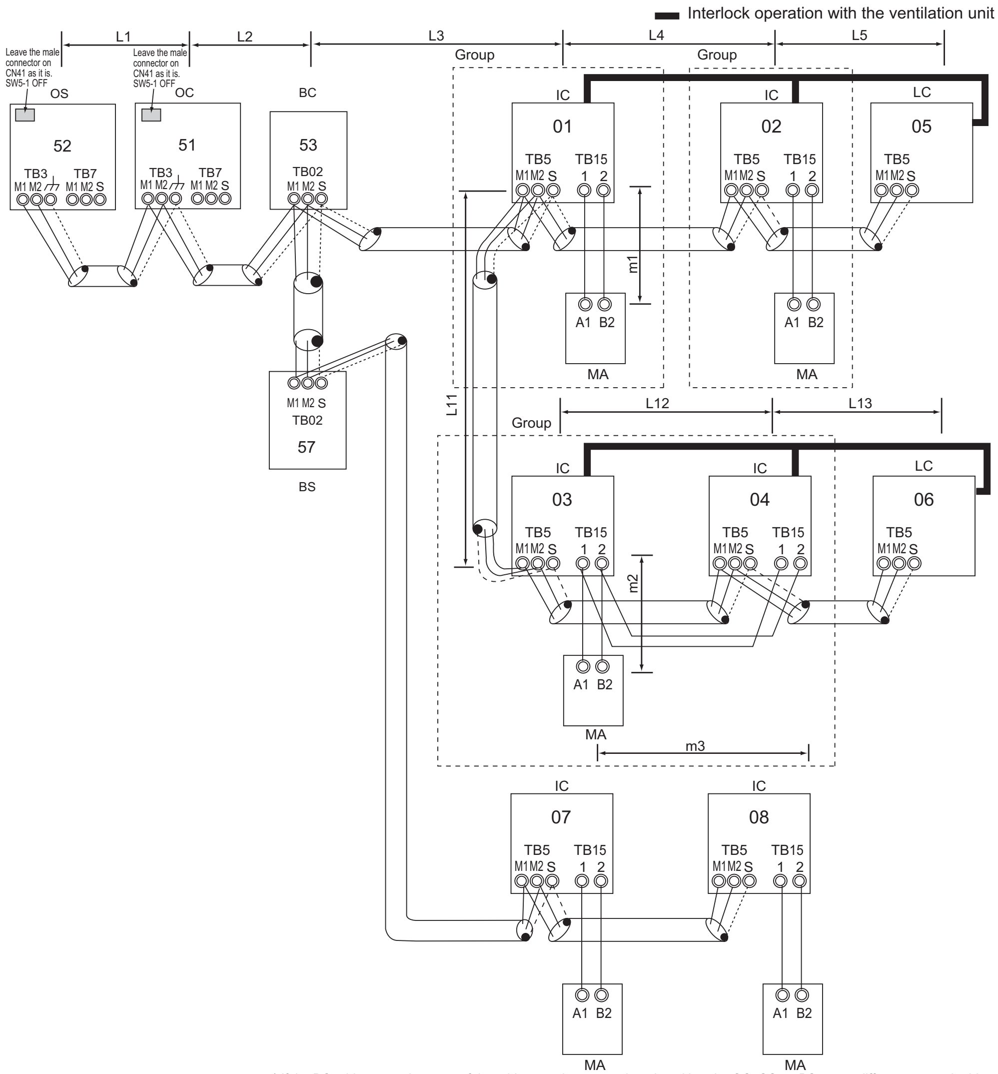
Procedures	Unit or controller			Address setting range	Setting method	Notes	Factory setting
1	Indoor unit	Main unit	IC	No settings required.	-	Port number setting is required For information about how to perform a group operation of indoor units that feature different functions, refer to the following page(s). [2-7-2 Single Refrigerant System with Two or More LOSSNAY Units](page 38)	00
		Sub unit	IC				
2	LOSSNAY		LC	No settings required.	-		00
3	MA remote controller	Main remote controller	MA	No settings required.	-		Main
		Sub remote controller	MA	Sub remote controller	Settings to be made with the Sub/Main switch		
4	Outdoor unit		OC OS	No settings required.	-		00
5	Auxiliary outdoor unit	BC controller	BC	No settings required.	-		00

Note

The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS.
They are designated as OC and OS in the descending order of capacity (ascending order of address if the capacities are the same).

2-7-2 Single Refrigerant System with Two or More LOSSNAY Units

(1) Sample control wiring



* If the BC address overlaps any of the addresses that are assigned to either the OC, OS, or BS, use a different, unused address.
OC, OS, and BS addresses (lowest indoor unit address in the group plus +50) have higher priority than the BS address.

(2) Cautions

1) ME remote controller and MA remote controller cannot both be connected to the same group of indoor units.
2) No more than 2 MA remote controllers can be connected to a group of indoor units.
When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.
3) When the number of the connected indoor units is as shown in the table below, one or more transmission boosters (sold separately) are required.
To connect two transmission boosters, connect them in parallel. (Observe the maximum number of connectable indoor units that are listed in the specifications for each outdoor unit.)

	Number of transmission booster (sold separately) required	
	1 unit	2 units
When the P72 and P96 models are not included in the connected indoor units	27 - 50 units	-
When the P72 and P96 models are included in the connected indoor units	21 - 39 units	40 - 50 units

- The table above shows the number of transmission boosters that is required by the system with three BC controllers. For each BC controller that is subtracted from the above-mentioned system, two additional indoor units can be connected.
- Refer to the DATABOOK for further information about how many booster units are required for a given system.

(3) Maximum allowable length

1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line
Same as 2-7-1
2) Transmission line for centralized control
No connection is required.
3) MA remote controller wiring
Same as 2-7-1

(4) Wiring method

1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line

Daisy-chain terminals M1 and M2 of the terminal block for indoor-outdoor transmission line (TB3) on the outdoor units (OC and OS), of the terminal block for indoor-outdoor transmission line (TB02) on the main and sub BC controllers (BC and BS), and of the terminal block for indoor-outdoor transmission line (TB5) on each indoor unit (IC). (Non-polarized two-wire)

- Only use shielded cables.

Note

The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS in the order of capacity from large to small (if two or more units have the same capacity, in the order of address from small to large).

Shielded cable connection

Daisy-chain the ground terminal (⏚) on the outdoor units (OC and OS), the S terminal of the terminal block (TB02) on BC and BS, and the S terminal of the terminal block (TB5) on the indoor unit (IC) with the shield of the shielded cable.

2) Transmission line for centralized control

No connection is required.

3) MA remote controller wiring

Same as 2-7-1

When 2 remote controllers are connected to the system

Same as 2-7-1

Group operation of indoor units

Same as 2-7-1

4) LOSSNAY connection

Connect terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal block (TB5) on the indoor unit (IC) to the appropriate terminals on the terminal block (TB5) on LOSSNAY (LC). (Non-polarized two-wire)

- Interlock setting between the indoor units and LOSSNAY units must be entered on the remote controller. For information about how to interlock the operation of indoor and LOSSNAY units, refer to the installation manual for MA Remote Controller.

5) Switch setting

Address setting is required as follows.

(5) Address setting method

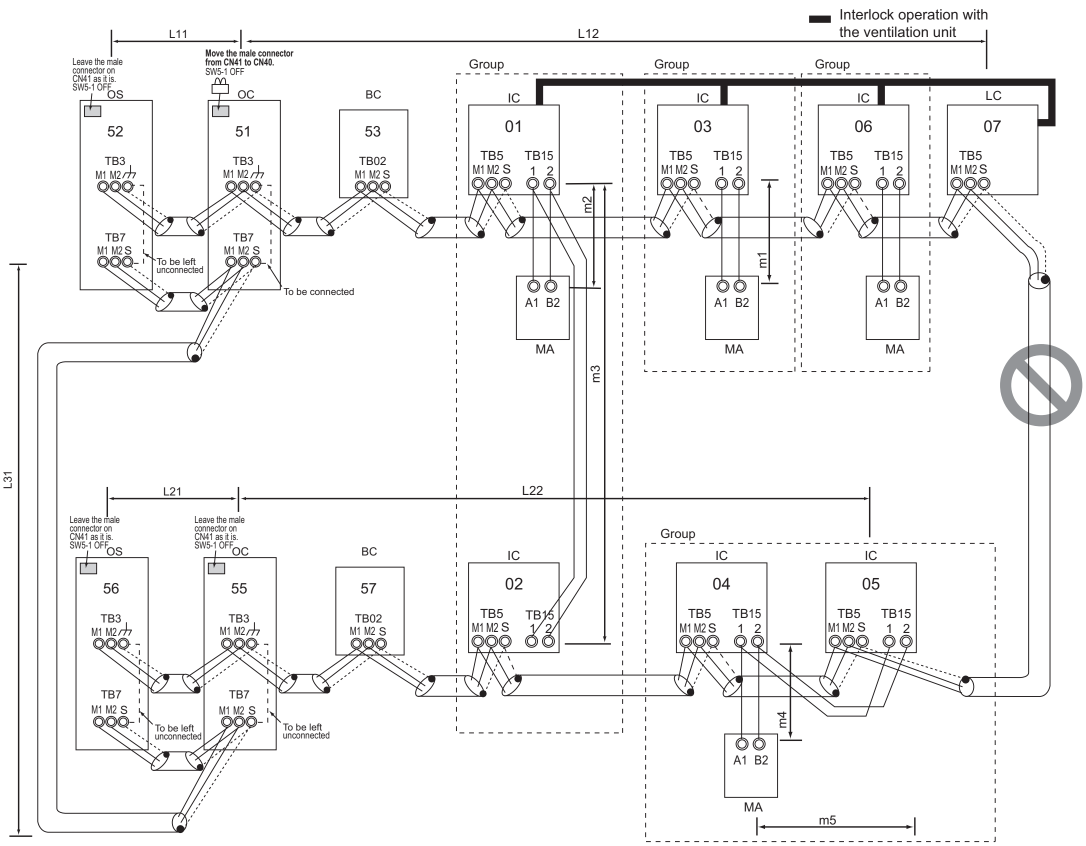
Procedures	Unit or controller			Address setting range	Setting method	Notes	Factory setting
1	Indoor unit	Main unit	IC	01 to 50	• Assign the smallest address to the main unit in the group. • In a system with a sub BC controller, make the settings for the indoor units in the following order. (i) Indoor unit to be connected to the main BC controller (ii) Indoor unit to be connected to sub BC controller 1 (iii) Indoor unit to be connected to sub BC controller 2 Make the settings for the indoor units in the way that the formula "(i) < (ii) < (iii)" is true.	• Port number setting is required • To perform a group operation of indoor units that feature different functions, designate the indoor unit in the group with the greatest number of functions as the main unit.	00
		Sub unit			Assign sequential numbers starting with the address of the main unit in the same group +1. (Main unit address +1, main unit address +2, main unit address +3, etc.)		
2	LOSSNAY		LC	01 to 50	Assign an arbitrary but unique address to each of these units after assigning an address to all indoor units.	None of these addresses may overlap any of the indoor unit addresses.	00
3	MA remote controller	Main remote controller	MA	No settings required.	-		Main
		Sub remote controller	MA	Sub remote controller	Settings to be made with the Sub/Main switch		
4	Outdoor unit		OC OS	51 to 100	• Assign sequential address to the outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit. • The outdoor units are automatically designated as OC and OS.(Note)	• To set the address to 100, set the rotary switches to 50. • If the addresses that is assigned to the main BC controller overlaps any of the addresses that are assigned to the outdoor units or to the sub BC controller, use a different, unused address within the setting range. • The use of a sub BC controller requires the connection of a main BC controller.	00
5	Auxiliary outdoor unit	BCcontroller (Sub)	BS	51 to 100	Assign an address that equals the sum of the smallest address of the indoor units that are connected to the sub BC controller and 50.		
		BC controller (Main)	BC		OC (or OS if it exists) +1		

Note

The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS.
They are designated as OC and OS in the descending order of capacity (ascending order of address if the capacities are the same).

2-7-3 Grouped Operation of Units in Separate Refrigerant Circuits

(1) Sample control wiring



(2) Cautions

1) ME remote controller and MA remote controller cannot both be connected to the same group of indoor units.
2) No more than 2 MA remote controllers can be connected to a group of indoor units.
   When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.
3) Do not connect the terminal blocks (TB5) on the indoor units that are connected to different outdoor units with each other.
4) Replacement of male power jumper connector (CN41) must be performed only on one of the outdoor units.
5) Provide grounding to S terminal on the terminal block for transmission line for centralized control (TB7) on only one of the outdoor units.
6) When the number of the connected indoor units is as shown in the table below, one or more transmission boosters (sold separately) are required.
   To connect two transmission boosters, connect them in parallel. (Observe the maximum number of connectable indoor units that are listed in the specifications for each outdoor unit.)

	Number of transmission booster (sold separately) required	
	1 unit	2 units
When the P72 and P96 models are not included in the connected indoor units	27 - 50 units	-
When the P72 and P96 models are included in the connected indoor units	21 - 39 units	40 - 50 units

- The left table shows the number of transmission boosters that is required by the system with three BC controllers. For each BC controller that is subtracted from the above-mentioned system, two additional indoor units can be connected.
- Refer to the DATABOOK for further information about how many booster units are required for a given system.

(3) Maximum allowable length

1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line
   Maximum distance (1.25mm^2 [AWG16] or larger)
   L11+L12≤200m [656ft]
   L21+L22≤200m [656ft]
2) Transmission line for centralized control
   L31+L21≤200m [656ft]
3) MA remote controller wiring
   Same as 2-7-1
4) Maximum line distance via outdoor unit
   (1.25mm^2 [AWG16] or larger)
   L12(L11)+L31+L22(L21)≤500m [1640ft]*1
   *1 When the wiring length exceeds 500 m [1640 ft], consult the sales office.

(4) Wiring method

1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line

Same as 2-7-2

Shielded cable connection

Same as 2-7-2

2) Transmission line for centralized control

Daisy-chain terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal block for transmission line for centralized control (TB7) on the outdoor units (OC) in different refrigerant circuits and on the OC and OS (Note a) in the same refrigerant circuit.
If a power supply unit is not connected to the transmission line for centralized control, replace the power jumper connector on the control board from CN41 to CN40 on only one of the outdoor units.

Note

a) The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS in the order of capacity from large to small (if two or more units have the same capacity, in the order of address from small to large).

b) If TB7's on the outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are not daisy-chained, connect the transmission line for the central control system to TB7 of the OC. (Note a).To maintain the central control even during an OC failure or a power failure, connect TB7 on OC and OS together. (If there is a problem with the outdoor unit whose power jumper was moved from CN41 to CN40, central control is not possible, even if TB7's are daisy-chained.)

c) When connecting TB7, only commence after checking that the voltage is below 20 VDC.

⬩Only use shielded cables.

Shielded cable connection

Daisy-chain the S terminal on the terminal block (TB7) on the outdoor units (OC, OS) with the shield wire of the shielded cable. Short-circuit the earth terminal (⏚) and the S terminal on the terminal block (TB7) on the outdoor unit whose power jumper connector is mated with CN40.

3) MA remote controller wiring

Same as 2-7-1

When 2 remote controllers are connected to the system

Same as 2-7-1

Group operation of indoor units

Same as 2-7-1

4) LOSSNAY connection

Same as 2-7-2

5) Switch setting

Address setting is required as follows.

(5) Address setting method

Procedures	Unit or controller			Address setting range	Setting method	Notes	Factory setting
1	Indoor unit	Main unit	IC	01 to 50	⬩Assign the smallest address to the main unit in the group. ⬩In a system with a sub BC controller, make the settings for the indoor units in the following order. (i) Indoor unit to be connected to the main BC controller (ii) Indoor unit to be connected to sub BC controller 1 (iii) Indoor unit to be connected to sub BC controller 2 Make the settings for the indoor units in the way that the formula "(i) < (ii) < (iii)" is true.	⬩Port number setting is required ⬩To perform a group operation of indoor units that feature different functions, designate the indoor unit in the group with the greatest number of functions as the main unit.	00
		Sub unit			Assign sequential numbers starting with the address of the main unit in the same group +1. (Main unit address +1, main unit address +2, main unit address +3, etc.)		
2	LOSSNAY		LC	01 to 50	Assign an arbitrary but unique address to each of these units after assigning an address to all indoor units.	None of these addresses may overlap any of the indoor unit addresses.	00
3	MA remote controller	Main remote controller	MA	No settings required.	-		Main
		Sub remote controller	MA	Sub remote controller	Settings to be made with the Sub/Main switch		
4	Outdoor unit		OC OS	51 to 100	⬩Assign sequential address to the outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit. ⬩The outdoor units are automatically designated as OC and OS.(Note)	⬩To set the address to 100, set the rotary switches to 50. ⬩If the addresses that is assigned to the main BC controller overlaps any of the addresses that are assigned to the outdoor units or to the sub BC controller, use a different, unused address within the setting range. ⬩The use of a sub BC controller requires the connection of a main BC controller.	00
5	Auxiliary outdoor unit	BCcontroller (Sub)	BS	51 to 100	Assign an address that equals the sum of the smallest address of the indoor units that are connected to the sub BC controller and 50.		
		BC controller (Main)	BC		OC (or OS if it exists) +1		

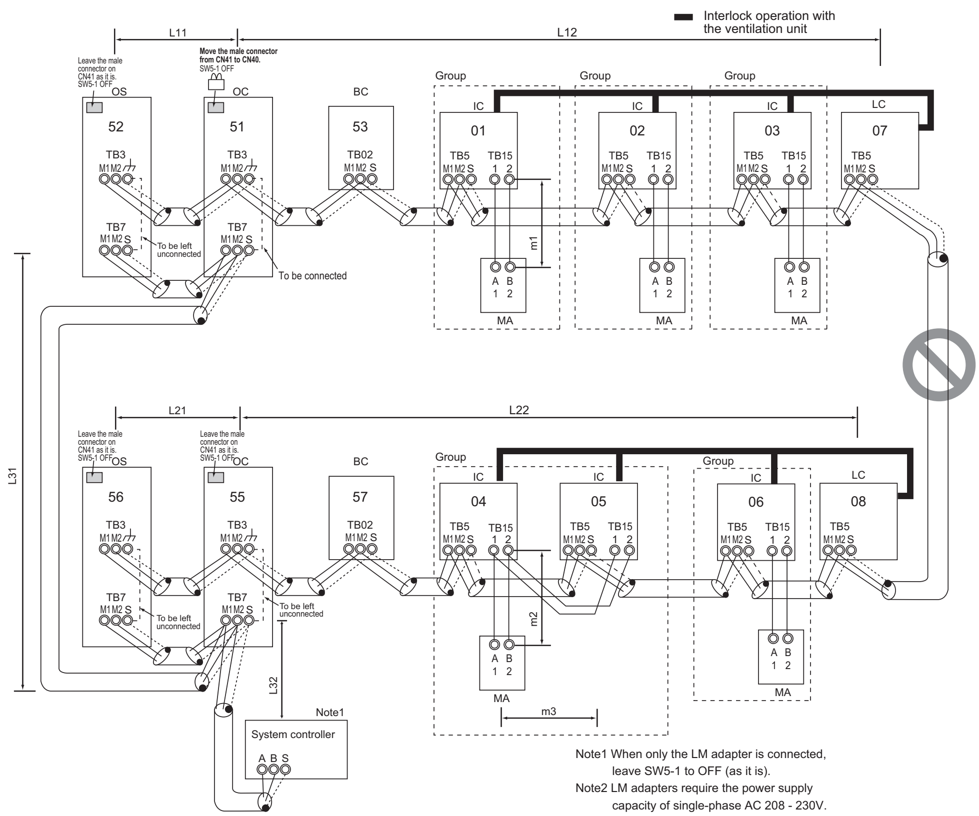
Note

The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS.
They are designated as OC and OS in the descending order of capacity (ascending order of address if the capacities are the same).

2-7-4 System with a Connection of System Controller to Centralized Control Transmission Line

(1) Sample control wiring

An example of a system in which a system controller is connected to the transmission cable for the centralized control system and the power is supplied from the outdoor unit



(2) Cautions

1) ME remote controller and MA remote controller cannot both be connected to the same group of indoor units.
2) No more than 2 MA remote controllers can be connected to a group of indoor units.
   When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.
3) Do not connect the terminal blocks (TB5) on the indoor units that are connected to different outdoor units with each other.
4) Replacement of male power jumper connector (CN41) must be performed only on one of the outdoor units.
5) Short-circuit the shield terminal (S terminal) and the earth terminal (⏚) on the terminal block for transmission line for centralized control (TB7) on the outdoor unit whose power jumper connector is mated with CN40.
6) When the number of the connected indoor units is as shown in the table below, one or more transmission boosters (sold separately) are required.
   To connect two transmission boosters, connect them in parallel. (Observe the maximum number of connectable indoor units that are listed in the specifications for each outdoor unit.)

	Number of transmission booster (sold separately) required	
	1 unit	2 units
When the P72 and P96 models are not included in the connected indoor units	27 - 50 units	-
When the P72 and P96 models are included in the connected indoor units	21 - 39 units	40 - 50 units

- The left table shows the number of transmission boosters that is required by the system with three BC controllers. For each BC controller that is subtracted from the above-mentioned system, two additional indoor units can be connected.
- Refer to the DATABOOK for further information about how many booster units are required for a given system.

7) When a power supply unit is connected to the transmission line for centralized control, leave the power jumper connector on CN41 as it is (factory setting).

(3) Maximum allowable length

1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line
   Same as 2-7-3
2) Transmission line for centralized control
   L31+L32(L21) $\leq$200m [656ft]
3) MA remote controller wiring
   Same as 2-7-1
4) Maximum line distance via outdoor unit ($1.25mm^2$ [AWG16] or larger)
   L32+L31+L12(L11) $\leq$500m [1640ft]*1
   L32+L22(L21) $\leq$500m [1640ft]*1
   L12(L11)+L31+L22(L21) $\leq$500m[1640ft]*1
   *1 When the wiring length exceeds 500 m [1640 ft], consult the sales office.

(4) Wiring method

1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line

Same as 2-7-2

Only use shielded cables.

Shielded cable connection

Same as 2-7-2

2) Transmission line for centralized control

Daisy-chain terminals A and B on the system controller, terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal block for transmission line for centralized control (TB7) on the outdoor units (OC) in different refrigerant circuits and on the outdoor units (OC and OS) in the same refrigerant circuit. (Note b)
If a power supply unit is not connected to the transmission line for centralized control, replace the power jumper connector on the control board from CN41 to CN40 on only one of the outdoor units.
If a system controller is connected, set the central control switch (SW5-1) on the control board of all outdoor units to "ON."

Note

a) The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS in the order of capacity from large to small (if two or more units have the same capacity, in the order of address from small to large).

b) If TB7's on the outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are not daisy-chained, connect the transmission line for the central control system to TB7 of the OC. (Note a).To maintain the central control even during an OC failure or a power failure, connect TB7 on OC and OS together. (If there is a problem with the outdoor unit whose power jumper was moved from CN41 to CN40, central control is not possible, even if TB7's are daisy-chained.)

c) When connecting TB7, only commence after checking that the voltage is below 20 VDC.

⬩Only use shielded cables.

Shielded cable connection

Daisy-chain the S terminal of the terminal block (TB7) on the system controller, OC, and OS with the shield of the shielded cable. Short-circuit the earth terminal (⏚) and the S terminal on the terminal block (TB7) on the outdoor unit whose power jumper connector is mated with CN40.

3) MA remote controller wiring

Same as 2-7-1

When 2 remote controllers are connected to the system

Same as 2-7-1

Group operation of indoor units

Same as 2-7-1

4) LOSSNAY connection

Connect terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal block (TB5) on the indoor unit (IC) to the appropriate terminals on the terminal block for indoor-outdoor transmission line (TB5) on LOSSNAY (LC). (Non-polarized two-wire)

⬩Indoor units must be interlocked with the LOSSNAY unit using the system controller. (Refer to the operation manual for the system controller for the setting method.) Interlock setting from the remote controller is required if the ON/OFF remote controller alone or the LM adapter alone is connected.

5) Switch setting

Address setting is required as follows.

(5) Address setting method

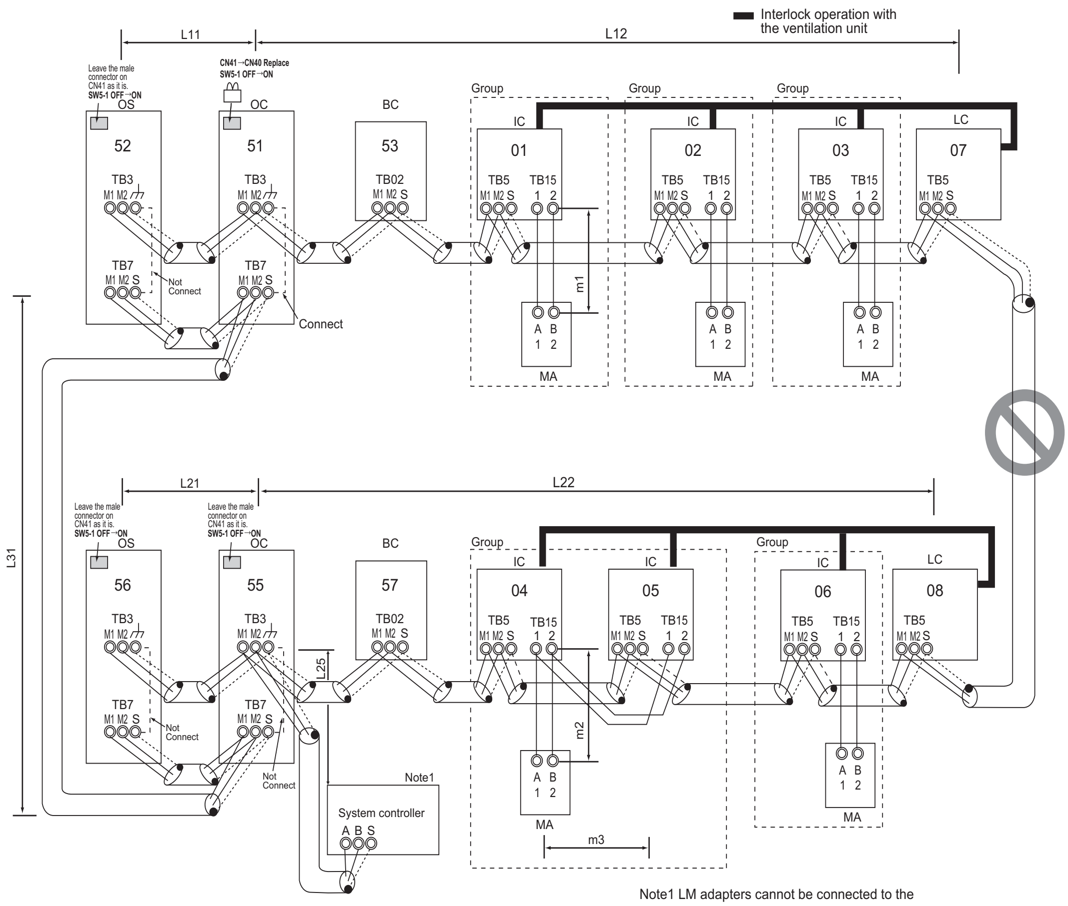
Procedures	Unit or controller			Address setting range	Setting method	Notes	Factory setting
1	Indoor unit	Main unit	IC	01 to 50	⬩Assign the smallest address to the main unit in the group. ⬩In a system with a sub BC controller, make the settings for the indoor units in the following order. (i) Indoor unit to be connected to the main BC controller (ii) Indoor unit to be connected to sub BC controller 1 (iii) Indoor unit to be connected to sub BC controller 2 Make the settings for the indoor units in the way that the formula "(i) < (ii) < (iii)" is true.	⬩Port number setting is required ⬩To perform a group operation of indoor units that feature different functions, designate the indoor unit in the group with the greatest number of functions as the main unit.	00
		Sub unit			Assign sequential numbers starting with the address of the main unit in the same group +1. (Main unit address +1, main unit address +2, main unit address +3, etc.)		
2	LOSSNAY		LC	01 to 50	Assign an arbitrary but unique address to each of these units after assigning an address to all indoor units.	None of these addresses may overlap any of the indoor unit addresses.	00
3	MA remote controller	Main remote controller	MA	No settings required.	-	Make the same indoor unit group settings with the system controller as the ones that were made with the MA remote controller.	Main
		Sub remote controller	MA	Sub remote controller	Settings to be made with the Sub/Main switch		
4	Outdoor unit (Note)		OC OS	51 to 100	⬩Assign sequential address to the outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit. ⬩The outdoor units are automatically designated as OC and OS.(Note)	⬩To set the address to 100, set the rotary switches to 50. ⬩If the addresses that is assigned to the main BC controller overlaps any of the addresses that are assigned to the outdoor units or to the sub BC controller, use a different, unused address within the setting range. ⬩The use of a sub BC controller requires the connection of a main BC controller.	00
5	Auxiliary outdoor unit	BCcontroller (Sub)	BS	51 to 100	Assign an address that equals the sum of the smallest address of the indoor units that are connected to the sub BC controller and 50.		
		BC controller (Main)	BC		OC (or OS if it exists) +1		

Note

The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS.
They are designated as OC and OS in the descending order of capacity (ascending order of address if the capacities are the same).

2-7-5 System with a Connection of System Controller to Indoor-Outdoor Transmission Line

(1) Sample control wiring



Note1 LM adapters cannot be connected to the indoor-outdoor transmission line.

(2) Cautions

1) ME remote controller and MA remote controller cannot both be connected to the same group of indoor units.
2) No more than 2 MA remote controllers can be connected to a group of indoor units.
   When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.
3) Do not connect the terminal blocks (TB5) on the indoor units that are connected to different outdoor units with each other.
4) Replacement of male power jumper connector (CN41) must be performed only on one of the outdoor units.
5) Provide grounding to S terminal on the terminal block for transmission line for centralized control (TB7) on only one of the outdoor units.
6) A maximum of three system controllers can be connected to the indoor-outdoor transmission line. (AE-200, AG-150A, GB-50ADA, or G(B)-50A are not connectable.)
7) When the total number of indoor units exceeds 20 (12 if one or more indoor units of the 72 model or above is connected), it may not be possible to connect a system controller to the indoor-outdoor transmission line.
8) When the number of the connected indoor units is as shown in the table below, one or more transmission boosters (sold separately) are required.
   To connect two transmission boosters, connect them in parallel.
   (Observe the maximum number of connectable indoor units that are listed in the specifications for each outdoor unit.)

	Number of transmission booster (sold separately) required	
	1 unit	2 units
When the P72 and P96 models are not included in the connected indoor units	27 - 50 units	-
When the P72 and P96 models are included in the connected indoor units	21 - 39 units	40 - 50 units

- The table above shows the number of transmission boosters that is required by the system with three BC controllers. For each BC controller that is subtracted from the above-mentioned system, two additional indoor units can be connected.
- Refer to the DATABOOK for further information about how many booster units are required for a given system.

(3) Maximum allowable length

1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line
   Maximum distance (1.25mm^2 [AWG16] or larger)
   L11+L12≦200m [656ft]
   L21+L22≦200m [656ft]
   L25≦200m [656ft]
2) Transmission line for centralized control
   L31+L21≦200m [656ft]
3) MA remote controller wiring
   Same as 2-7-1
4) Maximum line distance via outdoor unit
   (1.25mm^2 [AWG16] or larger)
   L25+L31+L12(L11)≦500m [1640ft]*1
   L12(L11)+L31+L22(L21)≦500m [1640ft]*1
   *1 When the wiring length exceeds 500 m [1640 ft], consult the sales office.

(4) Wiring method

1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line

Daisy-chain terminals M1 and M2 of the terminal block for indoor-outdoor transmission line (TB3) on the outdoor units (OC and OS) (Note a), of the terminal block for indoor-outdoor transmission line (TB02) on the main and sub BC controllers (BC and BS), of the terminal block for indoor-outdoor transmission line (TB5) on each indoor unit (IC), and the S terminal of the system controller.(Non-polarized two-wire)

- Only use shielded cables.

Note

a) The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS in the order of capacity from large to small (if two or more units have the same capacity, in the order of address from small to large).

Shielded cable connection

Daisy-chain the ground terminal (⏚) on the outdoor units (OC and OS), the S terminal of the terminal block (TB02) on the BC and BS, and the S terminal of the terminal block (TB5) on the indoor unit (IC) with the shield of the shielded cable.

2) Transmission line for centralized control

Daisy-chain terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal block for transmission line for centralized control (TB7) on the outdoor units (OC) in different refrigerant circuits and on the OC and OS in the same refrigerant circuit. (Note b)
If a power supply unit is not connected to the transmission line for centralized control, replace the power jumper connector on the control board from CN41 to CN40 on only one of the outdoor units.
Set the central control switch (SW5-1) on the control board of all outdoor units to "ON."

Note

b) If TB7's on the outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are not daisy-chained, connect the transmission line for the central control system to TB7 of the OC. (Note a).To maintain the central control even during an OC failure or a power failure, connect TB7 on OC and OS together. (If there is a problem with the outdoor unit whose power jumper was moved from CN41 to CN40, central control is not possible, even if TB7's are daisy-chained.)

c) When connecting TB7, only commence after checking that the voltage is below 20 VDC.

- Only use shielded cables.

Shielded cable connection

Daisy-chain the S terminal on the terminal block (TB7) on the outdoor units (OC, OS) with the shield wire of the shielded cable. Short-circuit the earth terminal (⏚) and the S terminal on the terminal block (TB7) on the outdoor unit whose power jumper connector is mated with CN40.

3) MA remote controller wiring

Same as 2-7-1

When 2 remote controllers are connected to the system

Same as 2-7-1

Group operation of indoor units

Same as 2-7-1

4) LOSSNAY connection

Connect terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal block (TB5) on the indoor units (IC) to the appropriate terminals on the terminal block for indoor-outdoor transmission line (TB5) on LOSSNAY (LC). (Non-polarized two-wire)

- Indoor units must be interlocked with the LOSSNAY unit using the system controller. (Refer to the operation manual for the system controller for the setting method.) Interlock setting from the remote controller is required if the ON/OFF remote controller alone is connected.

5) Switch setting

Address setting is required as follows.

(5) Address setting method

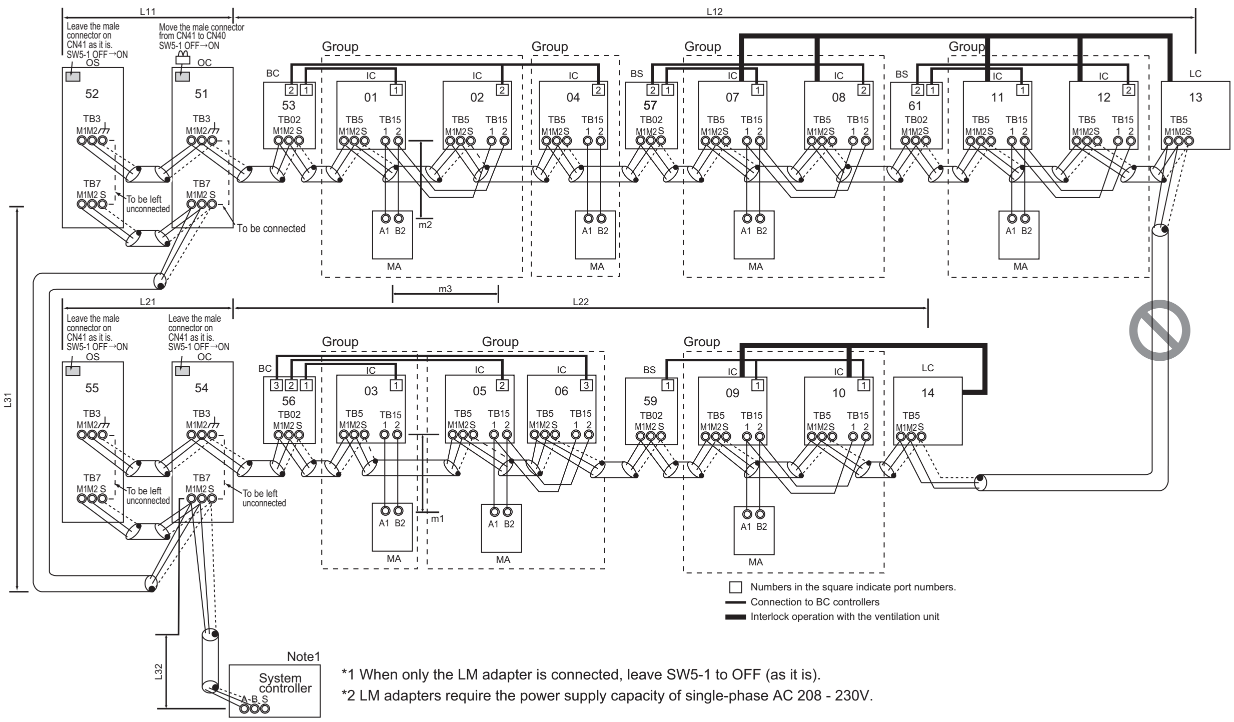
Procedures	Unit or controller			Address setting range	Setting method	Notes	Factory setting
1	Indoor unit	Main unit	IC	01 to 50	• Assign the smallest address to the main unit in the group. • In a system with a sub BC controller, make the settings for the indoor units in the following order. (i) Indoor unit to be connected to the main BC controller (ii) Indoor unit to be connected to sub BC controller 1 (iii) Indoor unit to be connected to sub BC controller 2 Make the settings for the indoor units in the way that the formula "(i) < (ii) < (iii)" is true.	• Port number setting is required • To perform a group operation of indoor units that feature different functions, designate the indoor unit in the group with the greatest number of functions as the main unit.	00
		Sub unit			Assign sequential numbers starting with the address of the main unit in the same group +1. (Main unit address +1, main unit address +2, main unit address +3, etc.)		
2	LOSSNAY		LC	01 to 50	Assign an arbitrary but unique address to each of these units after assigning an address to all indoor units.	None of these addresses may overlap any of the indoor unit addresses.	00
3	MA remote controller	Main remote controller	MA	No settings required.	-	Make the same indoor unit group settings with the system controller as the ones that were made with the MA remote controller.	Main
		Sub remote controller	MA	Sub remote controller	Settings to be made with the Sub/Main switch		
4	Outdoor unit		OC OS	51 to 100	• Assign sequential address to the outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit. • The outdoor units are automatically designated as OC and OS.(Note)	• To set the address to 100, set the rotary switches to 50. • If the addresses that is assigned to the main BC controller overlaps any of the addresses that are assigned to the outdoor units or to the sub BC controller, use a different, unused address within the setting range. • The use of a sub BC controller requires the connection of a main BC controller.	00
5	Auxiliary outdoor unit	BCcontroller (Sub)	BS	51 to 100	Assign an address that equals the sum of the smallest address of the indoor units that are connected to the sub BC controller and 50.		
		BC controller (Main)	BC		OC (or OS if it exists) +1		

Note

The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS.
They are designated as OC and OS in the descending order of capacity (ascending order of address if the capacities are the same).

2-7-6 System with Multiple BC Controllers

(1) Sample control wiring



*1 When only the LM adapter is connected, leave SW5-1 to OFF (as it is).

*2 LM adapters require the power supply capacity of single-phase AC 208 - 230V.

(2) Cautions

1) ME remote controller and MA remote controller cannot both be connected to the same group of indoor units.
2) No more than 2 MA remote controllers can be connected to a group of indoor units.
   When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.
3) Do not connect the terminal blocks (TB5) on the indoor units that are connected to different outdoor units with each other.
4) Replacement of male power jumper connector (CN41) must be performed only on one of the outdoor units.
5) Short-circuit the S (shield) terminal of the terminal block for the central control unit (TB7) and the ground terminal (⏚) on the outdoor unit whose power jumper was moved from CN41 to CN40.
6) When the number of the connected indoor units is as shown in the table below, one or more transmission boosters (sold separately) are required.
   To connect two transmission boosters, connect them in parallel. (Observe the maximum number of connectable indoor units that are listed in the specifications for each outdoor unit.)

	Number of transmission booster (sold separately) required	
	1 unit	2 units
When the P72 and P96 models are not included in the connected indoor units	27 - 50 units	-
When the P72 and P96 models are included in the connected indoor units	21 - 39 units	40 - 50 units

- The table above shows the number of transmission boosters that is required by the system with three BC controllers. For each BC controller that is subtracted from the above-mentioned system, two additional indoor units can be connected.
- Refer to the DATABOOK for further information about how many booster units are required for a given system.

7) When a power supply unit is connected to the transmission line for centralized control, leave the power jumper connector on CN41 as it is (factory setting).

(3) Maximum allowable length

1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line
   Maximum distance (1.25mm^2 [AWG16] or larger)
   L11+L12≤200m [656ft]
   L21+L22≤200m [656ft]
2) Transmission line for centralized control
   L31+L32(L21) ≤200m [656ft]
3) MA remote controller wiring
   Maximum overall line length
   (0.3 to 1.25mm^2 [AWG22 to 16])
   m1≤200m [656ft]
   m2+m3≤200m [656ft]
4) Maximum line distance via outdoor unit
   (1.25mm^2 [AWG16] or larger)
   L32+L31+L12(L11) ≤500m [1640ft]*1
   L32+L22(L21) ≤500m [1640ft]*1
   L12(L11)+L31+L22(L21) ≤500m[1640ft]*1
   *1 When the wiring length exceeds 500 m [1640 ft], consult the sales office.

(4) Wiring method

1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line

Daisy-chain terminals M1 and M2 of the terminal block for indoor-outdoor transmission line (TB3) on the outdoor units (OC and OS) (Note a), of the terminal block for indoor-outdoor transmission line (TB02) on the main and sub BC controllers (BC and BS), and of the terminal block for indoor-outdoor transmission line (TB5) on each indoor unit (IC). (Non-polarized two-wire)

⬩Only use shielded cables.

Note

a) The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS in the order of capacity from large to small (if two or more units have the same capacity, in the order of address from small to large).

Shielded cable connection

Daisy-chain the ground terminal (⏚) on the outdoor units (OC and OS), the S terminal of the terminal block (TB02) on the BC and BS, and the S terminal of the terminal block (TB5) on the indoor unit (IC) with the shield of the shielded cable.

2) Transmission line for centralized control

Daisy-chain terminals A and B of the system controller, M1 and M2 terminals of TB7 (terminal block for centralized control system connection) on the outdoor units (OC) in different refrigerant systems, and M1 and M2 terminals of TB7 (terminal block for centralized control system connection) on the outdoor units (OC and OS) in the same refrigerant circuit. (Note b)

If a power supply unit is not connected to the transmission line for centralized control, replace the power jumper connector on the control board from CN41 to CN40 on only one of the outdoor units.

When connecting a system controller, set the centralized control switch (SW5-1) on the control board of all indoor units to "ON."

Note

b) If TB7's on the outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are not daisy-chained, connect the transmission line for the central control system to TB7 of the OC. (Note a).To maintain the central control even during an OC failure or a power failure, connect TB7 on OC and OS together. (If there is a problem with the outdoor unit whose power jumper was moved from CN41 to CN40, central control is not possible, even if TB7's are daisy-chained.)

c) When connecting TB7, only commence after checking that the voltage is below 20 VDC.

⬩Only use shielded cables.

Shielded cable connection

Daisy-chain the S terminal of the terminal block (TB7) on the system controller, OC, and OS with the shield of the shielded cable. Short-circuit the earth terminal (⏚) and the S terminal on the terminal block (TB7) on the outdoor unit whose power jumper connector is mated with CN40.

3) MA remote controller wiring

Same as 2-7-1

When 2 remote controllers are connected to the system

Same as 2-7-1

Group operation of indoor units

Same as 2-7-1

4) LOSSNAY connection

Connect terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal block (TB5) on the indoor unit (IC) to the appropriate terminals on the terminal block for indoor-outdoor transmission line (TB5) on LOSSNAY (LC). (Non-polarized two-wire)

⬩Indoor units must be interlocked with the LOSSNAY unit using the system controller. (Refer to the operation manual for the system controller for the setting method.) Interlock setting from the remote controller is required if the ON/OFF remote controller alone or the LM adapter alone is connected.

5) Switch setting

Address setting is required as follows.

(5) Address setting method

Procedures	Unit or controller			Address setting range	Setting method	Notes	Factory setting
1	Indoor unit	Main unit	IC	01 to 50	⬩Assign the smallest address to the main unit in the group. ⬩In a system with a sub BC controller, make the settings for the indoor units in the following order. (i) Indoor unit to be connected to the main BC controller (ii) Indoor unit to be connected to sub BC controller 1 (iii) Indoor unit to be connected to sub BC controller 2 Make the settings for the indoor units in the way that the formula "(i) < (ii) < (iii)" is true.	⬩Port number setting is required ⬩To perform a group operation of indoor units that feature different functions, designate the indoor unit in the group with the greatest number of functions as the main unit.	00
		Sub unit			Assign sequential numbers starting with the address of the main unit in the same group +1. (Main unit address +1, main unit address +2, main unit address +3, etc.)		
2	LOSSNAY		LC	01 to 50	Assign an arbitrary but unique address to each of these units after assigning an address to all indoor units.	None of these addresses may overlap any of the indoor unit addresses.	00
3	MA remote controller	Main remote controller	MA	No settings required.	-	Make the same indoor unit group settings with the system controller as the ones that were made with the MA remote controller.	Main
		Sub remote controller	MA	Sub remote controller	Settings to be made with the Sub/Main switch		
4	Outdoor unit		OC OS	51 to 100	⬩The sum of the smallest address of the indoor units in the same system and 50. ⬩Assign sequential address to the outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit. ⬩The outdoor units are automatically designated as OC and OS.(Note)	⬩To set the address to 100, set the rotary switches to 50.	00
5	Auxiliary outdoor unit	BC controller (Sub)	BS	51 to 100	Assign an address that equals the sum of the smallest address of the indoor units that are connected to the sub BC controller and 50.	⬩To set the address to 100, set the rotary switches to 50. ⬩If the addresses that is assigned to the main BC controller overlaps any of the addresses that are assigned to the outdoor units or to the sub BC controller, use a different, unused address within the setting range. ⬩The use of a sub BC controller requires the connection of a main BC controller.	00
		BC controller (Main)	BC	51 to 100	OC (or OS if it exists) +1		

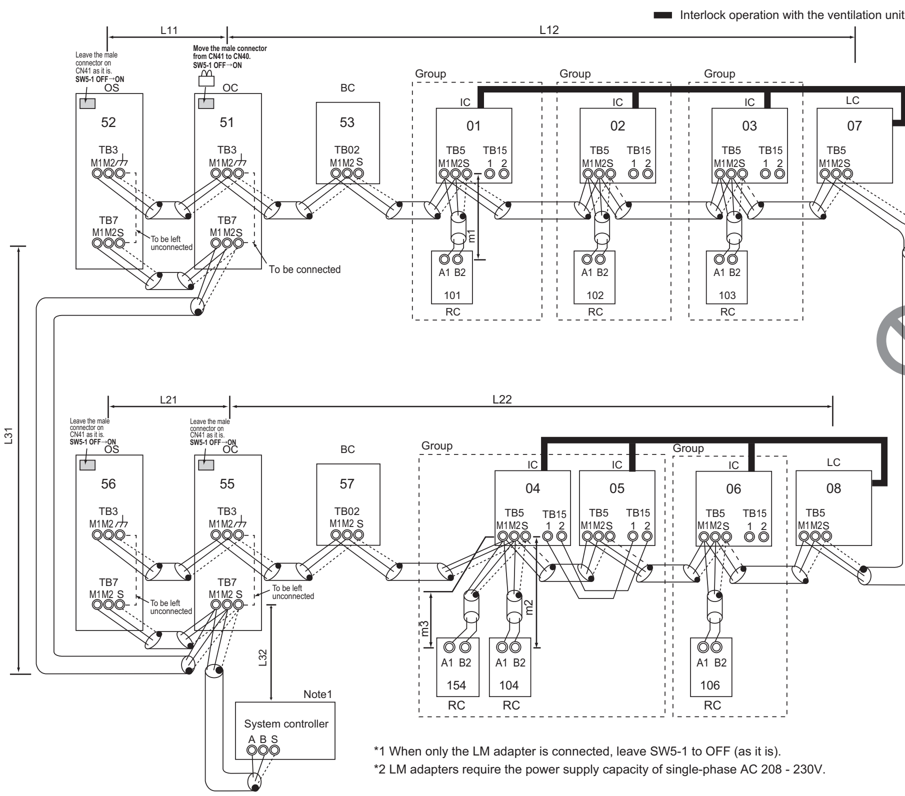
Note

The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS.
They are designated as OC and OS in the descending order of capacity (ascending order of address if the capacities are the same).

2-8 Example System with an ME Remote Controller

2-8-1 System with a Connection of System Controller to Centralized Control Transmission Line

(1) Sample control wiring



*1 When only the LM adapter is connected, leave SW5-1 to OFF (as it is).

*2 LM adapters require the power supply capacity of single-phase AC 208 - 230V.

(2) Cautions

1) ME remote controller and MA remote controller cannot both be connected to the same group of indoor units.
2) No more than 2 ME remote controllers can be connected to a group of indoor units.
3) Do not connect the terminal blocks (TB5) on the indoor units that are connected to different outdoor units with each other.
4) Replace the power jumper connector of the control board from CN41 to CN40 on only one of the outdoor units.
5) Provide an electrical path to ground for the S terminal on the terminal block for centralized control on only one of the outdoor units.
6) When the number of the connected indoor units is as shown in the table below, one or more transmission boosters (sold separately) are required.
   To connect two transmission boosters, connect them in parallel. (Observe the maximum number of connectable indoor units that are listed in the specifications for each outdoor unit.)

	Number of transmission booster (sold separately) required		
	1 unit	2 units	3 units
When the P72 and P96 models are not included in the connected indoor units	15 - 34 units	35 - 50 units	-
When the P72 and P96 models are included in the connected indoor units	11 - 26 units	27 - 42 units	43 - 50 units

⬩The left table shows the number of transmission boosters that is required by the system with three BC controllers. For each BC controller that is subtracted from the above-mentioned system, two additional indoor units can be connected.

⬩Refer to the DATABOOK for further information about how many booster units are required for a given system.

7) When a power supply unit is connected to the transmission line for centralized control, leave the power jumper connector on CN41 as it is (factory setting).

(3) Maximum allowable length

1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line
   Same as 2-7-3
2) Transmission line for centralized control
   Same as 2-7-4
3) ME remote controller wiring
   Maximum overall line length
   (0.3 to 1.25mm^2 [AWG22 to 16])
   m1$\leq$10m [32ft]
   m2+m3$\leq$10m [32ft]
   If the standard-supplied cable must be extended, use a cable with a diameter of 1.25mm^2 [AWG16]. The section of the cable that exceeds 10m [32ft] must be included in the maximum indoor-outdoor transmission line distance described in (1).
   When connected to the terminal block on the Simple remote controller, use cables that meet the following cable size specifications: 0.75 - 1.25 mm^2 [AWG18-16].
4) Maximum line distance via outdoor unit
   (1.25 mm^2 [AWG16] or large)
   Same as 2-7-4

(4) Wiring method

1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line

Same as 2-7-2

Shielded cable connection

Same as 2-7-2

2) Transmission line for centralized control

Same as 2-7-4

Shielded cable connection

Same as 2-7-4

3) ME remote controller wiring

ME remote controller is connectable anywhere on the indoor-outdoor transmission line.

When 2 remote controllers are connected to the system

Refer to the section on Switch Setting.

Performing a group operation (including the group operation of units in different refrigerant circuits).

Refer to the section on Switch Setting.

4) LOSSNAY connection

Same as 2-7-4

5) Switch setting

Address setting is required as follows.

(5) Address setting method

Procedures	Unit or controller			Address setting range	Setting method	Notes	Factory setting
1	Indoor unit	Main unit	IC	01 to 50	•Assign the smallest address to the main unit in the group. •In a system with a sub BC controller, make the settings for the indoor units in the following order. (i) Indoor unit to be connected to the main BC controller (ii) Indoor unit to be connected to sub BC controller 1 (iii) Indoor unit to be connected to sub BC controller 2 Make the settings for the indoor units in the way that the formula "(i) < (ii) < (iii)" is true.	•Port number setting is required •To perform a group operation of indoor units that have different functions, set the indoor unit in the group with the greatest number of functions as the main unit.	00
		Sub unit			Assign sequential numbers starting with the address of the main unit in the same group +1. (Main unit address +1, main unit address +2, main unit address +3, etc.)		
2	LOSSNAY		LC	01 to 50	Assign an arbitrary but unique address to each of these units after assigning an address to all indoor units.	None of these addresses may overlap any of the indoor unit addresses.	00
3	ME remote controller	Main remote controller	RC	101 to 150	Add 100 to the main unit address in the group	•It is not necessary to set the 100s digit. •To set the address to 200, set the rotary switches to 00.	101
		Sub remote controller	RC	151 to 200	Add 150 to the main unit address in the group		
4	Outdoor unit		OC OS	51 to 100	•Assign sequential address to the outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit. •The outdoor units are automatically designated as OC and OS.(Note)	•To set the address to 100, set the rotary switches to 50. •If the addresses that is assigned to the main BC controller overlaps any of the addresses that are assigned to the outdoor units or to the sub BC controller, use a different, unused address within the setting range. •The use of a sub BC controller requires the connection of a main BC controller.	00
5	Auxiliary outdoor unit	BCcontroller (Sub)	BS	51 to 100	Assign an address that equals the sum of the smallest address of the indoor units that are connected to the sub BC controller and 50.		
		BC controller (Main)	BC		OC (or OS if it exists) +1		

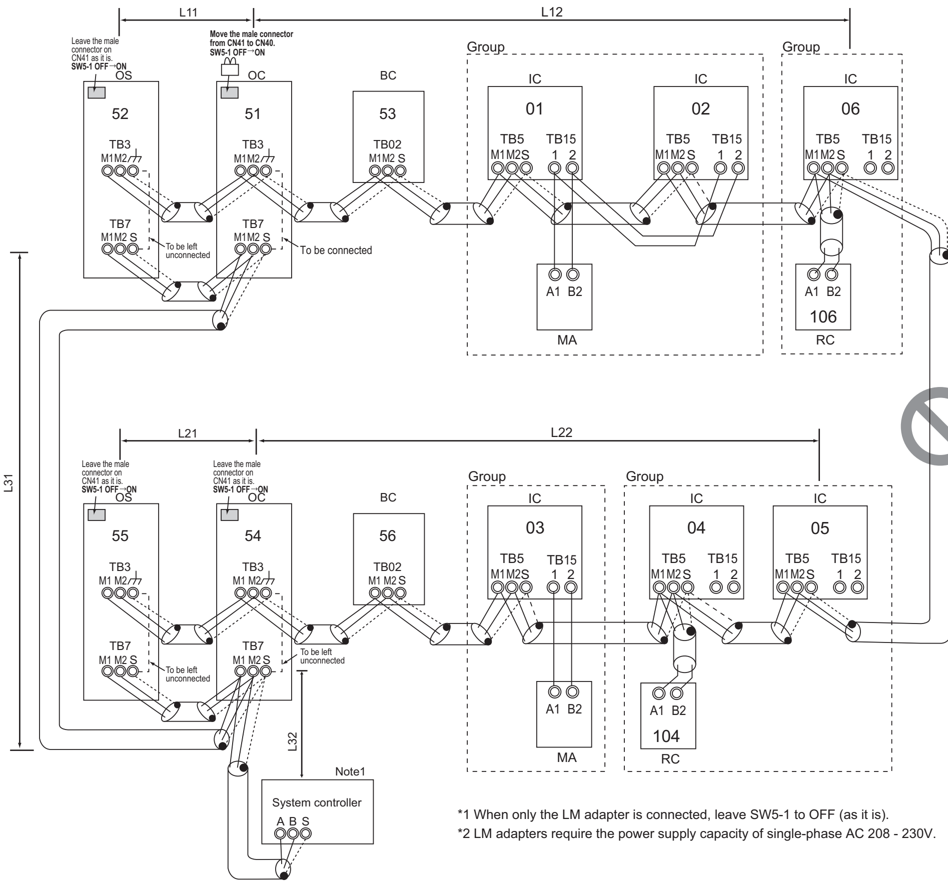
Note

The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS.
They are designated as OC and OS in the descending order of capacity (ascending order of address if the capacities are the same).

2-9 Example System with an MA and an ME Remote Controller

2-9-1 System with a Connection of System Controller to Centralized Control Transmission Line

(1) Sample control wiring



*1 When only the LM adapter is connected, leave SW5-1 to OFF (as it is).
*2 LM adapters require the power supply capacity of single-phase AC 208 - 230V.

(2) Cautions

1) Be sure to connect a system controller.
2) ME remote controller and MA remote controller cannot both be connected to the same group of indoor units.
3) Assign to the indoor units connected to the MA remote controller addresses that are smaller than those of the indoor units that are connected to the ME remote controller.
4) No more than 2 ME remote controllers can be connected to a group of indoor units.
5) No more than 2 MA remote controllers can be connected to a group of indoor units.
   When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.
6) Do not connect the terminal blocks (TB5) on the indoor units that are connected to different outdoor units with each other.
7) Replace the power jumper connector of the control board from CN41 to CN40 on only one of the outdoor units.
8) Provide an electrical path to ground for the S terminal on the terminal block for centralized control on only one of the outdoor units.
9) When the number of the connected indoor units is as shown in the table below, one or more transmission boosters (sold separately) are required.
   To connect two transmission boosters, connect them in parallel. (Observe the maximum number of connectable indoor units that are listed in the specifications for each outdoor unit.)

	Number of transmission booster (sold separately) required		
	1 unit	2 units	3 units
When the P72 and P96 models are not included in the connected indoor units	15 - 34 units	35 - 50 units	-
When the P72and P96 models are included in the connected indoor units	11 - 26 units	27 - 42 units	43 - 50 units

- The left table shows the number of transmission boosters that is required by the system with three BC controllers. For each BC controller that is subtracted from the above-mentioned system, two additional indoor units can be connected.
- Refer to the DATABOOK for further information about how many booster units are required for a given system.

10) When a power supply unit is connected to the transmission line for centralized control, leave the power jumper connector on CN41 as it is (factory setting).

2 Restrictions

(3) Maximum allowable length

1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line
   Same as 2-7-3
2) Transmission line for centralized control
   Same as 2-7-4
3) MA remote controller wiring
   Same as 2-7-1
4) ME remote controller wiring
   Same as 2-8
5) Maximum line distance via outdoor unit
   (1.25 mm^2 [AWG16] or larger)
   Same as 2-7-4

(4) Wiring method

1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line
   Same as 2-7-2
   Shielded cable connection
   Same as 2-7-2
2) Transmission line for centralized control
   Same as 2-7-4
   Shielded cable connection
   Same as 2-7-4
3) MA remote controller wiring
   When 2 remote controllers are connected to the system
   Group operation of indoor units
   Same as 2-7-1
4) ME remote controller wiring
   When 2 remote controllers are connected to the system
   Group operation of indoor units
   Same as 2-8
5) LOSSNAY connection
   Same as 2-7-4
6) Switch setting
   Address setting is required as follows.

(5) Address setting method

Procedures	Unit or controller				Address setting range	Setting method	Notes	Factory setting
1	Operation with the MA remote controller	Indoor unit	Main unit	IC	01 to 50	•Assign the smallest address to the main unit in the group. •In a system with a sub BC controller, make the settings for the indoor units in the following order. (i) Indoor unit to be connected to the main BC controller (ii) Indoor unit to be connected to sub BC controller 1 (iii) Indoor unit to be connected to sub BC controller 2 Make the settings for the indoor units in the way that the formula "(i) < (ii) < (iii)" is true.	•Assign an address smaller than that of the indoor unit that is connected to the ME remote controller. •Enter the same indoor unit group settings on the system controller as the ones that were entered on the MA remote controller. •To perform a group operation of indoor units that have different functions, designate the indoor unit in the group with the greatest number of functions as the main unit. •Port number setting is required.	00
			Sub unit	IC	01 to 50	Assign sequential numbers starting with the address of the main unit in the same group +1. (Main unit address +1, main unit address +2, main unit address +3, etc.)		
		MA remote controller	Main remote controller	MA	No settings required.	-		Main
			Sub remote controller	MA	Sub remote controller	Settings to be made according to the remote controller function selection		
2	Operation with the ME remote controller	Indoor unit	Main unit	IC	01 to 50	Assign the smallest address to the main unit in the group.	•Assign an address higher than those of the indoor units that are connected to the MA remote controller. •Make the initial settings for the indoor unit group settings via the system controller. •To perform a group operation of indoor units that have different functions, designate the indoor unit in the group with the greatest number of functions as the main unit. •Port number setting is required. •Addresses that are assigned to the indoor units that are connected to the sub BC controller should be higher than the addresses that are assigned to the indoor units that are connected to the main BC controller.	00
			Sub unit	IC	01 to 50	Assign sequential numbers starting with the address of the main unit in the same group +1. (Main unit address +1, main unit address +2, main unit address +3, etc.)		
		ME remote controller	Main remote controller	RC	101 to 150	Add 100 to the main unit address in the group.	•It is not necessary to set the 100s digit. •To set the address to 200, set it to 00.	101
			Sub remote controller	RC	151 to 200	Add 150 to the main unit address in the group.		
3	LOSSNAY			LC	01 to 50	Assign an arbitrary but unique address to each of these units after assigning an address to all indoor units.	None of these addresses may overlap any of the indoor unit addresses.	00
4	Outdoor unit			OC OS	51 to 100	•Assign sequential address to the outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit. •The outdoor units are automatically designated as OC and OS.(Note)	•To set the address to 100, set it to 50. •If the addresses that is assigned to the main BC controller overlaps any of the addresses that are assigned to the outdoor units or to the sub BC controller, use a different, unused address within the setting range. •The use of a sub BC controller requires the connection of a main BC controller.	00
5	Auxiliary outdoor unit	BCcontroller (Sub)		BS	51 to 100	Assign an address that equals the sum of the smallest address of the indoor units that are connected to the sub BC controller and 50.		
		BC controller (Main)		BC		OC (or OS if it exists) +1		

Note

The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit are automatically designated as OC and OS.
They are designated as OC and OS in the descending order of capacity (ascending order of address if the capacities are the same).

2-10 Restrictions on Refrigerant Pipes

2-10-1 Restrictions on Refrigerant Pipe Length and Pipe Size

(1) System that requires 16 BC controller ports or fewer <System with only the main BC controller or standard BC controller>

Note1. No Header usable on PURY system.
Note2. Indoor unit sized P72-P96 should be connected to BC controller via Y shape joint CMY-R160-J1.
Note3. Indoor unit sized P72-P96 does NOT share BC controller ports with other Indoor units ;
Note4. As bents cause pressure loss on transportation of refrigerant, fewer bents design is better ; Piping length needs to consider the actual length and equivalent length which bents are counted. Equivalent piping length (m)=Actual piping length+"M" x Number of bent.
Note5. Set DIP-SW 4-6 to ON of BC controller, in case of connected Indoor unit sized P72-P96 with 2 ports.
Note6. Do not connect multiple indoor units to the same port when operating each of them in different mode (cooling, heating, stop, and thermo-off). In case of connecting multiple indoor units to the same port, connecting all indoor units to one remote controller and switching SW1-1 ON in the all connected indoor units (switch to thermostat built in the remote controller) are recommended.
Note7. Indoor capactiy is described as its model size. For example, PEFY-P24NMAU-**, its capacity is P24.
Note8. Total down-stream Indoor capacity is the summary of the model size of Indoors down-stream. For example, PEFY-P24NMAU-** + PEFY-P06NMAU-**: Total Indoor capacity = P24 + P06 = P30.
Note9. To connect the BC controller to the main pipe, use the reducer (CMY-R301S-G, CMY-R302S-G1, or CMY-R304S-G1).
Note10. Install the pipes correctly referring to the section 2-10-2.

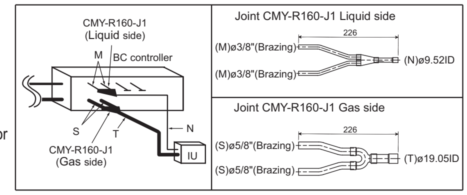


Fig. A

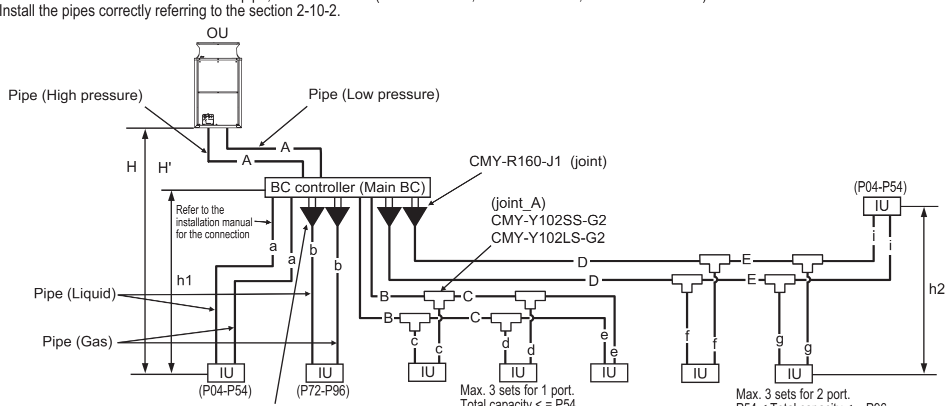


Fig. B Piping scheme

OU: Outdoor unit, IU: Indoor unit

Piping length limitation *8 (m [ft.])

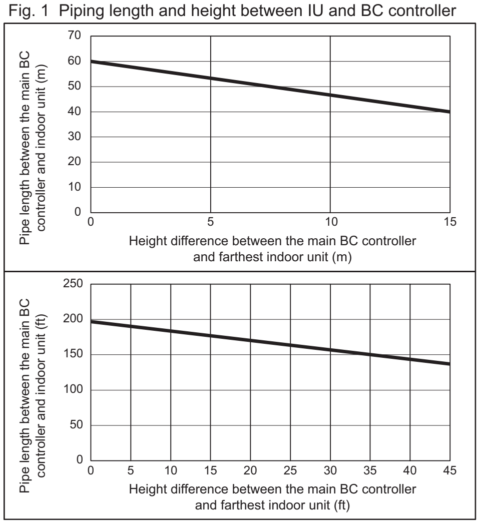
Item	Piping in the figure	Max. length	Max. equivalent length
Total piping length (Total length of high pressure and liquid pipes)	A+B+C+D+E+a+b+c+d+e+f+g+i	*1	-
Farthest IU from OU	A+D+E+i	165 [541']	190 [623']
Distance between OU and BC	A	110 [360'] *1	110 [360'] *1
Farthest IU from BC controller	D+E+i	60 [197'] *2*3	60 [197'] *2*3
Height between OU and IU (OU above IU)	H	50 [164'] *6	-
Height between OU and IU (OU under IU)	H'	40 [131'] *7	-
Height between IU and BC	h1	15 [49'] (10 [32']) *4	-
Height between IU and IU	h2	30 [98'] (20 [65']) *5	-

Bent equivalent length

Outdoor Model	M (m/bent [ft./bent])
P72ZKMU	0.35 [1.15']
P96ZKMU	0.42 [1.38']
P120ZKMU	0.50 [1.64']
P144ZKMU	0.50 [1.64']

OU: Outdoor Unit; IU: Indoor Unit; BC: BC controller
*1. Refer to the section titled "Total piping length restrictions".
*2. Details refer to Fig. 1.
*3. When the P72 or P96 model of indoor units are connected to the system, the maximum distance from the BC controller to the farthest indoor unit (indicated as "D + E + i" in the figure is 40 meters.)
*4. Distance of Indoor sized P72, P96 from BC must be less than 10 m, if any.
*5. Distance of Indoor sized P72, P96 from IU must be less than 20 m, if any.
*6. 113m is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.
*7. 60 m is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.
*8. Total length of high-pressure pipes and liquid pipes

Fig. 1 Piping length and height between IU and BC controller



Piping "A"size selection rule (mm [in.])

Outdoor Model	Pipe(High pressure)	Pipe(Low pressure)
P72ZKMU	ø15.88 [5/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]
P96ZKMU	ø19.05 [3/4"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]
P120ZKMU	ø19.05 [3/4"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
P144ZKMU	ø22.20 [7/8"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]

Piping "B", "C", "D", "E" size seleciton rule (mm [in.])

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
P54 or less	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø15.88 [5/8"]
P55-P72	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]
P73-P96	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]

Piping "a", "b", "c", "d", "e", "f", "g", "i" size selection rule (mm [in.])

Indoor Unit size	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
P04-P18	ø6.35 [1/4"]	ø12.70 [1/2"]
P24-P54	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø15.88 [5/8"]
P72	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]
P96	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]

Selection criteria for joints_A

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Joint
-P72	CMY-Y102SS-G2
P73-P96	CMY-Y102LS-G2

(2) System that requires more than 16 BC controller ports or with multiple BC controllers <Outdoor unit P144 model or below.>

Note1. No Header usable on PURY system.
Note2. Indoor unit sized P72-P96 should be connected to BC controller via Y shape joint CMY-R160-J1.
Note3. Indoor unit sized P72-P96 does NOT share BC controller ports with other Indoor units ;
Note4. As bents cause pressure loss on transportation of refrigerant, fewer bents design is better ;
Piping length needs to consider the actual length and equivalent length which bents are counted.
Equivalent piping length (m)=Actual piping length+"M" x Number of bent.
Note5. Set DIP-SW 4-6 to ON of BC controller, in case of connected Indoor unit sized P72-P96 with 2 ports.
Note6. Do not connect multiple indoor units to the same port when operating each of them in different mode (cooling, heating, stop, and thermo-off). In case of connecting multiple indoor units to the same port, connecting all indoor units to one remote controller and switching SW1-1 ON in the all connected indoor units (switch to thermostat built in the remote controller) are recommended.
Note7. The maximum total capacity of indoor units that can be connected to each sub BC controller CMB-P•NU-KB1/2 is 126.
Note8. Indoor capactiy is described as its model size. For example, PEFY-P24NMAU-**, its capacity is P24.
Note9. Total down-stream Indoor capacity is the summary of the model size of Indoors down-stream. For example, PEFY-P24NMAU-** + PEFY-P06NMAU-** : Total Indoor capacity = P24 + P06 = P30.
Note10. To connect the BC controller to the main pipe, use the reducer (CMY-R301S-G, CMY-R302S-G1, or CMY-R304S-G1).
Note11. To connect the sub BC controller to the main BC controller, use the reducer (CMY-R303S-G1, CMY-R305S-G1, or CMY-R306S-G).
Note12. Install the pipes correctly referring to the section 2-10-2.
Note13. Up to 11 sub BC controllers can be connected.

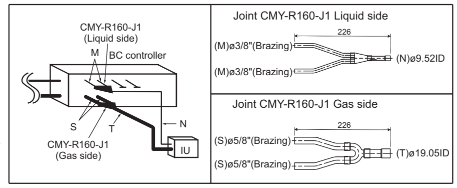


Fig. A

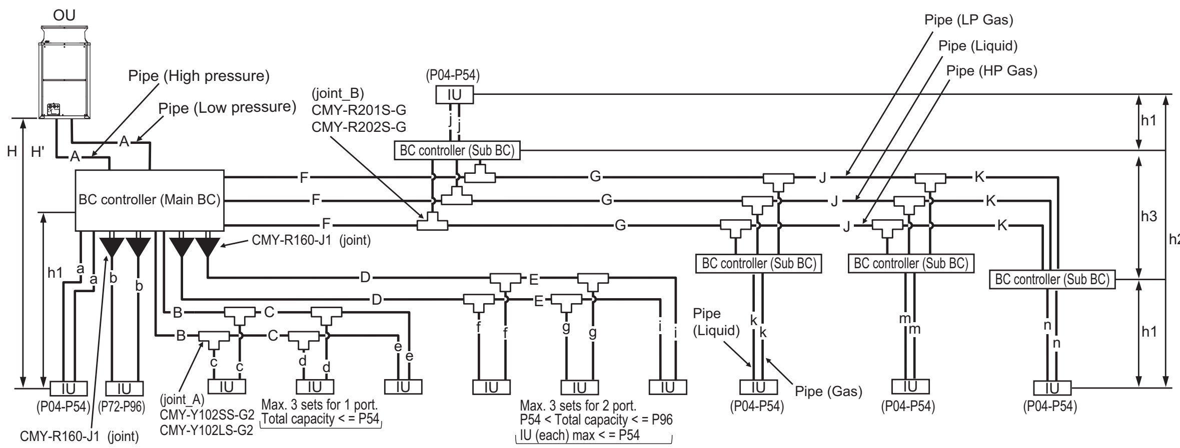


Fig. B Piping scheme

OU: Outdoor unit, IU: Indoor unit

Piping length limitation *10 **(m [ft.])**

Item	Piping in the figure	Max. length	Max. equivalent length
Total piping length (Total length of high pressure and liquid pipes)	A+B+C+D+E+F+G+J+K+a+b+c+d+e+f+g+i+j+k+m+n	*1	-
Farthest IU from OU	A+F+G+J+K+n	165 [541']	190 [623']
Distance between OU and BC	A	110 [360'] *1	110 [360'] *1
Farthest IU from BC controller	D+E+i	60 [197'] *2*3	60 [197'] *2*3
Farthest IU from BC controller via Sub BC controller	F+G+J+K+n	90 [295'] *9	90 [295'] *9
Height between OU and IU (OU above IU)	H	50 [164'] *7	-
Height between OU and IU (OU under IU)	H'	40 [131'] *8	-
Height between IU and BC	h1	15 [49'] (10 [32']) *4	-
Height between IU and IU	h2	30 [98'] (20 [65']) *5	-
Height between BC(Main or Sub) and BC(Sub)	h3	15 [49'] (10 [32']) *6	-

OU: Outdoor Unit; IU: Indoor Unit; BC: BC controller
*1. Refer to the section titled "Total piping length restrictions".
*2. Details refer to Fig. 2.
*3. When the P72 or P96 model of indoor units are connected to the system, the maximum distance from the BC controller to the farthest indoor unit (indicated as "D + E + i" in the figure is 40 meters.)
*4. Distance of Indoor sized P72, P96 from BC must be less than 10 m, if any.
*5. Distance of Indoor sized P72, P96 from IU must be less than 20 m, if any.
*6. When using 2 or more Sub BC controllers, max. height "h3" should be considered.
*7. 113m is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.
*8. 60 m is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.
*9. When the piping length or the vertical separation exceeds the limit specified in Fig. 2, connect a sub BC to the system. The restriction for a system with a sub BC connection is shown in Fig. 3. When a given system configuration falls within the shaded area in Fig. 3, increase the size of the high-pressure pipe and the liquid pipe between the main BC and sub BC by one size. When using P12, P15, P18, P36, or P48 model of indoor units, increase the size of the liquid branch pipe between the sub BC and indoor unit by one size.
When using indoor models P54 or larger, the restrictions shown in Fig. 2 cannot be exceeded.
*10. Total length of high-pressure pipes and liquid pipes

Bent equivalent length

Outdoor Model	M(m/bent [ft./bent])
P72ZKMU	0.35 [1.15']
P96ZKMU	0.42 [1.38']
P120ZKMU	0.50 [1.64']
P144ZKMU	0.50 [1.64']

Piping length and height between IU and BC controller

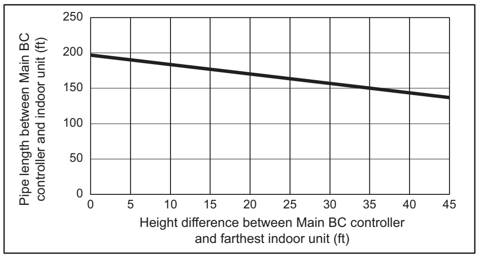


Fig. 2

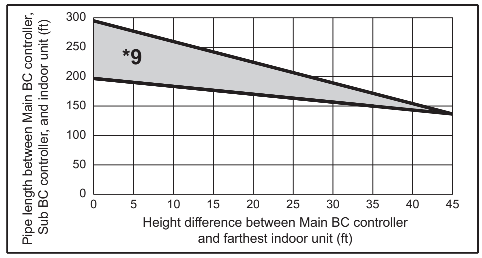
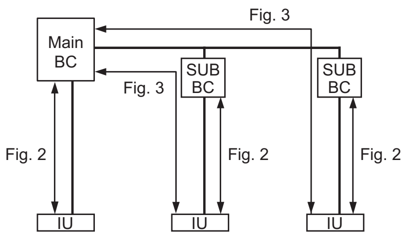


Fig. 3



*9. When the piping length or the vertical separation exceeds the limit specified in Fig. 2, connect a sub BC to the system.
The restriction for a system with a sub BC connection is shown in Fig. 3.
When a given system configuration falls within the shaded area in Fig. 3, increase the size of the high-pressure pipe and the liquid pipe between the main BC and sub BC by one size.
The maximum liquid branch pipe diameter is ø19.05. If a given system already has a ø19.05-pipe between the main BC and sub BC, there is no need to increase the pipe size.
When using P12, P15, P18, P36, or P48 model of indoor units, increase the size of the liquid branch pipe between the sub BC and indoor unit by one size.
When using indoor models P54 or larger, the restrictions shown in Fig. 2 cannot be exceeded.

Piping "A"size selection rule **(mm [in.])**

Outdoor Model	Pipe(High pressure)	Pipe(Low pressure)
P72ZKMU	ø15.88 [5/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]
P96ZKMU	ø19.05 [3/4"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]
P120ZKMU	ø19.05 [3/4"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
P144ZKMU	ø22.20 [7/8"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]

Selection criteria for joints_A

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Joint
-P72	CMY-Y102SS-G2
P73-P96	CMY-Y102LS-G2

Piping "B", "C", "D", "E" size seleciton rule **(mm [in.])**

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
P54 or less	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø15.88 [5/8"]
P55-P72	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]
P73-P96	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]

Selection criteria for joints_B

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Joint
-P126	CMY-R201S-G
P127-P216	CMY-R202S-G

Piping "a", "b", "c", "d", "e", "f", "g", "i", "j", "k", "m", "n" size selection rule **(mm [in.])**

Indoor Unit size	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
P04-P18	ø6.35 [1/4"]	ø12.70 [1/2"]
P24-P54	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø15.88 [5/8"]
P72	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]
P96	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]

Piping "F", "G", "J", "K" size selection rule **(mm [in.])**

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(HP Gas)	Pipe(LP Gas)
P72 or less	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø15.88 [5/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]
P73 to P108	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]
P109 to P126	ø12.70 [1/2"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
P127 to P144	ø12.70 [1/2"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
P145 to P216	ø15.88 [5/8"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
P217 to P234	ø15.88 [5/8"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
P235 to P288	ø19.05 [3/4"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]	ø34.93 [1-3/8"]
P289 or above	ø19.05 [3/4"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]	ø41.28 [1-5/8"]

HP: High pressure, LP: Low pressure

(3) System that requires more than 16 BC controller ports or with multiple BC controllers <Outdoor unit P168 model or above.>

Note1. No Header usable on PURY system.
Note2. Indoor unit sized P72-P96 should be connected to BC controller via Y shape joint CMY-R160-J1.
Note3. Indoor unit sized P72-P96 does NOT share BC controller ports with other Indoor units ;
Note4. As bents cause pressure loss on transportation of refrigerant, fewer bents design is better ;
Piping length needs to consider the actual length and equivalent length which bents are counted.
Equivalent piping length (m)=Actual piping length+"M" x Number of bent.
Note5. Set DIP-SW 4-6 to ON of BC controller, in case of connected Indoor unit sized P72-P96 with 2 ports.
Note6. Do not connect multiple indoor units to the same port when operating each of them in different mode (cooling, heating, stop, and thermo-off). In case of connecting multiple indoor units to the same port, connecting all indoor units to one remote controller and switching SW1-1 ON in the all connected indoor units (switch to thermostat built in the remote controller) are recommended.

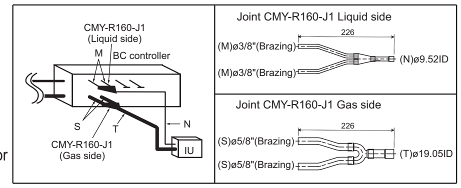


Fig. A

Note7. The maximum total capacity of indoor units that can be connected to each sub BC controller CMB-P•NU-KB1/2 is P126.
Note8. Indoor capactiy is described as its model size. For example, PEFY-P24NMAU-**, its capacity is P24.
Note9. Total down-stream Indoor capacity is the summary of the model size of Indoors down-stream. For example,
PEFY-P24NMAU-** + PEFY-P06NMAU-** : Total Indoor capacity = P24 + P06 = P30.
Note10. To connect the BC controller to the main pipe, use the reducer (CMY-R301S-G, CMY-R302S-G1, or CMY-R304S-G1).
Note11. To connect the sub BC controller to the main BC controller, use the reducer (CMY-R303S-G1, CMY-R305S-G1, or CMY-R306S-G).
Note12. Install the pipes correctly referring to the section 2-10-2 and 2-10-3.
Note13. Up to 11 sub BC controllers can be connected.

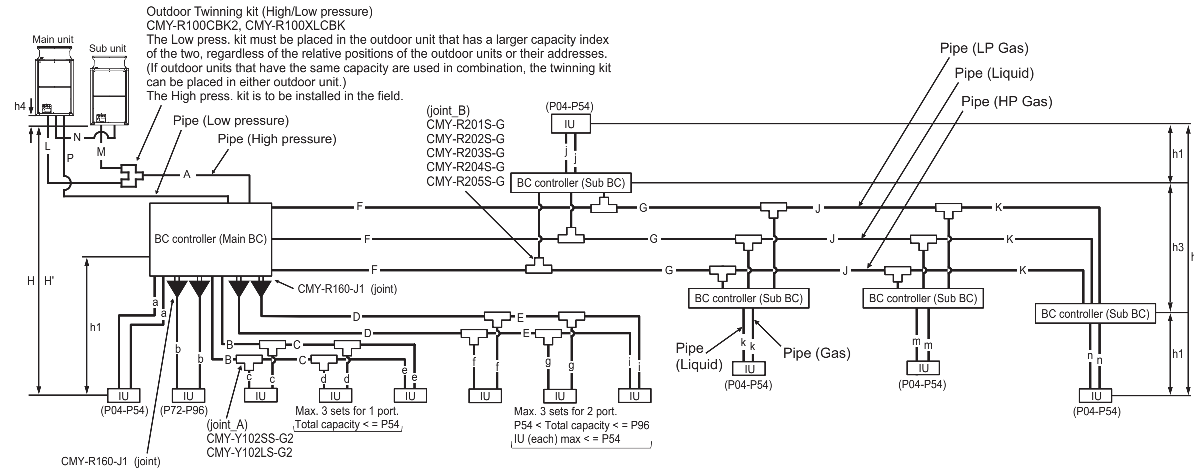


Fig. B Piping scheme

OU: Outdoor unit, IU: Indoor unit

Piping length limitation *10 (m [ft.])

Item	Piping in the figure	Max. length	Max. equivalent length
Total piping length (Total length of high pressure and liquid pipes)	L+M+A+B+C+D+E+F+G+J+K+a+b+c+d+e+f+g+i+j+k+m+n	*1	-
Farthest IU from OU	L(M)+A+F+G+J+K+n	165 [541']	190 [623']
Distance between OU and BC	L(M)+A	110 [360'] *1	110 [360'] *1
Farthest IU from BC controller	D+E+i	60 [197'] *2 *3	60 [197'] *2*3
Farthest IU from BC controller via Sub BC controller	F+G+J+K+n	90 [295'] *9	90 [295'] *9
Height between OU and IU (OU above IU)	H	50 [164'] *7	-
Height between OU and IU (OU under IU)	H'	40 [131'] *8	-
Height between IU and BC	h1	15 [49'] (10 [32']) *4	-
Height between IU and IU	h2	30 [98'] (20 [65']) *5	-
Height between BC(Main or Sub) and BC(Sub)	h3	15 [49'] (10 [32']) *6	-
Distance between Main unit and Sub unit	L+M or M	5 [16']	-
Height between Main unit and Sub unit	h4	0.1 [0.3']	-

OU: Outdoor Unit; IU: Indoor Unit; BC: BC controller
*1. Refer to the section titled "Total piping length restrictions".
*2. Details refer to Fig. 2.
*3. When the P72 or P96 model of indoor units are connected to the system, the maximum distance from the BC controller to the farthest indoor unit (indicated as "D + E + i" in the figure is 40 meters.)
*4. Distance of Indoor sized P72, P96 from BC must be less than 10 m, if any.
*5. Distance of Indoor sized P72, P96 from IU must be less than 20 m, if any.
*6. When using 2 or more Sub BC controllers, max. height "h3" should be considered.
*7. 113m is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.
*8. 60 m is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.
*9. When the piping length or the vertical separation exceeds the limit specified in Fig. 2, connect a sub BC to the system.
The restriction for a system with a sub BC connection is shown in Fig. 3.
When a given system configuration falls within the shaded area in Fig. 3, increase the size of the high-pressure pipe and the liquid pipe between the main BC and sub BC by one size.
When using P12, P15, P18, P36, or P48 model of indoor units, increase the size of the liquid branch pipe between the sub BC and indoor unit by one size.
When using indoor models P54 or larger, the restrictions shown in Fig. 2 cannot be exceeded.
*10. Total length of high-pressure pipes and liquid pipes

Bent equivalent length

Outdoor Model	M(m/bent [ft./bent])
P168ZSKMU	0.50 [1.64']
P192ZSKMU	0.50 [1.64']
P216ZSKMU	0.50 [1.64']
P240ZSKMU	0.50 [1.64']
P264ZSKMU	0.70 [2.29']
P288ZSKMU	0.70 [2.29']

Piping length and height between IU and BC controller

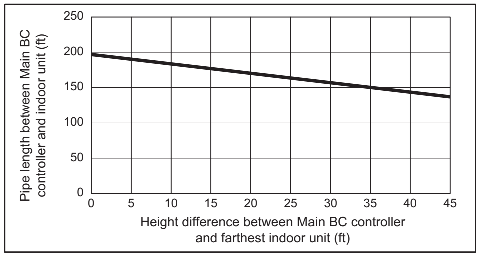


Fig. 2

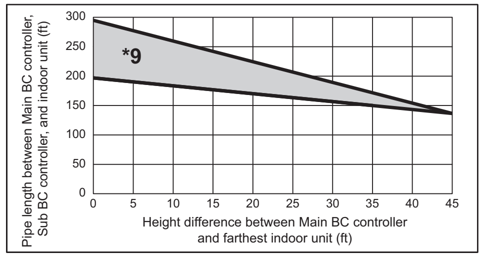
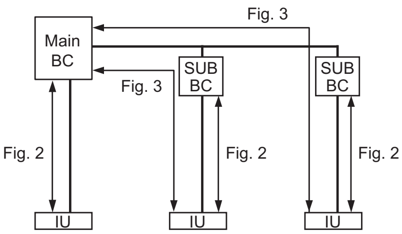


Fig. 3



*9. When the piping length or the vertical separation exceeds the limit specified in Fig. 2, connect a sub BC to the system.
The restriction for a system with a sub BC connection is shown in Fig. 3.
When a given system configuration falls within the shaded area in Fig. 3, increase the size of the high-pressure pipe and the liquid pipe between the main BC and sub BC by one size.
The maximum liquid branch pipe diameter is ø19.05. If a given system already has a ø19.05-pipe between the main BC and sub BC, there is no need to increase the pipe size.
When using P12, P15, P18, P36, or P48 model of indoor units, increase the size of the liquid branch pipe between the sub BC and indoor unit by one size.
When using indoor models P54 or larger, the restrictions shown in Fig. 2 cannot be exceeded.

Piping "A", "P"size selection rule (mm [in.])

Outdoor Model	Pipe(High pressure)	Pipe(Low pressure)
P168ZSKMU	ø22.20 [7/8"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
P192ZSKMU	ø22.20 [7/8"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
P216ZSKMU	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
P240ZSKMU	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]	ø34.93 [1-3/8"]
P264ZSKMU	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]	ø34.93 [1-3/8"]
P288ZSKMU	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]	ø34.93 [1-3/8"]

Piping "L", "M", "N" size selection rule (mm [in.])

Outdoor Model	Pipe(High pressure)	Pipe(Low pressure)
P72ZKMU	ø15.88 [5/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]
P96ZKMU	ø19.05 [3/4"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]
P120ZKMU	ø19.05 [3/4"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
P144ZKMU	ø22.20 [7/8"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]

Piping "B", "C", "D", "E" size seleciton rule (mm [in.])

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
P54 or less	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø15.88 [5/8"]
P55-P72	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]
P73-P96	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]

Selection criteria for joints_A

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Joint
-P72	CMY-Y102SS-G2
P73-P96	CMY-Y102LS-G2

Selection criteria for joints_B

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Joint
-P126	CMY-R201S-G
P127-P216	CMY-R202S-G
P217-P234	CMY-R203S-G
P235-P360	CMY-R204S-G
P361-	CMY-R205S-G

Piping "a", "b", "c", "d", "e", "f", "g", "i", "j", "k", "m", "n" size selection rule (mm [in.])

Indoor Unit size	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
P04-P18	ø6.35 [1/4"]	ø12.70 [1/2"]
P24-P54	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø15.88 [5/8"]
P72	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]
P96	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]

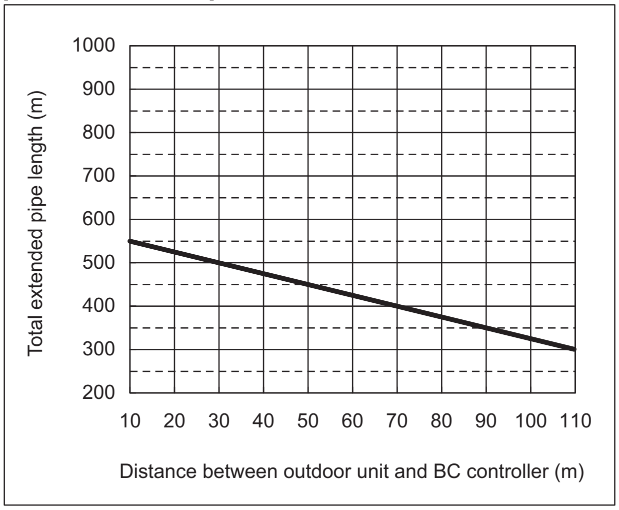
Piping "F", "G", "J", "K" size selection rule (mm [in.])

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(HP Gas)	Pipe(LP Gas)
P72 or less	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø15.88 [5/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]
P73 to P108	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]
P109 to P126	ø12.70 [1/2"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
P127 to P144	ø12.70 [1/2"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
P145 to P216	ø15.88 [5/8"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
P217 to P234	ø15.88 [5/8"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
P235 to P288	ø19.05 [3/4"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]	ø34.93 [1-3/8"]
P289 or above	ø19.05 [3/4"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]	ø41.28 [1-5/8"]

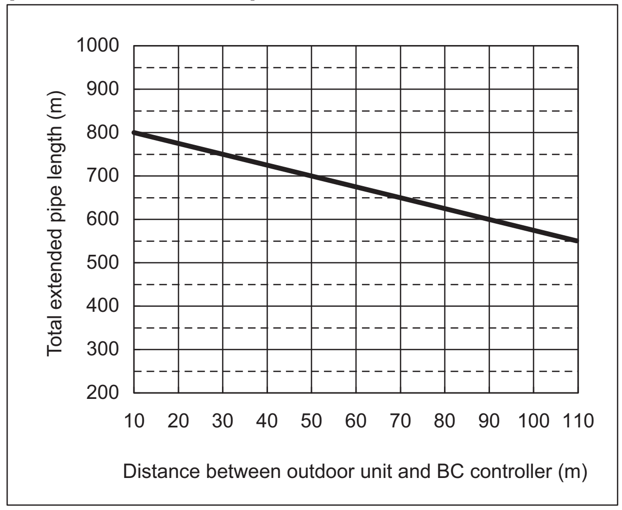
HP: High pressure, LP: Low pressure

Total piping length restrictions (m)

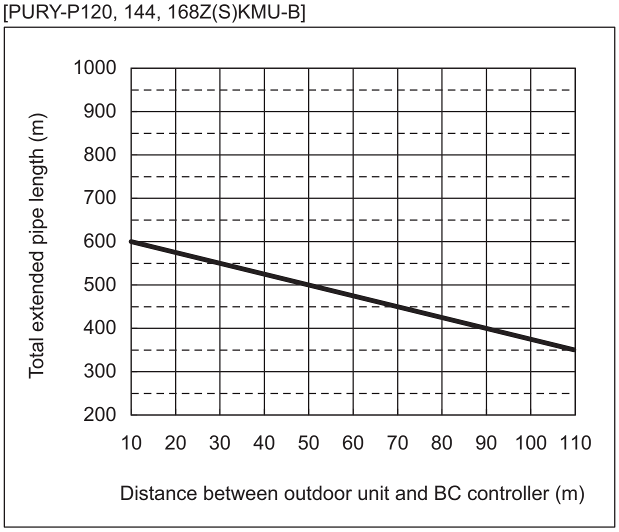
[PURY-P72, 96ZKMU-B]



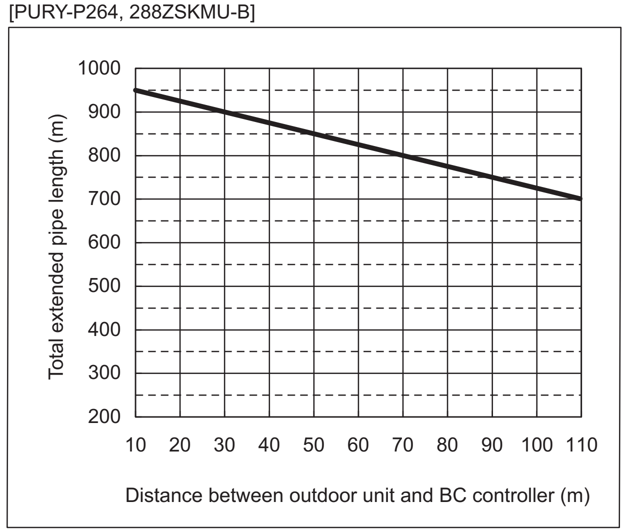
[PURY-P216, 240ZSKMU-B]



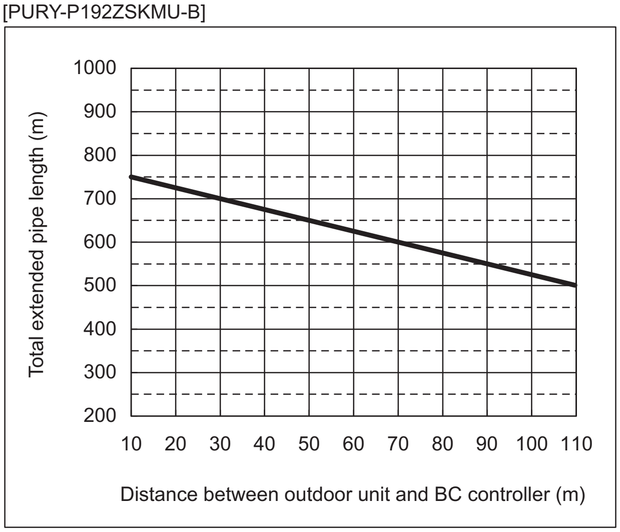
[PURY-P120, 144, 168Z(S)KMU-B]



[PURY-P264, 288ZSKMU-B]



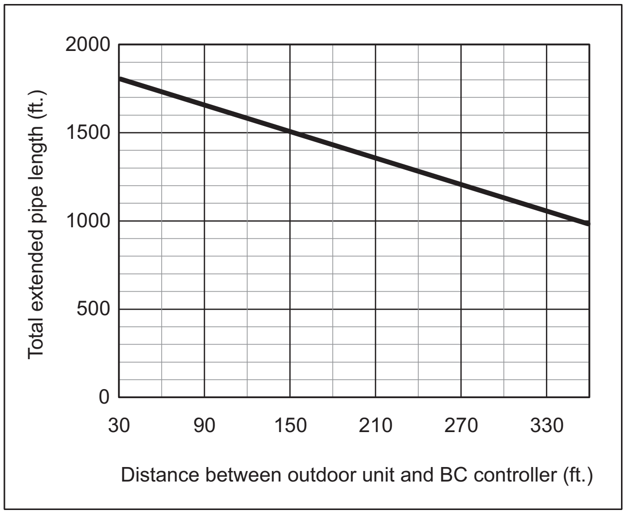
[PURY-P192ZSKMU-B]



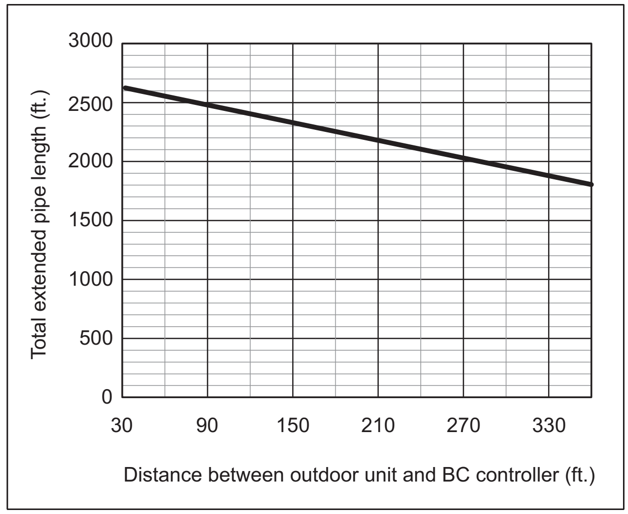
2 Restrictions

Total piping length restrictions(ft.)

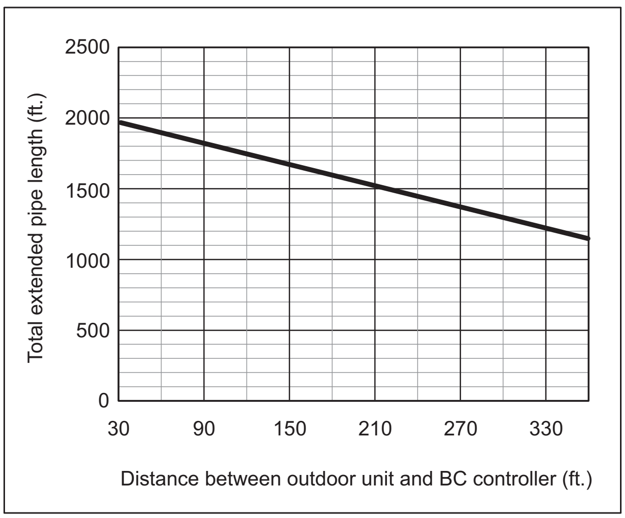
[PURY-P72, 96ZKMU-B]



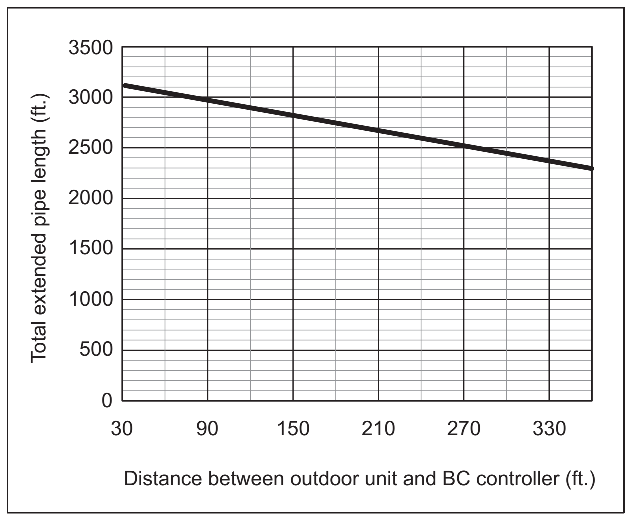
[PURY-P216, 240ZSKMU-B]



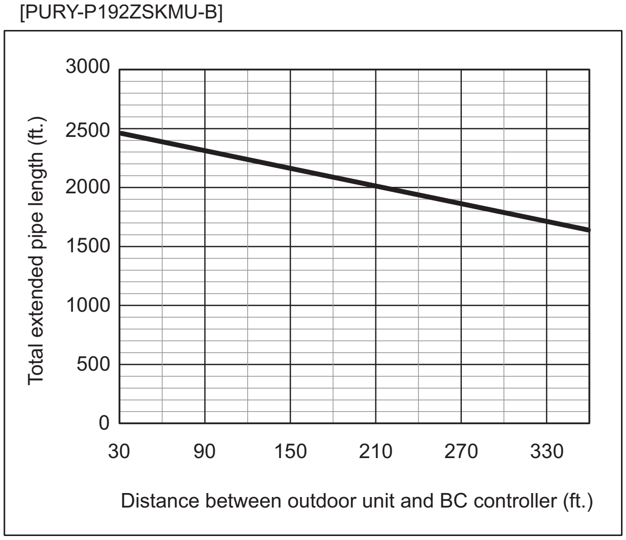
[PURY-P120, 144, 168Z(S)KMU-B]



[PURY-P264, 288ZSKMU-B]



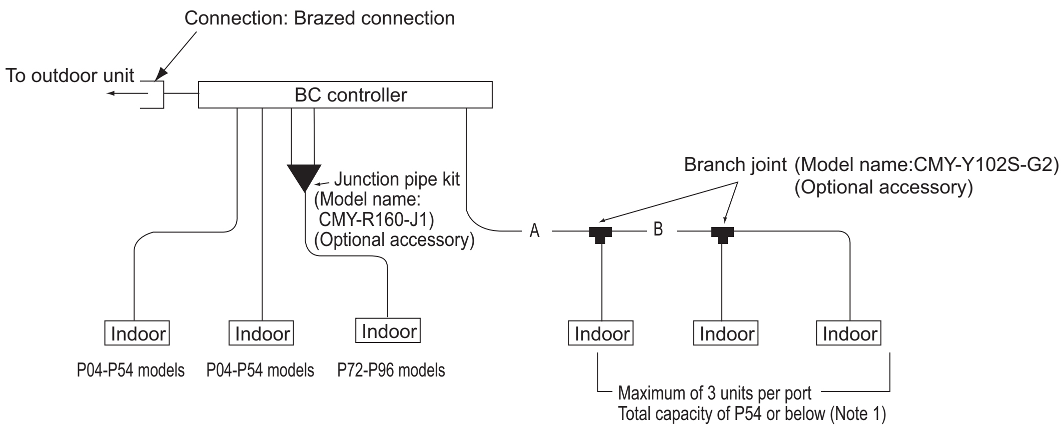
[PURY-P192ZSKMU-B]



2-10-2 BC Controller Connection Method

(1) Size of the pipe that fits the standard BC controller ports

P72 - P120 models



Note 1 Do not connect multiple indoor units to the same port when operating each of them in different mode (cooling, heating, stop, and thermo-off).
The indoor units connected to the same port must be set to operate in the same mode. Set them in the same group to make them run/stop in the same mode all together. For other options, enable the thermo setting on the remote controller, or set the common thermostat (optional) to run/stop the units in the same mode based on a representative temperature.

The ports of the BC controller accommodates the pipes on P24 - P54 models of indoor units.
To connect other types of indoor units, follow the procedure below.

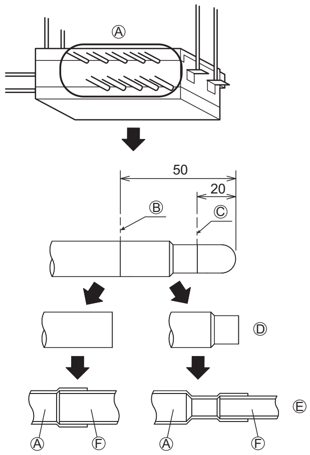
Unit : mm [inch]

Operation		Pipe sections	
		High-pressure side (gas)	Low-pressure side (gas)
Outdoor unit side	PURY-P72ZKMU	ø15.88 [5/8"] (Brazed connection)	ø19.05 [3/4"] (Brazed connection)
	PURY-P96ZKMU	ø19.05 [3/4"] (Brazed connection)	ø22.2 [7/8"] (Brazed connection)
	PURY-P120ZKMU		ø28.58 [1-1/8"] (Brazed connection)
Indoor unit side		ø9.52 [3/8"] (Brazed connection)	ø15.88 [5/8"] (Brazed connection)

* BC controllers can only be connected to P72 - P120 models of outdoor units.

Note

1)



Be sure to have pipe expansion of indoor unit connecting port by cutting the piping at the cutting point which depends on the indoor unit capacity.

Ⓐ Indoor unit connecting port

ⒷCutting point : ø9.52 (Liquid side) or ø15.88 (Gas side)
(Indoor unit model : bigger than P18)

ⒸCutting point : ø6.35 (Liquid side) or ø12.7 (Gas side)
(Indoor unit model : P18 or smaller)

ⒹCut the piping at the cutting point

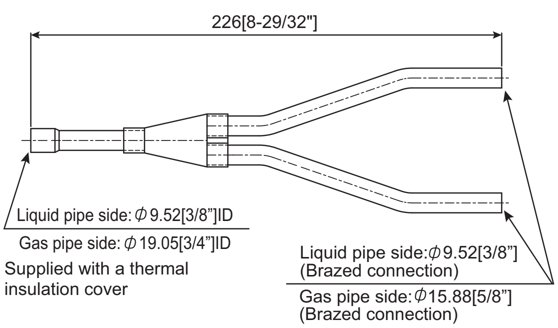
ⒺHave pipe expansion of indoor unit connecting port

ⒻField pipe

Note:
Remove burr after cutting the piping to prevent entering the piping.
Check that there is no crack at the pipe expansion part.

Note

2) To connect P72 - P96 models of indoor units (or when the total capacity of indoor units exceeds P55), use a junction pipe kit and merge the two nozzles.



Note

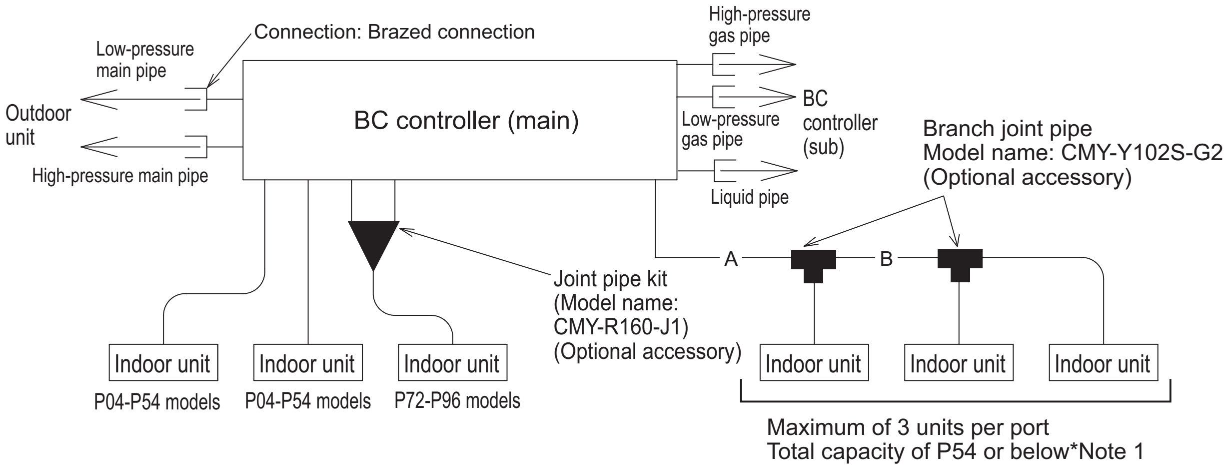
3) To connect multiple indoor units to a port (or to a junction pipe)
- Maximum total capacity of connected indoor units: P54 or below (in a system with a junction pipe: P96 or below)
- Maximum number of connectable indoor units: 3 units
- Branch joint: Use CMY-Y102SS-G2, CMY-Y102LS-G2 (optional accessory).
- (1) Size of the pipe that fits the standard BC controller ports (A, B): Select the proper size pipes based on the total capacity of the downstream indoor units, using the table below as a reference.

Unit : mm [inch]

Total capacity of indoor units	Liquid pipe	Gas pipe
P54 or below	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø15.88 [5/8"]
P55 - P72	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]
P73 - P96	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø22.2 [7/8"]

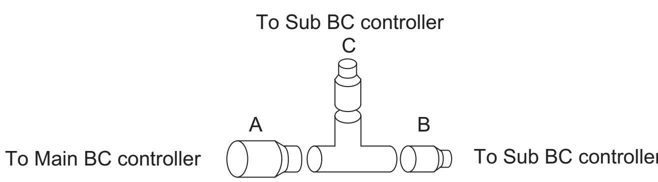
(2) Size of the pipe that fits the main BC controller ports

P72 - P288 models



*Note 1 Do not connect multiple indoor units to the same port when operating each of them in different mode (cooling, heating, stop, and thermo-off).
The indoor units connected to the same port must be set to operate in the same mode. Set them in the same group to make them run/stop in the same mode all together. For other options, enable the thermo setting on the remote controller, or set the common thermostat (optional) to run/stop the units in the same mode based on a representative temperature.

- Restriction on installing the branch joint between Main BC and Sub BC on the high-pressure piping, low-pressure piping, and liquid piping.

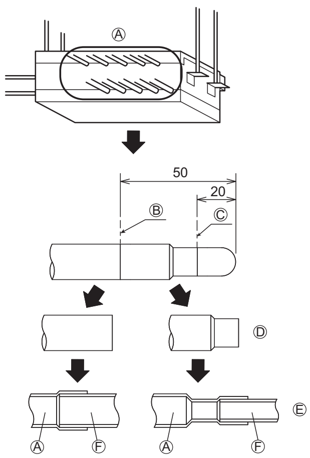


- Regarding the branch joint between Main BC and Sub BC on the high-pressure/low-pressure/liquid piping, A and B must be installed horizontally, and C must be installed upward higher than the horizontal plane of A and B.

The ports of the BC controller accommodates the pipes on P24-P54 models of indoor units. To connect other types of indoor units, follow the procedure below.

Note

1)



Be sure to have pipe expansion of indoor unit connecting port by cutting the piping at the cutting point which depends on the indoor unit capacity.

Ⓐ Indoor unit connecting port

ⒷCutting point : ø9.52 (Liquid side) or ø15.88 (Gas side)
(Indoor unit model : bigger than P18)

ⒸCutting point : ø6.35 (Liquid side) or ø12.7 (Gas side)
(Indoor unit model : P18 or smaller)

ⒹCut the piping at the cutting point

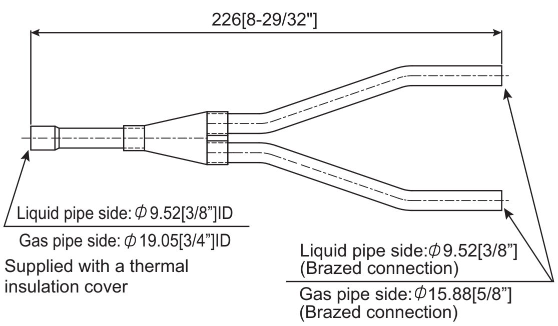
ⒺHave pipe expansion of indoor unit connecting port

ⒻField pipe

Note:
Remove burr after cutting the piping to prevent entering the piping.
Check that there is no crack at the pipe expansion part.

Note

2) To connect P72 - P96 models of indoor units (or when the total capacity of indoor units exceeds P55), use a junction pipe kit and merge the two nozzles.



Note

3) To connect multiple indoor units to a port (or to a junction pipe)
- Maximum total capacity of connected indoor units: P54 or below (in a system with a junction pipe: P96 or below)
- Maximum number of connectable indoor units: 3 units
- Branch joint: Use CMY-Y102SS-G2, CMY-Y102LS-G2 (optional accessory).
- (2) Size of the pipe that fits the main BC controller ports (A, B): Select the proper size pipes based on the total capacity of the downstream indoor units, using the table below as a reference.

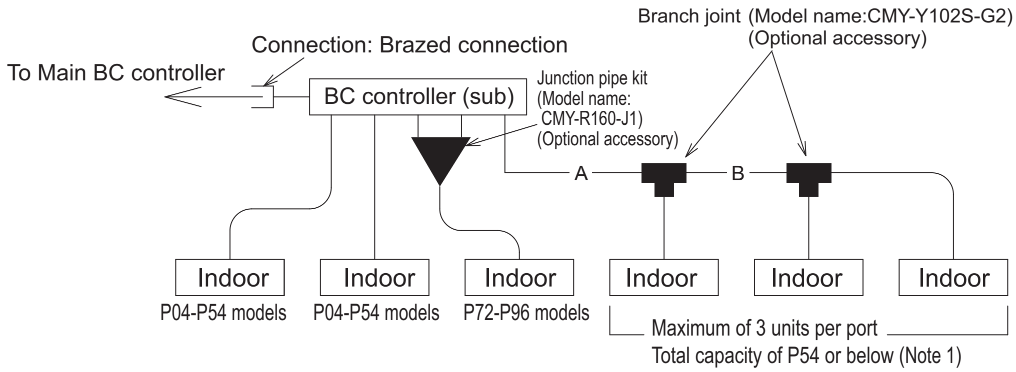
Unit : mm [inch]

Total capacity of indoor units	Liquid pipe	Gas pipe
P54 or below	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø15.88 [5/8"]
P55 - P72	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]
P73 - P96	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø22.2 [7/8"]

Unit : mm [inch]

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Operation</th><th colspan="2">Pipe sections</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Outdoor unit side</td><td>High pressure side (Liquid)</td><td>Low-pressure side (Gas)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="10"></td><td>PURY-P72ZKMU</td><td>ø15.88 [5/8"]
(Brazed connection)</td><td>ø19.05 [3/4"]
(Brazed connection)</td></tr>
<tr><td>PURY-P96ZKMU</td><td rowspan="2">ø19.05 [3/4"]
(Brazed connection)</td><td>ø22.2 [7/8"]
(Brazed connection)</td></tr>
<tr><td>PURY-P120ZKMU</td><td rowspan="5">ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
(Brazed connection)</td></tr>
<tr><td>PURY-P144ZKMU</td><td rowspan="3">ø22.2 [7/8"]
(Brazed connection)</td></tr>
<tr><td>PURY-P168ZSKMU</td></tr>
<tr><td>PURY-P192ZSKMU</td></tr>
<tr><td>PURY-P216ZSKMU</td><td rowspan="4">ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
(Brazed connection)</td></tr>
<tr><td>PURY-P240ZSKMU</td><td rowspan="3">ø34.93 [1-3/8"]
(Brazed connection)</td></tr>
<tr><td>PURY-P264ZSKMU</td></tr>
<tr><td>PURY-P288ZSKMU</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Indoor unit side</td><td>ø9.52 [3/8"] (Brazed connection)</td><td>ø15.88 [5/8"] (Brazed connection)</td></tr>
</table>

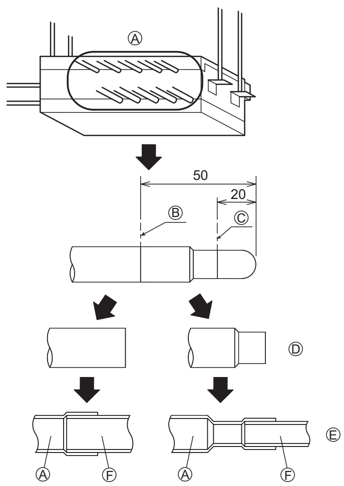
(3) Size of the pipe that fits the sub BC controller ports



Note 1 Do not connect multiple indoor units to the same port when operating each of them in different mode (cooling, heating, stop, and thermo-off).
The indoor units connected to the same port must be set to operate in the same mode. Set them in the same group to make them run/stop in the same mode all together. For other options, enable the thermo setting on the remote controller, or set the common thermostat (optional) to run/stop the units in the same mode based on a representative temperature.

The ports of the BC controller accommodates the pipes on P24-P54 models of indoor units. To connect other types of indoor units, follow the procedure below.

Note
1)



Be sure to have pipe expansion of indoor unit connecting port by cutting the piping at the cutting point which depends on the indoor unit capacity.

Ⓐ Indoor unit connecting port

Ⓑ Cutting point : ø9.52 (Liquid side) or ø15.88 (Gas side)
(Indoor unit model : bigger than P18)

Ⓒ Cutting point : ø6.35 (Liquid side) or ø12.7 (Gas side)
(Indoor unit model : P18 or smaller)

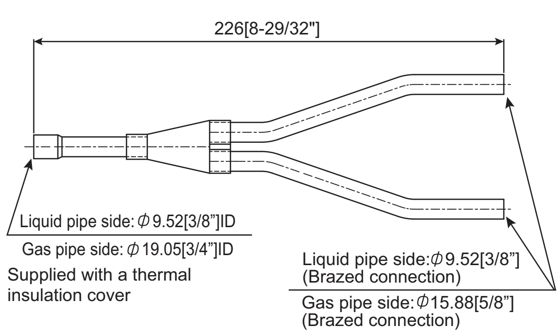
Ⓓ Cut the piping at the cutting point

Ⓔ Have pipe expansion of indoor unit connecting port

Ⓕ Field pipe

Note:
Remove burr after cutting the piping to prevent entering the piping.
Check that there is no crack at the pipe expansion part.

Note
2) To connect P72 - P96 models of indoor units (or when the total capacity of indoor units exceeds P55), use a junction pipe kit and merge the two nozzles.



Note

3) To connect multiple indoor units to a port (or to a junction pipe)
- Maximum total capacity of connected indoor units: P54 or below (in a system with a junction pipe: P96 or below)
- Maximum number of connectable indoor units: 3 units
- Branch joint: Use CMY-Y102SS-G2, CMY-Y102LS-G2 (optional accessory).
- (3) Size of the pipe that fits the sub BC controller ports (A, B): Select the proper size pipes based on the total capacity of the downstream indoor units, using the table below as a reference.

Unit : mm [inch]

Total capacity of indoor units	Liquid pipe	Gas pipe
P54 or below	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø15.88 [5/8"]
P55 - P72	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]
P73 - P96	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø22.2 [7/8"]

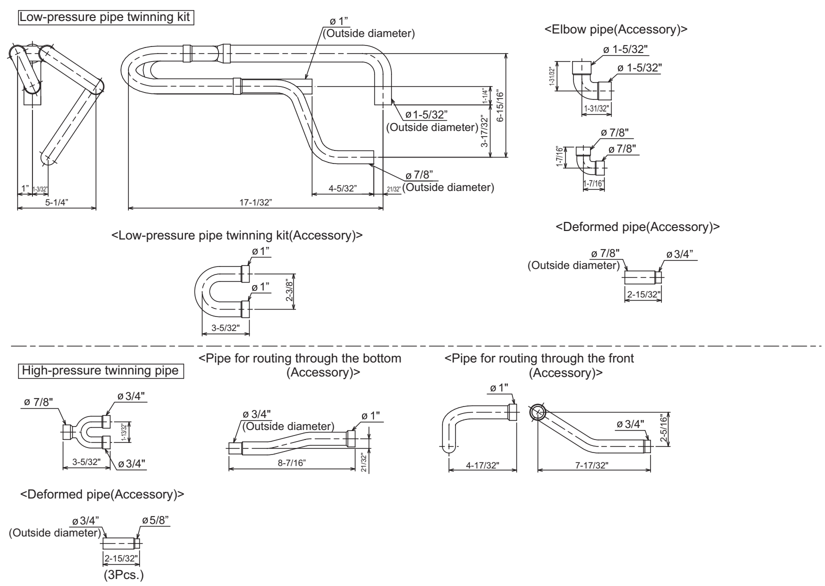
Unit : mm [inch]

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Operation</th><th colspan="3">Pipe sections</th></tr>
<tr><th></th><th>Total capacity of indoor units connected to down-stream BC controller</th><th>High-pressure side (gas)</th><th>Low-pressure side (gas)</th><th>Liquid pipe side</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="8">Main BC controller side</td><td>- P72</td><td>ø15.88 [5/8"]
(Brazed connection)</td><td>ø19.05 [3/4"]
(Brazed connection)</td><td rowspan="2">ø9.52 [3/8"]
(Brazed connection)</td></tr>
<tr><td>P73 - P108</td><td rowspan="2">ø19.05 [3/4"]
(Brazed connection)</td><td>ø22.2 [7/8"]
(Brazed connection)</td></tr>
<tr><td>P109 - P126</td><td rowspan="4">ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
(Brazed connection)</td><td rowspan="2">ø12.7 [1/2"]
(Brazed connection)</td></tr>
<tr><td>P127 - P144</td><td rowspan="2">ø22.2 [7/8"]
(Brazed connection)</td></tr>
<tr><td>P145 - P216</td><td rowspan="2">ø15.88 [5/8"]
(Brazed connection)</td></tr>
<tr><td>P217 - P234</td><td rowspan="3">ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
(Brazed connection)</td></tr>
<tr><td>P235 - P288</td><td>ø34.93 [1-3/8"]
(Brazed connection)</td><td rowspan="2">ø19.05 [3/4"]
(Brazed connection)</td></tr>
<tr><td>P289 -</td><td>ø41.28 [1-5/8"]
(Brazed connection)</td></tr>
</table>

2-10-3 Outdoor Twinning Kit

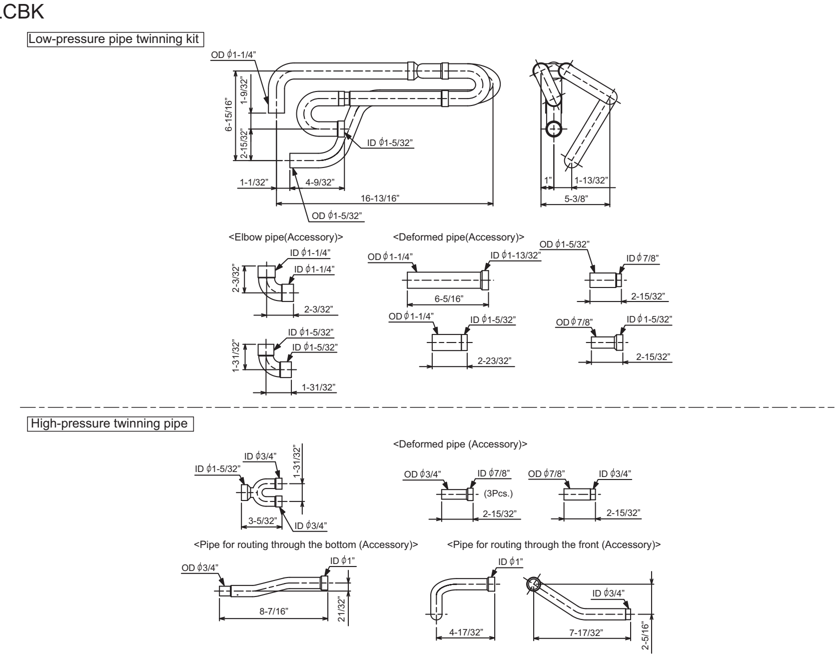
The following optional Outdoor Twinning Kit is needed to use to combine multiple refrigerant pipes. Refer to section "Piping Design" of the DATA BOOK for the details of selecting a proper twinning kit.

CMY-R100CBK2

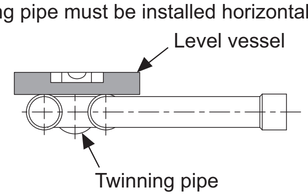


CMY-R100XLCBK

unit : inch



Note 1. Refer to the figure below for the installation position of the twinning pipe.
The Twinning pipe must be installed horizontally using a level vessel to avoid unit damage.



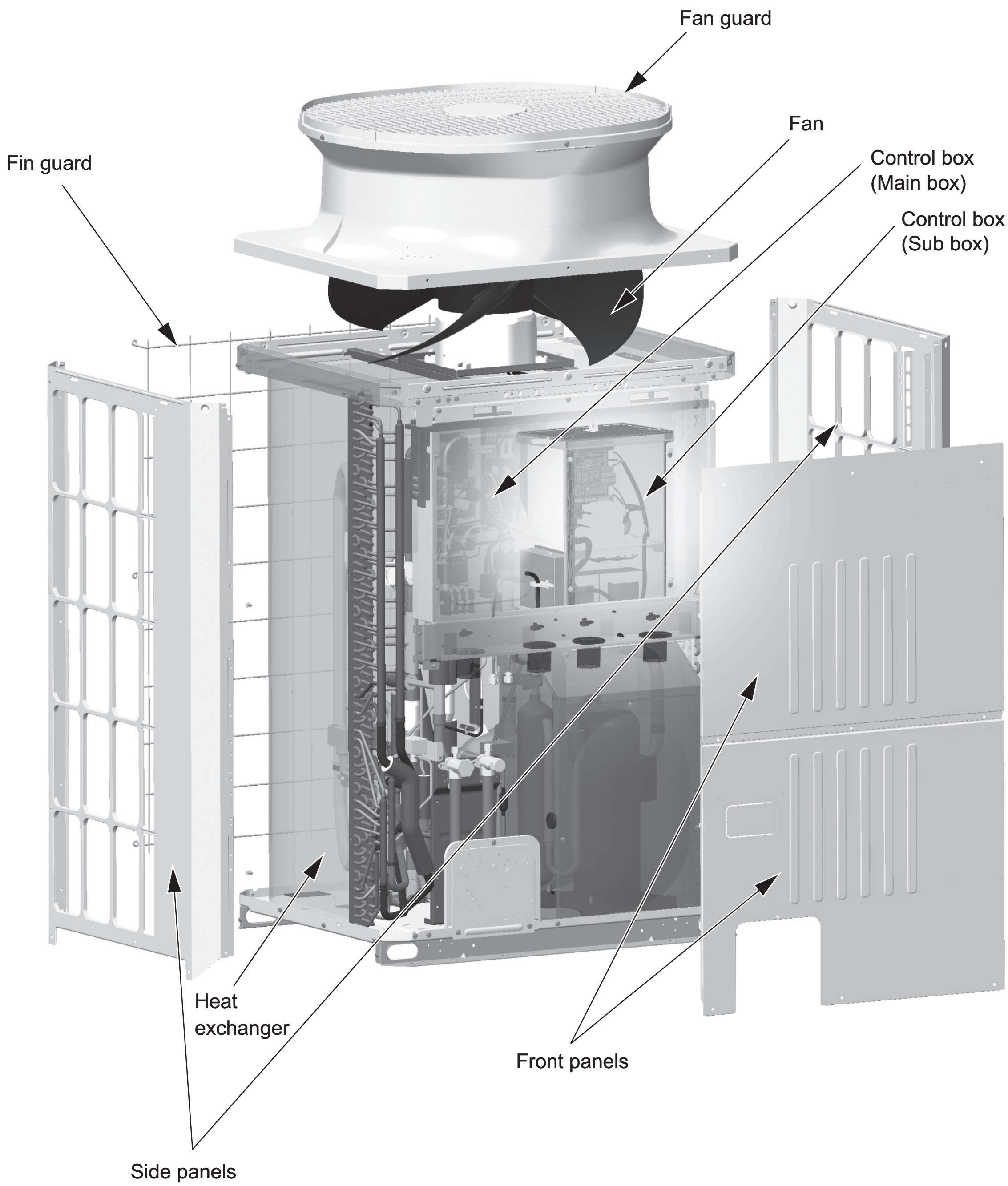
2. Use the attached pipe to braze the port-opening of the twinning pipe.
3. Pipe diameter is indicated by inside diameter.
4. Only use the twinning pipe by Mitsubishi (optional parts).

Chapter 3 Major Components, Their Functions and Refrigerant Circuits

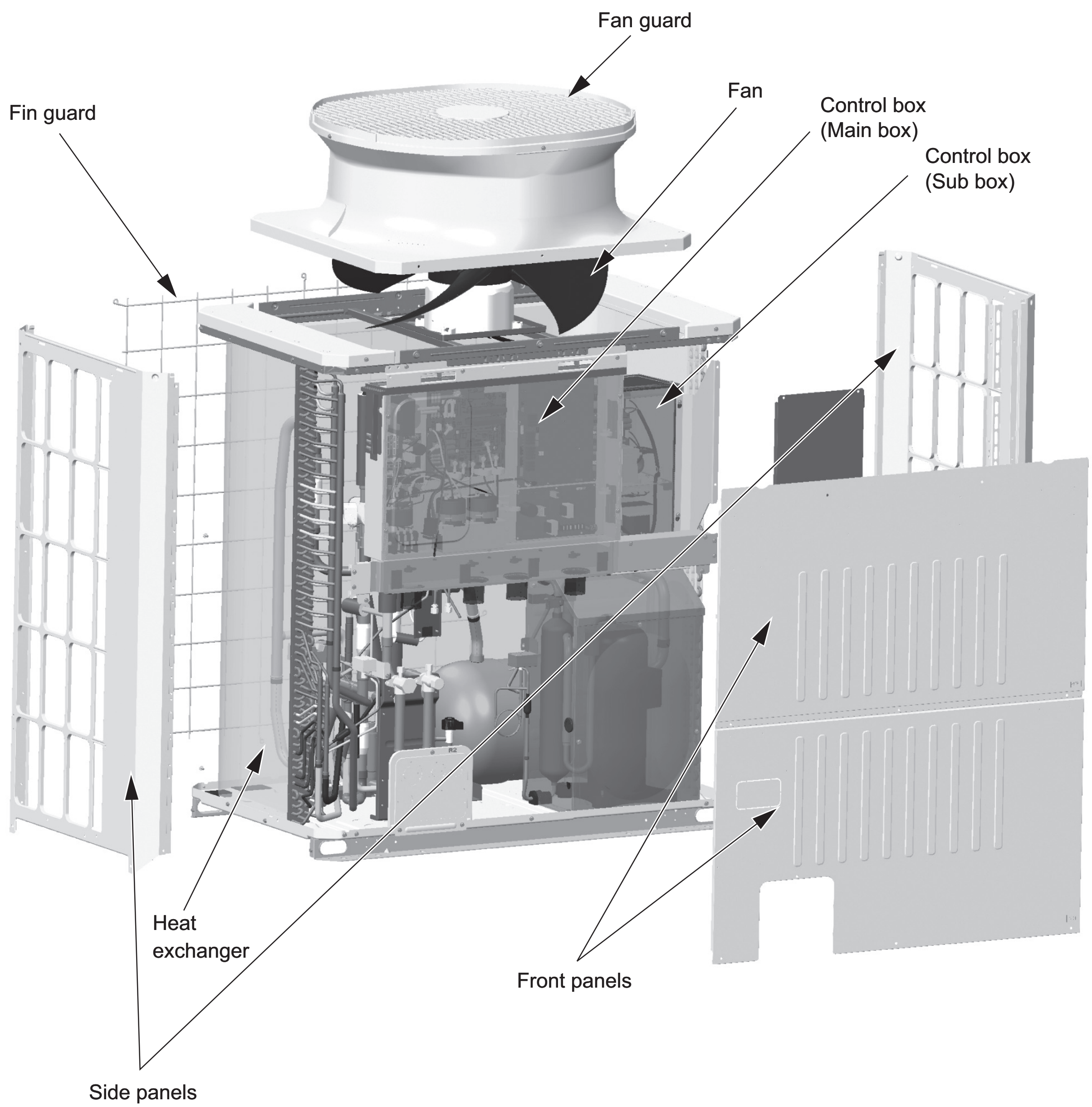
3-1 External Appearance and Refrigerant Circuit Components of Outdoor Unit

3-1-1 External Appearance of Outdoor Unit

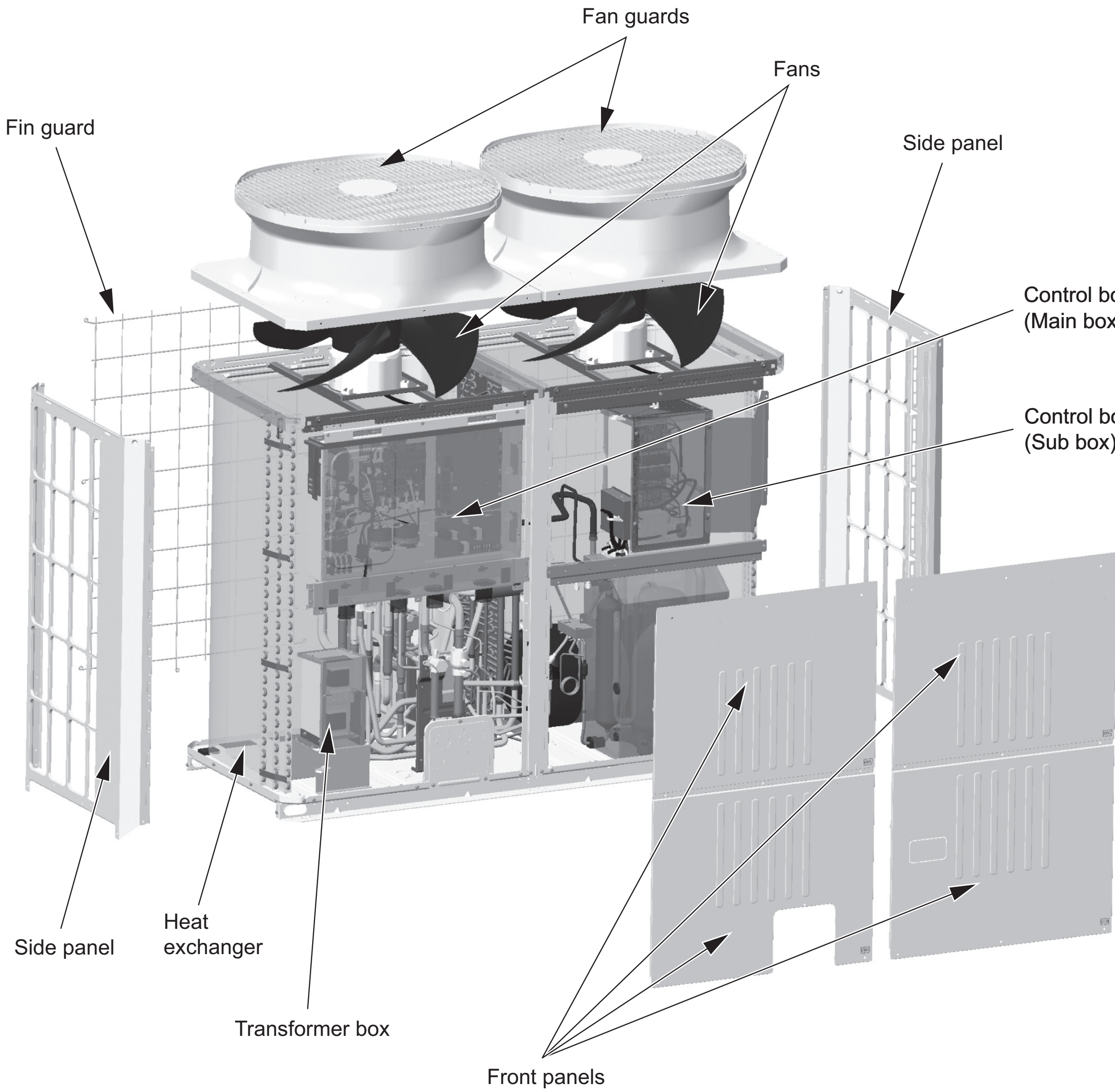
(1) PURY-P72ZKMU



(2) PURY-P96ZKMU

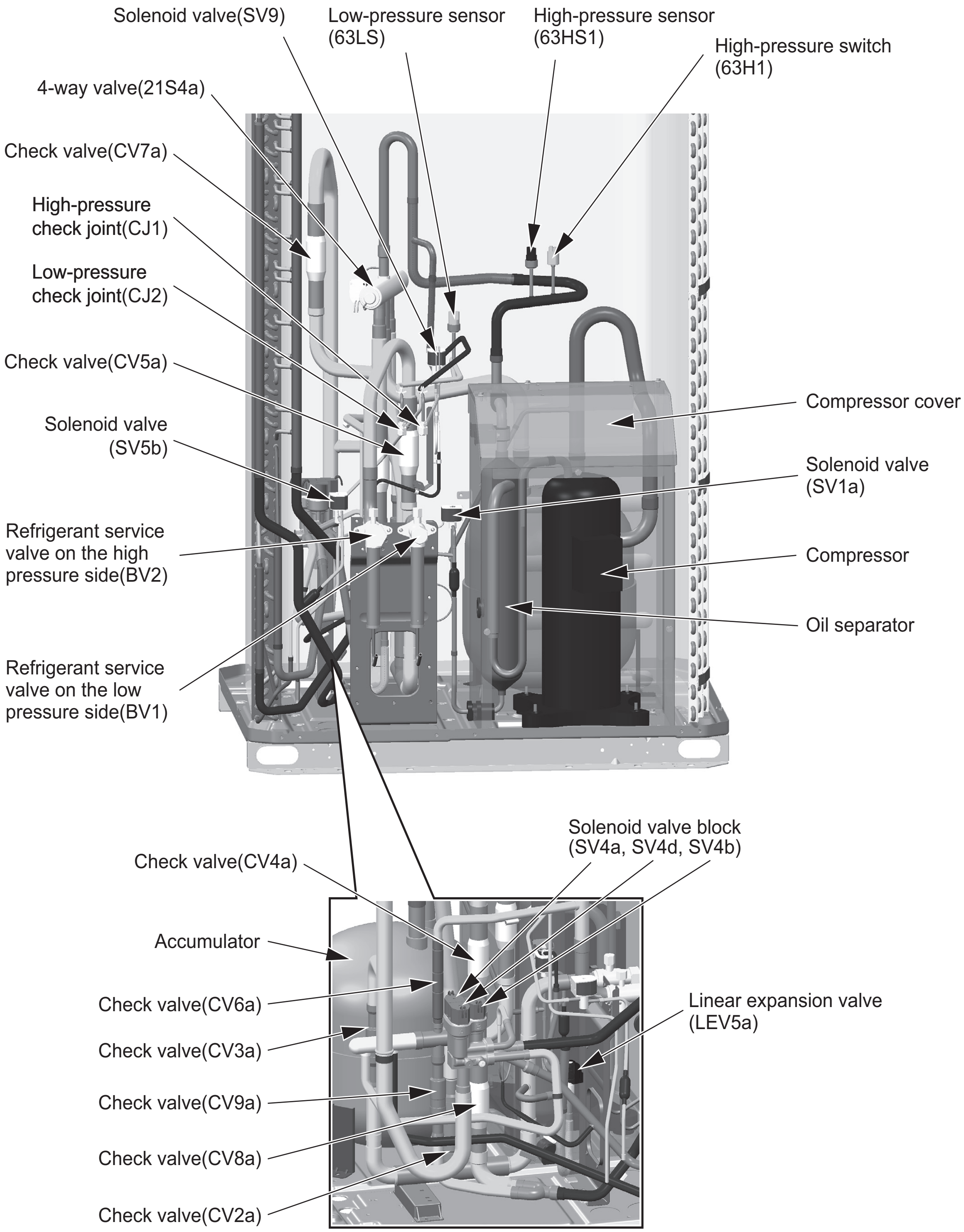


(3) PURY-P120, P144ZKMU

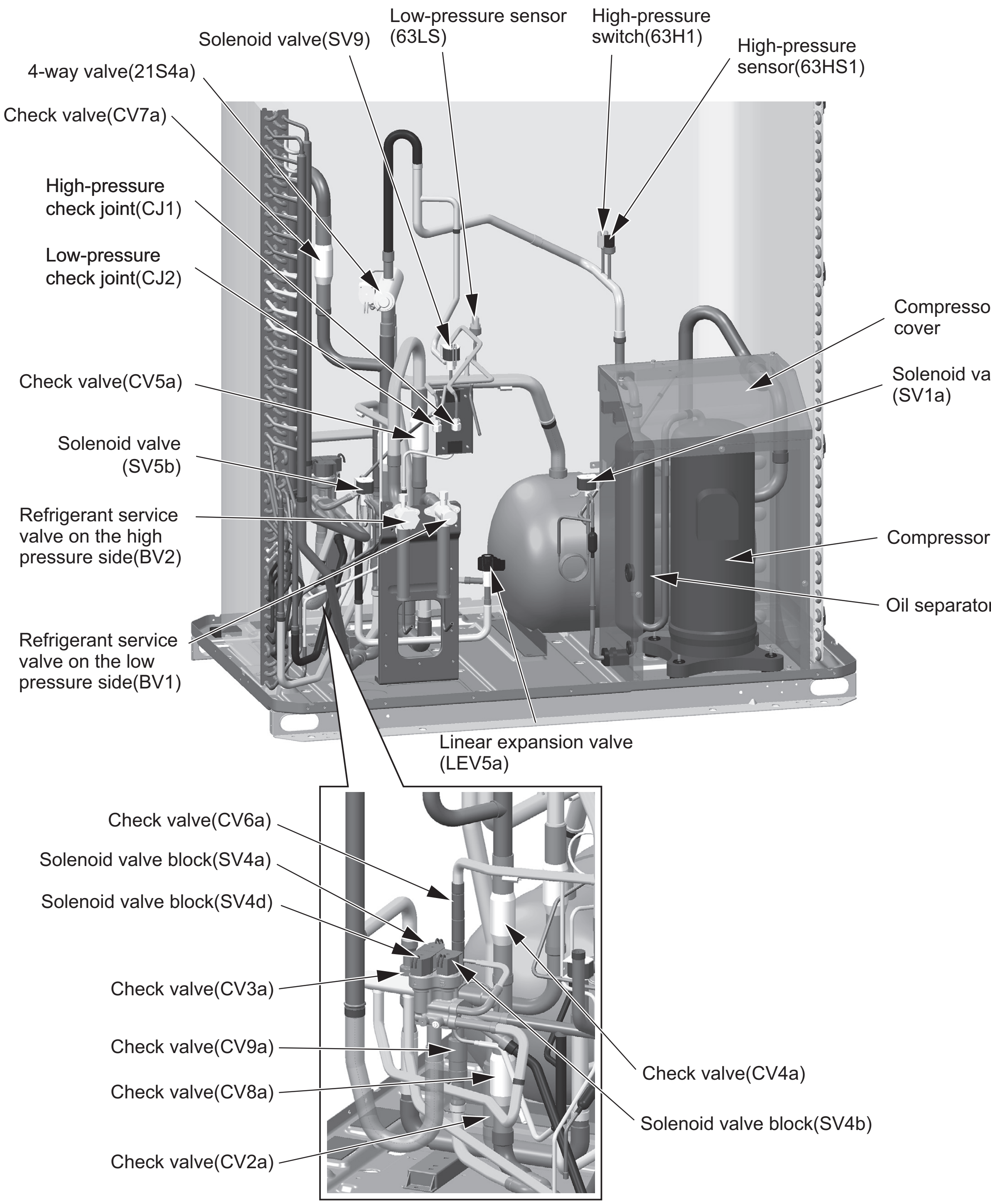


3-1-2 Outdoor Unit Refrigerant Circuits

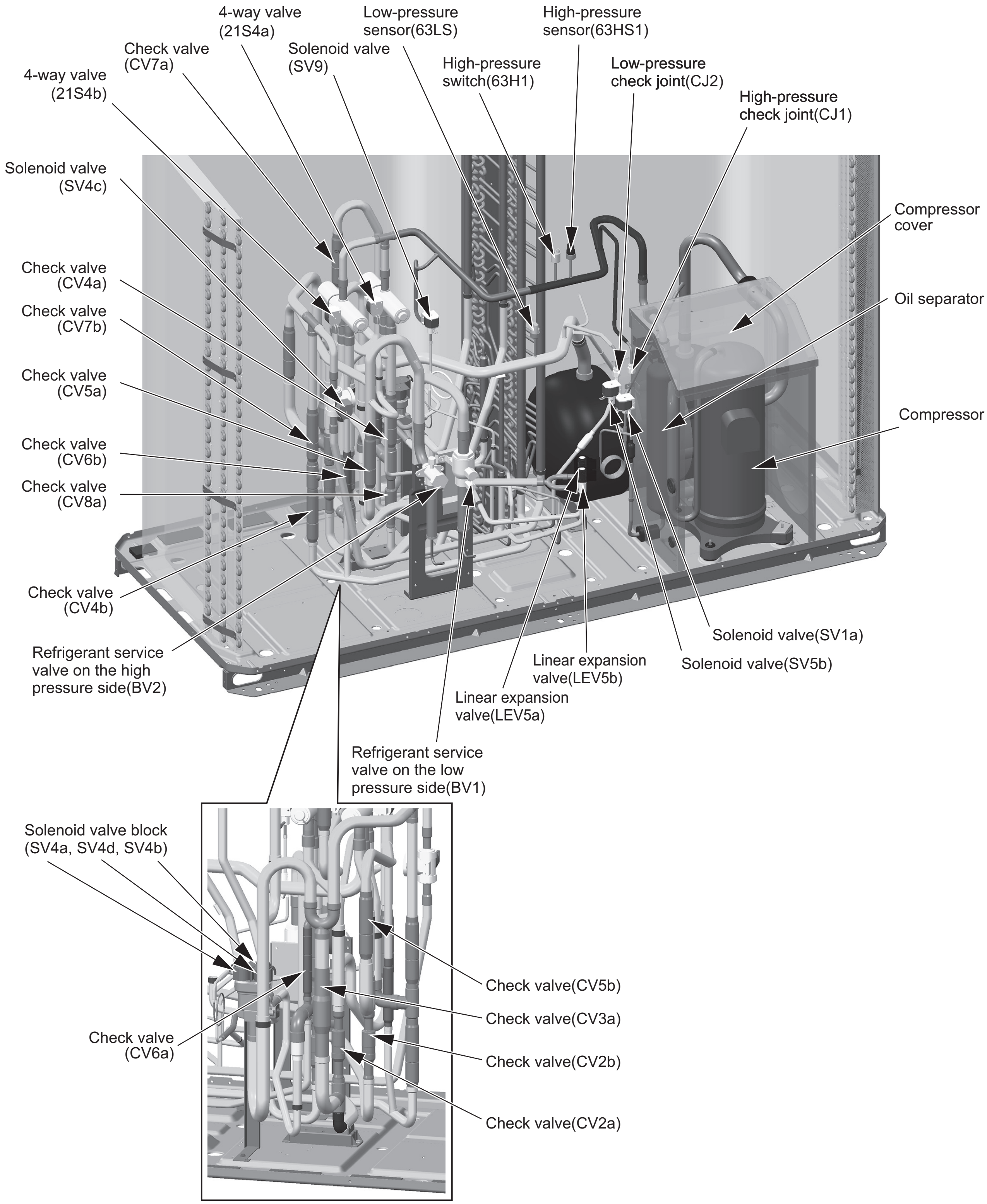
(1) PURY-P72ZKMU



(2) PURY-P96ZKMU

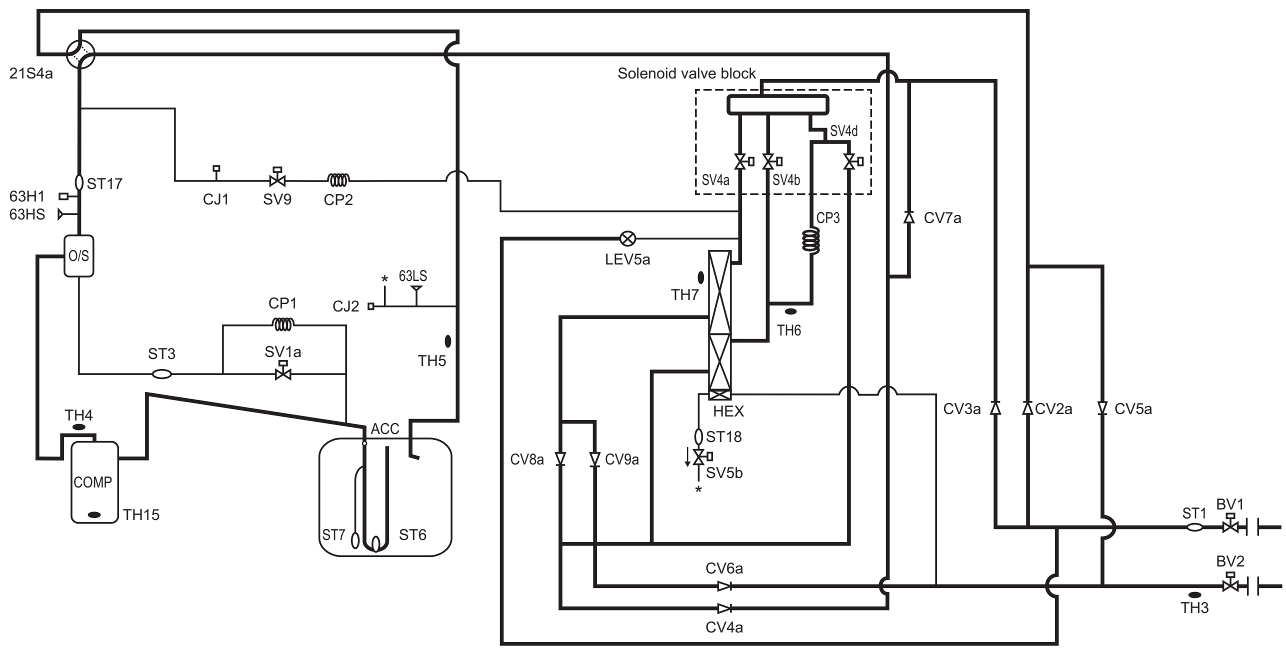


(3) PURY-P120, P144ZKMU



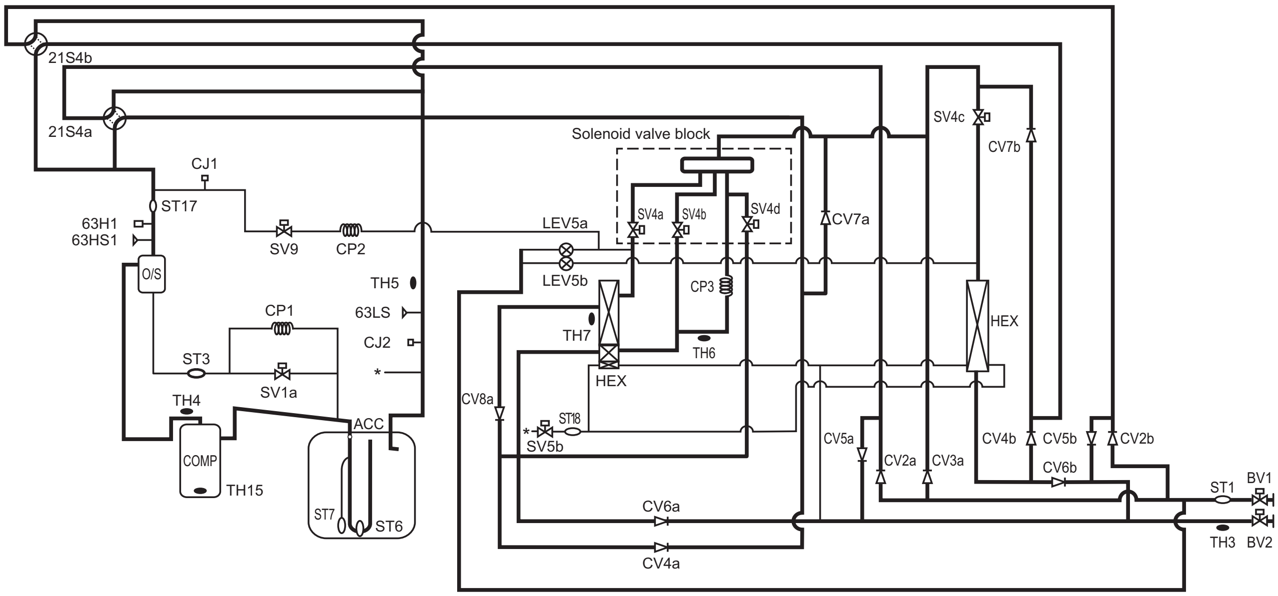
3-2 Outdoor Unit Refrigerant Circuit Diagrams

(1) PURY-P72, P96 ZKMU models



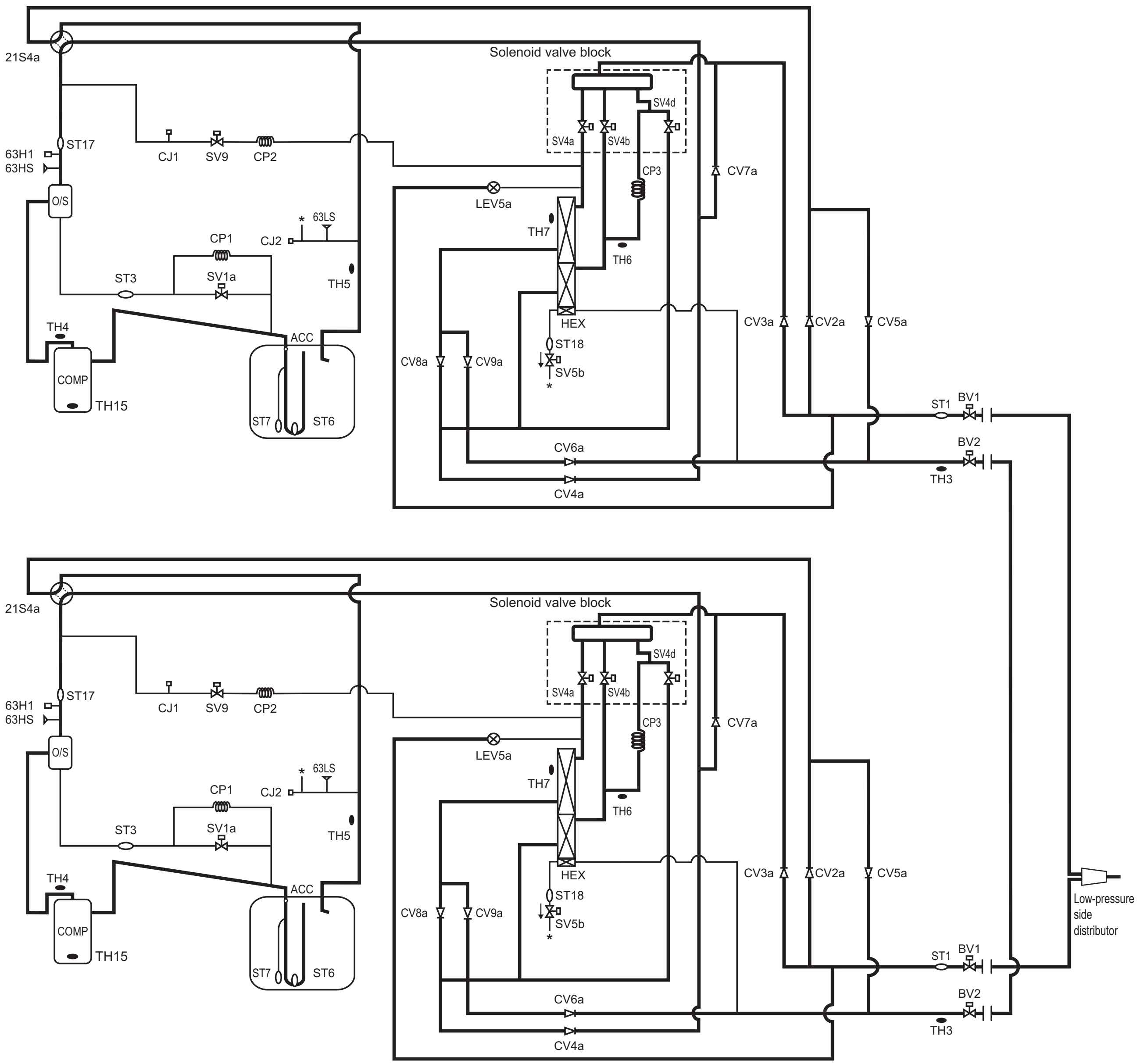
SV1a: Open when energized/Closed when not energized
SV4a: Open when energized/Closed when not energized
SV4b: Open when energized/Closed when not energized
SV4d: Open when energized/Closed when not energized
SV5b: Closed when energized/Open when not energized
SV9: Open when energized/Closed when not energized

(2) PURY-P120, P144 ZKMU models



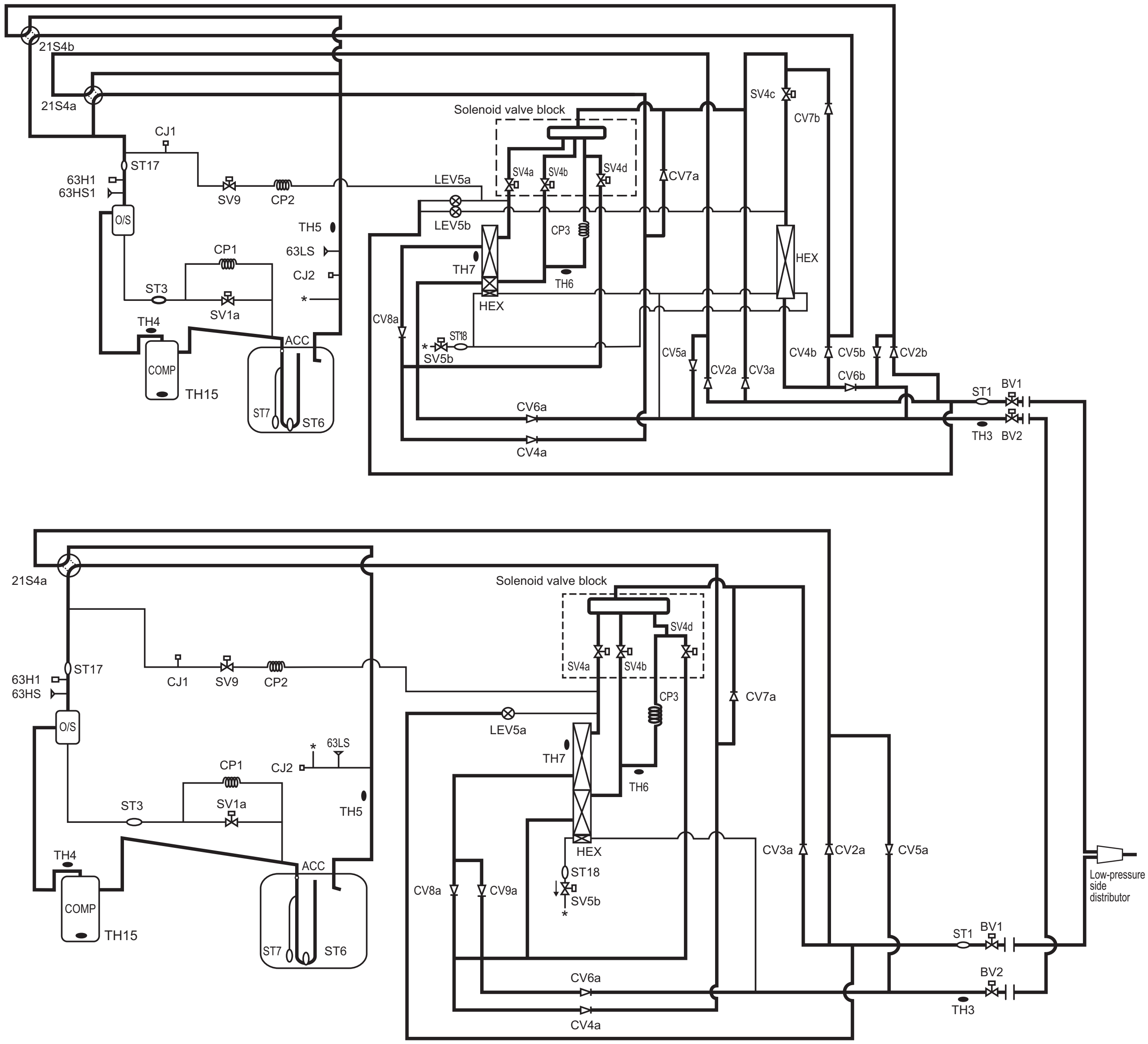
SV1a: Open when energized/Closed when not energized
SV4a: Open when energized/Closed when not energized
SV4b: Open when energized/Closed when not energized
SV4d: Open when energized/Closed when not energized
SV5b: Closed when energized/Open when not energized
SV9: Open when energized/Closed when not energized

(3) PURY-P168, P192 ZSKMU models



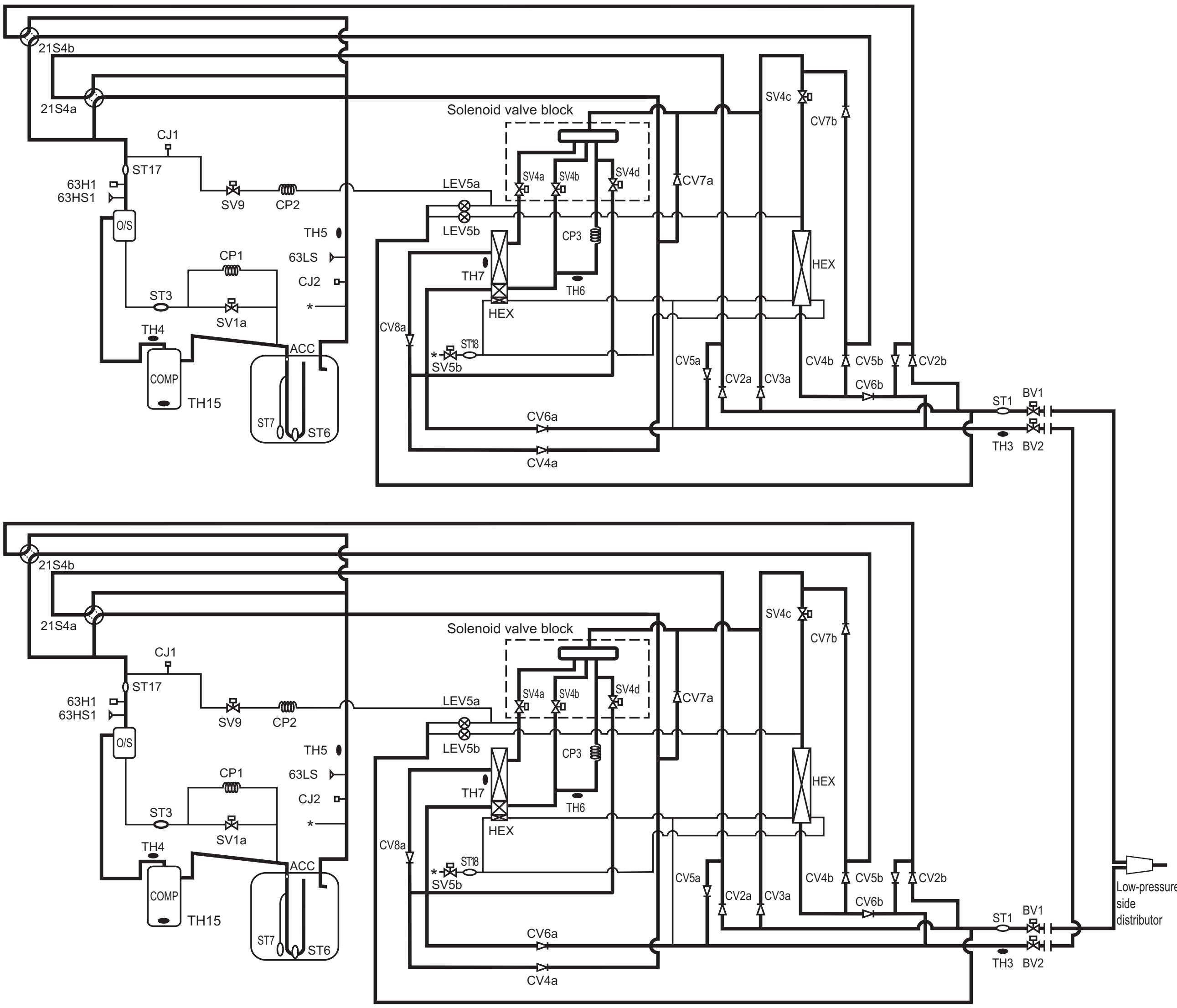
SV1a: Open when energized/Closed when not energized
SV4a: Open when energized/Closed when not energized
SV4b: Open when energized/Closed when not energized
SV4d: Open when energized/Closed when not energized
SV5b: Closed when energized/Open when not energized
SV9: Open when energized/Closed when not energized

(4) PURY-P216 ZSKMU model



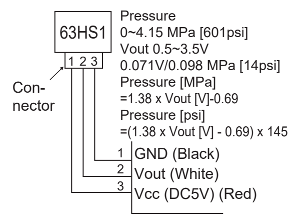
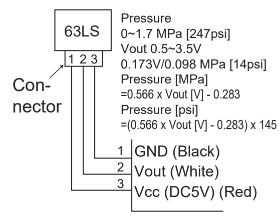
SV1a: Open when energized/Closed when not energized
SV4a: Open when energized/Closed when not energized
SV4b: Open when energized/Closed when not energized
SV4d: Open when energized/Closed when not energized
SV5b: Closed when energized/Open when not energized
SV9: Open when energized/Closed when not energized

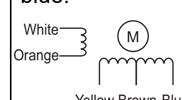
(5) PURY-P240, P264, P288 ZSKMU models



SV1a: Open when energized/Closed when not energized
SV4a: Open when energized/Closed when not energized
SV4b: Open when energized/Closed when not energized
SV4d: Open when energized/Closed when not energized
SV5b: Closed when energized/Open when not energized
SV9: Open when energized/Closed when not energized

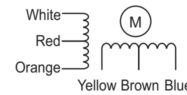
3-3 Functions of the Major Components of Outdoor Unit

Part name	Symbols (functions)	Notes	Usage	Specifications	Check method
Com-pressor	MC1 (Comp)		Adjusts the amount of circulating refrigerant by adjusting the operating frequency based on the operating pressure data	72, 96models Low-pressure shell scroll compressor Wirewound resistance 20°C[68°F] : 0.72Ω 120, 144 models Low-pressure shell scroll compressor Wirewound resistance 20°C[68°F] : 0.431Ω	
High pressure sensor	63HS1		1) Detects high pressure 2) Regulates frequency and provides high-pressure protection		
Low pressure sensor	63LS		1) Detects low pressure 2) Provides low-pressure protection		
Pres-sure switch	63H1		1) Detects high pressure 2) Provides high-pressure protection	4.15MPa[601psi] OFF setting	
Power supply trans-former	Trans former		Decreases the power supply voltage (575V) supplied to the circuit board	Primary rated voltage: 575V, 50/60Hz Secondary rated voltage: 232V (No-load voltage)	
Thermis-tor	TH4 (Discharge)		1) Detects discharge air temperature 2) Provides high-pressure protection 0°C[32°F] :698kΩ 10°C[50°F] :413kΩ 20°C[68°F] :250kΩ 30°C[86°F] :160kΩ 40°C[104°F] :104kΩ 50°C[122°F] : 70kΩ 60°C[140°F] : 48kΩ 70°C[158°F] : 34kΩ 80°C[176°F] : 24kΩ 90°C[194°F] :17.5kΩ 100°C[212°F] :13.0kΩ 110°C[230°F] : 9.8kΩ	Degrees Celsius R_{120} = 7.465kΩ $R_{25/120}$ = 4057 R_t = $7.465\exp\{4057(\frac{1}{273+t}-\frac{1}{393})\}$	Resistance check

Part name	Symbols (functions)	Notes	Usage	Specifications	Check method
Thermis-tor	TH3 (Pipe temperature)		Controls defrosting during heating operation	Degrees Celsius $R_0 = 15k\Omega$ $R_{0/80} = 3460$ $R_t = 15\exp\{3460(\frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{273})\}$ 0°C[32°F] :15kΩ 10°C[50°F] :9.7kΩ 20°C[68°F] :6.4kΩ 25°C[77°F] :5.3kΩ 30°C[86°F] :4.3kΩ 40°C[104°F] :3.1kΩ	Resistance check
	TH7 (Outdoor tem-perature)		1) Detects outdoor air tempera-ture 2) Controls fan operation		
	TH5		Fan operated on the 63LS and TH5 values.		
	TH6		Controls defrosting during heating operation		
	TH15 Compressor shell bottom temperature		Used to detect refrigerant over-charge		
	THHS Inverter heat sink tem-perature		Controls inverter cooling fan based on THHS temperature	Degrees Celsius $R_{50} = 17k\Omega$ $R_{25/120} = 4016$ $R_t = 17\exp\{4016(\frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{323})\}$ 0°C[32°F] :161kΩ 10°C[50°F] :97kΩ 20°C[68°F] :60kΩ 25°C[77°F] :48kΩ 30°C[86°F] :39kΩ 40°C[104°F] :25kΩ	
	THBOX Control box internal tem-perature de-tection				
Solenoid valve	SV1a Discharge-suction bypass		1) High/low pressure bypass at start-up and stopping, and capacity control during low-load operation 2) High-pressure-rise preven-tion	AC208 - 230V Open while being powered/ closed while not being pow-ered	Continuity check with a tester
	SV4a - SV4d Heat exchanger capacity con-trol		Controls outdoor unit heat ex-changer capacity		
	SV5b Heat exchanger capacity con-trol		Prevents high-pressure-rise Controls defrost cycle	AC208 - 230V Closed while being powered/ open while not being pow-ered	
	SV9		High-pressure-rise prevention	AC208 - 230V Open while being powered/ closed while not being pow-ered	
LEV	LEV5a,b	LEV5b is only on the P120, P144 models.	Evaporating temperature control	DC12V Opening of stepping motor driving valve 0-3000 pulses	Continuity check with a tester. Continuity between white and orange. Continuity between yellow, brown, and blue. 
4-way valve	21S4a		Changeover between heating and cooling	AC208-230V Dead: cooling cycle Live: heating cycle	Continuity check with a tester
	21S4b	P120 and P144 only			

Part name	Symbols (functions)	Notes	Usage	Specifications	Check method
Fan motor	FAN motor 1,2	FAN motor 2 is only on the P120, P144 models.	Regulates the heat exchanger capacity by adjusting the operating frequency and operating the propeller fan based on the operating pressure.	AC380-460V, 920W	
Crankcase heater	CH11		Heat the compressor shell to make liquid refrigerant in the compressor evaporate.	P72, P96 AC230V, 35W P120,P144 AC240V, 45W	Continuity check with a tester

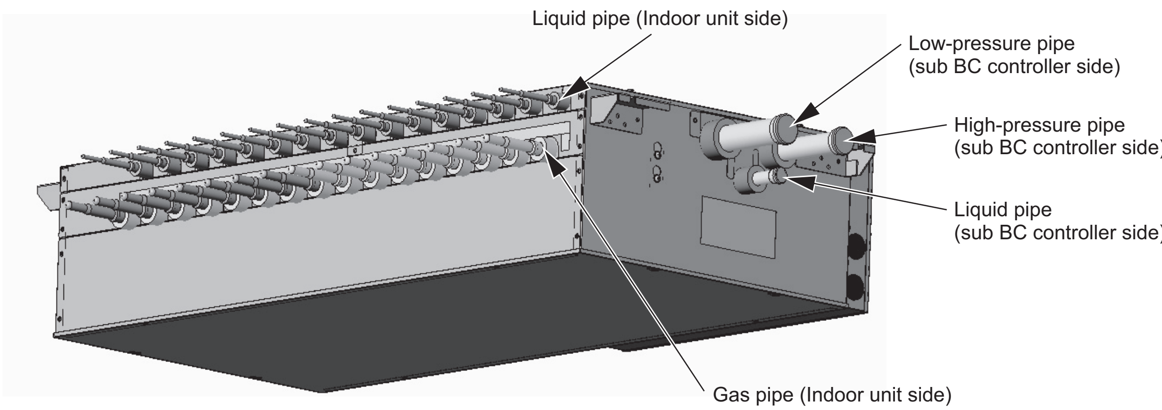
3-4 Functions of the Major Components of Indoor Unit

Part Name	Symbol (functions)	Notes	Usage	Specification	Check method
Linear expan-sion valve	LEV		1) Adjusts superheat at the indoor heat exchanger outlet during cooling 2) Adjusts subcool at the heat exchanger outlet of the indoor unit during cooling	DC12V Opening of stepping motor driving valve 0-(1800) puls-es	Continuity check with a tester. Continuity between white, red, and or-ange. Continuity between yellow, brown, and blue. 
Thermis-tor	TH1 (Suction air temperature)		Indoor unit control (Thermo)	$R_0=15k\Omega$ $R_{0/80}=3460$ $R_t =$ $15\exp\{3460(\frac{1}{273+t}-\frac{1}{273})\}$ 0°C [32°F]:15kohm 10°C [50°F] :9.7kohm 20°C [68°F]:6.4kohm 25°C [77°F] :5.3kohm 30°C [86°F] :4.3kohm 40°C [104°F] :3.1kohm	Resistance check
	TH2 (Pipe tem-perature)		1) Indoor unit control (Frost prevention, Hot adjust) 2) LEV control during heat-ing operation (subcool detection).		
	TH3 (Gas pipe temperature)		LEV control during cooling op-eration (superheat detection)		
	TH4 Outdoor air temperature)		Indoor unit control (Thermo)		
	Temperature sensor (In-door air tem-perature)		Indoor unit control (Thermo)		

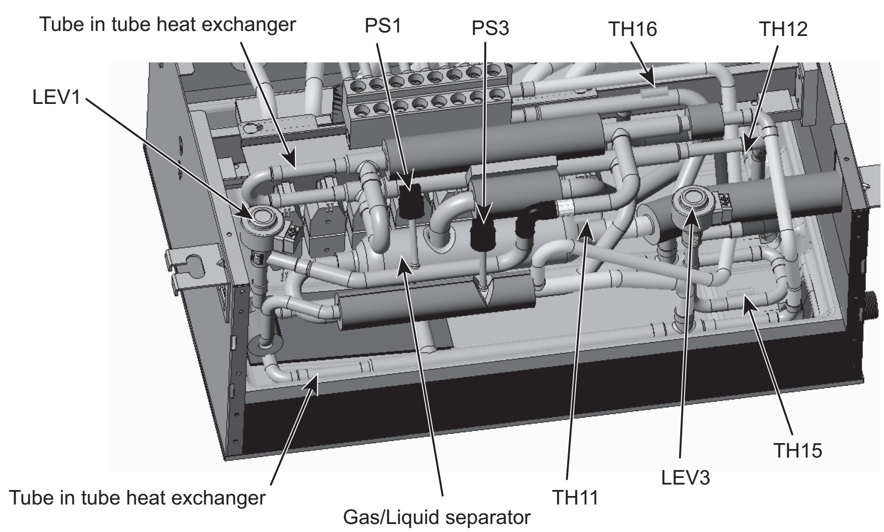
3-5 External Appearance and Refrigerant Circuit Components of BC Controller

1. CMB-P○○ NU-J1/2, JA1/2, KA1/2

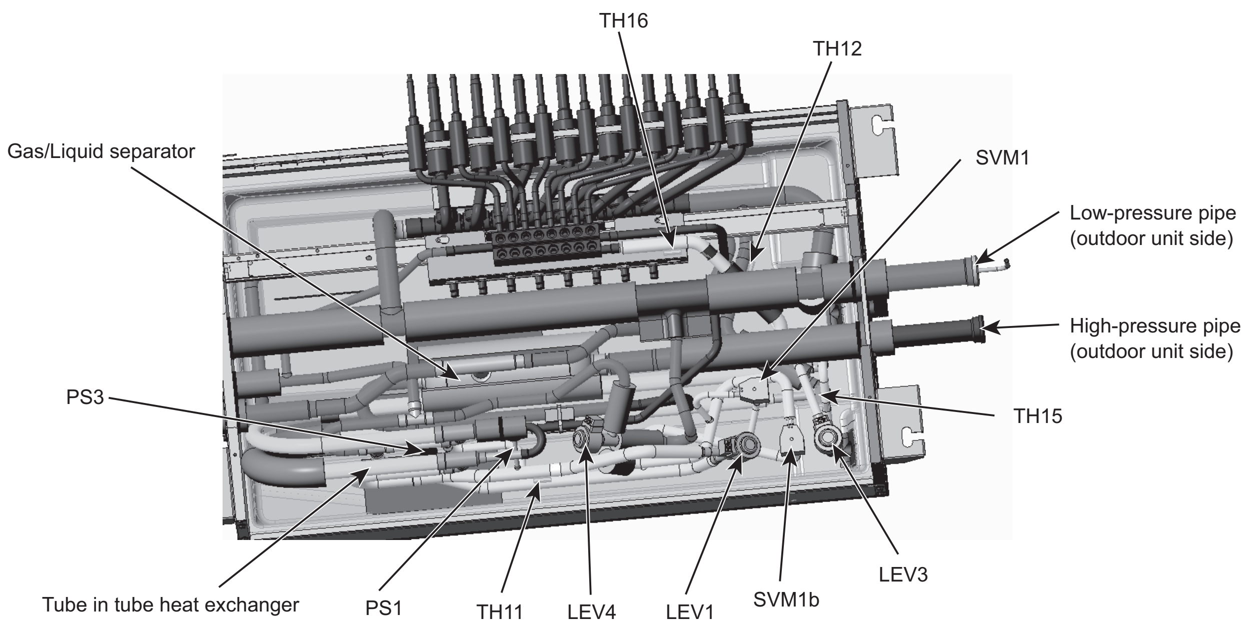
(1) Front



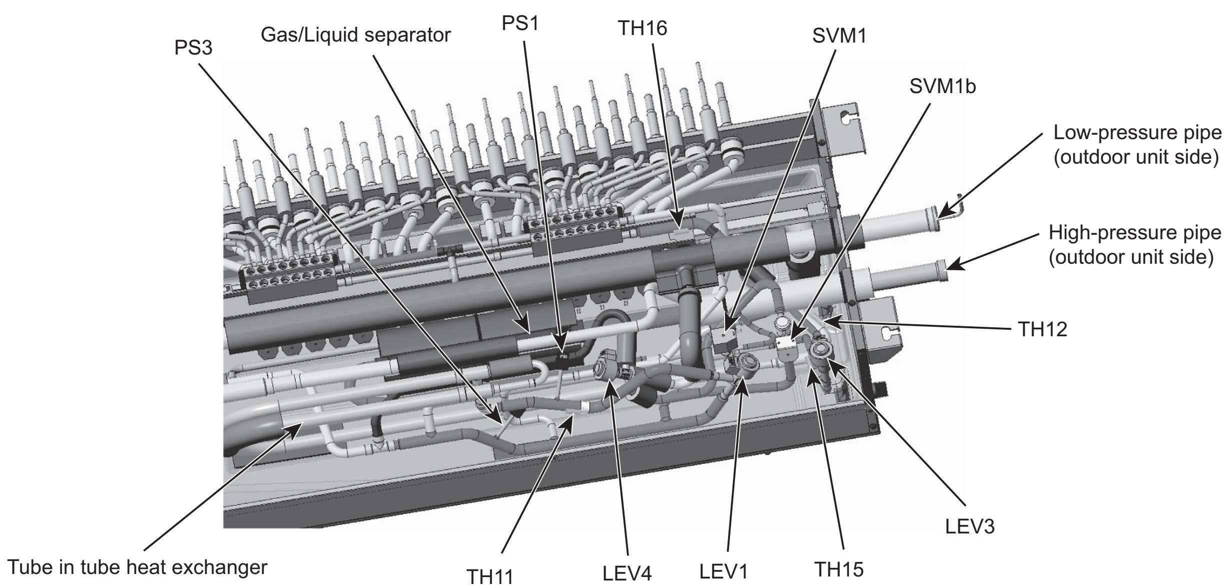
(2) Rear view <J1/2 type>



(3) Rear view <JA1/2 type>



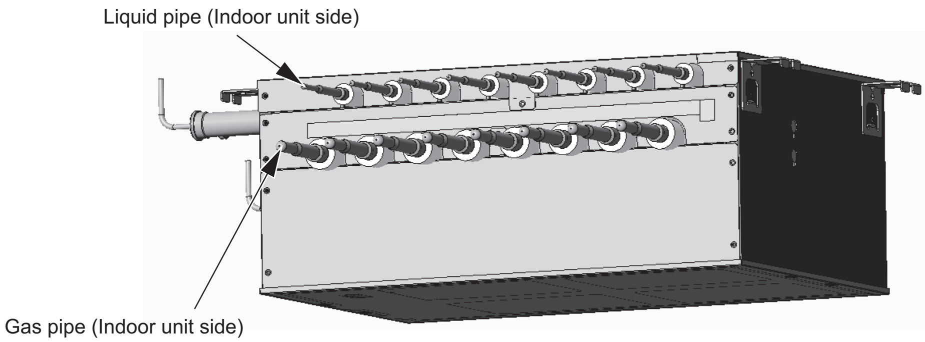
(4) Rear view <KA1/2 type>



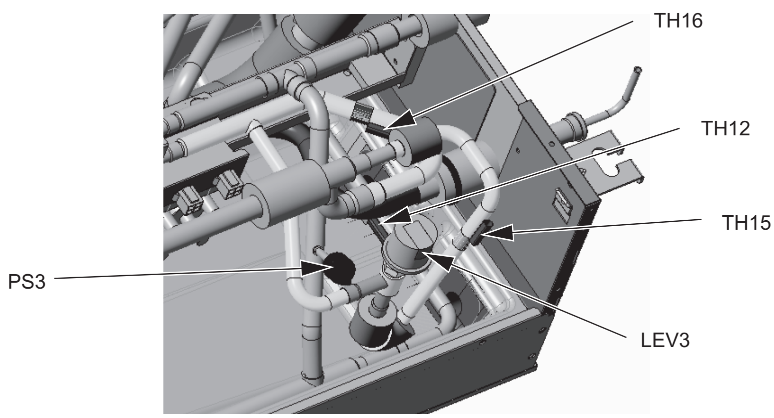
3 Major Components, Their Functions and Refrigerant Circuits

2. CMB-P○○ NU-KB1/2

(1) Front

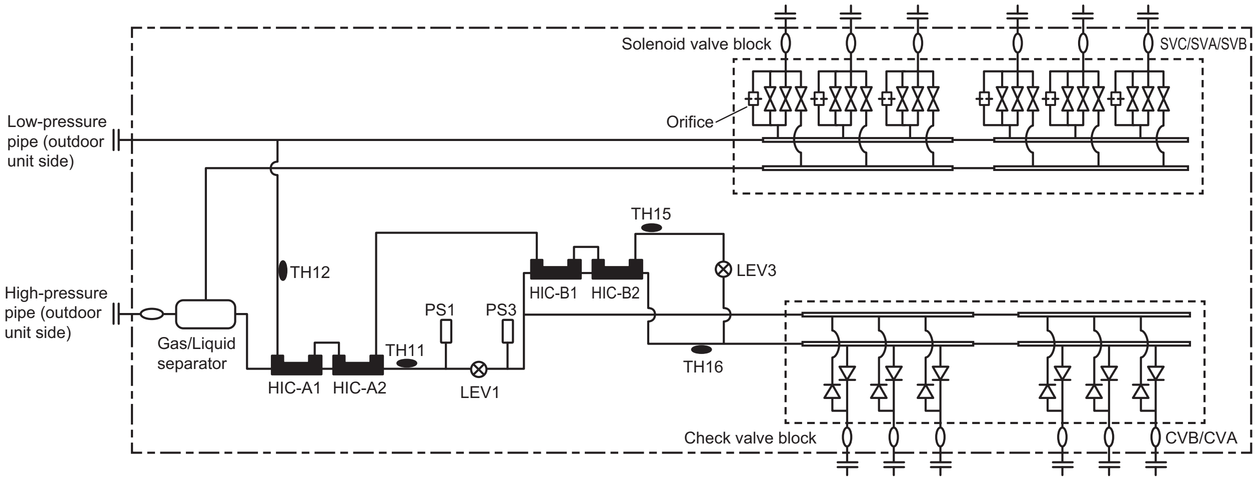


(2) Rear view

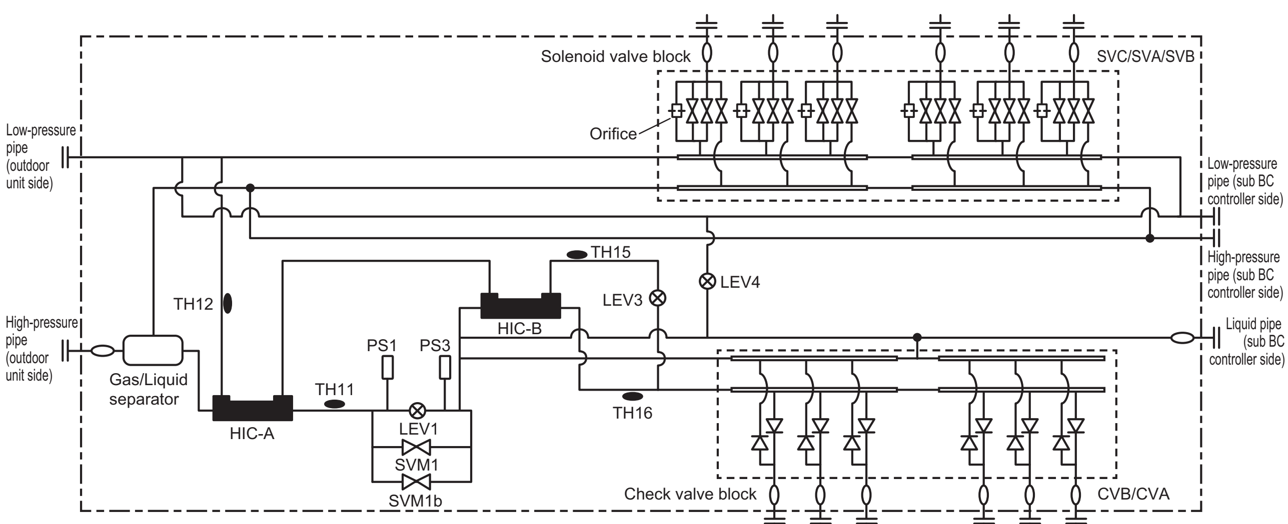


3-6 BC Controller Refrigerant Circuit Diagrams

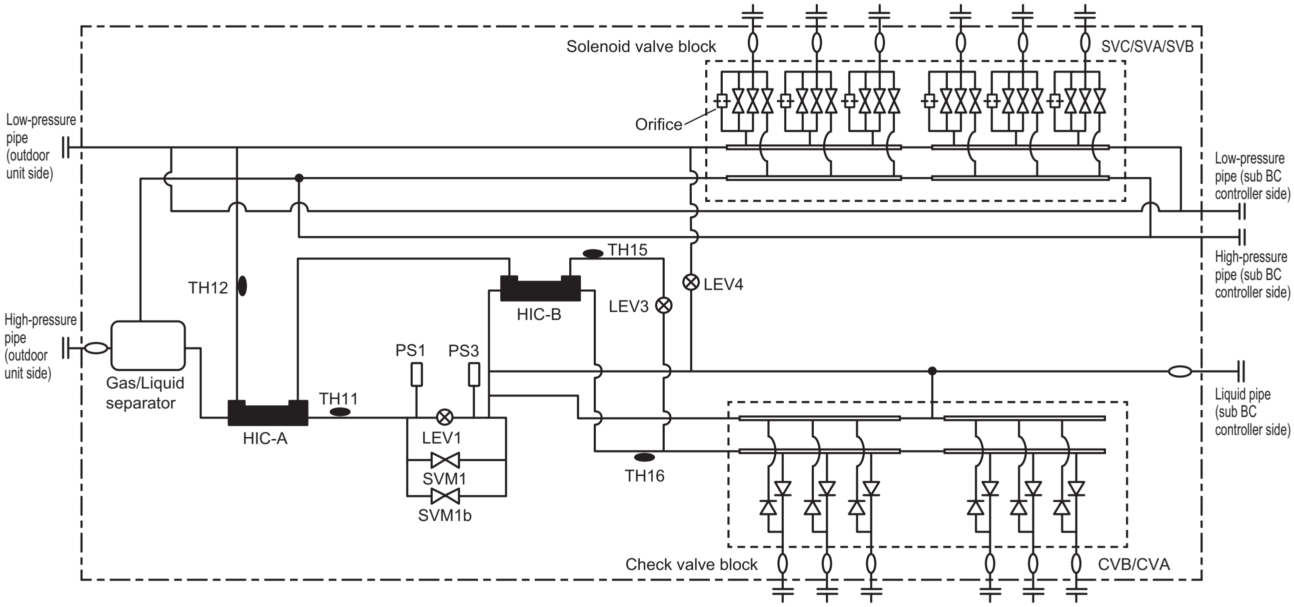
(1) CMB-P104, 106, 108, 1012, P1016NU-J1/2



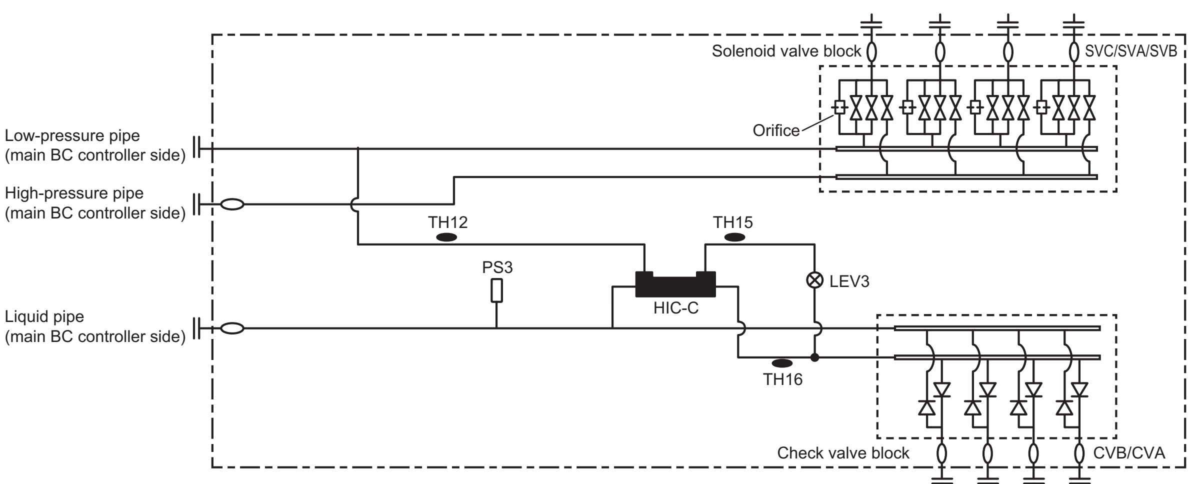
(2) CMB-P108, 1012, P1016NU-JA1/2 (main)



(3) CMB-P1016NU-KA1/2 (main)

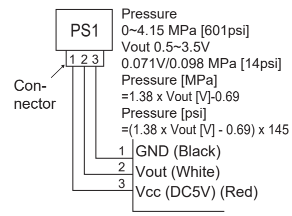


(4) CMB-P104, 108NU-KB1/2 (sub)

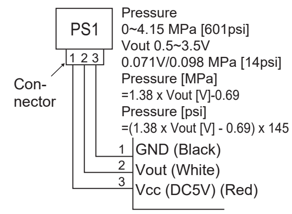


3-7 Functions of the Major Components of BC Controller

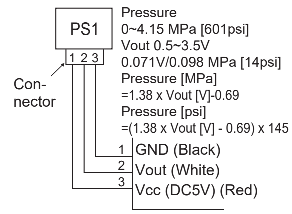
(1) J type

Part name	Symbols (functions)	Part code	Usage	Specifications	Check method
Pressure sensor	PS1 (High pressure side)		1) Detects high pressure 2) LEV control		
	PS3 (Intermediate pressure)		1) Detects intermediate pressure 2) LEV control		
Thermistor	TH11 (Liquid inlet temperature)		LEV control (Liquid level control)	$R_0 = 15k\Omega$ $R_{0/80} = 3460$ $R_t = 15\exp\{3460(\frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{273})\}$ 0°C[32°F] : 15 kΩ 10°C[50°F] :9.7 kΩ 20°C[68°F] :6.4 kΩ 25°C[77°F] :5.3 kΩ 30°C[86°F] :4.3 kΩ 40°C[104°F] :3.1 kΩ	
	TH12 (Bypass outlet temperature)		LEV control (Superheat)		
	TH15 (Bypass inlet temperature)		LEV control (Superheat)		
	TH16 (Liquid refrigerant temperature)		LEV control (Subcool)		
Solenoid valve	SVA		Provides refrigerant to indoor unit in cooling operation	AC208-230V Open while being powered/ closed while not being powered	Continuity check with a tester
	SVB		Provides refrigerant to indoor unit in heating operation		
	SVC		Provides refrigerant to indoor unit in cooling operation		
LEV	LEV1		1) Liquid level control 2) Pressure differential control	DC12V Opening of a valve driven by a stepping motor 41-3000 pulses	Same as indoor LEV
	LEV3				

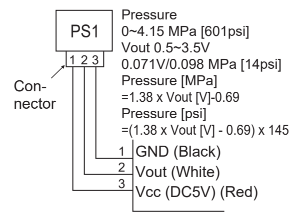
(2) JA type

Part name	Symbols (functions)	Part code	Usage	Specifications	Check method
Pressure sensor	PS1 (High pressure side)		1) Detects high pressure 2) LEV control		
	PS3 (Intermediate pressure)		1) Detects intermediate pressure 2) LEV control		
Thermistor	TH11 (Liquid inlet temperature)		LEV control (Liquid level control)	R_0 = 15kΩ $R_{0/80}$ = 3460 $R_t = 15\exp\{3460\left(\frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{273}\right)\}$ 0°C[32°F] : 15 kΩ 10°C[50°F] :9.7 kΩ 20°C[68°F] :6.4 kΩ 25°C[77°F] :5.3 kΩ 30°C[86°F] :4.3 kΩ 40°C[104°F] :3.1 kΩ	
	TH12 (Bypass outlet temperature)		LEV control (Superheat)		
	TH15 (Bypass inlet temperature)		LEV control (Superheat)		
	TH16 (Liquid refrigerant temperature)		LEV control (Subcool)		
Solenoid valve	SVM1		Opens during cooling and defrost modes	AC208-230V Open while being powered/ closed while not being powered	Continuity check with a tester
	SVM1b		Opens during cooling and defrost modes		
	SVA		Provides refrigerant to indoor unit in cooling operation		
	SVB		Provides refrigerant to indoor unit in heating operation		
	SVC		Provides refrigerant to indoor unit in cooling operation		
LEV	LEV1		1) Liquid level control 2) Pressure differential control 3) Subcool control	DC12V Opening of a valve driven by a stepping motor 41 - 3000 pulses	Same as indoor LEV
	LEV3				
	LEV4				

(3) KA type

Part name	Symbols (functions)	Part code	Usage	Specifications	Check method
Pressure sensor	PS1 (High pressure side)		1) Detects high pressure 2) LEV control		
	PS3 (Intermediate pressure)		1) Detects intermediate pressure 2) LEV control		
Thermistor	TH11 (Liquid inlet temperature)		LEV control (Liquid level control)	$R_0 = 15k\Omega$ $R_{0/80} = 3460$ $R_t = 15\exp\{3460(\frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{273})\}$ 0°C[32°F] : 15 kΩ 10°C[50°F] :9.7 kΩ 20°C[68°F] :6.4 kΩ 25°C[77°F] :5.3 kΩ 30°C[86°F] :4.3 kΩ 40°C[104°F] :3.1 kΩ	
	TH12 (Bypass outlet temperature)		LEV control (Superheat)		
	TH15 (Bypass inlet temperature)		LEV control (Superheat)		
	TH16 (Liquid refrigerant temperature)		LEV control (Subcool)		
Solenoid valve	SVM1		Opens during cooling and defrost modes	AC208-230V Open while being powered/ closed while not being powered	Continuity check with a tester
	SVM1b		Opens during cooling and defrost modes		
	SVA		Provides refrigerant to indoor unit in cooling operation		
	SVB		Provides refrigerant to indoor unit in heating operation		
	SVC		Provides refrigerant to indoor unit in cooling operation		
LEV	LEV1		1) Liquid level control 2) Pressure differential control 3) Subcool control	DC12V Opening of a valve driven by a stepping motor 41 - 3000 pulses	Same as indoor LEV
	LEV3				
	LEV4				

(4) KB type

Part name	Symbols (functions)	Part code	Usage	Specifications	Check method
Pressure sensor	PS3 (Intermediate pressure)		1) Detects intermediate pressure 2) LEV control		
Thermistor	TH12 (Bypass outlet temperature)		LEV control (Superheat)	$R_0 = 15k\Omega$ $R_{0/80} = 3460$ $R_t = 15\exp\{3460\left(\frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{273}\right)\}$ 0°C[32°F] : 15 kΩ 10°C[50°F] :9.7 kΩ 20°C[68°F] :6.4 kΩ 25°C[77°F] :5.3 kΩ 30°C[86°F] :4.3 kΩ 40°C[104°F] :3.1 kΩ	
	TH15 (Bypass inlet temperature)		LEV control (Superheat)		
	TH16 (Liquid refrigerant temperature)		LEV control (Subcool)		
Solenoid valve	SVA		Provides refrigerant to indoor unit in cooling operation	AC208-230V Open while being powered/ closed while not being powered	Continuity check with a tester
	SVB		Provides refrigerant to indoor unit in heating operation		
	SVC		Provides refrigerant to indoor unit in cooling operation		
LEV	LEV3		Pressure differential control	DC12V Opening of a valve driven by a stepping motor 0-2000 pulses	Same as indoor LEV

Chapter 4 Electrical Components and Wiring Diagrams

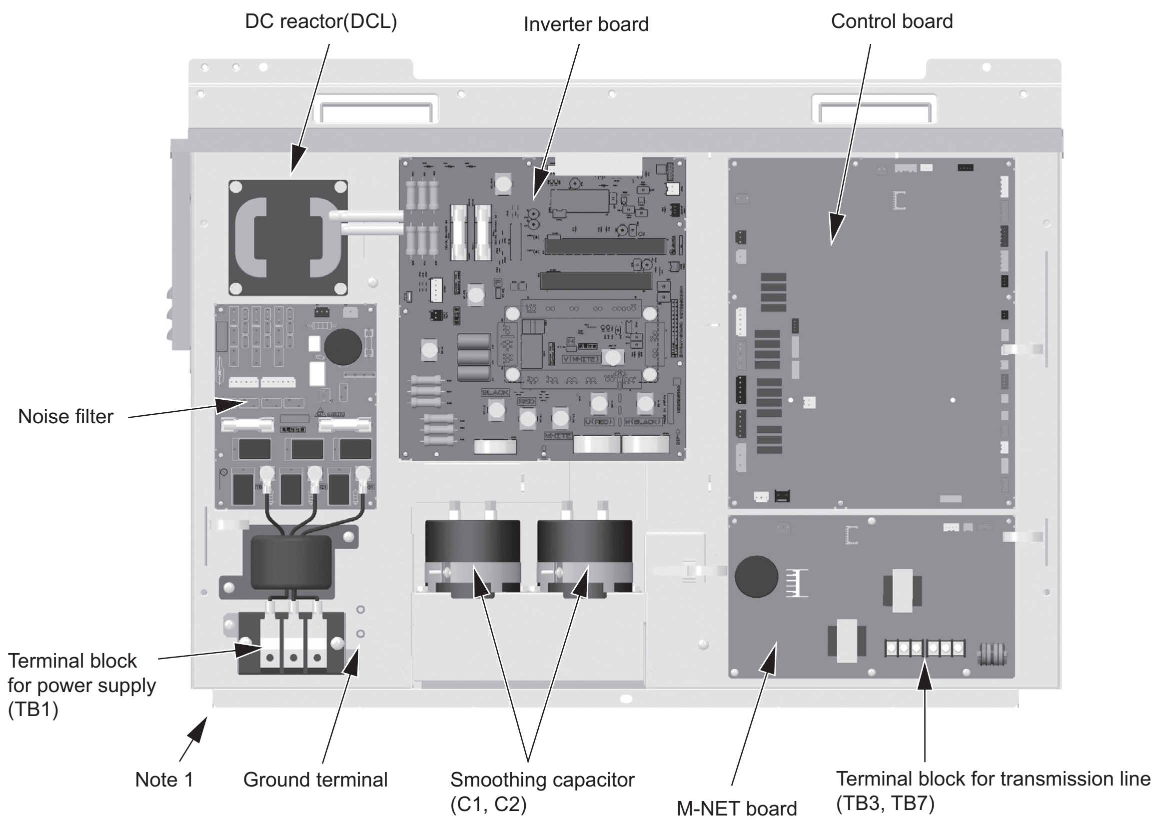
4-1 Outdoor Unit Circuit Board Arrangement

4-1-1 Outdoor Unit Control Box (Main box)

<HIGH VOLTAGE WARNING>

- Control box houses high-voltage parts.
- When opening or closing the front panel of the control box, do not let it come into contact with any of the internal components.
- Before inspecting the inside of the control box, turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage between FT-P and FT-N on INV Board has dropped to DC20V or less.
  (It takes about 10 minutes to discharge electricity after the power supply is turned off.)

1. PURY-P72, P96, P120, P144ZKMU

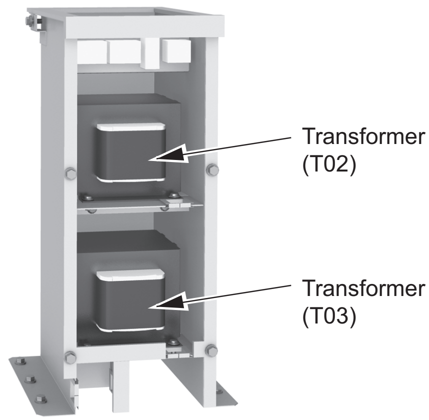


Note

1) Exercise caution not to damage the bottom and the front panel of the control box. Damage to these parts affect the water-proof and dust proof properties of the control box and may result in damage to its internal components.
2) Faston terminals have a locking function. Make sure the cable heads are securely locked in place. Press the tab on the terminals to remove them.
3) Control box houses high temperature parts. Be well careful even after turning off the power source.
4) **Before beginning service work, disconnect the fan board connector (CNINV) or the connectors (CN01 and CN11) on the INV board. To plug or unplug connectors, check that the outdoor unit fan is not rotating and that the voltage of capacitor in the main circuit is 20 VDC or below. The capacitor may collect a charge and cause an electric shock when the outdoor unit fan rotates in windy conditions.** Refer to the wiring nameplate for details.
5) To connect wiring to TB7, check that the voltage is 20 VDC or below.
6) When the service work is finished, reconnect the connector (CNINV) on the fan board and the connectors (CN01 and CN11) on the INV board.
7) Before inspecting the inside of the control box, turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage between FT-P and FT-N on INV Board has dropped to DC20V or less. (It takes about 10 minutes to discharge electricity after the power supply is turned off.)
8) When the power is turned on, the heater is energized even while the compressor is not operating. Before turning on the power, disconnect all power supply wires from the compressor terminal block, and measure the insulation resistance of the compressor. Check the compressor for a ground fault. If the insulation resistance is 1.0 MΩ or below, connect all power supply wires to the compressor and turn on the power to the outdoor unit. The liquid refrigerant in the compressor will evaporate by energizing the heater.

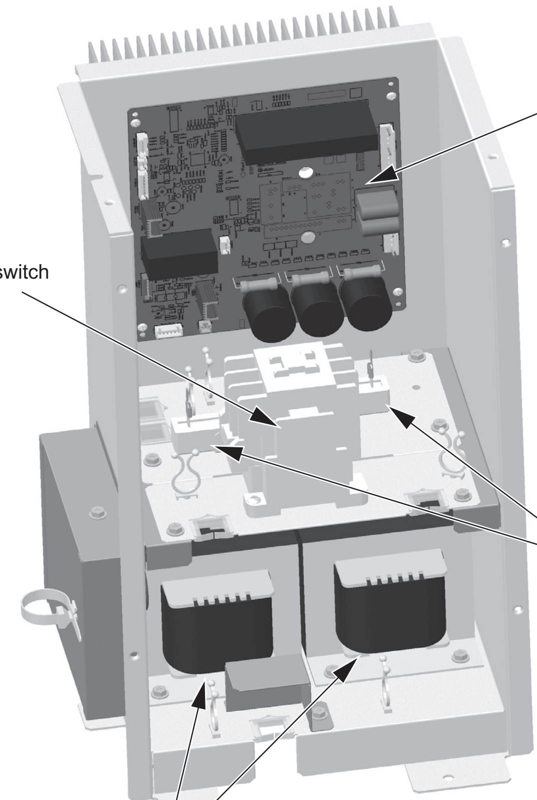
4-1-2 Transformer Box

1. PURY-P120, P144ZKMU



4-1-3 Outdoor Unit Control Box (Sub box)

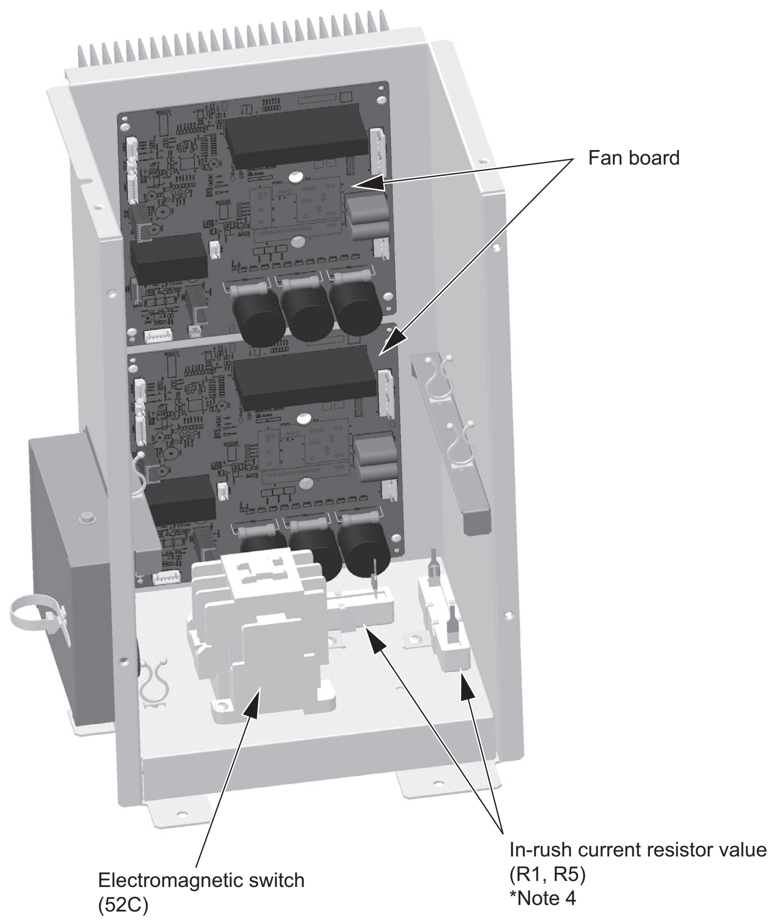
1. PURY-P72, P196ZKMU



Note

1) Handle the sub box with care. If the front or the bottom panel becomes damaged, water or dust may enter the sub box, damaging its internal parts.
2) **Before beginning service work, disconnect the fan board connector (CNINV) or the connectors (CN01 and CN11) on the INV board. To plug or unplug connectors, check that the outdoor unit fan is not rotating and that the voltage of capacitor in the main circuit is 20 VDC or below. The capacitor may collect a charge and cause an electric shock when the outdoor unit fan rotates in windy conditions.**
3) When the service work is finished, reconnect the connector (CNINV) on the fan board and the connectors (CN01 and CN11) on the INV board.
4) Faston terminals have a locking function. Make sure the cable heads are securely locked in place. Press the tab on the terminals to remove them.
5) Before inspecting the inside of the control box, turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage between FT-P and FT-N on INV Board has dropped to DC20V or less. (It takes about 10 minutes to discharge electricity after the power supply is turned off.)
6) Control box houses high temperature parts. Be well careful even after turning off the power source.

2. PURY-P120, P144ZKMU

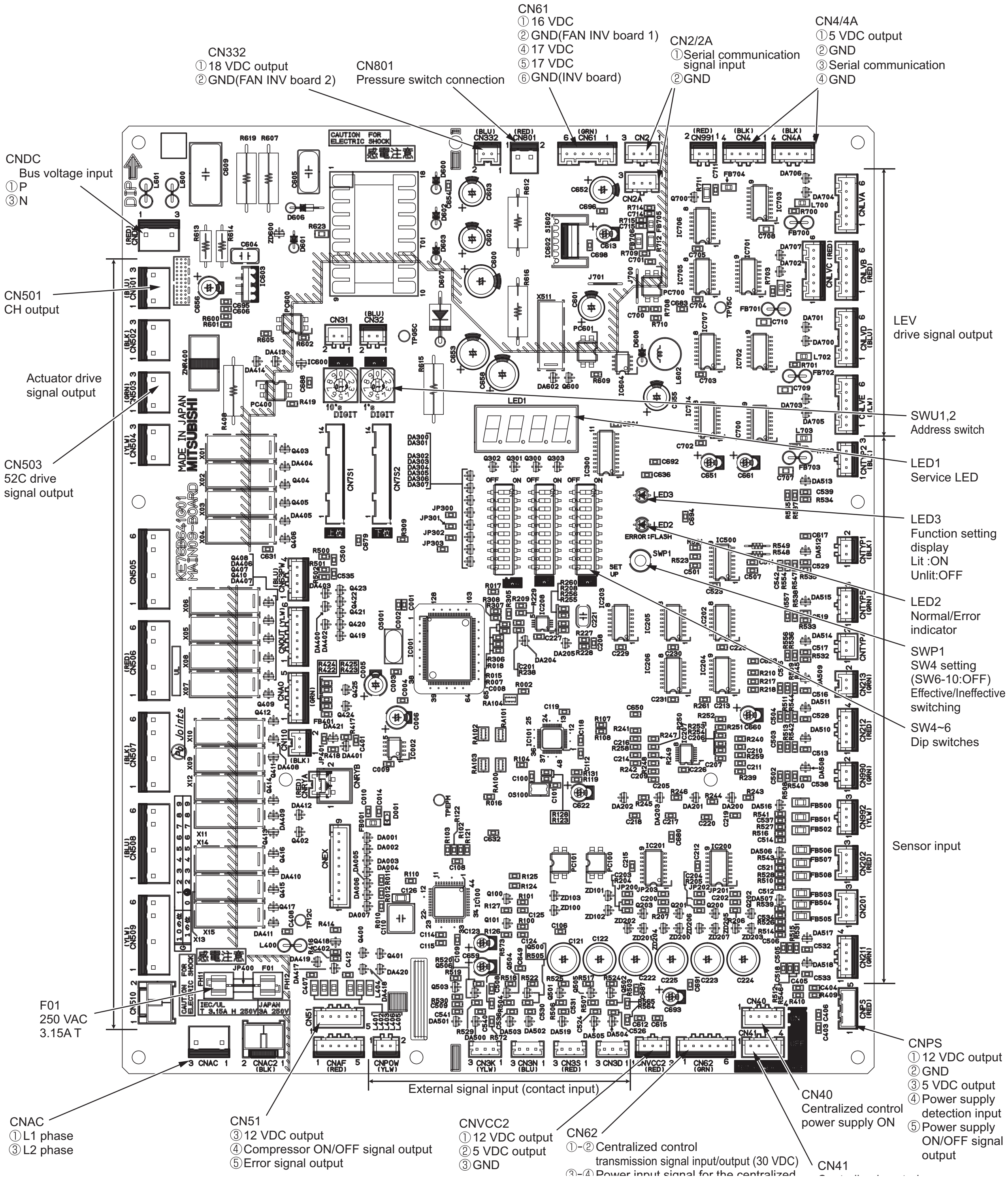


Note

1) Handle the sub box with care. If the front or the bottom panel becomes damaged, water or dust may enter the sub box, damaging its internal parts.
2) **Before beginning service work, disconnect the fan board connector (CNINV) or the connectors (CN01 and CN11) on the INV board. To plug or unplug connectors, check that the outdoor unit fan is not rotating and that the voltage of capacitor in the main circuit is 20 VDC or below. The capacitor may collect a charge and cause an electric shock when the outdoor unit fan rotates in windy conditions.**
3) When the service work is finished, reconnect the connector (CNINV) on the fan board and the connectors (CN01 and CN11) on the INV board.
4) Faston terminals have a locking function. Make sure the cable heads are securely locked in place. Press the tab on the terminals to remove them.
5) Before inspecting the inside of the control box, turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage between FT-P and FT-N on INV Board has dropped to DC20V or less. (It takes about 10 minutes to discharge electricity after the power supply is turned off.)
6) Control box houses high temperature parts. Be well careful even after turning off the power source.

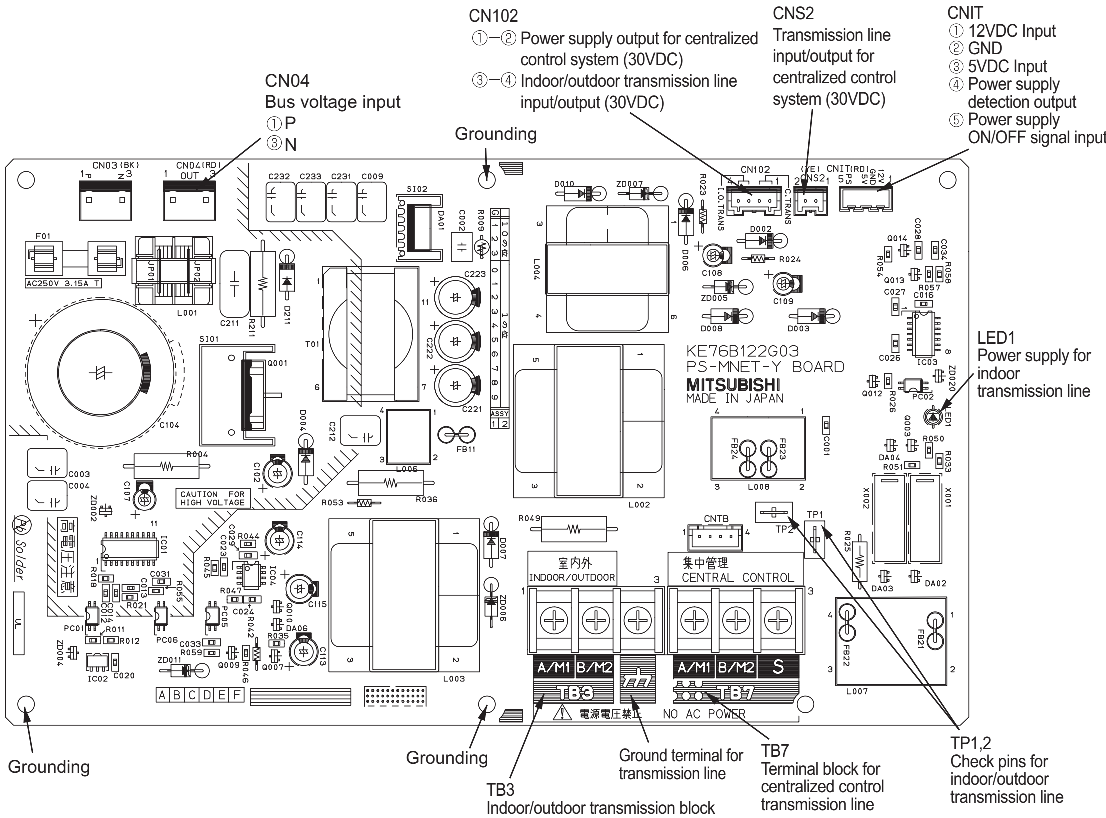
4-2 Outdoor Unit Circuit Board Components

4-2-1 Control Board

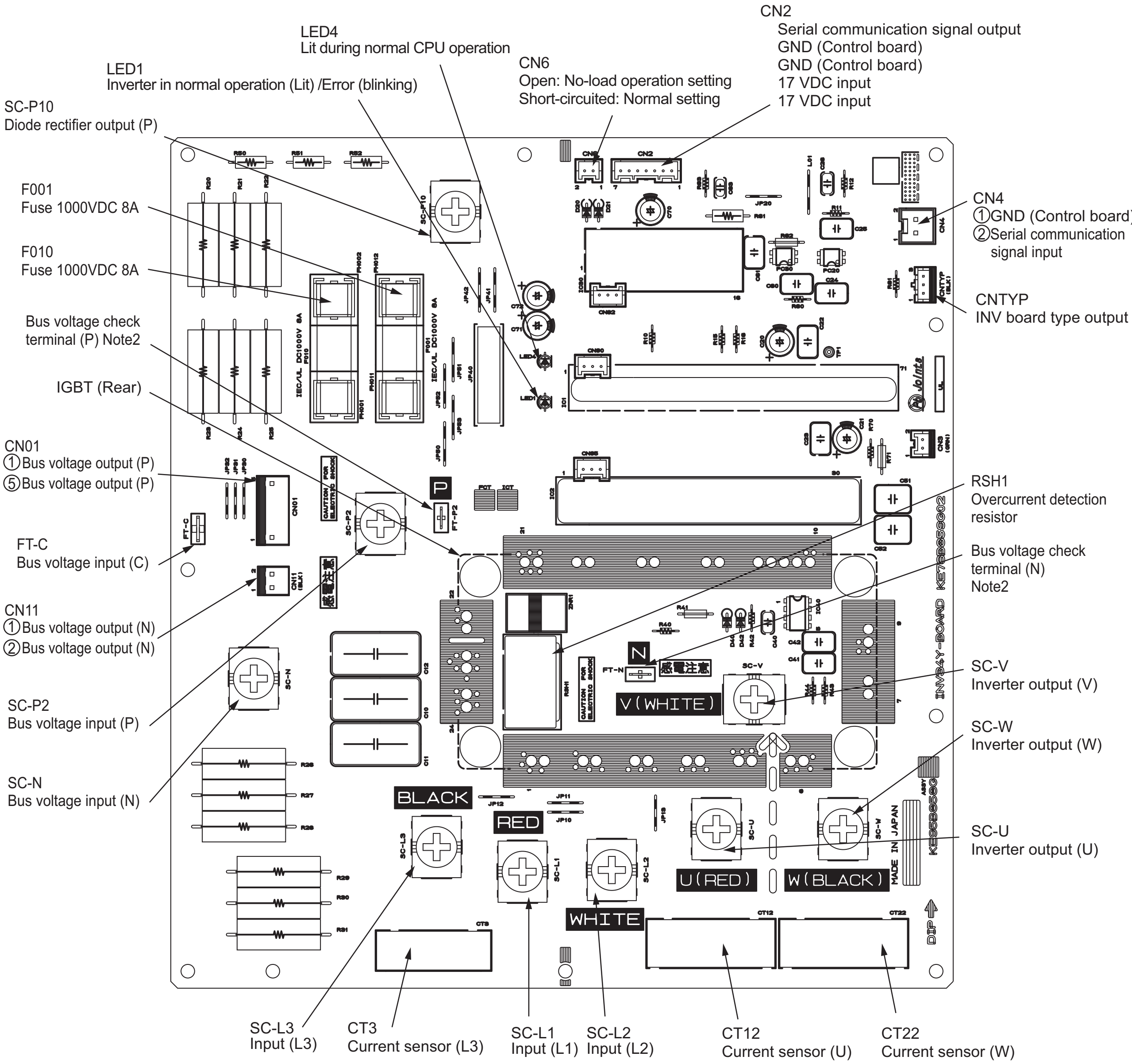


*For information about the display of SW4 function settings, refer to the following page(s). [5-1-1 Outdoor Unit Switch Functions and Factory Settings](page 123)

4-2-2 M-NET Board (Transmission Power Supply Board)



4-2-3 INV Board

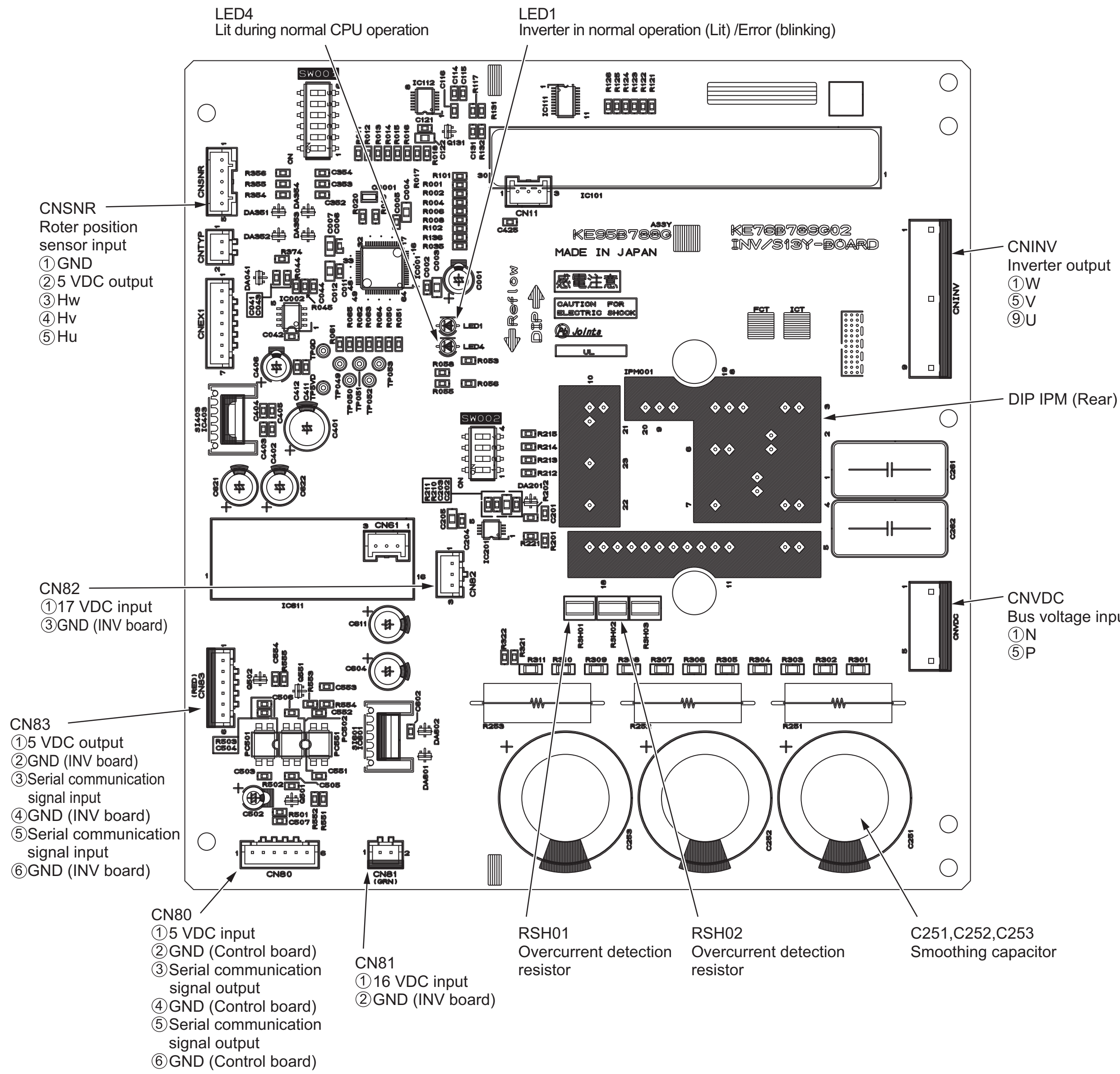


Note

1) Before inspecting the inside of the control box, turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage between FT-P and FT-N on INV Board has dropped to DC20V or less.
   (It takes about 10 minutes to discharge electricity after the power supply is turned off.)
2) Faston terminals have a locking function. Make sure the cable heads are securely locked in place. Press the tab on the terminals to remove them.
3) Control box houses high temperature parts. Be well careful even after turning off the power source.
4) **Before beginning service work, disconnect the fan board connector (CNINV) or the connectors (CN01 and CN11) on the INV board.To plug or unplug connectors, check that the outdoor unit fan is not rotating and that the voltage of capacitor in the main circuit is 20 VDC or below. The capacitor may collect a charge and cause an electric shock when the outdoor unit fan rotates in windy conditions.** Refer to the wiring nameplate for details.
5) To connect wiring to TB7, check that the voltage is 20 VDC or below.
6) When the service work is finished, reconnect the connector (CNINV) on the fan board and the connectors (CN01 and CN11) on the INV board.
7) When the power is turned on, the heater is energized even while the compressor is not operating. Before turning on the power, disconnect all power supply wires from the compressor terminal block, and measure the insulation resistance of the compressor. Check the compressor for a ground fault. If the insulation resistance is 1.0 MΩ or below, connect all power supply wires to the compressor and turn on the power to the outdoor unit. The liquid refrigerant in the compressor will evaporate by energizing the heater.

4-2-4 Fan Board

(1) PURY-P72, P96, P120, P144ZKMU

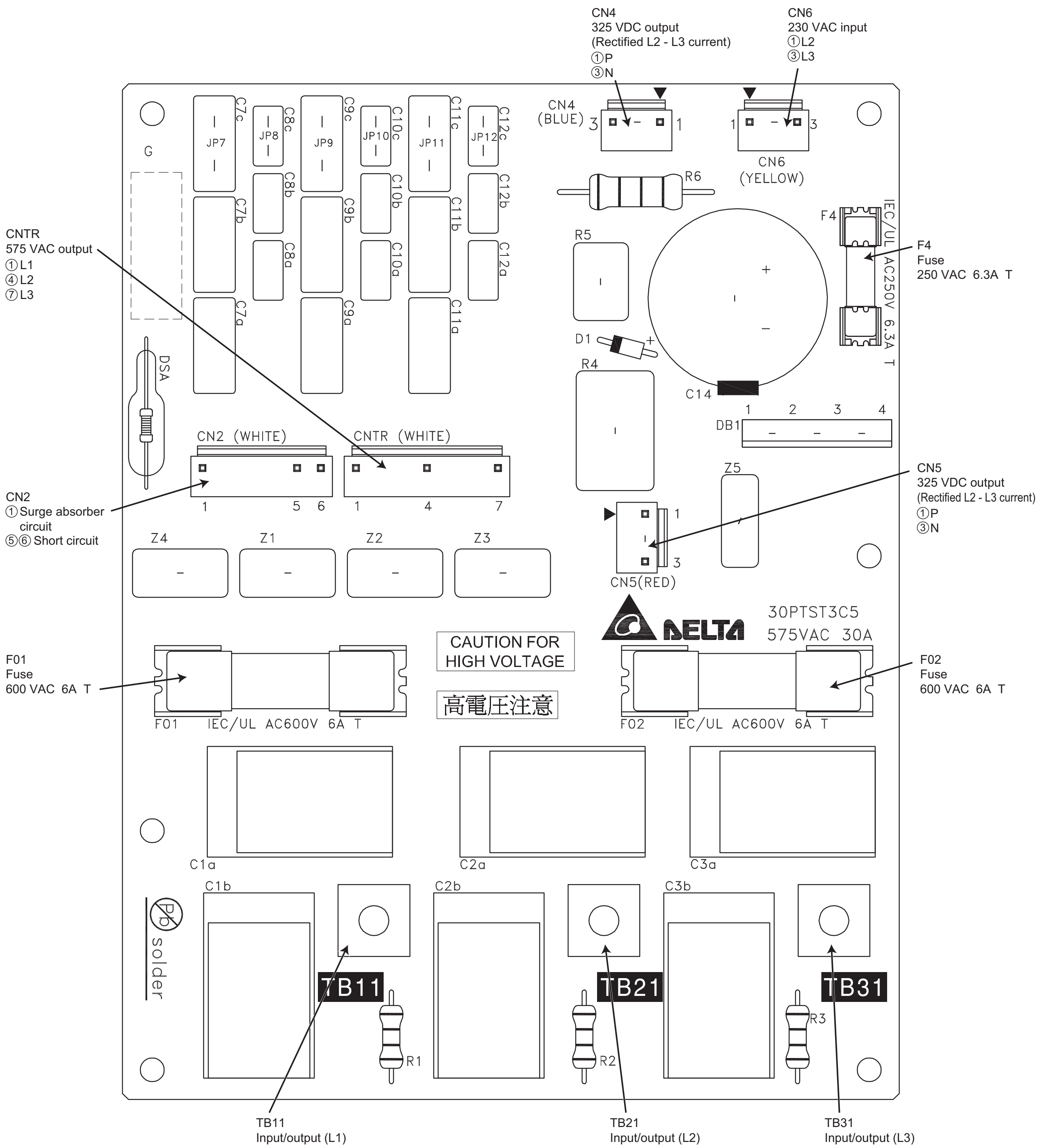


Note

1) Before inspecting the inside of the control box, turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage between FT-P and FT-N on INV Board has dropped to DC20V or less. (It takes about 10 minutes to discharge electricity after the power supply is turned off.)
2) Control box houses high temperature parts. Be well careful even after turning off the power source.
3) **Before beginning service work, disconnect the fan board connector (CNINV) or the connectors (CN01 and CN11) on the INV board. To plug or unplug connectors, check that the outdoor unit fan is not rotating and that the voltage of capacitor in the main circuit is 20 VDC or below. The capacitor may collect a charge and cause an electric shock when the outdoor unit fan rotates in windy conditions.** Refer to the wiring nameplate for details.
4) To connect wiring to TB7, check that the voltage is 20 VDC or below.
5) When the service work is finished, reconnect the connector (CNINV) on the fan board and the connectors (CN01 and CN11) on the INV board.

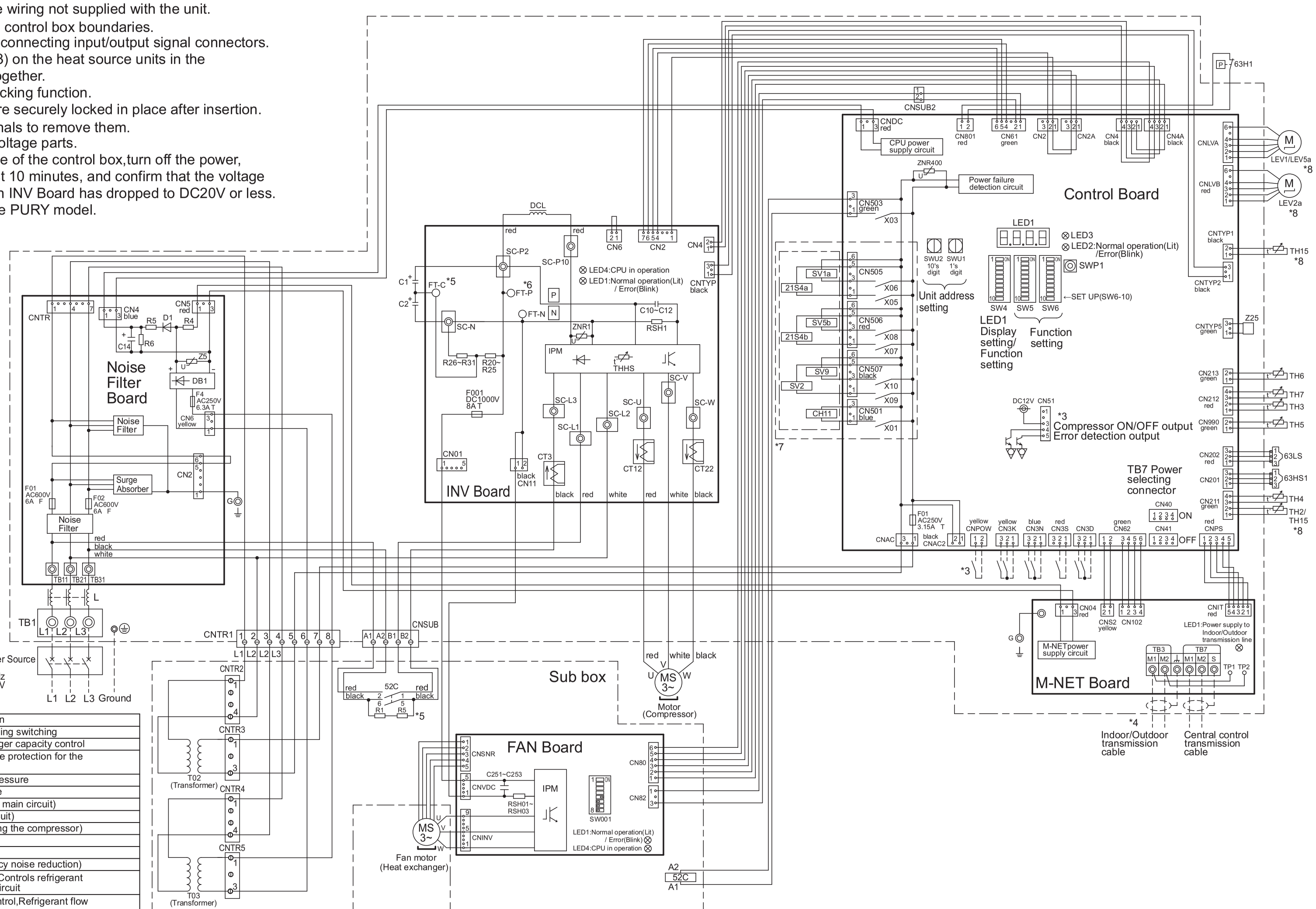
4-2-5 Noise Filter

(1) PURY-P72, P96, P120, P144ZKMU

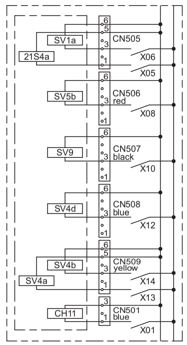


4-3 Outdoor Unit Electrical Wiring Diagrams

(1) PURY-P72, P96ZKMU



*1.Single-dotted lines indicate wiring not supplied with the unit.
*2.Dot-dash lines indicate the control box boundaries.
*3.Refer to the Data book for connecting input/output signal connectors.
*4.Daisy-chain terminals (TB3) on the heat source units in the same refrigerant system together.
*5.Faston terminals have a locking function.
Make sure the terminals are securely locked in place after insertion.
Press the tab on the terminals to remove them.
*6.Control box houses high-voltage parts.
Before inspecting the inside of the control box,turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage between FT-P and FT-N on INV Board has dropped to DC20V or less.
*7.The figure below shows the PURY model.



*8.Difference of appliance.

Model name	Connector	Parts
PUHY	CNLVA	LEV1
	CNLVB	LEV2a
	CNTYP1	TH15
	CN211 (1-2pin)	TH2
PURY	CNLVA	LEV5a
	CNLVB	None
	CNTYP1	None
	CN211 (1-2pin)	TH15

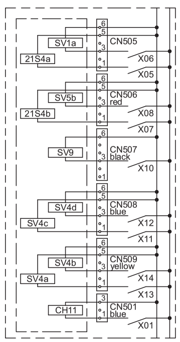
<Symbol explanation>

Symbol	Explanation	
21S4a	4-way valve	Cooling/Heating switching
21S4b *7		Heat exchanger capacity control
63H1	Pressure switch	High pressure protection for the outdoor unit
63HS1	Pressure sensor	Discharge pressure
63LS		Low pressure
52C	Magnetic contactor (inverter main circuit)	
C1,2	Capacitor (inverter main circuit)	
CH11	Crankcase heater (for heating the compressor)	
CT12,22,3	Current sensor(AC)	
DCL	DC reactor	
L	Choke coil (for high frequency noise reduction)	
LEV1 *8	Linear expansion valve	HIC bypass,Controls refrigerant flow in HIC circuit
LEV2a *8		Pressure control,Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV5a *8		For the control of evaporating temperature
R1,5	Resistor	For inrush current prevention
RSH01~03, RSH1		For current detection
SV1a	Solenoid valve	For opening/closing the bypass circuit under the O/S
SV2 *7		For opening/closing the discharge suction bypass
SV4a,b,d *7		Heat exchanger capacity control
SV5b		Outdoor unit heat exchanger capacity control
SV9		For opening/closing the bypass circuit

Symbol	Explanation	
TB1	Terminal block	Power supply
TB3		Indoor/Outdoor transmission cable
TB7		Central control transmission cable
TH2 *8	Thermistor	Subcool bypass outlet temperature
TH3		Pipe temperature
TH4		Discharge pipe temperature
TH5		ACC inlet pipe temperature
TH6		Subcooled liquid refrigerant temperature
TH7		OA temperature
TH15		Compressor shell bottom temperature
THHS		IPM temperature
Z25	Function setting connector	

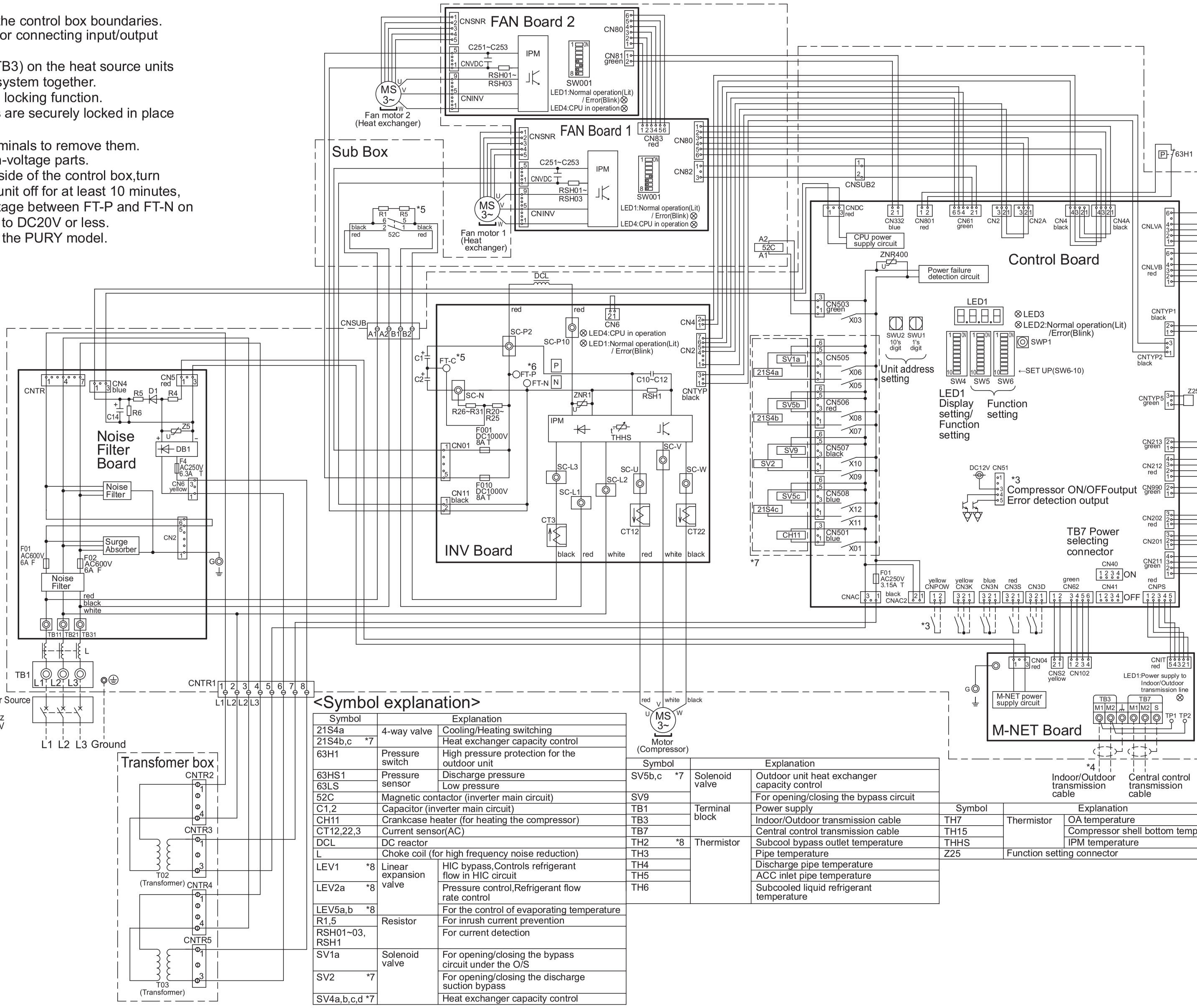
(2) PURY-P120, P144ZKMU

*1.Single-dotted lines indicate wiring not supplied with the unit.
*2.Dot-dash lines indicate the control box boundaries.
*3.Refer to the Data book for connecting input/output signal connectors.
*4.Daisy-chain terminals (TB3) on the heat source units in the same refrigerant system together.
*5.Faston terminals have a locking function.
Make sure the terminals are securely locked in place after insertion.
Press the tab on the terminals to remove them.
*6.Control box houses high-voltage parts.
Before inspecting the inside of the control box,turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage between FT-P and FT-N on INV Board has dropped to DC20V or less.
*7.The figure below shows the PURY model.



*8.Difference of appliance.

Model name	Connector	Parts
PUHY	CNLVA	LEV1
	CNLVB	LEV2a
	CNTYP1	TH15
	CN211 (1-2pin)	TH2
PURY	CNLVA	LEV5a
	CNLVB	LEV5b
	CNTYP1	None
	CN211 (1-2pin)	TH15



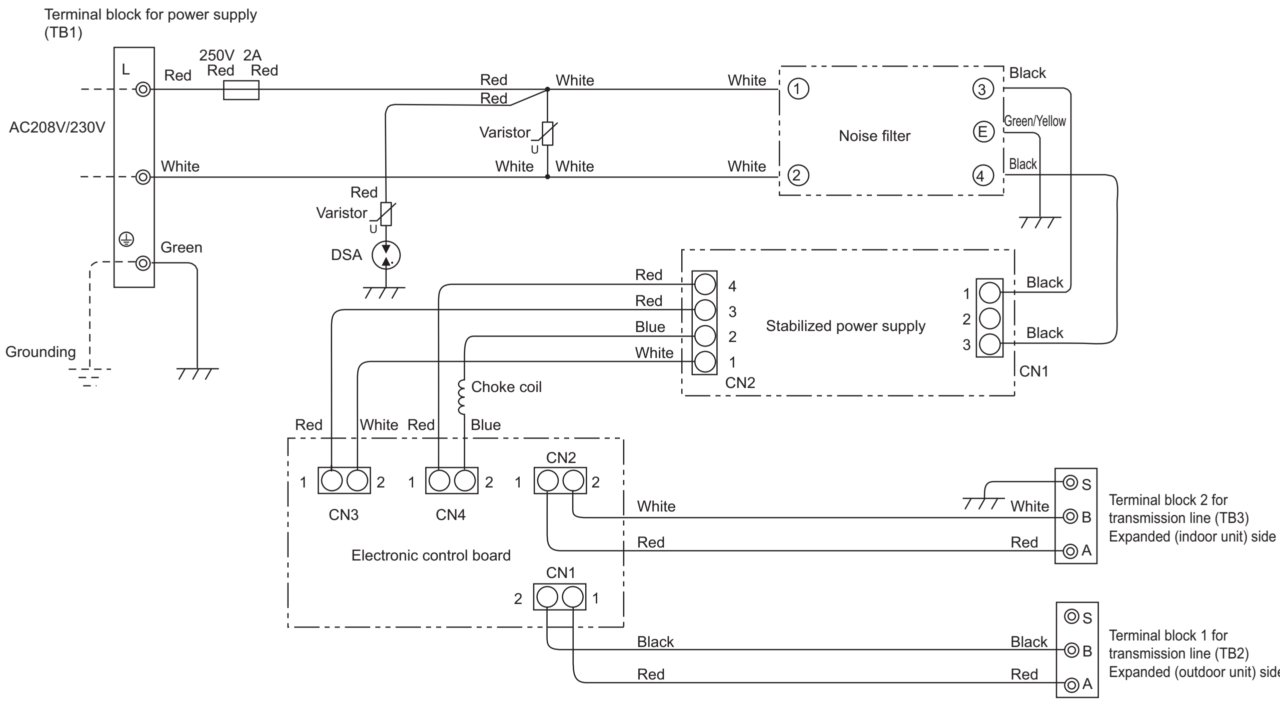
<Symbol explanation>

Symbol	Explanation	
21S4a	4-way valve	Cooling/Heating switching
21S4b,c *7		Heat exchanger capacity control
63H1	Pressure switch	High pressure protection for the outdoor unit
63HS1	Pressure sensor	Discharge pressure
63LS		Low pressure
52C	Magnetic contactor (inverter main circuit)	
C1,2	Capacitor (inverter main circuit)	
CH11	Crankcase heater (for heating the compressor)	
CT12,22,3	Current sensor(AC)	
DCL	DC reactor	
L	Choke coil (for high frequency noise reduction)	
LEV1 *8	Linear expansion valve	HIC bypass,Controls refrigerant flow in HIC circuit
LEV2a *8		Pressure control,Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV5a,b *8		For the control of evaporating temperature
R1,5	Resistor	For inrush current prevention
RSH01~03, RSH1		For current detection
SV1a	Solenoid valve	For opening/closing the bypass circuit under the O/S
SV2 *7		For opening/closing the discharge suction bypass
SV4a,b,c,d *7		Heat exchanger capacity control

Symbol	Explanation	
SV5b,c *7	Solenoid valve	Outdoor unit heat exchanger capacity control
SV9		For opening/closing the bypass circuit
TB1	Terminal block	Power supply
TB3		Indoor/Outdoor transmission cable
TB7		Central control transmission cable
TH2 *8	Thermistor	Subcool bypass outlet temperature
TH3		Pipe temperature
TH4		Discharge pipe temperature
TH5		ACC inlet pipe temperature
TH6		Subcooled liquid refrigerant temperature

Symbol	Explanation	
TH7	Thermistor	OA temperature
TH15		Compressor shell bottom temperature
THHS		IPM temperature
Z25	Function setting connector	

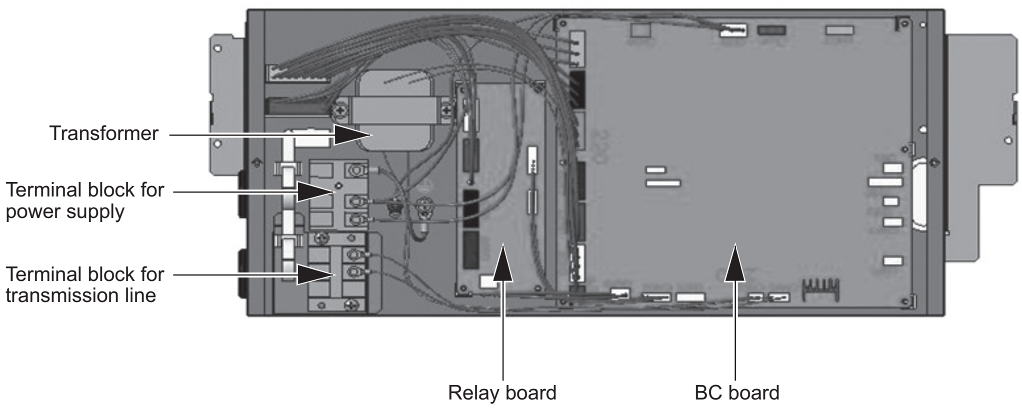
4-4 Transmission Booster Electrical Wiring Diagrams



4-5 BC Controller Circuit Board Arrangement

4-5-1 BC Controller Control Box

1. CMB-P1016V-J1/2, JA1/2, KA1/2



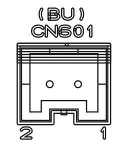
4-6 BC Controller Circuit Board Components

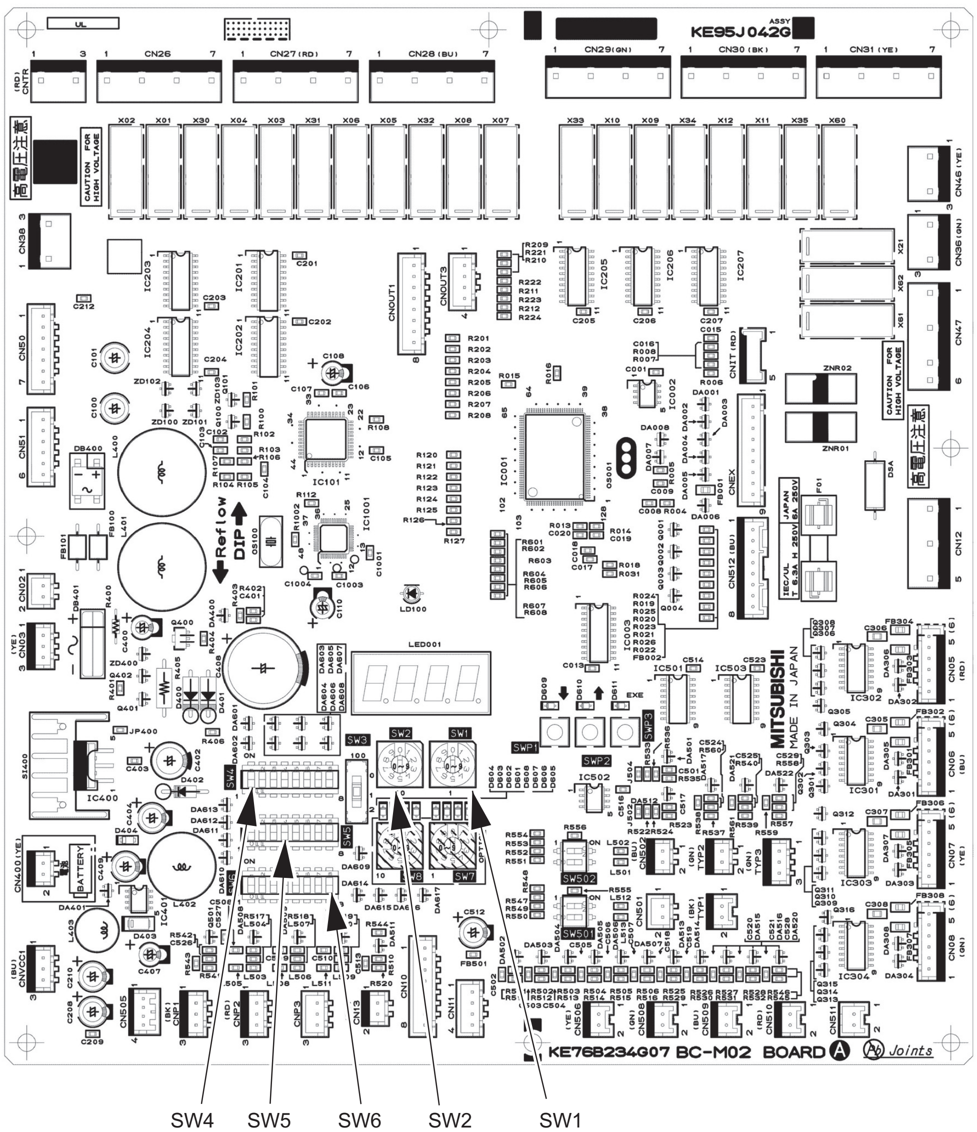
4-6-1 BC Board

Abbreviated name of connector color

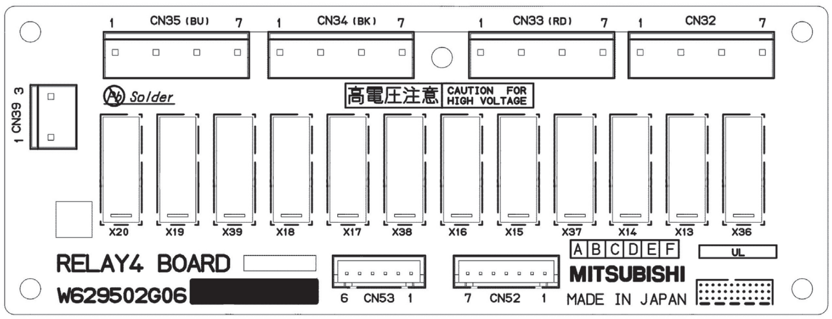
Examples
BU : BLUE
BK : BLACK
GN : GREEN
YE : YELLOW
WH : WHITE
RD : RED

Example: (BU) above CN601 indicates that the connector is blue.

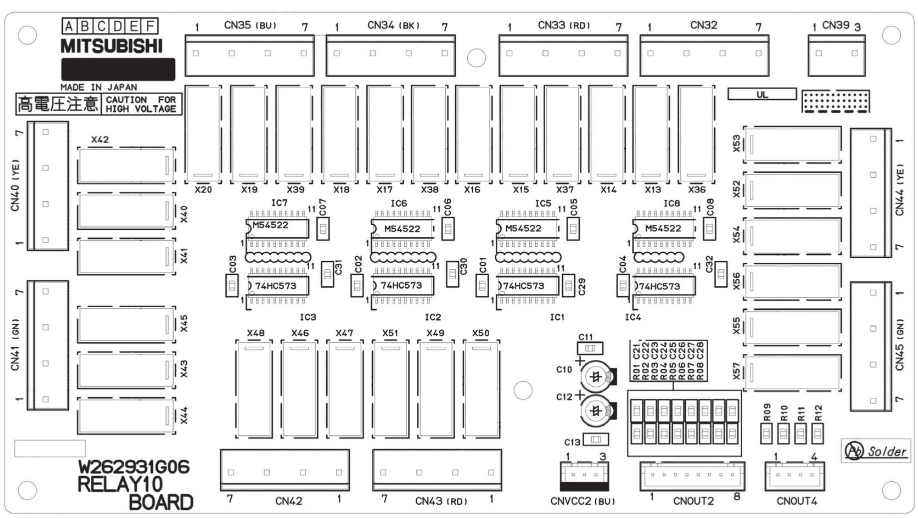




4-6-2 Four-Relay Board



4-6-3 Ten-Relay Board



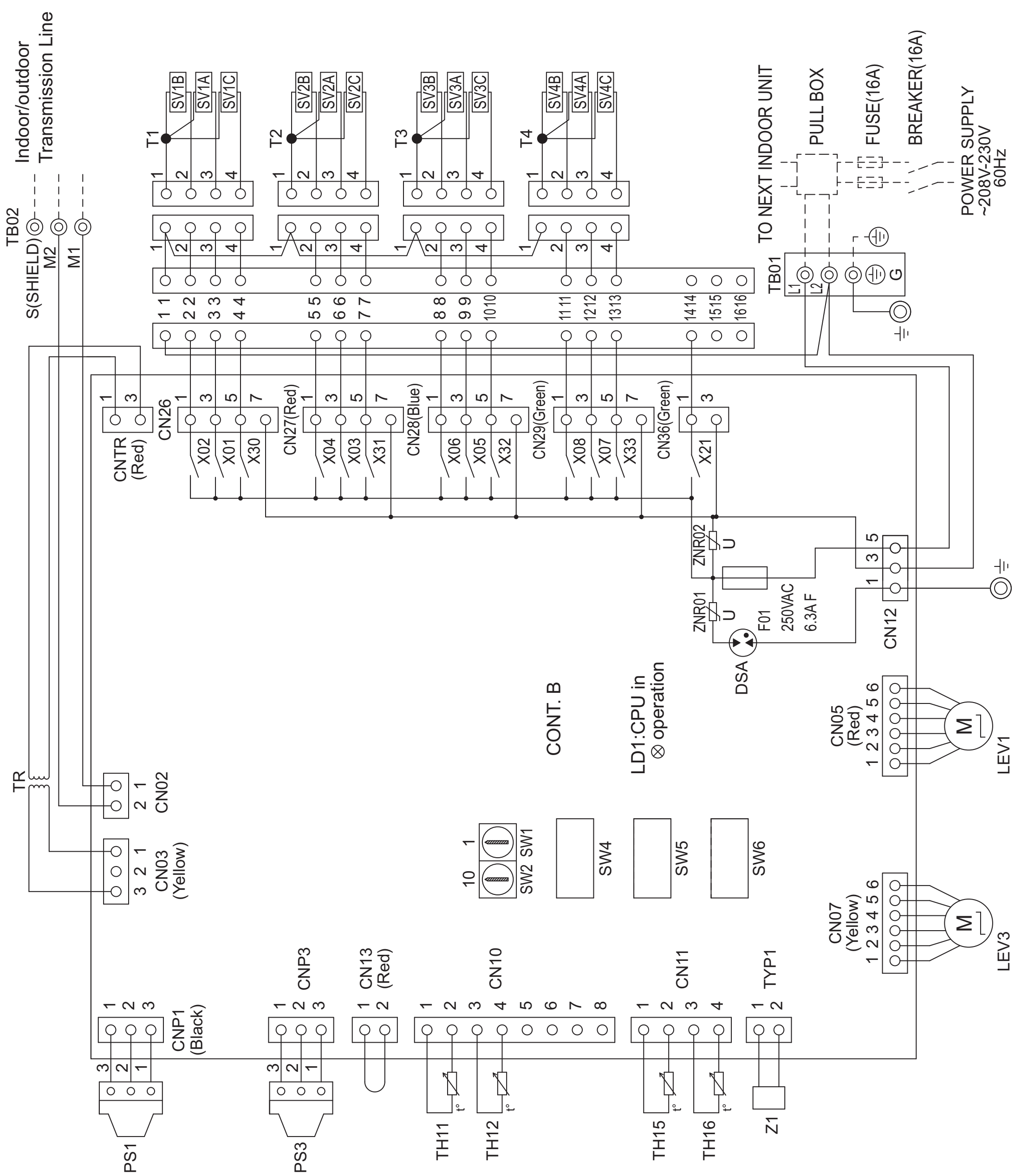
4-7 BC Controller Electrical Wiring Diagrams

(1) CMB-P104NU-J1/2 model

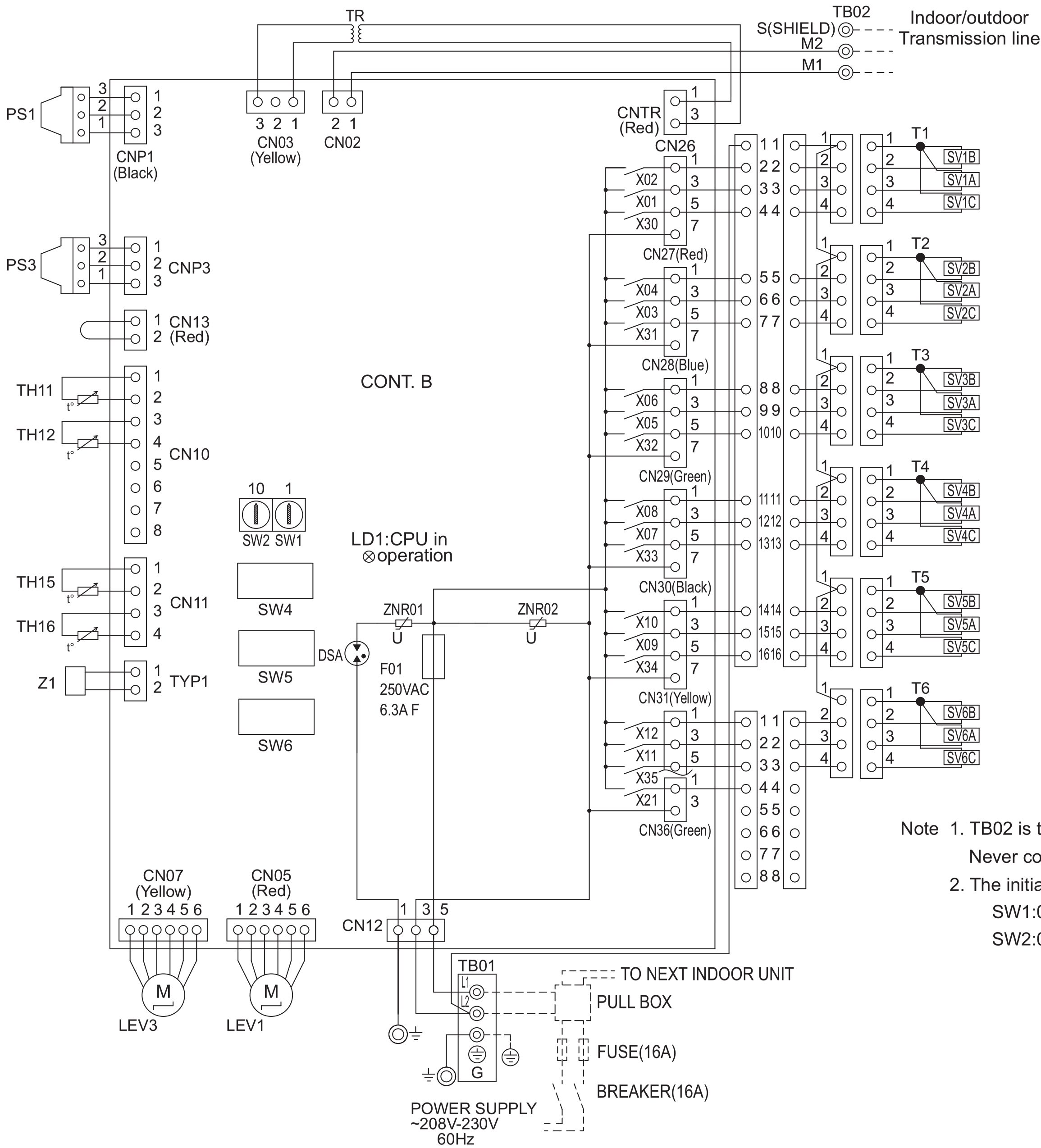
(Symbol explanation)

Symbol	Name	
TR	Transformer	
TH11,12,15,16	Thermister sensor	
LEV1,3	Expansion valve	
PS1,3	Pressure sensor	
CONT.B	Circuit board	BC controller
TB01	Terminal block (for power source)	
TB02	Terminal block (for Transmission)	
SV1~4A,B,C	Solenoid valve	
T1~4	Terminal	
F01	Fuse AC250V 6.3A F	
Z1	Function setting connector	

Note 1. TB02 is transmission terminal block.
Never connect power line to it.
2. The initial set values of switch on CONT. B are as follows.
SW1:0
SW2:0



(2) CMB-P106NU-J1/2 model



(Symbol explanation)

Symbol	Name	
TR	Transformer	
TH11,12,15,16	Thermister sensor	
LEV1,3	Expansion valve	
PS1,3	Pressure sensor	
CONT.B	Circuit board	BC controller
TB01	Terminal block (for power source)	
TB02	Terminal block (for Transmission)	
SV1~6A,B,C	Solenoid valve	
T1~6	Terminal	
F01	Fuse AC250V 6.3A F	
Z1	Function setting connector	

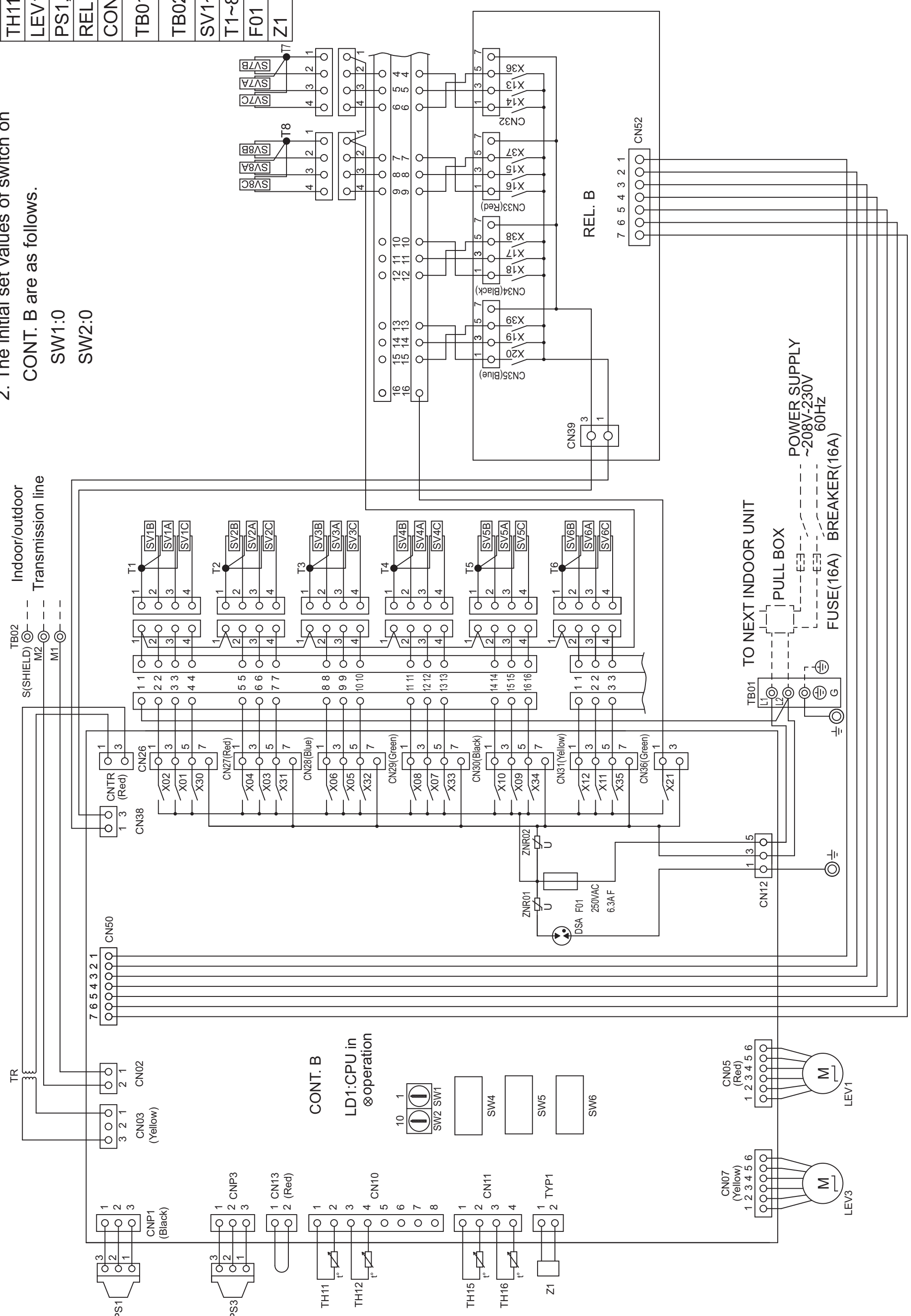
Note 1. TB02 is transmission terminal block.
Never connect power line to it.
2. The initial set values of switch on CONT. B are as follows.
SW1:0
SW2:0

(3) CMB-P108NU-J1/2 model

(Symbol explanation)

Symbol	Name
TR	Transformer
TH11,12,15,16	Thermister sensor
LEV1,3	Expansion valve
PS1,3	Pressure sensor
REL.B	Circuit board: Relay
CONT.B	Circuit board: BC controller
TB01	Terminal block (for power source)
TB02	Terminal block (for Transmission)
SV1~8A,B,C	Solenoid valve
T1~8	Terminal
F01	Fuse AC250V 6.3A F
Z1	Function setting connector

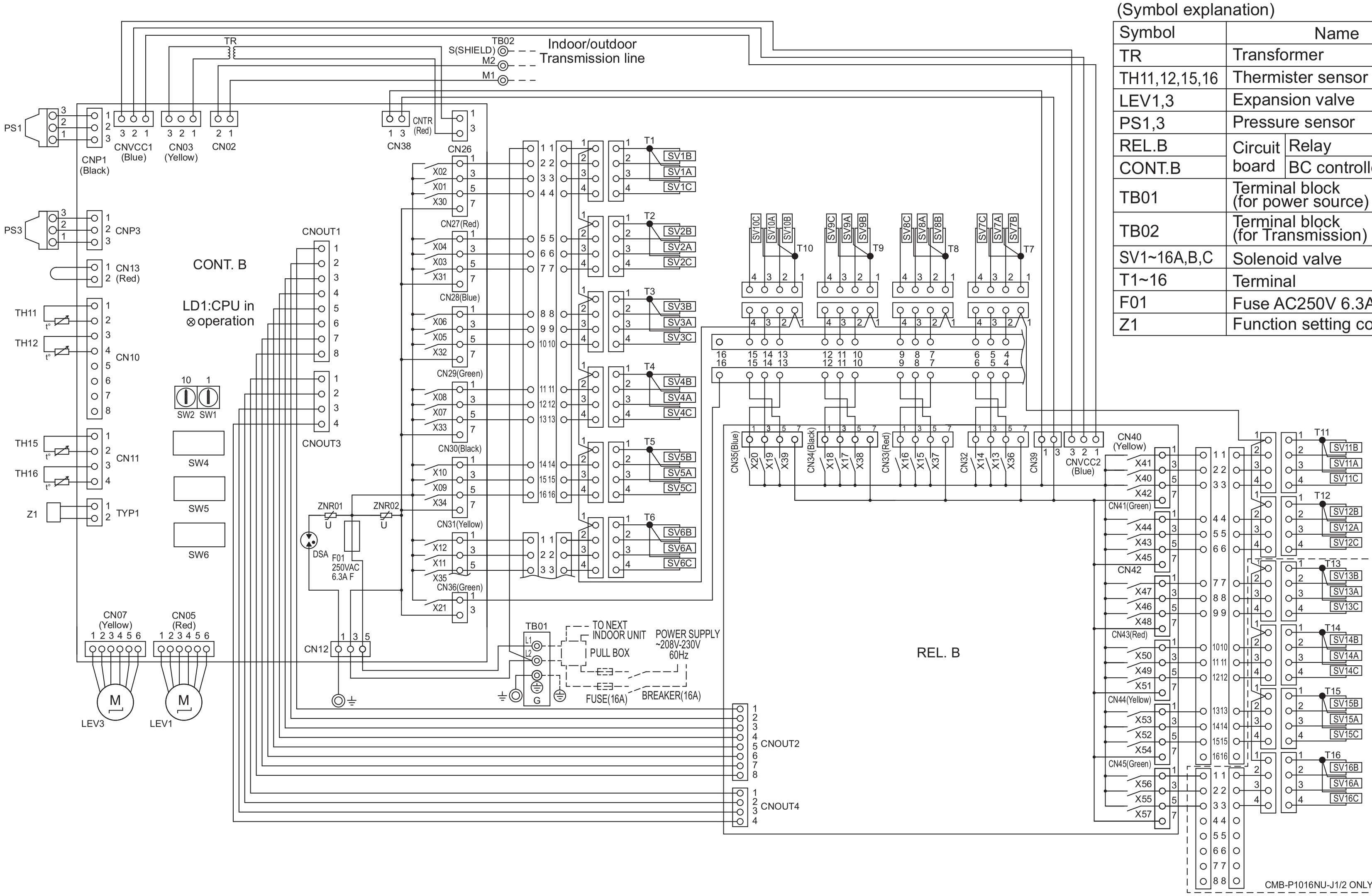
Note 1. TB02 is transmission terminal block.
Never connect power line to it.
2. The initial set values of switch on CONT. B are as follows.
SW1:0
SW2:0



(4) CMB-P1012, P1016NU-J1/2 models

(Symbol explanation)

Symbol	Name	
TR	Transformer	
TH11,12,15,16	Thermister sensor	
LEV1,3	Expansion valve	
PS1,3	Pressure sensor	
REL.B	Circuit board	Relay
CONT.B	Circuit board	BC controller
TB01	Terminal block (for power source)	
TB02	Terminal block (for Transmission)	
SV1~16A,B,C	Solenoid valve	
T1~16	Terminal	
F01	Fuse AC250V 6.3A F	
Z1	Function setting connector	



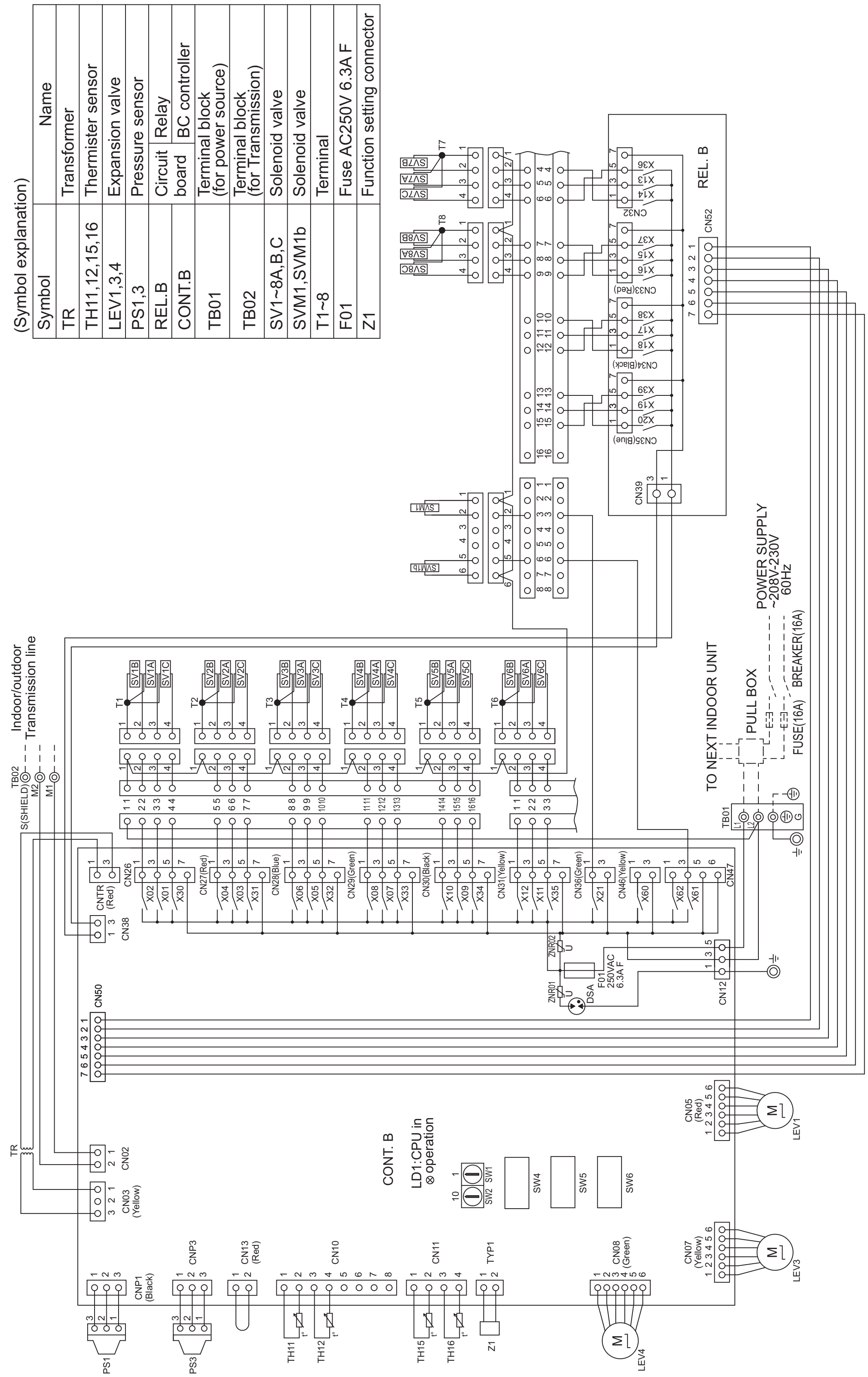
Note 1. TB02 is transmission terminal block.
Never connect power line to it.
2. The initial set values of switch on CONT. B are as follows.
SW1:0
SW2:0

4 Electrical Components and Wiring Diagrams

(5) CMB-P108NU-JA1/2 model

(Symbol explanation)

Symbol		Name
TR		Transformer
TH11,12,15,16		Thermister sensor
LEV1,3,4		Expansion valve
PS1,3		Pressure sensor
REL.B	Circuit board	Relay
CONT.B		BC controller
TB01		Terminal block (for power source)
TB02		Terminal block (for Transmission)
SV1~8A,B,C		Solenoid valve
SVM1,SVM1b		Solenoid valve
T1~8		Terminal
F01		Fuse AC250V 6.3A F
Z1		Function setting connector

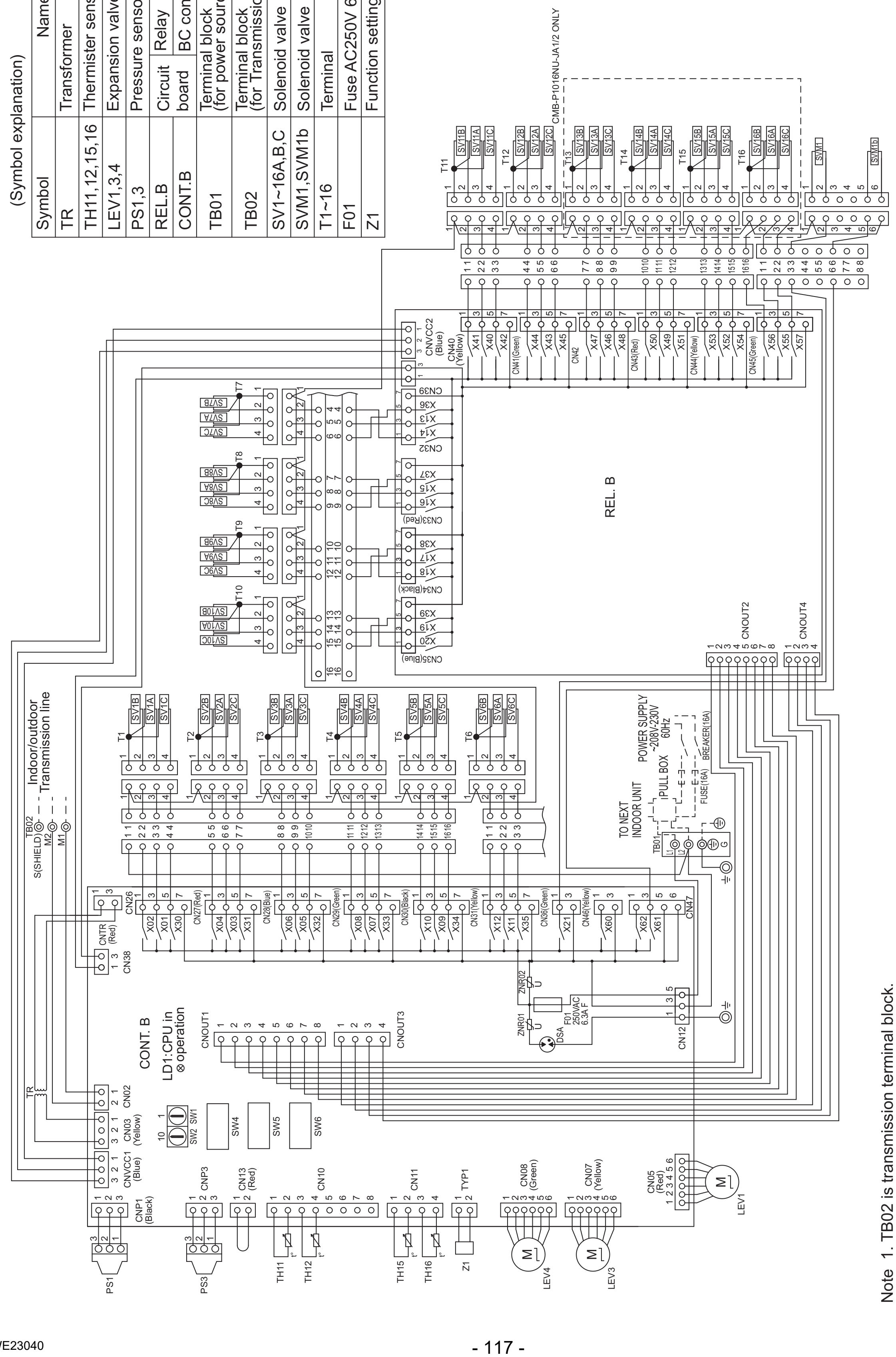


Note 1. TB02 is transmission terminal block.
Never connect power line to it.
2. The initial set values of switch on CONT. B are as follows.
SW1:0
SW2:0

(6) CMB-P1012, P1016NU-JA1/2 models

(Symbol explanation)

Symbol	Name	
TR	Transformer	
TH11,12,15,16	Thermister sensor	
LEV1,3,4	Expansion valve	
PS1,3	Pressure sensor	
REL.B	Circuit board	Relay
CONT.B	Circuit board	BC controller
TB01	Terminal block (for power source)	
TB02	Terminal block (for Transmission)	
SV1~16A,B,C	Solenoid valve	
SVM1,SVM1b	Solenoid valve	
T1~16	Terminal	
F01	Fuse AC250V 6.3A F	
Z1	Function setting connector	

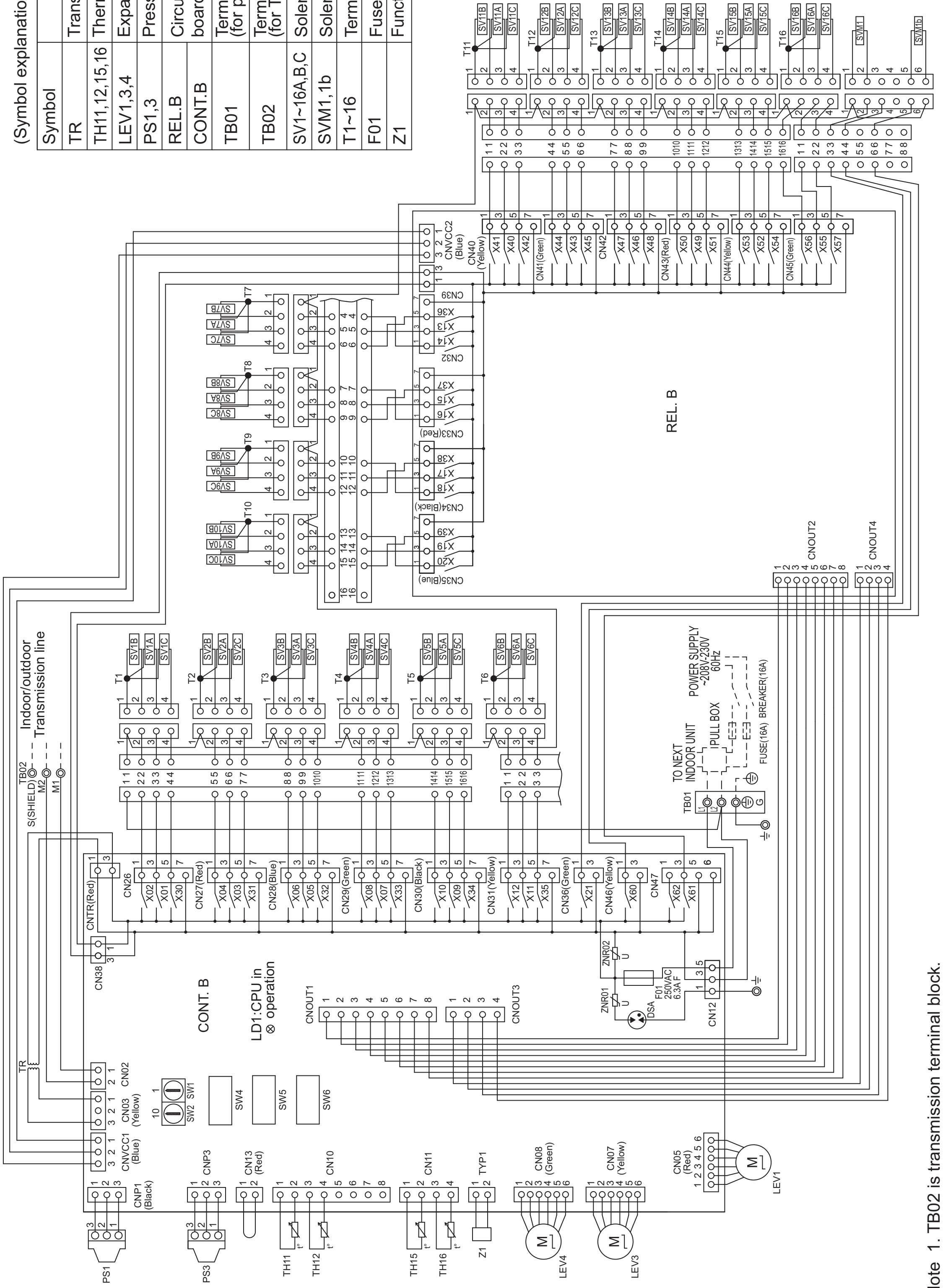


Note 1. TB02 is transmission terminal block.
Never connect power line to it.
2. The initial set values of switch on CONT. B are as follows.
SW1:0
SW2:0

(7) CMB-P1016NU-KA1/2 model

(Symbol explanation)

Symbol	Name	
TR	Transformer	
TH11,12,15,16	Thermister sensor	
LEV1,3,4	Expansion valve	
PS1,3	Pressure sensor	
REL.B	Circuit board	Relay
CONT.B		BC controller
TB01	Terminal block (for power source)	
TB02	Terminal block (for Transmission)	
SV1~16A,B,C	Solenoid valve	
SVM1,1b	Solenoid valve	
T1~16	Terminal	
F01	Fuse AC250V 6.3A F	
Z1	Function setting connector	



Note 1. TB02 is transmission terminal block.

Never connect power line to it.

2. The initial set values of switch on CONT. B are as follows.

SW1:0

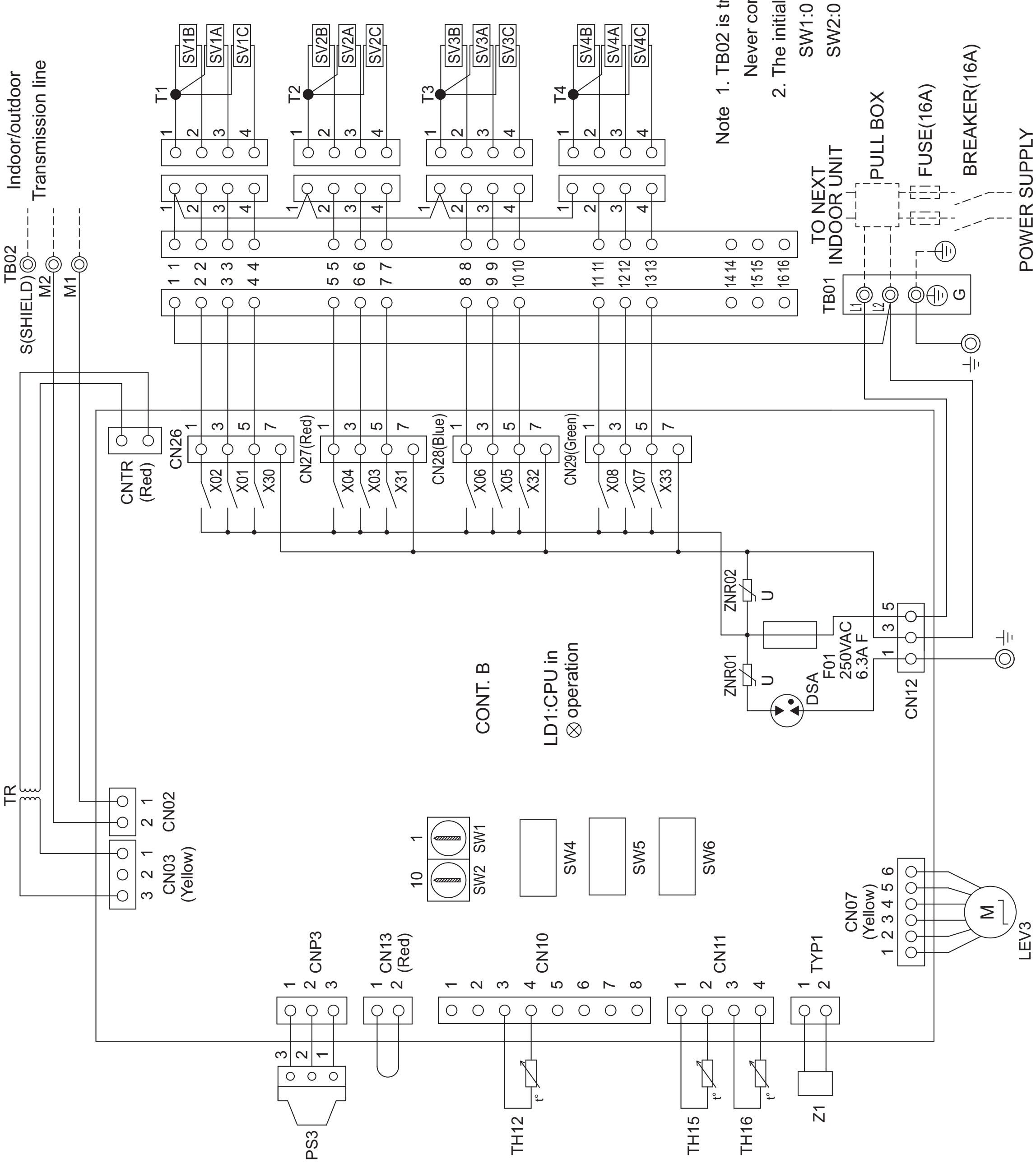
SW2:0

(8) CMB-P104NU-KB1/2 model

(Symbol explanation)

Symbol	Name	
TR	Transformer	
TH12, 15, 16	Thermister sensor	
LEV3	Expansion valve	
CONT.B	Circuit board	BC controller
TB01	Terminal block (for power source)	
TB02	Terminal block (for Transmission)	
SV1~4A,B,C	Solenoid valve	
T1~4	Terminal	
F01	Fuse AC250V 6.3A F	
Z1	Function setting connector	
PS3	Pressure sensor	

Note 1. TB02 is transmission terminal block.
Never connect power line to it.
2. The initial set values of switch on CONT. B are as follows.
SW1:0
SW2:0



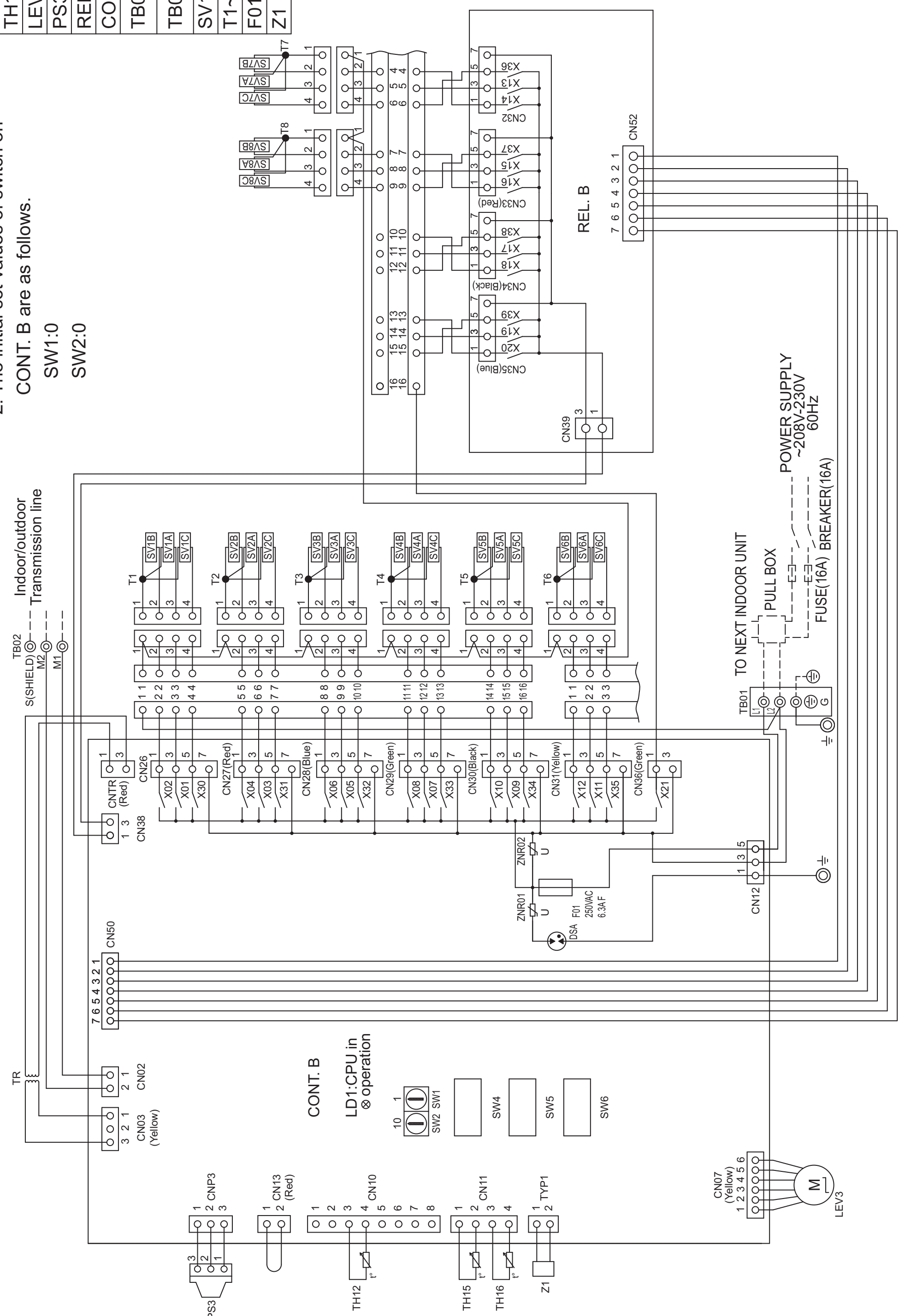
4 Electrical Components and Wiring Diagrams

(9) CMB-P108NU-KB1/2 model

Note 1. TB02 is transmission terminal block.
Never connect power line to it.
2. The initial set values of switch on CONT. B are as follows.
SW1:0
SW2:0

(Symbol explanation)

Symbol	Name	
TR	Transformer	
TH12,15,16	Thermister sensor	
LEV3	Expansion valve	
PS3	Pressure sensor	
REL.B	Circuit board	Relay
CONT.B	Circuit board	BC controller
TB01	Terminal block (for power source)	
TB02	Terminal block (for Transmission)	
SV1~8A,B,C	Solenoid valve	
T1~8	Terminal	
F01	Fuse AC250V 6.3A F	
Z1	Function setting connector	



Chapter 5 Control

5-1 Dipswitch Functions and Factory Settings

5-1-1 Outdoor Unit Switch Functions and Factory Settings

(1) Control board

Switch		Function	Function according to switch setting		Switch setting timing	Units that require switch setting (Note 2)
			OFF	ON		
SWU	1-2	Unit address setting	Set to 00 or 51-100 with the dial switch		Before power on	C
SW5	1	Centralized control switch	Without connection to the centralized controller	With connection to the centralized controller	Before power on	B
	2	Deletion of connection information	Normal control	Deletion	Before power on	A
	3	-	Preset before shipment			-
	4	-				-
	5	-				-
	6	-				-
	7	-				-
SW6	4	Model setting (outdoor unit/high static pressure setting)	Normal static pressure	High static pressure	Before power on	C
	5	Model setting (outdoor unit/high static pressure setting)	High (60 Pa)	High (30 Pa)	Before power on	C
	6	-	Preset before shipment			-
	7	Performance-priority/low-noise mode setting	Performance-priority mode (Note 3)	Quiet-priority mode	Anytime after power on	A
	8	Low-noise mode/step demand switching	Low-noise mode (Note 4)	Step demand mode	Before power on	C
	10	Self-diagnosis/function setting No. display setting	Self-diagnosis monitor display	Function setting No. display	Anytime after power on	C

Note

1) Unless otherwise specified, leave the switch to OFF where indicated by "-" or where the cells are blank, which may be set to OFF for a reason.
2) A: Only the switch on OC needs to be set for the setting to be effective.
   B: The switches on both the OC and OS need to be set to the same seeing for the setting to be effective.
   C: The switches on both the OC and OS need to be set.
3) When set to the performance-priority mode, the low-noise mode will be terminated, and the units will operate in the normal mode.
   Cooling: Ambient temperature or the high pressure is high.
   Heating: Ambient temperature or the low pressure is low. [2-4-7 Various Control Methods Using the Signal Input/Output Connector on Outdoor Unit](page 31)
4) Operation noise is reduced by controlling the compressor frequencies and the rotation speed of the outdoor unit fans.
   Requires CN3D to be set.[2-4-7 Various Control Methods Using the Signal Input/Output Connector on Outdoor Unit](page 31)
5) Settings in the shaded areas are factory settings.

(2) Additional dipswitch settings at time of shipment

Switch			Function		Function according to switch setting		Switch setting timing	Units that require switch setting (Note 2)
					OFF (LED3 Unlit)	ON (LED3 Lit)		
SW4 SW6-10: OFF	1-10		Self-diagnosis/operation monitor		Refer to the following page(s). [9 LED Status Indicators on the Outdoor Unit Circuit Board](page 315)		Anytime after power on	C
SW4 1-10 [0:OFF, 1:ON] (Note 1) SW6-10:ON	No.769	1000000011	Test run mode: ON/OFF		Stops all ICs	Sends a test-run signal to all IC	Anytime after power on	A
	No.832	0000001011	Cumulative compressor operation time deletion		Retained	Cleared	Anytime after power on (OFF→ON)	C
	No.896	0000000111	Clearance of error history	OC	Retained (IC/OC)	Deleted (IC/OC)	Anytime after power on (OFF→ON)	C
				OS	Retained (OS)	Deleted (OS)		
	No.897	1000000111	High sensible heat operation setting		Normal control	High sensible heat operation mode	After being energized and while the compressor is stopped	A
	No.912	0000100111	Pump down function		Normal control	Pump down operation	After being energized and while the compressor is stopped	A
	No.913	1000100111	Forced defrost (Note 3)		Normal control	Forced defrost starts	10 minutes after the completion of defrost operation (OFF→ON) or 10 minutes after compressor start-up (OFF→ON)	D
	No.915	1100100111	Defrost start temperature (Note 3)		P72, P96: -10°C [14°F] P120, P144: -8°C [18°F]	-5°C [23°F]	Anytime after power on	B
	No.916	0010100111	Defrost end temperature (Note 3)		7°C [45°F]	12°C [54°F]	Anytime after power on	B
	No.918	0110100111	Changes the defrost timer setting (Note 3)		50 minutes	90 minutes	Anytime after power on (OFF→ON)	B
	No.921	1001100111	Temperature unit display		°C	°F	Anytime after power on	C
	No.922	0101100111	Refrigerant amount adjustment		Normal control	Refrigerant amount adjust mode	Anytime after power on (except during initial startup/becomes ineffective 60 minutes after compressor started up.	A
	No.932	0010010111	Heating backup		Disabled	Enabled	Anytime after power on	A
	No.933	1010010111	Snow sensor setting		Effective only when TH7 ≤ 5 is true or the snow sensor contact input is on.	Effective when TH7 ≤ 5 is true	Anytime after power on	C
	No.934	0110010111	Snow sensor setting		Continuous fan operation (FAN=50%)	Refrigerant recovery/Evacuation (two-way valve/LEV1 open)	Anytime after power on	C
	No.935	1110010111	High heating power (at low outside temperature)		Ineffective	Effective	Anytime after power on	A
	No.972	0011001111	Automatic cooling/heating mode (IC with the smallest address)		Normal control	Automatic cooling/heating mode	After being energized and while the compressor is stopped	A
	No.982	0110101111	Target evaporation temperature setting		Depends on the setting combination with No. 964 (Note 4)		Anytime after power on	A

Note

1) To change the settings, set SW6-10 to ON, set SW4, and press and hold SWP01 for 2 seconds or longer (OFF→ON).
   LED3 will light up when the switch setting is ON, and lights off when OFF.
   Use the LED3 display to confirm that the settings are properly made.
   The settings will need to be set again when the control board is replaced. Write down the settings on the electrical wiring drawing label.
2) A: OC: Only the switch on OC needs to be set for the setting to be effective.
   B: OC: The switches on both the OC and OS need to be set to the same seeing for the setting to be effective.
   C: OC: The switches on both the OC and OS need to be set.
   D: OC: The switch on either the OC or OS needs to be set.
3) For details, refer to the following page(s).[5-2-7 Defrost Operation Control](page 133)
4) Target evaporating temperature will change as shown in the table below each time SW4(982) is turned ON and OFF.

SW4(982)	OFF	→	ON	→	OFF	→	ON	→	OFF	→	ON
Target evaporating temperature	0°C [32°F]	→	-2°C [28°F]	→	0°C [32°F]	→	-4°C [25°F]	→	0°C [32°F]	→	-6°C [21°F]

5) Unless otherwise specified, leave the switch to OFF where indicated by "-" or where the cells are blank, which may be set to OFF for a reason.
6) The settings that are configured with SW4 (SW6-10: ON) will automatically be stored on the indoor units that support the new function*. The stored settings will automatically be restored when the outdoor unit control board is replaced.
   If none of the connected indoor units supports the new function, no configuration information will be saved. If this is the case, manually record the settings configuration on the control box panel.
   *The new function is supported on most units that are manufactured in April of 2012 and later. Depending on the model, this function may be added on later date. Ask your dealer for further details.
7) Settings in the shaded areas are factory settings.

(3) INV board

Functions are switched with the following connector.

Connector	Function	Function according to connector		Setting timing
		Enabled	Disabled	
CN6 short-circuit connector	Enabling/disabling the following error detection functions; ACCT sensor failure (5301 Detail No. 115) ACCT sensor circuit failure (5301 Detail No.117) IPM open/ACCT erroneous wiring (5301 Detail No. 119) Detection of ACCT erroneous wiring (5301 Detail No.120)	Error detection enabled	Error detection disable (No load operation is possible.)	Anytime after power on

Note

- CN6 short-circuit connector is mated with the mating connector.
- Leave the short-circuit connector on the mating connector during normal operation to enable error detection and protect the equipment from damage.

(4) Fan board

Switch		Function	Function according to switch setting		Switch setting timing
			OFF	ON	
SW1	1	Enabling/Disabling no-load operation No-load operation will continue for approximately 30 seconds, and then the unit will come to an abnormal stop. Refer to the section on "Inverter" for details. [8-10-8 Checking the Fan Inverter for Damage at No Load](page 289)	No-load operation disabled	No-load operation enabled	Anytime after power on
	2	-	-	-	-
	3	-	-	-	-
	4	-	-	-	-
	5	Address setting (P120 and P144: Bottom fan board inside the sub box)	0	5	Before power on
	6	Address setting (P120 and P144: Top fan board inside the sub box)	0	6	Before power on

Note

- Only the addresses are preset before shipment (All other switches are set to OFF.) Unless otherwise specified, leave the switch to OFF where indicated by "-," which may be set to OFF for a reason.
- PURY-P72 and P96ZKMU models: Set SW1-5 on the fan control board on the sub box side to ON. Set the address to 5.
  PURY-P120 and P144ZKMU models: Bottom fan control board in the sub box: Set SW1-5 to ON, and set the address to 5.
  Top fan control board in the sub box: Set SW1-6 to ON, and set the address to 6.
- Leave SW1-1 to OFF during normal operation. Setting this switch to ON will disable the error detection function and may result in equipment damage.

5-1-2 Indoor Unit Switch Functions and Factory Settings

(1) Dipswitches

1) SW1,3

Switch		Function	Function according to switch setting: OFF	Function according to switch setting: ON	Switch setting timing	Notes
SW1	1	Room temperature detection position	Indoor unit inlet	Built-in sensor on the remote controller	While the unit is stopped (Remote controller OFF)	Set to ON (built-in sensor on the remote controller) on All Fresh (PEFY-VMH-F) model units
	2	Clogged filter detection	Not available	Available		
	3	Filter check reminder time setting	100h	2500h		
	4	Outside air intake	Disabled	Enabled		Always set to OFF on PKFY-AM model units
	5	Remote display option	Fan output	Thermo-ON signal		
	6	Humidifier control	During heating operation	Always on while in the heating mode		
	7	Fan speed setting for Heating Thermo-OFF	Very Low	Low		
		Forced heating operation at OA temp of 5°C or below	Not available	Available		Applicable to All Fresh model units (PEFY-VMH-F) only
	8	Fan speed setting for Heating Thermo-OFF	According to the SW1-7 setting	Preset speed		
		-	-	-		Applicable to All Fresh model units (PEFY-VMH-F) only
	9	Self-recovery after power failure	Disabled	Enabled		
	10	Power source start-stop	Disabled	Enabled		
SW3	1	Unit model selection	Heat pump	Cooling only		
	2	Louver	Not available	Available		
	3	Vane	Not available	Available		
	4	Vane swing function	Not available	Available		Always set to OFF on PKFY-VAM model units
	5	-	-	-		
	6	Vane angle limit setting for cooling operation	Downblow B,C	Horizontal		Always set to Downblow B or C on PKFY-VAM model units
		Initial vane position	Enabled	Disabled		PLFY-VLMD model only
	7	Automatic LEV value conversion function	Not available	Available		
	8	Heating 4°C [7.2°F] up	Enabled	Disabled		Set to ON on floor-standing (PFFY) type units
	9	SHm setting	2°C [3.6°F]	5°C [9°F]		The setting depends on the model and type.
	10	SCm setting	10°C [18°F]	15°C [27°F]		The setting depends on the model and type.

Note 1. Settings in the shaded areas are factory settings.(Refer to the table below for the factory setting of the switches whose factory settings are not indicated by the shaded cells.)

Note 2. If both SW1-7 and SW1-8 are set to ON, the fan remains stopped during heating Thermo-OFF.
To prevent incorrect temperature detection due to a build-up of warm air around the indoor unit, use the built-in temperature sensor on the remote controller (SW1-1) instead of the one on the indoor unit inlet thermistor.

Note 3. By setting SW3-1, SW1-7, and SW1-8 to a certain configuration, the fan can be set to remain stopped during cooling Thermo-OFF. See the table below for details.

Switch setting: SW3-1	SW1-7	SW1-8	Fan speed during Thermo-OFF: Heating	Cooling	Cooling-only/heat pump
OFF	OFF	OFF	Very Low	Preset speed	Heat pump
	ON		Low		
	OFF	ON	Preset speed		
	ON		Stop		
ON	OFF	OFF	-	Preset speed	Cooling-only
	ON		-		
	OFF	ON	-	Stop	
	ON		Stop	Stop	Heat pump

Note 4. The settings that are configured from the remote controller will automatically be stored on the outdoor unit. The stored settings will automatically be restored when the indoor unit control board is replaced.

The switch setting may vary depending on the indoor unit's type. Refer to relevant Service Handbook for details.

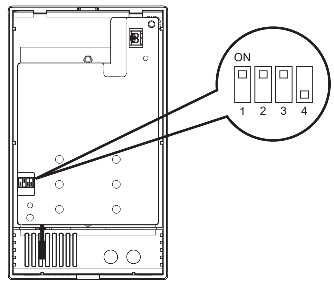
(2) Address switch

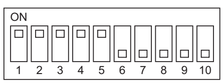
Actual indoor unit address setting varies in different systems. Refer to the installation manual for the outdoor unit for details on how to make the address setting.
Each address is set with a combination of the settings for the 10's digit and 1's digit.
(Example)
When setting the address to "3", set the 1's digit to 3, and the 10's digit to 0.
When setting the address to "25", set the 1's digit to 5, and the 10's digit to 2.

5-1-3 Remote Controller Switch Functions and Factory Settings

(1) MA simple remote controller (PAC-YT53CRAU)

There are switches on the back of the top case. Remote controller Main/Sub and other function settings are performed using these switches. Ordinarily, only change the Main/Sub setting of SW1. (The factory settings are ON for SW1, 2, and 3 and OFF for SW4.)





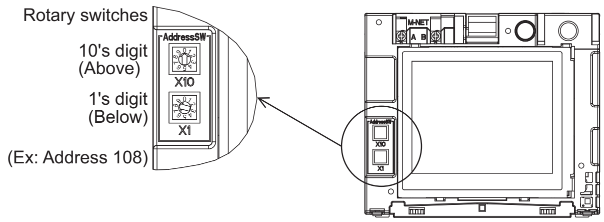
The figure at left shows that the switches 1 through 5 are set to ON and 6 through 10 are set to OFF.

SW No.	SW contents Main	ON	OFF	Comment	Switch setting timing
1	Remote controller Main/Sub setting	Main	Sub	Set one of the two remote controllers at one group to “ON”.	Before power on
2	Temperature display units setting	Celsius	Fahrenheit	When the temperature is displayed in [Fahrenheit], set to “OFF”.	Before power on
3	Cooling/heating display in AUTO mode	Yes	No	When you do not want to display “Cooling” and “Heating” in the AUTO mode, set to “OFF”.	Before power on
4	Indoor temperature display	Yes	No	When you want to display the indoor temperature, set to “ON”.	Before power on

Note

The MA remote controllers (PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later)) do not have the switches listed above. Refer to the installation manual for the function setting.

(2) ME remote controller (PAR-U01MEDU)



	Address range	Address setting method
Main remote controller	101 to 150	Address that equals the lowest address of the group plus 100
Sub remote controller	151 to 200	Address that equals the lowest address of the group plus 150

Rotary switch setting	Address
01 to 99	101-199 with the 100's digit automatically set to 1
00	200

* The factory setting for the rotary switches is 01.
** M-NET address can be changed with or without the power being applied to the controller.
The screen will jump to the [Start-up] screen.
Group information for indoor units and AHC units will be deleted, but the rest of the information will be retained.

Note

To set the address, turn the rotary switch with a precision slotted screwdriver [(-), 2.0 mm (1/16 in) (W)] to a torque of less than 19.6 N to avoid the damage to the rotary switches.

5-1-4 BC Controller Switch Settings

Switch		Function	Function according to switch setting		Switch setting timing
			OFF	ON	
SW4	1	Model setting	R410A	-	Always leave this switch to OFF.
	2 - 5	-	-	-	-
	6	No. of ports	1	2	Before being energized
	7, 8	-	-	-	-
SW5	1 - 6	-	-	-	-
	7	Model setting	Refer to the table below.		Before being energized
	8	Model setting	Refer to the table below.		Before being energized

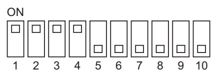
Model setting

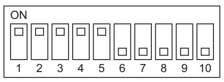
		SW5-8	
		OFF	ON
SW5-7	OFF	J type	
	ON	JA (KA) type	KB type

5-2 Outdoor Unit Control

5-2-1 Overview

- The outdoor units are designated as OC and OS in the order of capacity from large to small (if two or more units have the same capacity, in the order of address from small to large).
- The setting of outdoor unit can be verified by using the self-diagnosis switch (SW4).

SW4 (SW6-10:OFF)	Display
	♦The unit is designated as the OC: "OC" appears on the display. ♦The unit is designated as OS: "OS" appears on the display.

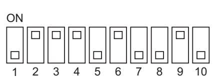


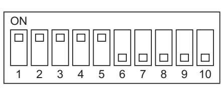
The figure at left shows that the switches 1 through 5 are set to ON and 6 through 10 are set to OFF.

- The OC determines the operation mode and the control mode, and it also communicates with the indoor units.
- The OS exercises autonomous distributed control (over defrost, error detection, and actuator control etc.) according to the operation/control mode signals that are sent from the OC.

5-2-2 Rotation Control

- At the initial startup, outdoor units start up in the order of "OC and OS." When the cumulative operation time of the OC reaches two hours, the OS will start up before the OC at the next start up.
- Startup sequence rotation is performed while all the indoor units are stopped. (Even after two hours of operation, startup sequence rotation is not performed while the compressor is in operation.)
  In a system with multiple outdoor units (OC and OS), when the integrated operation time of the unit in operation (either OC or OS) reaches one hour during a cooling operation at low outside temperature, that unit will stop and the other unit will go into operation.
- For information about rotation control at initial startup, refer to the following page(s). [5-2-11 Control at Initial Startup](page 137)
- Performing startup sequence rotation does not change the basic operation of OC and OS. Only startup sequence is changed.
- Startup sequence of the outdoor units can be checked with the self-diagnosis switch (SW4) on the OC.

SW4 (SW6-10:OFF)	Display
	♦OC →OS: "OC" and the "OC" address appear alternately on the display. ♦OS →OC: "OS" and the "OS" address appear alternately on the display.



The figure at left shows that the switches 1 through 5 are set to ON and 6 through 10 are set to OFF.

5-2-3 Initial Control

- When the power is turned on, the initial processing of the microcomputer is given top priority.
- During the initial processing, control processing of the operation signal is suspended. (The control processing is resumed after the initial processing is completed. Initial processing involves data processing in the microcomputer and initial setting of each of the LEV opening. This process will take up to 5 minutes.)
- During the initial processing, the LED monitor on the outdoor unit's control board displays S/W version → refrigerant type → Model and capacity → and communication address in turn every second.

5-2-4 Startup Control

- The upper limit of frequency during the first 3 minutes of the operation is 50 Hz.
- When the power is turned on, normal operation will start after the initial start-up mode (to be described later) has been completed (with a restriction on the frequency).
- If the liquid refrigerant level in the accumulator before start is at the middle level or higher, the maximum compressor frequency for the first 6 minutes is 60 Hz.

5-2-5 Refrigerant Bypass Control

Bypass solenoid valves, which bypass the high- and low- pressure sides, perform the following functions.

(1) Bypass solenoid valve (SV1a) (ON = Open)

Operation	SV1a	
	ON	OFF
When starting-up the compressor of each outdoor unit	ON for 4 minutes.	
After the restoration of thermo or 3 minutes after restart	ON for 4 minutes.	
During cooling or heating operation with the compressor stopped	Always ON. Exception: OFF when 63HS1-63LS is 0.2MPa[29psi] or less	
After the operation has stopped	ON for 3 minutes. Exception: OFF when 63HS1-63LS is 0.2MPa[29psi] or less	
During defrost operation	ON	
While the compressor is operating at the minimum frequency and when the low pressure (63LS) drops (3 or more minutes after compressor startup)	When low pressure (63LS) drops below 0.23MPa[33psi].	When low pressure (63LS) exceeds 0.38MPa[55psi].
When high pressure (63HS1) rises	When 63HS1 exceeds 3.62MPa[525psi]	When 63HS1 is or below 3.43MPa[497psi] and 30 seconds have passed

(2) Bypass solenoid valve (SV9) (ON = Open)

Operation	SV9	
	ON	OFF
When high pressure (63HS1) rises during the heating operation	When 63HS1 exceeds 3.50MPa [507psi]	When SV5b is ON and the pressure is 2.70MPa[391psi]or below
Others	Always OFF	

(3) Bypass solenoid valve (SV5b) (ON = Closed)

Operation	SV5b	
	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)
When high pressure (63HS1) rises during the heating operation	When the pressure is 2.70MPa [391psi] or below	When SV9 is ON and the pressure is 3.50MPa [507psi] or more
At startup	ON (Closed)	
During defrost cycle	OFF (Open)	
When returning to normal operation after completion of the defrost cycle	OFF (Open) for 3 minutes and goes ON (Closed)	
Others	Always ON (Closed)	

- On the module system, SV5b may open to balance the liquid refrigerant level depending on the TdSH values of both outdoor units. SV5b opens when TdSH is smaller, and closes when TdSH is larger. SV5b opens for maximum 3 minutes and then closes.
- TdSH = TH4 - Tc
  SV5b: ON (energized) = closed

5-2-6 Frequency Control

- Depending on the capacity required, the frequency of the compressor is controlled to keep constant evaporation temperature (0°C [32°F] = 0.71 MPa [103 psi]) during cooling operation, and condensing temperature (49°C [120°F] = 2.88 MPa [418 psi]) during heating operation.
- The table below summarizes the operating frequency ranges of the inverter compressor during normal operation.
- The OS in the multiple-outdoor-unit system operates at the actual compressor frequency value that is calculated by the OS based on the preliminary compressor frequency value that the OC determines.

Model	Frequency/cooling		Frequency/heating	
	Max	Min	Max	Min
P72 model	43Hz	10Hz	75Hz	27Hz
P96 model	62Hz	10Hz	79Hz	27Hz
P120 model	75Hz	16Hz	102Hz	29Hz
P144 model	87Hz	16Hz	107Hz	29Hz

Note

The maximum frequency during heating operation depends on the outside air temperature and the dipswitch settings.

(1) Pressure limit

The upper limit of high pressure (63HS1) is preset, and when it exceeds the upper limit, the frequency is decreased every 15 seconds.

- The actuation pressure is when the high-pressure reading on 63HS1 is 3.58MPa[519psi].

(2) Discharge temperature limit

Discharge temperature (TH4) of the compressor in operation is monitored, and when it exceeds the upper limit, the frequency is decreased every minute.

- Operating temperature is 115°C [239°F].

(3) Periodic frequency control

Frequency control other than the ones performed at start-up, upon status change, and for protection is called periodic frequency control (convergent control) and is performed in the following manner.

Periodic control cycle

Periodic control is performed after the following time has passed

- 30 seconds after either compressor start-up or the completion of defrost operation
- 30 seconds after frequency control based on discharge temperature or pressure limit

The amount of frequency change

The amount of frequency change is controlled to approximate the target value based on the evaporation temperature (Te) and condensing temperature (Tc).

5-2-7 Defrost Operation Control

(1) Starting the defrost operation

- The defrost cycle will start when all of the three conditions (outside temperature, cumulative compressor operation time, and pipe temperature) under <Condition 1>, <Condition 2>, or <Condition 3> are met.

	Condition 1	Condition 2	Condition 3
Outside temperature (TH7)	-5ºC [23ºF] or above	-5ºC [23ºF] or below	
Cumulative compressor operation time	50 minutes or more 90 minutes or more if the defrost prohibit timer is set to 90.		250 minutes or more
Pipe temperature (TH6)	The pipe temperature has stayed below the temperatures in the table below (Note1) for three minutes.	The pipe temperature has stayed below the value obtained from the formula "Outside temperature (TH7) - 5ºC [23ºF] " for three minutes, or the 63LS reading has stayed below the value obtained from the formula "1.5 + 0.02 x (20+TH7)" for three minutes.	The pipe temperature has stayed below the temperatures in the table below (Note1) for three minutes.

Note

1) Pipe temperature (TH6)

	P72	P96	P120	P144
SW4 (915) OFF	-10ºC	-10ºC	-8ºC	-8ºC
SW4 (915) ON	-5ºC	-5ºC	-5ºC	-5ºC

- The defrost cycle will not start if other outdoor units are in the defrost cycle or until a minimum of 10 minutes have passed since the completion of the last defrost cycle.
- If 10 minutes have passed since compressor startup or since the completion of a defrost cycle, a forced defrost cycle can be started by setting DIP SW4 (913) to ON.
- Even if the defrost-prohibit timer is set to 90 minutes (or 150 minutes for "Condition 3" to be met), the actual defrost-prohibit time for the next defrost cycle is 50 minutes if the last defrost cycle took 12 minutes.
- All units in the heating mode will simultaneously go into the defrost cycle in a system with multiple units.
- Depending on the type of the connected indoor unit, etc., the next defrosting prohibition time may be 40 minutes.

(2) Defrost operation

Outdoor unit	Compressor frequency	Model	Compressor frequency
		P72 model	79Hz
		P96 model	79Hz
		P120, P144 models	107Hz
	Outdoor unit fan	Stopped	
	SV1a	ON (open)	
	SV5b	OFF (open)	
	21S4a, 21S4b	OFF	
	SV9	OFF (closed)	
BC controller	LEV1	J type: 3000, JA type: 3000, KA type: 3000	
	LEV3	J type: 3000, JA type: 3000, KA type: 3000, KB type: 60 (full closed)	
	LEV4 (JA and KA types only)	JA type: 3000, KA type: 3000	
	SVM1 (JA and KA types only)	ON	
	SVM1b (JA and KA types only)	ON	
	SVB	OFF	
	SVA	Ports that are connected to the indoor units in cooling Thermo-ON Other ports: OFF	

- On the module system, both outdoor units start in the defrost mode regardless of the operation mode before the defrost operation.
- The compressor frequency is fixed at 60Hz for 3 minutes.
- The compressor frequency is fixed at 60Hz when the compressor bottom SH (TH15 - Te) ≤ 10ºC [18ºF].
- The compressor frequency is fixed at 60Hz when the compressor bottom SH (TH15 - Te) ≤ 10ºC [18ºF]. And the defrost mode may continue even after 12 minutes.

(3) Stopping the defrost operation

- The defrost cycle ends when 12 minutes have passed since the beginning of the cycle, or when the pipe temperatures (TH3 and TH6) have been continuously detected for 4 minutes (when SW4 (916) is set to OFF) or 2 minutes (when SW4 (916) is set to ON) that exceeds the values in the table below.
- The defrost cycle will not end for two minutes once started unless one of the following conditions is met : Pipe temperature reaches 25°C [77°F] and SW4 (916) is set to OFF OR α=25+TH7°C [77°F+TH7] and SW4 (916) is set to ON.
  *1 (5°C [41°F] $\leq \alpha \leq$25°C [77°F]).
- In the multiple-outdoor-unit system, defrosting is stopped on all units at the same time.

*1 The compressor frequency is fixed at 60Hz when the compressor bottom SH (TH15 - Te) ≤ 10ºC [18ºF]. And the defrost mode may continue even after 12 minutes.

Model	TH3 and TH6	
	SW4 (916) OFF	SW4 (916) ON
72 model	7°C [45°F]	12°C [54°F]
96 model	7°C [45°F]	12°C [54°F]
120 model	7°C [45°F]	12°C [54°F]
144 model	7°C [45°F]	12°C [54°F]

(4) Problems during defrost operation

- If a problem is detected during defrost operation, the operation will be stopped, and the defrost prohibition time based on the integrated compressor operation time will be set to 20 minutes.

- The unit will stop after the defrost operation when the total time of “compressor bottom SH (TH15 – Te) ≤ 10ºC [18ºF]” reaches 3 minutes.

(5) Change in the number of operating indoor units during defrost operation

- Even when there is a change in the number of operating indoor units during defrost operation, the operation will continue, and an adjustment will be made after the completion of the defrost operation.
- Defrost operation will be continued, even if the indoor units stop or under the Thermo-OFF conditions until it has run its course.

5-2-8 Refrigerant Recovery Control

Refrigerant recovery is performed for each BC port during heating operation to prevent the refrigerant from accumulating inside the units that are stopped (in the fan mode), in the cooling mode, or in the heating Thermo-OFF mode.
It is also performed during cooling operation to prevent an excessive amount of refrigerant from accumulating in the outdoor heat exchanger.

Starting criteria for the refrigerant recovery cycle (during Cooling-only, Cooling-main, Heating-only, or Heating-main mode)

The refrigerant recovery mode starts when all of the following conditions are met:

1) When 5 minutes have passed in the Heating-only or Heating-main mode or 30 seconds have passed in the Cooling-only or Cooling-main mode since the completion of the previous refrigerant recovery cycle AND the when following conditions are met.
   TH4 > 105°C [221°F]
2) When the port is not in the 4-minute restart delay mode

Starting criteria for the refrigerant recovery cycle (during Cooling-only, Cooling-main, Heating-only, or Heating-main mode)

1) When the port is in the cooling Thermo-OFF, fan, or stop mode
   SVC at the port turns on for 30 seconds.

2) The opening of LEV1 and LEV3 is increased.

5-2-9 Outdoor Unit Fan Control

(1) Control method

- Depending on the capacity required, the rotation speed of the outdoor unit fan is controlled by the inverter to keep a constant condensing temperature of (outside temperature +10°C [18°F]) during cooling operation and a constant evaporation temperature of (0°C [32°F] =0.71 <Pa [103psi]) during heating operation.
- The OS in the multiple-outdoor-unit system operates at the actual outdoor unit fan control value that is calculated by the OS based on the preliminary outdoor unit fan control value that the OC determines.

(2) Control

- Outdoor unit fan stops while the compressor is stopped (except in the presence of input from snow sensor).
- The fan operates at full speed for 5 seconds after start-up.(Only when TH7<0°C [32°F])
- The outdoor unit fan stops during defrost operation.

(3) Outdoor unit heat exchanger capacity control patterns

Model	Operation mode	Operation patterns	Solenoid valve				LEV	
			SV4a	SV4b	SV4c	SV4d	LEV5a	LEV5b
P72, P96 models	Cooling-only Cooling-main	1	OFF	ON	-	ON	220	-
		2	OFF	ON	-	OFF	220	-
		3	ON	ON	-	OFF	41	-
	Heating-only	1	ON	ON	-	OFF	41	-
	Heating-main	1	ON	ON	-	ON	41	-
		2	ON	ON	-	OFF	41	-
	Defrost	1	ON	ON	-	OFF	41	-
P120,P144 models	Cooling-only Cooling-main	1	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	200	200
		2	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	200	200
		3	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	41	200
		4	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	41	200
		5	ON	ON	ON	OFF	41	41
	Heating-only	1	ON	ON	ON	OFF	41	41
	Heating-main	1	ON	ON	ON	ON	41	41
		2	ON	ON	ON	OFF	41	41
	Defrost	1	ON	ON	ON	OFF	41	41

(4) Control of the outdoor unit fan during refrigerant balance control operation

- To correct the deviation of refrigerant among the combination of units, the fan rotation speeds are controlled in accordance with the difference of TdSH between the OC and OS. The outdoor unit fan speed for each unit is increased or decreased during liquid equalization control, and the unit with the lower TdSH is operated with a fan rotation speed that is faster than that of the unit with the higher TdSH.
  The maximum fan rotation speed of the unit during liquid refrigerant equalization control is approximately 20 percent greater than that of the unit not operated in the liquid refrigerant equalization control mode.
- TdSH=TH4-Tc

5-2-10 Evaporation Temperature Control (Expansion Valves <LEV5a, b>)

(1) LEV5 control will begin when all of the following conditions are met.

- Units are operated in the Heating-Main mode.
- 15 minutes have passed after the compressor started up.
- TH7<5°C [41°F]
- 63LS<0.69MPa [99psi]
- TH15<4°C [39°F]

(2) LEV5 control will end when one or more of the following conditions are met.

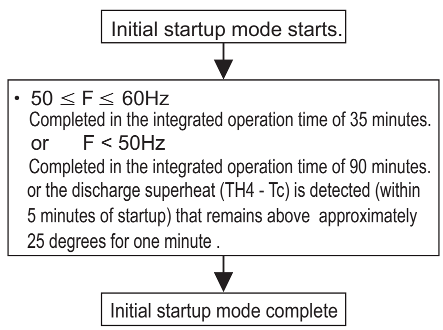
- Units are operated in the mode other than Heating-Main or Heating-Only.
- TH7>10°C [50°F]
- 63LS>0.98MPa [142psi]

- The LEV is controlled every 30 seconds to maintain constant the bypass inlet temperature (TH15 = 4~5°C [39~41°F]) of the BC controller during heating main mode or heating mode. When LEV5 is being controlled, SV4a, b, c, and d will all be turned off.
- The LEV operates at 300 pulse while the compressor is stopped. The LEV opens to a specified position in response to changes in heat exchanger capacity control patterns during cooling only or cooling main mode.

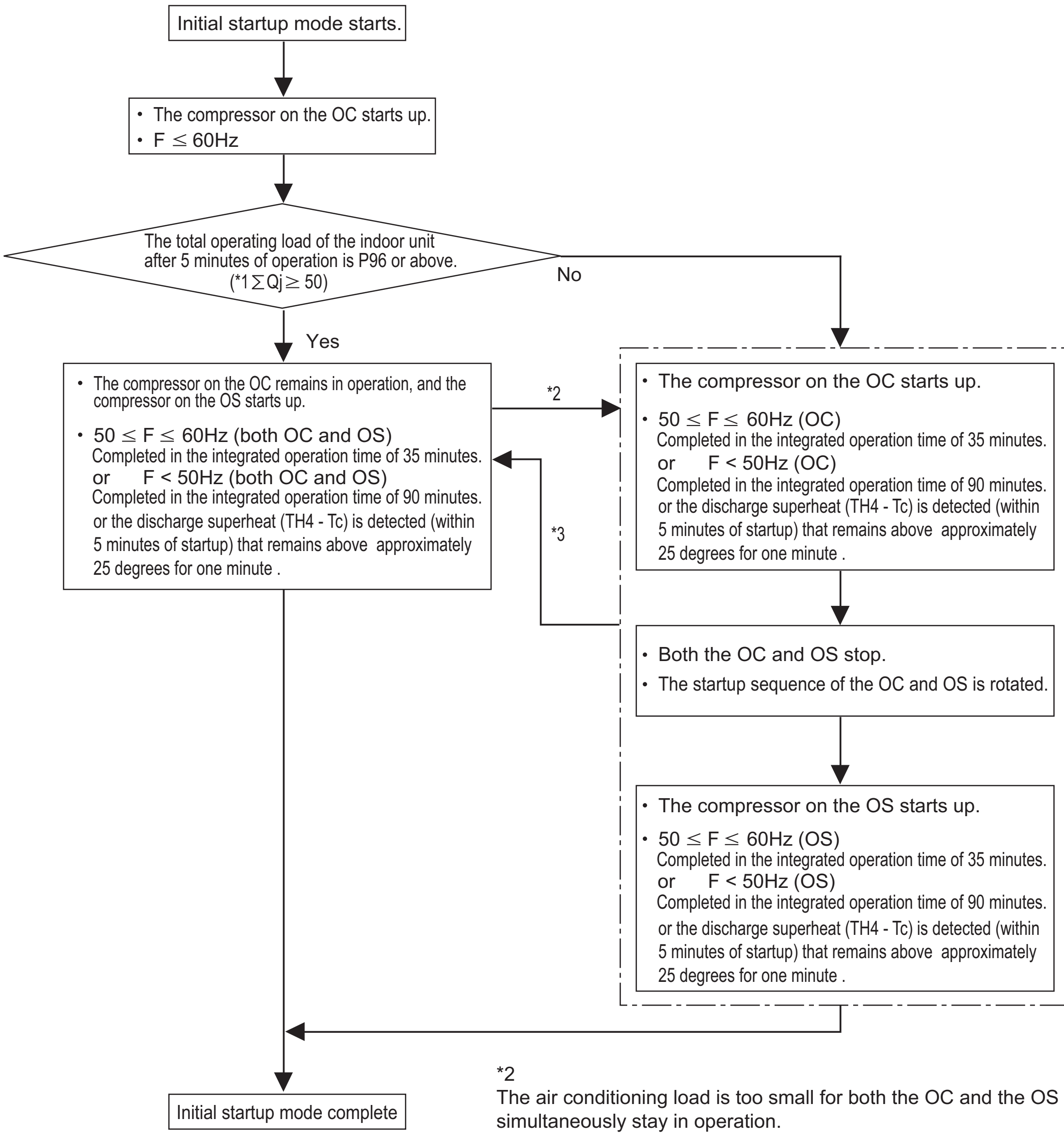
5-2-11 Control at Initial Startup

- When started up for the first time before 12 hours have elapsed after power on, the unit goes into the initial startup mode.
- At the completion of the initial operation mode on the OC and OS, they will go into the normal control mode.

(1) P72, P96, P120, P144ZKMU models



(2) P168, P192, P216, P240, P264, P288ZSKMU models



*2
The air conditioning load is too small for both the OC and the OS to simultaneously stay in operation.
*3
The air conditioning load is high enough for both OC and OS to simultaneously stay in operation.

∗1 ∑Qj:Total capacity (models) code
For information about capacity codes, refer to the relevant Service Handbook of the indoor unit for details.

5-2-12 Emergency Operation Mode

1. Problems with the outdoor unit

- The P168 through P288 ZSKMU models of unit have a mode that allows the outdoor unit to perform an emergency operation when the other outdoor unit in the system malfunctions.
- This mode can be started by performing an error reset via the remote controller.

(1) Starting the emergency operation

1) When an error occurs, the error source and the error code will be displayed on the display on the remote controller.
2) The error is reset using the remote controller.
3) If an error code appears that permits an emergency operation in step 1) above, (See the table below.), the retry operation starts.
4) If the same error is detected during the retry operation (step 3 above), an emergency operation can be started by resetting the error via the remote controller.

Error codes that permit an emergency operation (Applicable to both OC and OS)

Trouble source		Error codes that permit an emergency operation	Error code description
Compressor Fan motor Inverter		0403	Serial communication error
		4220,4225,4226	Bus voltage drop
		4230,4235	Heatsink overheat protection
		4240,4245	Overload protection
		4250,4255,4256	Overcurrent relay trip
		5110	Heatsink temperature sensor failure (THHS)
		5301	Current sensor/circuit failure
		5305,5306	Position error
Thermistor	TH2	5102	Subcool heat exchanger bypass outlet temperature sensor failure
	TH3	5103	Pipe temperature sensor failure
	TH4	5104	Discharge temperature sensor failure
	TH5	5105	Accumulator inlet temperature sensor failure
	TH6	5106	Subcool heat exchanger liquid outlet sensor failure
	TH7	5107	Outside air temperature sensor failure
	TH15	5115	Compressor shell bottom temperature sensor failure
Power		4102	Open phase
		4115	Power supply sync signal abnormality

Emergency operation pattern (2 outdoor units)

		OC failure pattern	OS failure pattern
OC		Trouble	Normal
OS		Normal	Trouble
Emergency operation	Cooling	Permitted	Permitted
	Heating	Permitted	Permitted
Maximum total capacity of indoor units (Note 1)		60%	

Note

1) If an attempt is made to put into operation a group of indoor units whose total capacity exceeds the maximum allowable capacity, some of the indoor units will go into the same condition as Thermo-OFF.

(2) Ending the emergency operation

1) End conditions

When one of the following conditions is met, emergency operation stops, and the unit makes an error stop.

- When the integrated operation time of compressor in cooling mode has reached four hours.
- When the integrated operation time of compressor in heating mode has reached two hours.
- When an error is detected that does not permit the unit to perform an emergency operation.

2) Control at or after the completion of emergency operation

- At or after the completion of emergency operation, the compressor stops, and the error code reappears on the remote controller.
- If another error reset is performed at the completion of an emergency mode, the unit repeats the procedures in section (1) above.
- To stop the emergency mode and perform a current-carrying operation after correcting the error, perform a power reset.

2. Communication circuit failure or when some of the outdoor units are turned off

This is a temporary operation mode in which the outdoor unit that is not in trouble operates when communication circuit failure occurs or when some of the outdoor units are turned off.

(1) Starting the emergency operation (When the OC is in trouble)

1) When an error occurs, the error source and the error code appear on the display on the remote controller.
2) Reset the error via the remote controller to start an emergency operation.

Precautions before servicing the unit

- When the OC is in trouble, the OS temporarily takes over the OC's function and performs an emergency operation. When this happens, the indoor unit connection information are changed.
- In a system that has a billing function, a message indicating that the billing system information has an error may appear on the TG-2000A. Even if this message appears, do not change (or set) the refrigerant system information on the TG-2000A. After the completion of an emergency operation, the correct connection information will be restored.

(2) Starting the emergency operation (When the OS is in trouble)

1) A communication error occurs. -> An emergency operation starts in approximately six minutes.

Error codes that permit an emergency operation (Applicable to both OC and OS)

Trouble source	Error codes that permit an emergency operation	Error code description
Circuit board failure or the power to the outdoor units is off	6607	No acknowledgement error
	6608	No response error

Emergency operation pattern (2 outdoor units)

		OC failure pattern	OS failure pattern
OC		Trouble	Normal
OS		Normal	Trouble
Emergency operation	Cooling	Permitted	Permitted
	Heating	Permitted	Permitted
Maximum total capacity of indoor units (Note 1)		Capacity that matches the total capacity of the operable outdoor units	

Note

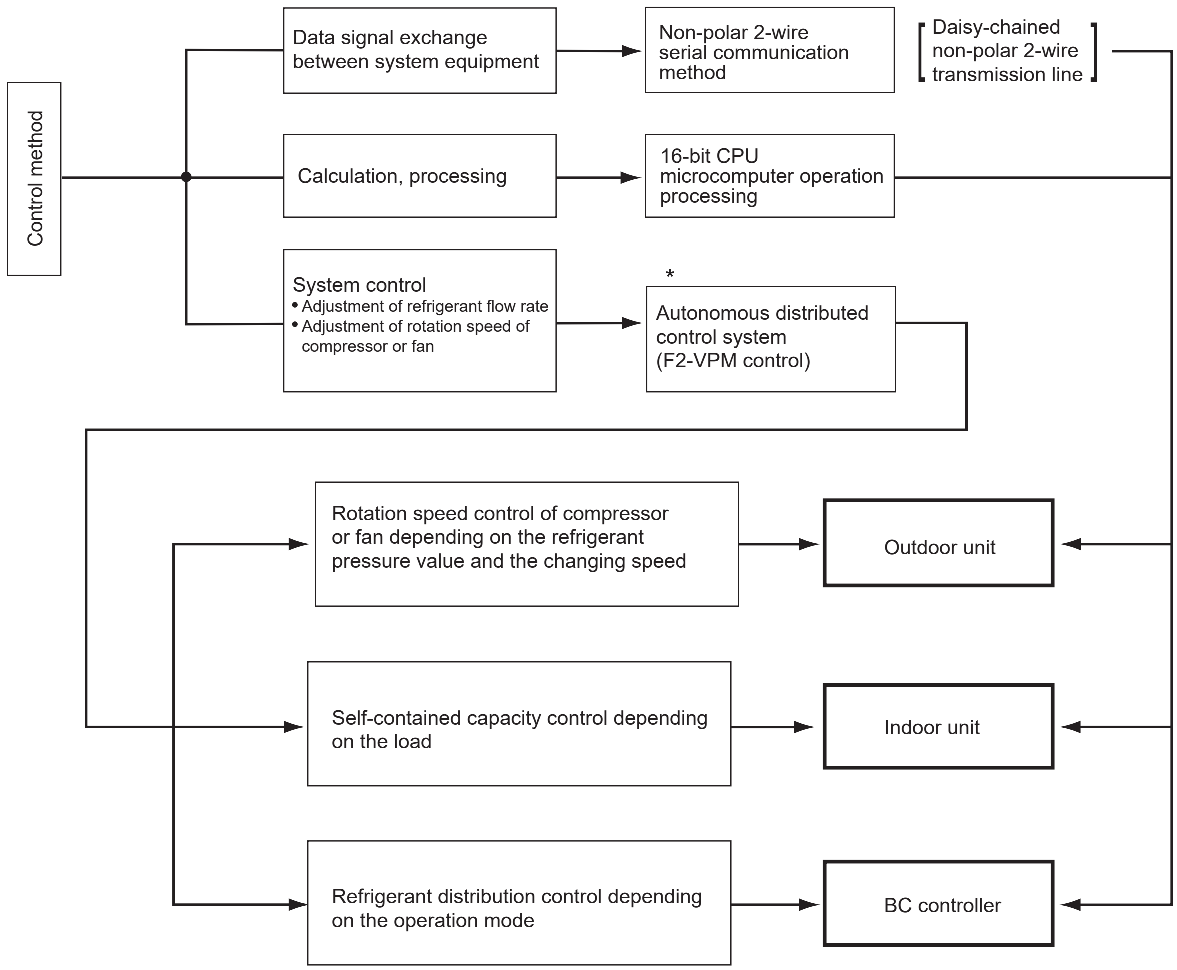
1) If an attempt is made to put into operation a group of indoor units whose total capacity exceeds the maximum allowable capacity, some of the indoor units will go into the same condition as Thermo-OFF.

(3) Ending the emergency operation

When communication is restored, the emergency mode is cancelled, and the units go into the normal operation mode.

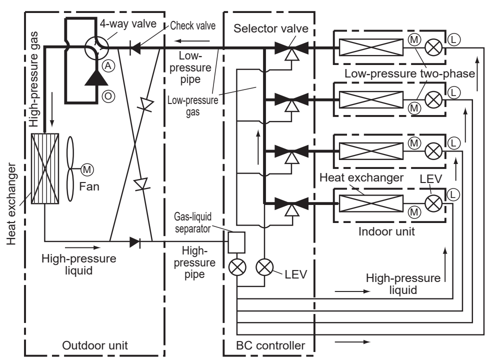
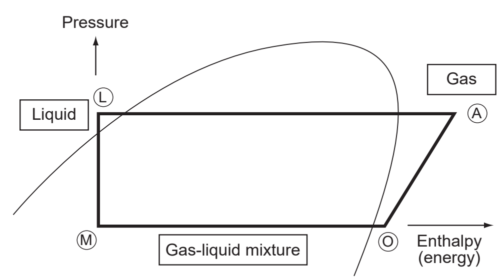
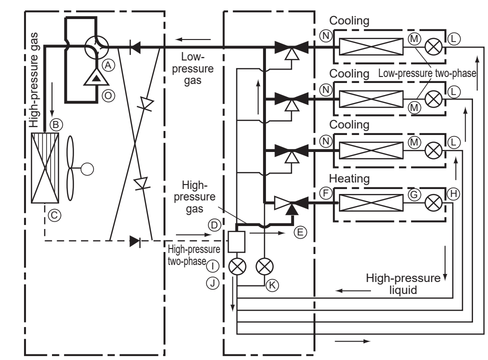
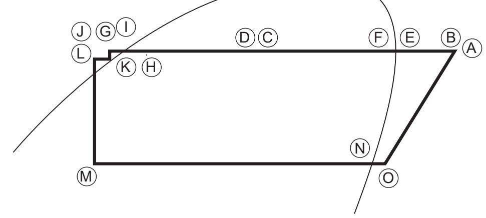
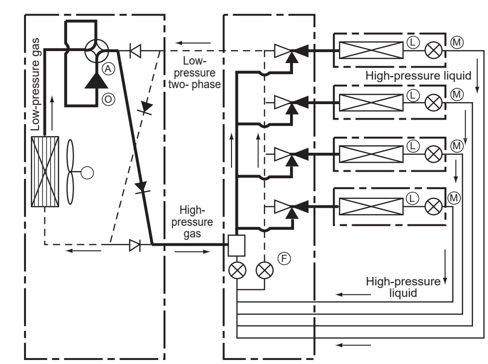
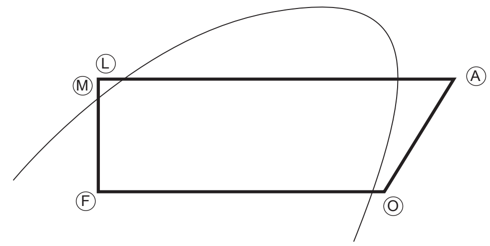
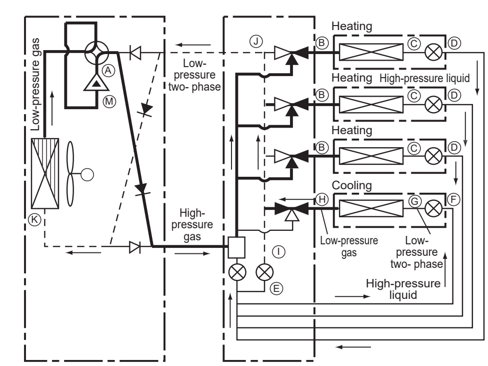
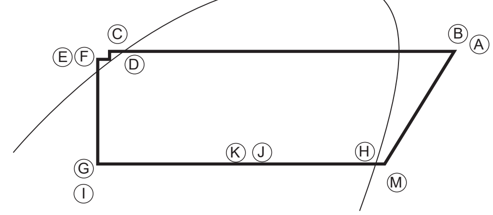
5-2-13 Unit Control Scheme

The control system configuration for the PURY models is shown in the chart below.



Autonomous distributed control system : A system that consists of three independent sub control systems, instead of a single centralized control system, that work together to maintain the overall control of the entire system.

5-2-14 Refrigerant Circuits and Refrigerant Cycle Diagrams

Operation status	Schematic diagram of refrigerant circuit (Gas / Two-phase / Liquid)	Schematic diagram of refrigerating cycle
Cooling only		
Cooling main		
Heating only		
Heating main		

5-2-15 Operation Mode

(1) Indoor unit operation mode

The operation mode can be selected from the following 6 modes using the remote controller.

1	Cooling mode
2	Heating mode
3	Dry mode
4	Automatic cooling/heating mode
5	Fan mode
6	Stopping mode

(2) Outdoor unit operation mode

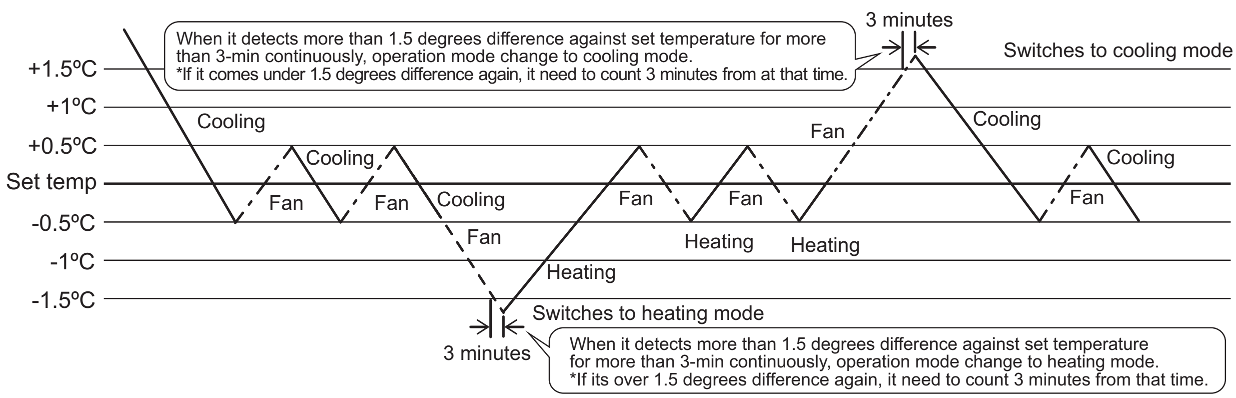
1	Cooling only mode	All indoor units in operation are in cooling mode.
2	Heating only mode	All indoor units in operation are in heating mode.
3	Cooling main mode	Coexistence of units in cooling and heating modes.
4	Heating main mode	Coexistence of units in cooling and heating modes.
5	Stopping mode	All indoor units are in fan mode or stopping mode.

Note

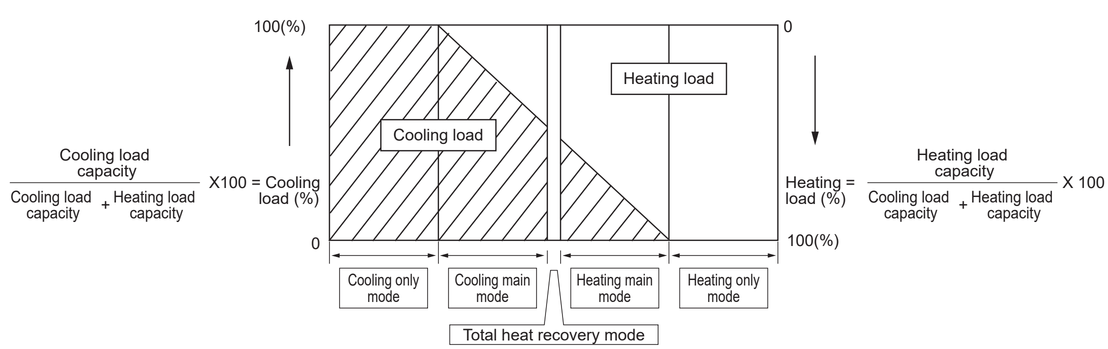
When units in cooing and heating coexist, the operation mode (cooling main mode or heating main mode) will be determined, based on the refrigerant pressure in the R2 refrigerant circuit and speed variation data.

(3) Operation pattern for automatic cooling/heating mode

When the automatic cooling/heating mode is selected from remote controller functions, the indoor temperature will be detected in pattern as shown in the figure below, and the operation mode (cooling or heating) will automatically be selected.



(4) Relationship between the operation mode and the load capacity (kW) (within a system)



5-2-16 Demand Control

Cooling/heating operation can be prohibited (Thermo-OFF) by an external input to the indoor units.

Note

When DIP SW6-8 is set to ON, the 4-step DEMAND control is enabled.
Eight-step demand control is possible in the system with two outdoor units.

For details, refer to the following page(s). [2-4-7 Various Control Methods Using the Signal Input/Output Connector on Outdoor Unit](page 31)

5-3 BC Controller Control

1. Control of SVA, SVB, and SVC

SVA, SVB, and SVC turn on or off depending on the operation mode of the branch.

		Mode			
		Cooling	Heating	Stopped	Defrost
Port	SVA	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	SVB	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF
	SVC	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF

2. Control of SVM1 and SVM1b

SVM turns on or off depending on the operation mode.

Operation mode	Cooling only	Cooling main	Heating only	Heating main	Defrost	Stopped
SVM1,1b	ON	Pressure differential control[*1]	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF

*1. Pressure differential control: The detected differential pressure (PS1 and PS3) is controlle every minute so as to be within a certain range.

3. Control of LEV

LEV opening (sj) is controlled as follows depending on the operation mode.

	Operation mode	Cooling only	Cooling main	Heating only	Heating main	Defrost	Stopped
J, JA, KA type	LEV1	3000	Liquid level control[*1] differential control[*2]	85[*3]	85[*3]	3000	900
	LEV3	Superheat control[*4]		Pressure differential control[*2]	Pressure differential control[*2]	3000	41
	LEV4 (JA and KA types only)	41	41	Pressure differential control[*2]	Pressure differential control[*2]	3000	41
KB type	LEV3	Superheat control[*4]	Superheat control[*4]	60	60	60	60

*1. Liquid level control: The liquid level detected by the liquid inlet temperature (TH11 sensor) is controlled so as to be within a certain range.

*2. Pressure differential control: The detected differential pressure (PS1 and PS3) is controlle every minute so as to be within a certain range.

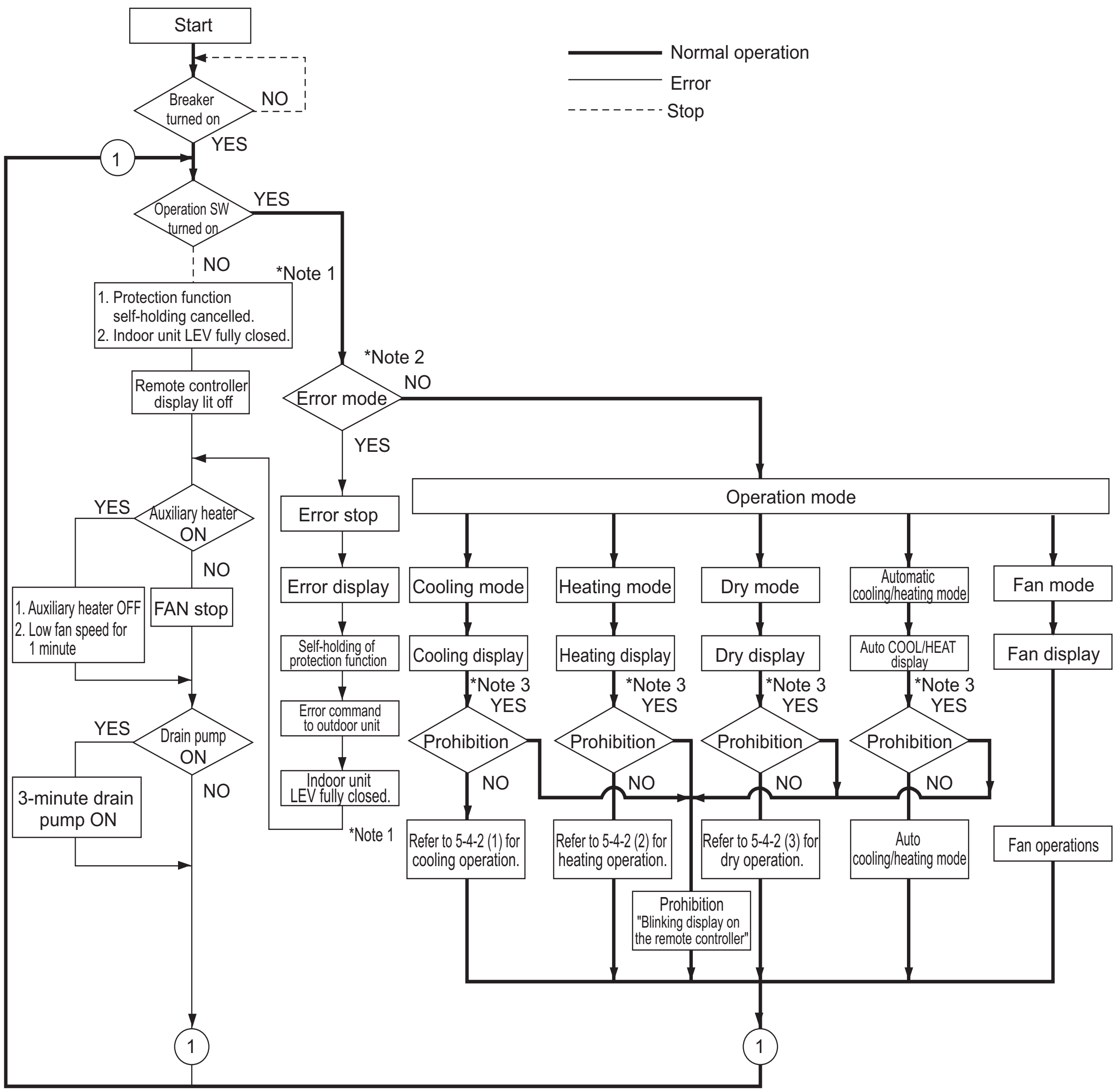
*3. Can be 85 or more due to pressure rise on the liquid side (PS1).

*4. Superheat control: The amound of superheat that is calculated on the bypass inlet and outlet temperature (TH12, TH15) is controlled every minute so as to be within a certain range.

5-4 Operation Flowcharts

5-4-1 Operation Sequence Flowchart

(1) Indoor unit (cooling, heating, dry, fan mode)

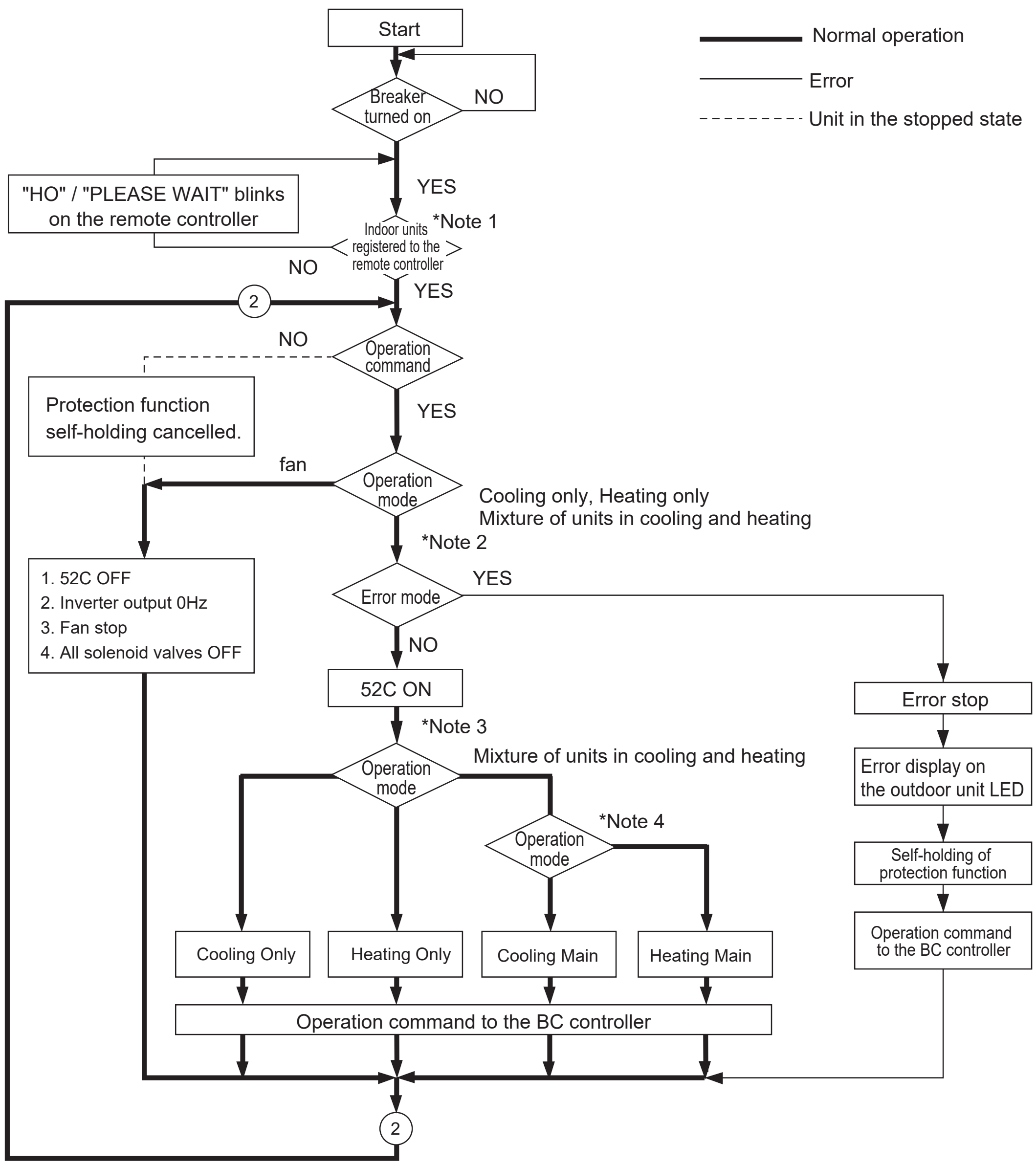


*Note 1. Indoor unit LEV fully closed : Opening 41.

*Note 2. The system may go into the error mode on either the indoor unit side or the BC controller or outdoor unit side. If some of the indoor units are experiencing a problem, only those indoor units that are experiencing the problem will stop. If the BC controller or the outdoor unit is experiencing a problem, all the connected units will stop.

*Note 3. If multiple indoor units are connected to a port and there is a discrepancy in the operation mode between the indoor unit and the port, the operation will be prohibited. (Operation mode blinks on the remote controller, the Fan stops, indoor unit LEV becomes fully closed.)

(2) Outdoor unit (cooling only, heating only, cooling main and heating main modes)



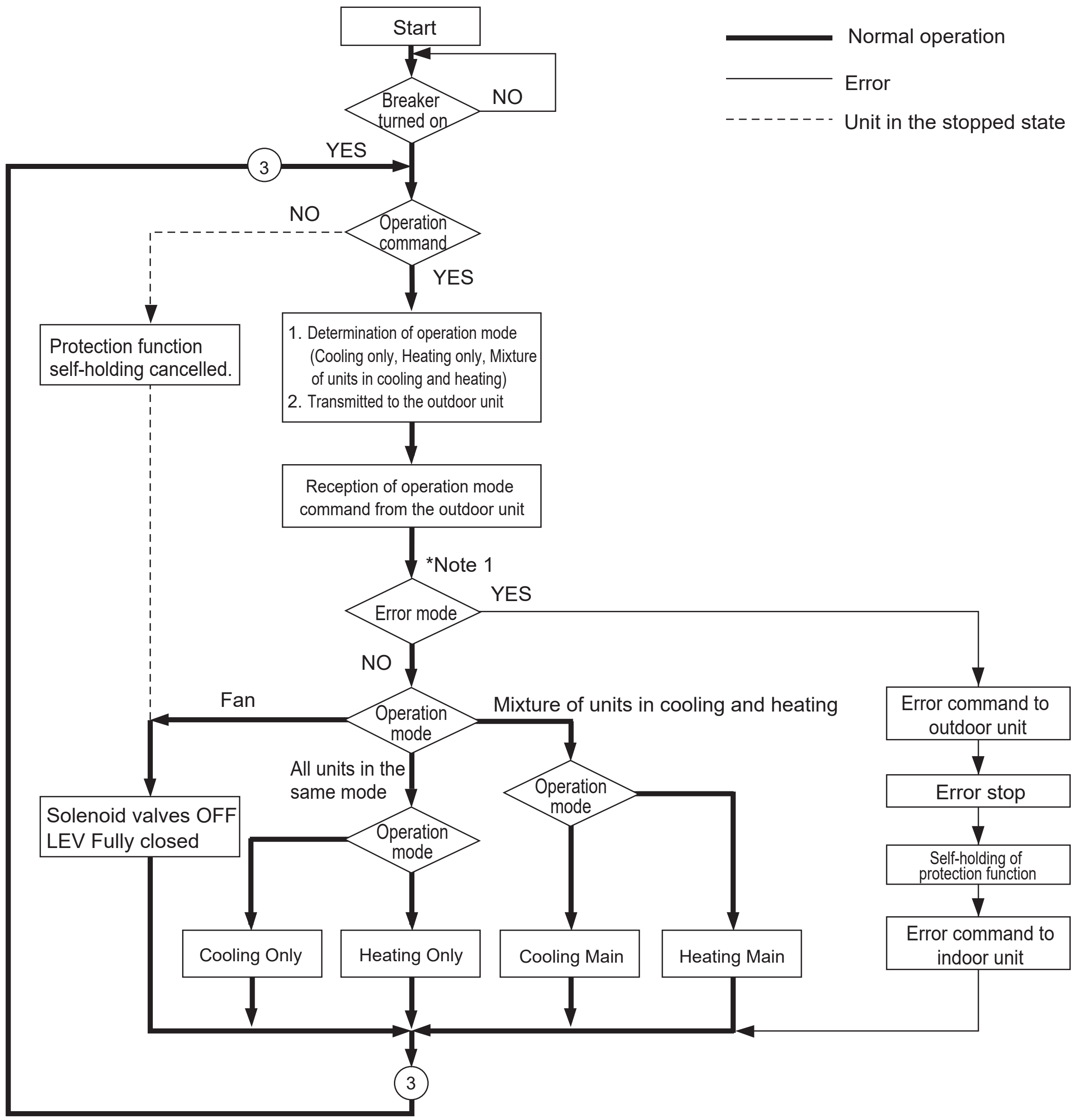
*Note 1. For about 3 minutes after power on, search for the indoor unit address, for the remote controller address, and for the group information will start. During this, "HO"/ "PLEASE WAIT" blinks on the display of the remote controller. When the indoor unit to be controlled by the remote controller is missing, "HO"/ "PLEASE WAIT" keeps blinking on the display of the remote controller even after 3 or more minutes after power on.

*Note 2. The system may go into the error mode on either the indoor unit or the outdoor unit side. The outdoor stops only when all of the connected indoor units are experiencing problems. The operation of even a single indoor unit will keep the outdoor unit running. The error will be indicated on the LED display.

*Note 3. The units will follow the operation mode commands from the BC controller

*Note 4. When the operation mode commands from the BC controllers are mixed (both cooling and heating), the actual operation mode is determined by the outdoor unit.

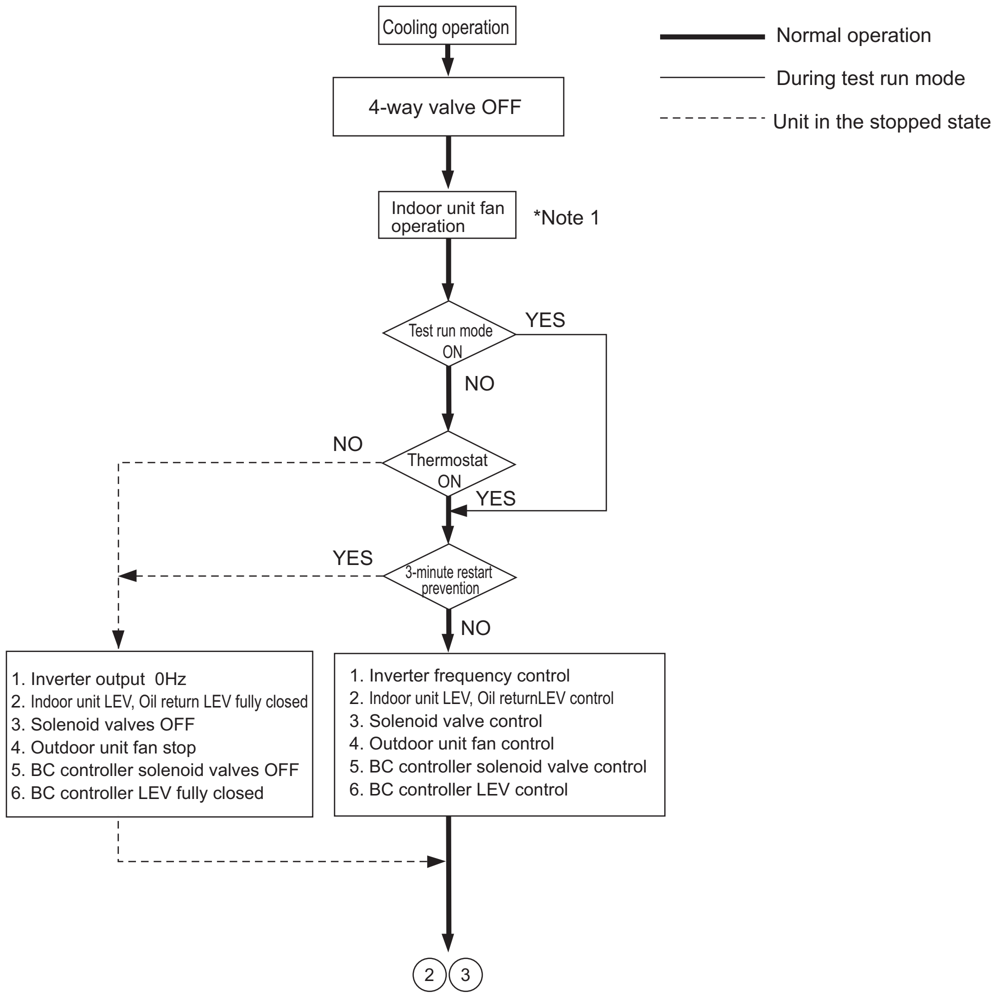
(3) BC controller (cooling only, heating only, cooling main and heating main modes)



Note 1. The system may go into the error mode on either the indoor unit side or the BC controller or outdoor unit side. If some of the indoor units are experiencing a problem, only those indoor units that are experiencing the problem will stop. If the BC controller or the outdoor unit is experiencing a problem, all the connected units will stop.

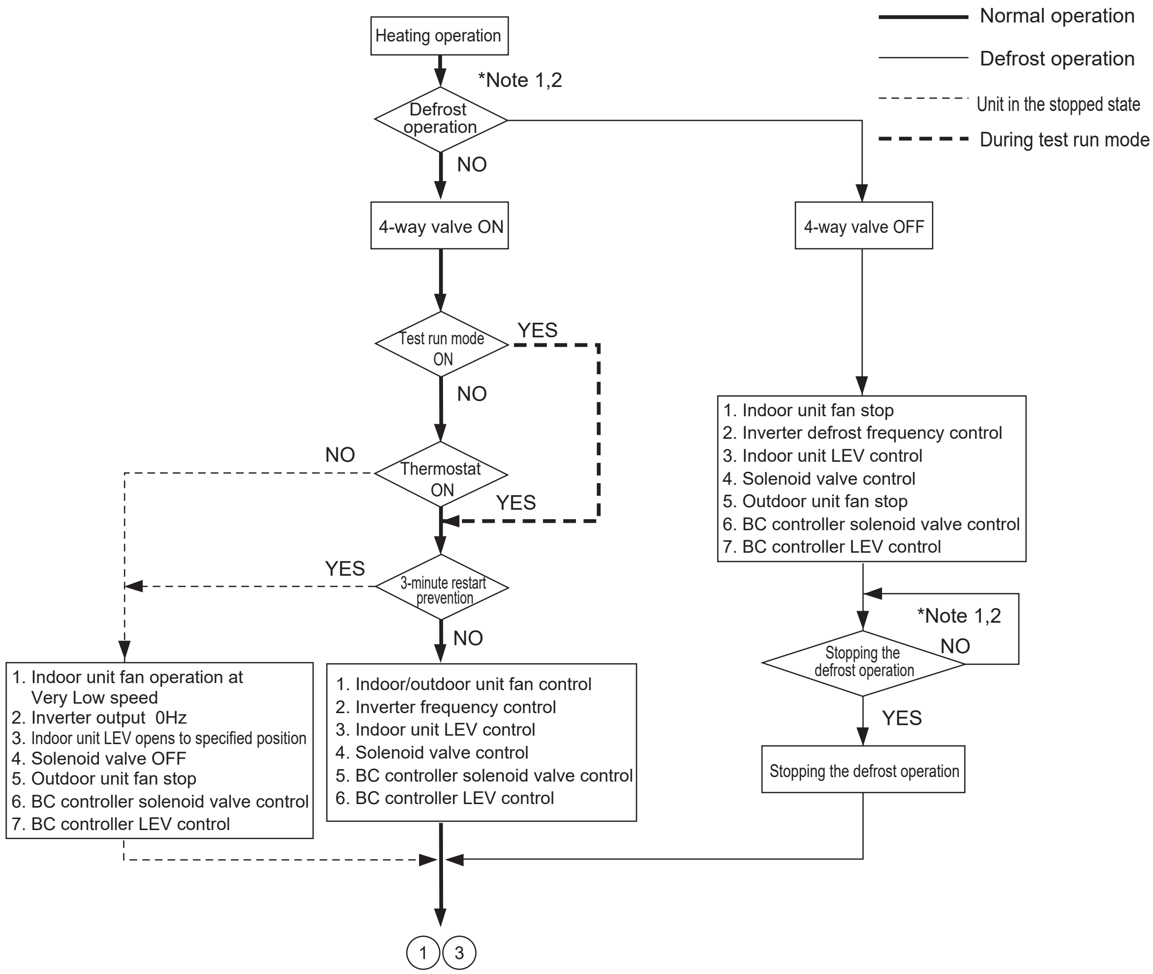
5-4-2 Actions Performed in Different Modes

(1) Cooling operation



*Note 1. The indoor fan operates at the set notch under cooling mode regardless of the ON/OFF state of the thermostat.

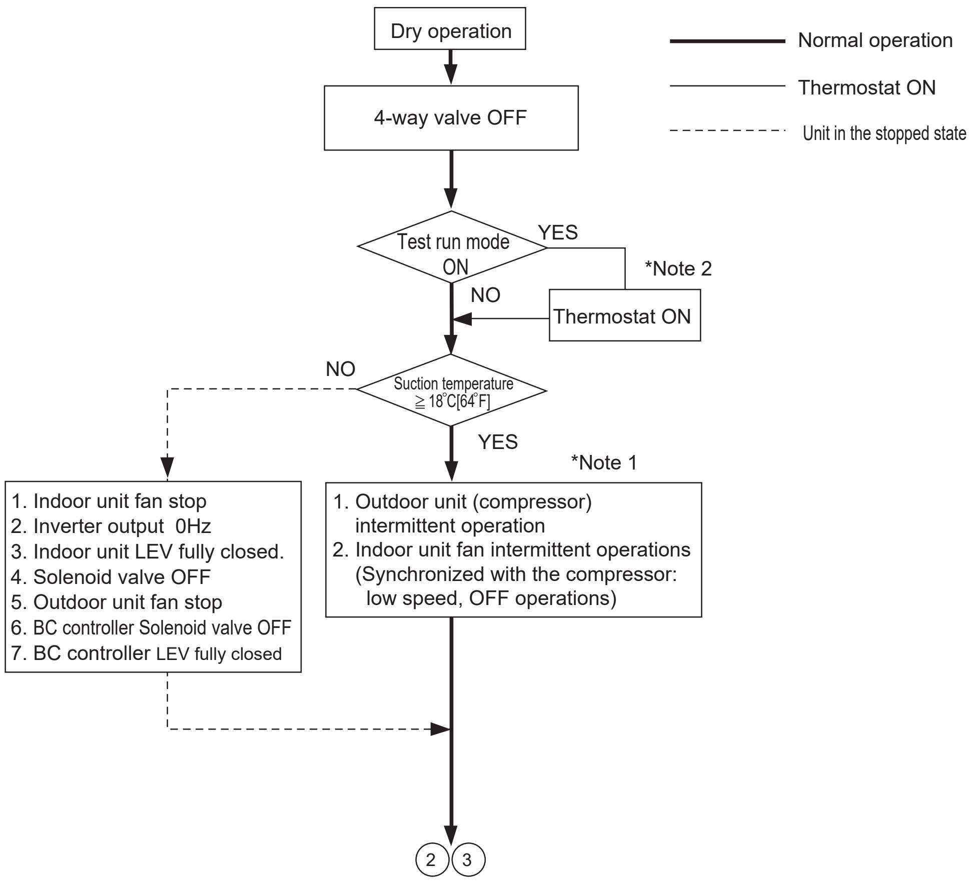
(2) Heating operation



Note

1) When the outdoor unit goes into the defrost mode, defrost command is sent to the BC controller and indoor units. Upon reception of the command, the indoor units will go into the defrost mode. When defrosting is completed and upon receiving the signal that indicates the completion of defrosting, indoor units will resume the heating operation.
2) Defrost end condition: 10 minutes have passed since defrost operation started.
Outdoor unit pipe temperature: Refer to the following page(s).[5-2-7 Defrost Operation Control](page 133)

(3) Dry operation



*Note 1.When the indoor unit inlet temperature exceeds 18°C [64°F], the outdoor unit (compressor) and the indoor unit fan start the intermittent operation simultaneously. When the indoor unit inlet temperature becomes 18°C [64°F],or less, the fan always runs (at low speed). The outdoor unit, the indoor unit, and the solenoid valve operate in the same way as they do in the cooling operation when the compressor is turned on.

*Note 2.Thermostat is always kept on during test run mode, and indoor and outdoor unit intermittent operation (ON) time is a little longer than that of normal operation.

Chapter 6 Test Run

6-1 Read before Test Run

(1) Check for refrigerant leak and loose cables and connectors.

(2) When opening or closing the front panel of the control box, do not let it come into contact with any of the internal components.

Note

- Before inspecting the inside of the control box, turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage between FT-P and FT-N on INV Board has dropped to DC20V or less. (It takes about 10 minutes to discharge electricity after the power supply is turned off.)
- Control box houses high temperature parts. Be well careful even after turning off the power source.
- Before beginning service work, disconnect the fan board connector (CNINV) or the connectors (CN01 and CN11) on the INV board. (To plug or unplug connectors, check that the outdoor unit fan is not rotating and that the voltage of capacitor in the main circuit is 20 VDC or below. The capacitor may collect a charge and cause an electric shock when the outdoor unit fan rotates in windy conditions. Refer to the wiring nameplate for details.)
- To connect wiring to TB7, check that the voltage is 20 VDC or below.
- When the service work is finished, reconnect the connector (CNINV) on the fan board and the connectors (CN01 and CN11) on the INV board.

(3) Measure the insulation resistance between the power supply terminal block and the ground with a 500V megger and make sure it reads at least 1.0Mohm.

Note

- Do not operate the unit if the insulation resistance is below 1.0Mohm.
- Do not apply megger voltage to the terminal block for transmission line. Doing so will damage the controller board.
- The insulation resistance between the power supply terminal block and the ground could go down to close to 1Mohm immediately after installation or when the power is kept off for an extended period of time because of the accumulation of refrigerant in the compressor.
- If insulation resistance reads at least 1 MΩ, by turning on the main power and keeping it on for at least 12 hours, the refrigerant in the compressor will evaporate and the insulation resistance will go up.
- Do not measure the insulation resistance of the terminal block for transmission line for the unit remote controller.

(4) When the power is turned on, the heater is energized even while the compressor is not operating.

Note

- Before turning on the power, disconnect all power supply wires from the compressor terminal block, and measure the insulation resistance of the compressor.
- Check the compressor for a ground fault. If the insulation resistance is 1.0 MΩ or below, connect all power supply wires to the compressor and turn on the power to the outdoor unit. (The liquid refrigerant in the compressor will evaporate by energizing the heater.)

(5) Make sure the valves on both the high-pressure and low-pressure sides are fully open.

Note

Securely tighten the cap.

(6) Check the phase sequence and the voltage of the power supply.

When the voltage is out of the ±10% range, or when the phase voltage difference is more than 2%, please discuss the countermeasure with the customer.

(7) [When a transmission booster is connected]
Turn on the transmission booster before turning on the outdoor units.

Note

- If the outdoor units are turned on first, the connection information for the refrigerant circuit may not be properly recognized.
- In case the outdoor units are turned on before the transmission booster is turned on, perform a power reset on the outdoor units after turning on the power booster.

(8) Turn on the main power at least 12 hours before test run.

Note

Insufficient powering time may result in compressor damage.

(9) When a power supply unit is connected to the transmission line for centralized control(*), perform a test run with the power supply unit being energized. Leave the power jumper connector on CN41 as it is (factory setting).

*Includes the cases where power is supplied to the transmission line from a system controller with a power-supply function

6-2 Operation Characteristics and Refrigerant Charge

It is important to have a clear understanding of the characteristics of refrigerant and the operating characteristics of air conditioners before attempting to adjust the refrigerant amount in a given system.

The following shows items of particular importance.

1) During cooling operation, the amount of refrigerant in the accumulator is the smallest when all indoor units are in operation.
2) During heating operation, the amount of refrigerant in the accumulator is the largest when all indoor units are in operation.
3) General tendency of discharge temperature
   - Discharge temperature tends to rise when the system is short on refrigerant.
   - Changing the amount of refrigerant in the system while there is refrigerant in the accumulator has little effect on the discharge temperature.
   - The higher the pressure, the more likely it is for the discharge temperature to rise.
   - The lower the pressure, the more likely it is for the discharge temperature to rise.
4) When the amount of refrigerant in the system is adequate, the compressor shell temperature is 10 to 60°C [18 to 108°F] higher than the low pressure saturation temperature (Te).

   → If the temperature difference between the compressor shell temperature and low pressure saturation temperature (Te) is smaller than 5°C [9°F], an overcharging of refrigerant is suspected.

6-3 Evaluating and Adjusting Refrigerant Charge

6-3-1 Refrigerant Overcharge and undercharge

Overcharging or undercharging of refrigerant can cause the following symptoms:
Before attempting to adjust the amount of refrigerant in the system, thoroughly check the operating conditions of the system. Then, adjust the refrigerant amount by running the unit in the refrigerant amount adjust mode.

The system comes to an abnormal stop, displaying 1500 (overcharged refrigerant) on the controller.	Overcharged refrigerant
The operating frequency does not reach the set frequency, and there is a problem with performance.	Insufficient refrigerant amount
The system comes to an abnormal stop, displaying 1102 (abnormal discharge temperature) on the controller.	

6-3-2 Checking the Refrigerant Charge during Operation

Operate all indoor units in either cooling-only or heating-only mode, and check such items as discharge temperature, subcooling, low pressure, suction temperature, and shell bottom temperature to estimate the amount of refrigerant in the system.

Symptoms	Conclusion
Discharge temperature is high. (Normal discharge temperature is below 95°C [203°F].)	Slightly undercharged refrigerant
Low pressure is unusually low.	
Suction superheat is large. (Normal suction superheat is less than 20°C [36°F].)	
Compressor shell bottom temperature is high. (The difference between the compressor shell bottom temperature and low pressure saturation temperature (Te) is greater than 60°C [108°F].)	
Discharge superheat is small. (Normal discharge superheat is greater than 10°C [18°F].)	Slightly overcharged refrigerant
Compressor shell bottom temperature is low. (The difference between the compressor shell bottom temperature and low pressure saturation temperature (Te) is less than 5°C [9°F].)	

6-3-3 The Amount of Refrigerant to Be Added

The amount of refrigerant that is shown in the table below is factory-charged to the outdoor units.
The amount necessary for extended pipe (field piping) is not included and must be added on site.

Outdoor unit model	P72	P96	P120	P144
Amount of pre-charged refrigerant in the outdoor unit (kg)	9.5	10.3	11.8	11.8
Amount of pre-charged refrigerant in the outdoor unit [lbs-oz]	20-16	22-12	26-1	26-1

(1) Calculation formula

The amount of refrigerant to be added depends on the size and the length of field piping. (unit in m[ft])

♦When the piping length to the farthest indoor unit is shorter than 30.5 meters (100 feet)

Amount of added refrigerant (kg) = $(0.36 \times L_1) + (0.23 \times L_2) + (0.16 \times L_3) + (0.11 \times L_4) + (0.2 \times L_5) + (0.12 \times L_6) + (0.06 \times L_7) + (0.024 \times L_8) + \alpha_1 + \alpha_2 + \beta$

Amount of added refrigerant (oz) = $(3.88 \times L_1') + (2.48 \times L_2') + (1.73 \times L_3') + (1.19 \times L_4') + (2.16 \times L_5') + (1.30 \times L_6') + (0.65 \times L_7') + (0.26 \times L_8') + \alpha_1' + \alpha_2' + \beta'$

♦When the piping length to the farthest indoor unit is 30.5 meters (100 feet) or longer

Amount of added refrigerant (kg) = $(0.33 \times L_1) + (0.21 \times L_2) + (0.14 \times L_3) + (0.1 \times L_4) + (0.18 \times L_5) + (0.11 \times L_6) + (0.054 \times L_7) + (0.021 \times L_8) + \alpha_1 + \alpha_2 + \beta$

Amount of added refrigerant (oz) = $(3.54 \times L_1') + (2.26 \times L_2') + (1.51 \times L_3') + (1.08 \times L_4') + (1.94 \times L_5') + (1.19 \times L_6') + (0.59 \times L_7') + (0.23 \times L_8') + \alpha_1' + \alpha_2' + \beta'$

L_1 : Length of ø28.58[1-1/8"] high pressure pipe (m)
L_2 : Length of ø22.2[7/8"] high pressure pipe (m)
L_3 : Length of ø19.05[3/4"] high pressure pipe (m)
L_4 : Length of ø15.88[5/8"] high pressure pipe (m)
L_5 : Length of ø15.88[5/8"] liquid pipe (m)
L_6 : Length of ø12.7[1/2"] liquid pipe (m)
L_7 : Length of ø9.52[3/8"] liquid pipe (m)
L_8 : Length of ø6.35[1/4"] liquid pipe (m)
α_1, α_2, α_1' , α_2' : Refer to the table below.

L_1' : Length of ø28.58[1-1/8"] high pressure pipe [ft]
L_2' : Length of ø22.2[7/8"] high pressure pipe [ft]
L_3' : Length of ø19.05[3/4"] high pressure pipe [ft]
L_4' : Length of ø15.88[5/8"] high pressure pipe [ft]
L_5' : Length of ø15.88[5/8"] liquid pipe [ft]
L_6' : Length of ø12.7[1/2"] liquid pipe [ft]
L_7' : Length of ø9.52[3/8"] liquid pipe [ft]
L_8' : Length of ø6.35[1/4"] liquid pipe [ft]
β, β' : Refer to the table below.

Main or sub BC controller	Amount for the BC controllers	
	α_1(kg)	α_1' (oz)
J-type	1.5	53
JA-type	3.0	106
KA-type	4.7	166
KB-type	0.4	15

Total capacity of connected indoor units	Amount for the Indoor unit	
	α_2(kg)	α_2' (oz)
- 27	2.0	71
28 - 54	2.5	89
55 - 126	3.0	106
127 - 144	3.5	124
145 - 180	4.5	159
181 - 234	5.0	177
235 - 273	6.0	212
274 - 307	8.0	283
308 - 342	9.0	318
343 - 411	10.0	353
412 - 450	12.0	424
451 -	14.0	494

Outdoor unit total index		Charged amount for Outdoor Unit(s)	
		β (kg)	β' (oz)
single	P72 model	0.0	0
	P96 model	0.0	0
	P120 model	5.5	195
	P144 model	5.5	195
Combination	P168 model	0.0	0
	P192 model	0.0	0
	P216 model	5.5	195
	P240 model	11.0	390
	P264 model	11.0	390
	P288 model	11.0	390

*When connecting PLFY-EP08NEMU-E, add 0.3 kg (10.6 oz) of refrigerant per indoor unit.
*When connecting PLFY-EP06NEMU**-E**, PLFY-EP18NEMU**-E**, PLFY-EP24NEMU**-E**, or PLFY-EP36NEMU**-E**, add 0.67 kg (24 oz) of refrigerant per indoor unit.
*When connecting PEFY-P06NMAU-E**, PEFY-P18NMAU-E**, PEFY-P24NMAU-E**, PEFY-P30NMAU-E**, or PEFY-P36NMAU-E**, add 0.55 kg (20 oz) of refrigerant per indoor unit.
Round up the calculation result to the nearest 0.1kg. (Example: 18.04kg to 18.1kg)
Round up the calculation result in increments of 4oz (0.1kg) or round it up to the nearest 1oz. (Example: 78.21oz to 79oz)

1) Maximum refrigerant charge

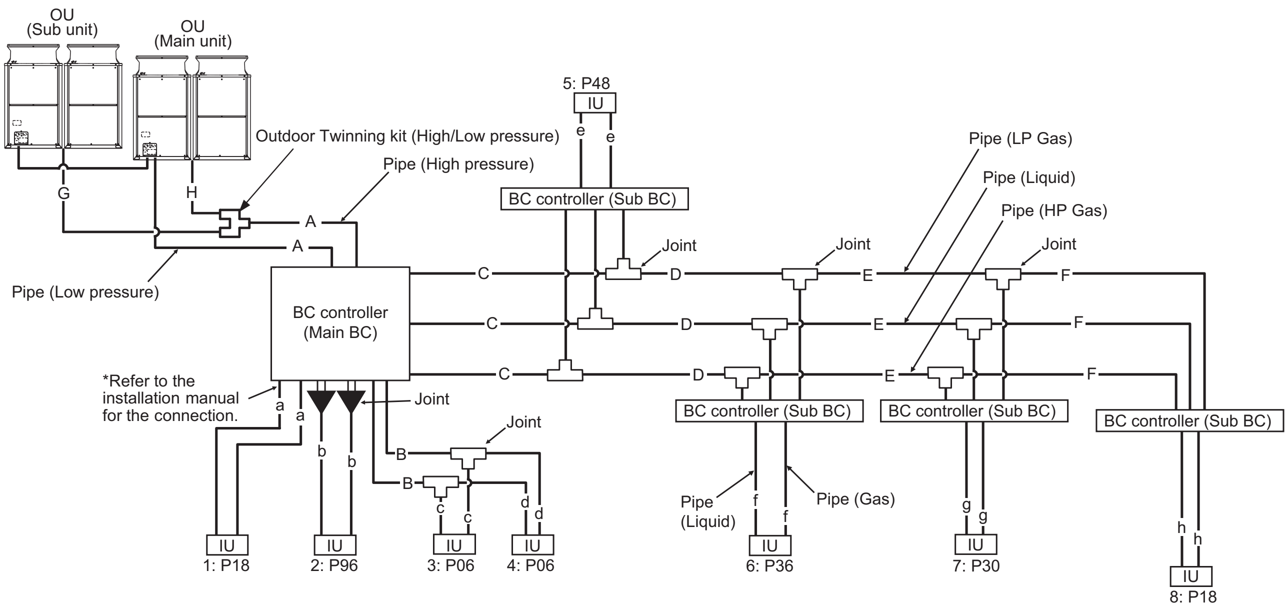
There is a limit to the amount of refrigerant that can be charged into a unit. Regardless of the amount yielded by the formula above, observe the maximum refrigerant charge in the table below.

Total index of the outdoor units	P72	P96	P120	P144	P168	P192	P216
Maximum refrigerant charge *1 (kg)	15.6	25.9	32.1	32.1	29.2	42.3	63.0
Maximum refrigerant charge *1 [lbs-oz]	34-7	57-2	70-13	70-13	64-6	93-5	138-15

Total index of the outdoor units	P240	P264	P288
Maximum refrigerant charge *1 (kg)	66.4	66.4	66.4
Maximum refrigerant charge *1 [lbs-oz]	146-7	146-7	146-7

*1 Maximum refrigerant charge: the amount of refrigerant to be added on site.

(2) Example



(3) Sample calculation

Units "m" and "kg"

Indoor	1: 18	A: ø28.58	40 m	a: ø6.35	10 m
	2: 96	B: ø9.52	10 m	b: ø9.52	10 m
	3: 06	C: ø12.7	20 m	c: ø6.35	5 m
	4: 06	D: ø9.52	5 m	d: ø6.35	5 m
	5: 48	E: ø9.52	5 m	e: ø9.52	5 m
	6: 36	F: ø9.52	5 m	f: ø9.52	5 m
	7: 30	G: ø19.05	3 m	g: ø9.52	5 m
	8: 18	H: ø19.05	1 m	h: ø6.35	10 m

Outdoor P240
Main BC controller CMB-P108NU-JA2
Sub BC controller CMB-P104NU-KB2 × 4

The total length of each liquid line as follows:
ø28.58: A = 40 m
ø19.05: G + H = 4 m
ø12.70: C = 20 m
ø9.52: B + D + E + F + b + e + f + g = 50 m
ø6.35: a + c + d + h = 30 m
<Calculation example>
Additional refrigerant charge
= 40 × 0.33 + 4 × 0.14 + 20 × 0.11 + 50 × 0.054
+ 30 × 0.021 + 3 + 0.4 × 4 + 6 + 11
= 40.9 (40.89) kg

Units "ft" and "oz"

Indoor	1: 18	A: ø1-1/8	131 ft	a: ø1/4	32 ft
	2: 96	B: ø3/8	32 ft	b: ø3/8	32 ft
	3: 06	C: ø1/2	65 ft	c: ø1/4	16 ft
	4: 06	D: ø3/8	16 ft	d: ø1/4	16 ft
	5: 48	E: ø3/8	16 ft	e: ø3/8	16 ft
	6: 36	F: ø3/8	16 ft	f: ø3/8	16 ft
	7: 30	G: ø3/4	9 ft	g: ø3/8	16 ft
	8: 18	H: ø3/4	3 ft	h: ø1/4	32 ft

Outdoor P240
Main BC controller CMB-P108NU-JA2
Sub BC controller CMB-P104NU-KB2 × 4

The total length of each liquid line as follows:
ø1-1/8: A = 131 ft
ø3/4: G + H = 12 ft
ø1/2: C = 65 ft
ø3/8: B + D + E + F + b + e + f + g = 160 ft
ø1/4: a + c + d + h = 96 ft
<Calculation example>
Additional refrigerant charge
= 131 × 3.54 + 12 × 1.51 + 65 × 1.19 + 160 × 0.59
+ 96 × 0.23 + 106 + 15 × 4 + 212 + 390
= 1443.7 (1443.69) oz

6-3-4 Refrigerant Charge Adjustment Mode

Follow the procedures below to add or extract refrigerant as necessary depending on the operation mode.

When the function switch (SW4 (922)) on the main board on the outdoor unit (OC only) is turned to ON, the unit goes into the refrigerant amount adjust mode, and the following sequence is followed.

Note

The unit will not go into the refrigerant amount adjust mode when the switch on the OS is set to ON.

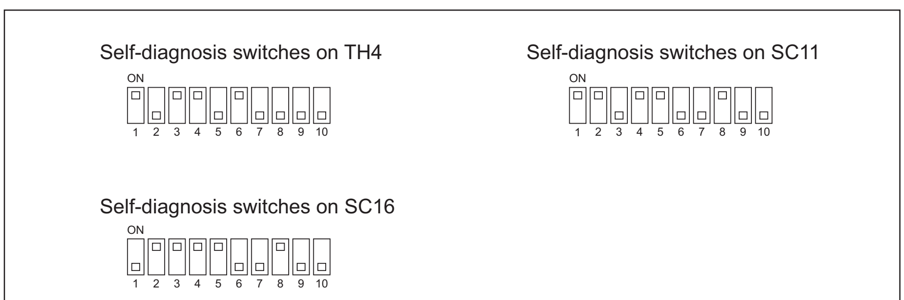
Operation
When the unit is in the refrigerant amount adjust mode, the LEV on the indoor unit does not open as fully as it normally does during cooling operation to secure subcooling.

Note

1) Adjust the refrigerant amount based on the values of TH4, SC11, SC16, and Tc, following the flowchart below. The TH4, SC11, SC16, and Tc values can be displayed by using the self-diagnosis switch (SW4 (SW6-10: OFF)) on the control board of the OC or OS.
2) There may be cases when the refrigerant amount may seem adequate for a short while after starting the unit in the refrigerant amount adjust mode but turn out to be inadequate later on (when the refrigerant system stabilizes).

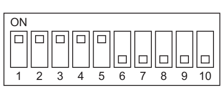
   When the amount of refrigerant is truly adequate.
   Subcool (SC11 and SC16) of the BC controller is 5°C [9°F] or above and SH on the indoor unit is between 5 and 15°C [9 and 27°F].
   The refrigerant amount may seem adequate at the moment, but may turn out to be inadequate later on.
   Subcool (SC11 and SC16) of the BC controller is 5°C [9°F] or less and SH on the indoor unit is 5°C [9°F] or less.
   Wait until the Subcool (SC11 and SC16) of the BC controller reaches 5°C [9°F] or above and the SH of the indoor unit is between 5 and 15°C [9 and 27°F] to determine that the refrigerant amount is adequate.

   •SC11: Subcool of liquid refrigerant at BC controller inlet; SC16: Subcool of liquid refrigerant at BC controller outlet
3) High pressure must be at least 2.0MPa [290psi] to enable a proper adjustment of refrigerant amount to be made.
4) Refrigerant amount adjust mode automatically ends 90 minutes after beginning. When this happens, by turning off the SW4 (922) and turning them back on, the unit will go back into the refrigerant amount adjust mode.

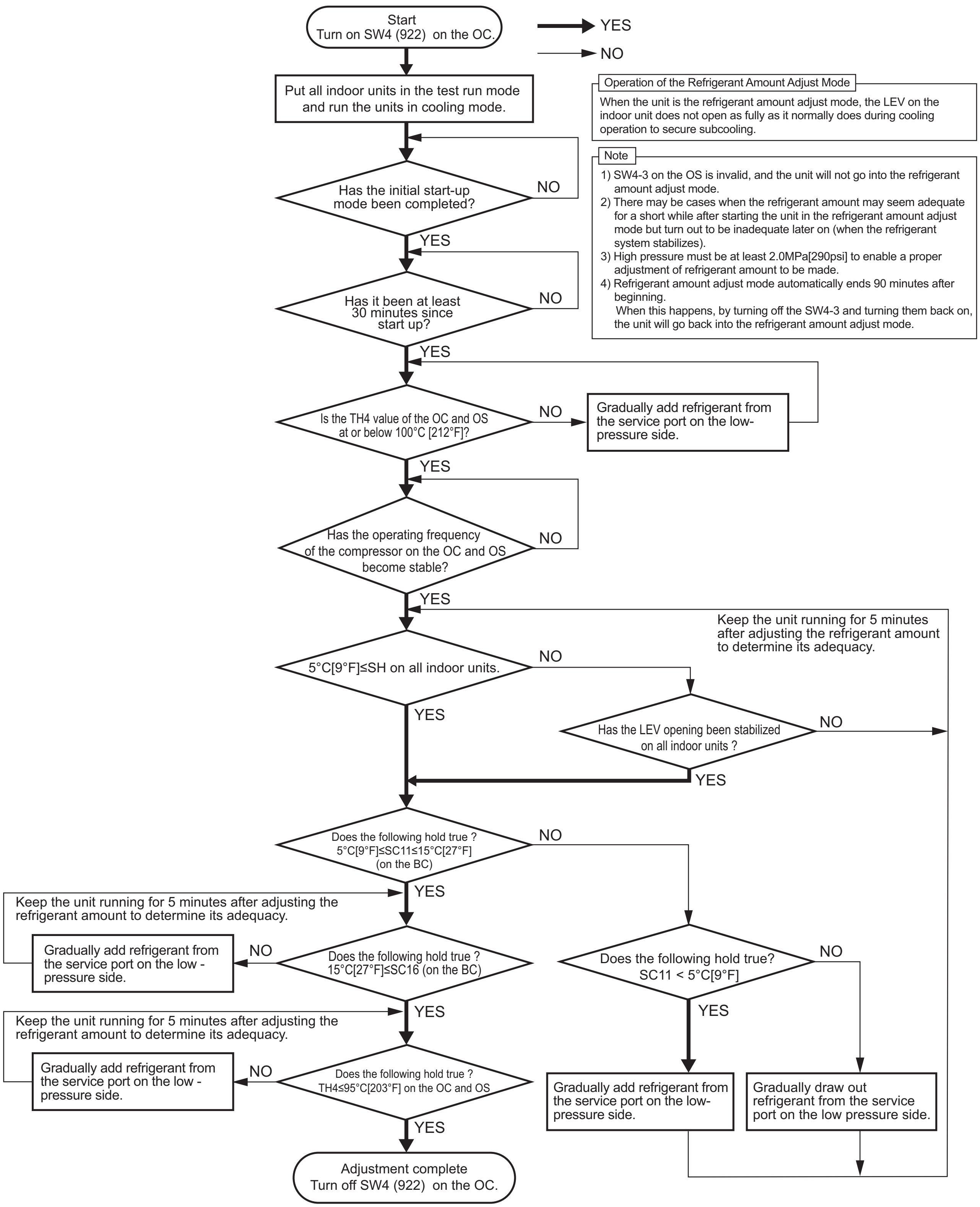


Use these switches to check the TH4, SC11, and SC16.

•For how to read the SW settings, refer to the following page(s). [9-1-1 How to Read the LED](page 315)



The figure at left shows that the switches 1 through 5 are set to ON and 6 through 10 are set to OFF.



⚠ CAUTION
Do not release the extracted refrigerant into the air.

⚠ CAUTION
Charge liquid refrigerant (as opposed to gaseous refrigerant) into the system.
- If gaseous refrigerant is charged into the system, the composition of the refrigerant in the cylinder will change and may result in performance loss.

6-4 The Following Symptoms Are Normal

Events	Display on remote controller	Cause
The auto vane automatically switches air flow direction.	Normal display	The auto vane may switch over to horizontal air flow operation from vertical air flow operation in cooling mode if the vertical air flow operation has been running for one hour. At defrost in heating mode or immediately after heating start-up/shutdown, the auto vane automatically switches to horizontal air flow for a short time.
The fan speed automatically changes during heating operation.	Normal display	The fan operates at Very Low speed when the thermostat is turned off, and automatically changes over to the preset speed according to the timer setting or refrigerant temperature when the thermostat is turned on.
The fan stops during heating operation.	"Defrost"	The fan remains stopped during the defrost cycle.
The fan keeps running after the unit has stopped.	No display	After the unit has stopped during heating operation, the fan operates for one minute to exhaust heat.
At the beginning of heating operation, the fan cannot be manually set.	"Stand By"	The fan operates at Very Low speed for five minutes after heating operation starts or until the refrigerant temperature reaches 35°C (95°F), then the fan operates at Low speed for two minutes, and finally the fan operates at the preset speed.
When the main power is turned on, the display as shown right appears on the remote controller for about five minutes.	"HO" or "PLEASE WAIT" blinks.	The system is starting up. Wait until "HO" or "PLEASE WAIT" stops blinking and goes off then try again.
The drain pump keeps running after the unit has stopped.	No display	The drain pump remains in operation for three minutes after the unit in cooling mode has stopped. The drain pump goes into operation when drain water is detected, even when the unit is stopped.
The indoor unit emits noise when switching from heating to cooling and vice versa.	Normal display	R2 system: This is a normal sound of the refrigerant circuit operating properly. Hybrid City Multi system: Some air may be left in the water circuit. Referring to the Service Handbook provided with the HBC controller, take the appropriate measures.
Immediately after startup, the indoor unit emits the sound of liquid flowing.	Normal display	Unstable flow of the heating medium produces a sound. This is temporary and does not imply a problem.
In a short while after the outdoor unit stops, the unit makes a clicking sound.	No display	After the unit stops and before the unit performs pressure equalization, the pressure difference temporarily becomes small and the check valve may vibrate and make a sound. This is temporary and does not imply a problem.
Drain water comes out of the outdoor unit from the bottom part of the heat exchanger.	No display	This ensures proper drainage of drain water in case the drain water freezes and remains in the outdoor unit during the heating operation at low ambient temperature.

Chapter 7 Troubleshooting Using Error Codes

7-1 Error Code and Preliminary Error Code Lists

Error Code	Prelimi-nary error code	Error (prelim-inary) detail code	Error code definition	Searched unit					Notes
				Outdoor unit	Indoor unit	BC controller	LOSSNAY	Remote controller	
0403	4300 4305 4306	1 5 6 (Note 1)	Serial communication error/Panel communication error	O	O				(page 170)
0404	-	-	Indoor unit EEPROM abnormality		O				(page 172)
1102	1202	-	Discharge temperature fault	O					(page 173)
1301	-	-	Low pressure fault	O					(page 174)
1302	1402	-	High pressure fault	O					(page 175)
1500	1600	-	Refrigerant overcharge	O					(page 177)
-	1605	-	Preliminary suction pressure fault	O					
2500	-	-	Drain sensor submergence		O				(page 178)
2502	-	-	Drain pump fault		O	O			(page 180)
2503	-	-	Drain sensor (Thd) fault		O		O		(page 182)
2600	-	-	Water leakage				O		(page 183)
2601	-	-	Water supply cutoff				O		(page 183)
3121	-	-	Out-of-range outside air temperature	O					(page 184)
4102	4152	-	Open phase	O					(page 185)
4106	-	-	Transmission power supply fault	O					(page 186)
4109	-	-	Fan operation status detection error		O				(page 186)
4114	-	-	Indoor unit fan motor error		O				(page 187)
4115	-	-	Power supply signal sync error	O					(page 187)
4116	-	-	RPM error/Motor error		O		O		(page 188)
4121	4171	−	Function setting error	O					(page 188)
4124	-	−	Electric system not operate due to damper abnormality		O				(page 189)
4220 4225 4226 (Note 1)	4320 4325 4326 (Note 1)	[0]	Backup operation	O					
		[108]	Abnormal bus voltage drop	O					(page 190)
		[109]	Abnormal bus voltage rise	O					(page 191)
		[111]	Logic error	O					(page 192)
		[131]	Low bus voltage at startup	O					(page 193)
4230	4330	-	Heatsink overheat protection	O					(page 193)
4240	4340	-	Overload protection	O					(page 194)

Error Code	Prelimi-nary error code	Error (prelim-inary) detail code	Error code definition		Searched unit: Outdoor unit	Indoor unit	BC controller	LOSSNAY	Remote controller	Notes
4250 4255 4256 (Note 1)	4350 4355 4356 (Note 1)	[0]	Backup operation		O					
		[101]	IPM error		O					(page 195)
		[104]	Short-circuited IPM/Ground fault		O					(page 196)
		[105]	Overcurrent error due to short-circuited motor		O					(page 197)
		[106]	Instantaneous overcurrent (S/W detection)		O					(page 198)
		[107]	Overcurrent (effective value)(S/W detection)		O					(page 198)
4260	-	-	Heatsink overheat protection at startup		O					(page 198)
5101	1202	-	Temperature sensor fault	Return air temperature (TH21)		O				(page 199)
				OA processing unit inlet temperature (TH4)				O		(page 199)
5102	1217	-	Temperature sensor fault	Indoor unit pipe tempera-ture (TH22)		O				(page 199)
				OA processing unit pipe temperature (TH2)				O		(page 199)
5103	1205	00	Temperature sensor fault	Indoor unit gas-side pipe temperature (TH23)		O				(page 199)
				OA processing unit gas-side pipe temperature (TH3)				O		(page 199)
				Pipe temperature at heat exchanger outlet (TH3)	O					(page 200)
5104	1202	-	Temperature sensor fault	OA processing unit intake air temperature (TH1)				O		(page 199)
				Outside temperature (TH24)		O				(page 199) Detectable only by the All-Fresh type in-door units
				Outdoor unit discharge temperature (TH4)	O					(page 200)
5105	1204	-	Temperature sensor fault	Accumulator inlet tempera-ture (TH5)	O					(page 200)
5106	1216	-	Temperature sensor fault	Heat exchanger inlet tem-perature (TH6)	O					(page 200)
5107	1221	-	Temperature sensor fault	Outside temperature (TH7)	O					(page 200)
5115	1203	-	Temperature sensor fault (Outdoor unit)	Compressor shell bottom temperature	O					(page 201)
5110	1214	[0]	Backup operation		O					
		01	Temperature sensor fault	Heatsink temperature (THHS)	O					(page 202)

Error Code	Prelimi-nary error code	Error (prelim-inary) detail code	Error code definition		Searched unit: Outdoor unit	Indoor unit	BC controller	LOSSNAY	Remote controller	Notes
5111	-	-	Temperature sensor fault (BC controller)	Liquid inlet temperature (TH11)			O			(page 203)
5112	-	-		Bypass outlet temperature (TH12)			O			(page 203)
5115	-	-		LEV3 outlet temperature (TH15)			O			(page 203)
5116	-	-		LEV3 inlet temperature (TH16)			O			(page 203)
5201	-	-	High-pressure sensor fault (63HS1)		O					(page 204)
5201	1402	-	High-pressure sensor fault (Outdoor unit 63HS1/BC controller PS1)		O		O			(page 204)
5203	-	-	Intermediate pressure sensor fault (BC controller PS3)				O			(page 204)
5301	4300	[0]	Backup operation		O					
		[115]	ACCT sensor fault		O					(page 205)
		[117]	ACCT sensor circuit fault		O					(page 205)
		[119]	Open-circuited IPM/Loose ACCT connector		O					(page 206)
		[120]	Faulty ACCT wiring		O					(page 206)
5305 5306	4305 4306	[0]	Backup operation		O					
		[132]	Position detection error at startup		O					(page 207)
		[133]	Position detection error during operation		O					(page 207)
		[134]	RPM error before startup		O					(page 208)
5401	-	-	Humidity sensor fault			O				(page 208)
5701	-	-	Loose float switch connector			O				(page 209)
6201	-	-	Remote controller board fault (nonvolatile memory error)						O	(page 210)
6202	-	-	Remote controller board fault (clock IC error)						O	(page 210)
6600	-	-	Address overlaps		O	O	O	O	O	(page 211)
6601	-	-	Polarity setting error						O	(page 211)
6602	-	-	Transmission processor hardware error		O	O	O	O	O	(page 212)
6603	-	-	Transmission line bus busy error		O	O	O	O	O	(page 213)
6606	-	-	Communication error between device and trans-mission processors		O	O	O	O	O	(page 213)
6607	-	-	No ACK error		O	O	O	O	O	(page 214)
6608	-	-	No response error		O	O	O	O	O	(page 222)
6831	-	-	MA controller signal reception error (No signal re-ception)			O			O	(page 223)
6832	-	-	MA remote controller signal transmission error (Synchronization error)			O			O	(page 224)
6833	-	-	MA remote controller signal transmission error (H/W error)			O			O	(page 225)
6834	-	-	MA controller signal reception error (Start bit de-tection error)			O			O	(page 226)

Error Code	Prelimi-nary error code	Error (prelim-inary) detail code	Error code definition	Searched unit					Notes
				Outdoor unit	Indoor unit	BC controller	LOSSNAY	Remote controller	
6840	-	-	A control communication reception error		O				(page 227)
6841	-	-	A control communication synchronism not recover		O				(page 227)
6842	-	-	A control communication transmission/reception hardware trouble		O				(page 228)
6843	-	-	A control communication start bit detection error		O				(page 229)
6846	-	-	Start-up time over		O				(page 230)
7100	-	-	Total capacity error	O					(page 231)
7101	-	-	Capacity code setting error	O	O		O		(page 232)
7102	-	-	Wrong number of connected units	O		O			(page 233)
7105	-	-	Address setting error	O					(page 234)
7106	-	-	Attribute setting error				O		(page 234)
7107	-	-	Port setting error			O			(page 235)
7110	-	-	Connection information signal transmission/recep-tion error	O					(page 236)
7111	-	-	Remote controller sensor fault		O		O		(page 236)
7113	-	-	Function setting error (improper connection of CN-TYP)	O					(page 237)
7117	-	-	Model setting error	O					(page 238)
7130	-	-	Incompatible unit combination	O					(page 239)

Note

1) The last digit in the check error codes in the 4000's and 5000's and two-digit detail codes indicate if the codes apply to inverter on fan inverter.

Example
Code 4225 (detail code 108): Bus voltage drop in the fan inverter system
Code 4230 : Heatsink overheat protection in the inverter system

The last digit	Inverter system
0 or 1	Compressor inverter system
5 or 6	Fan inverter system

7-1-1 Inverter Protection Level Table

INV board	Outdoor units	Overload protection Imax (Arms)	Current effective value error (Arms)	Current peak value error (Apeak)	Temperature protection TOL (°C)
INV34Y	PURY-P72ZKMU	16	23	38	95
	PURY-P96ZKMU	16	23	38	95
	PURY-P120ZKMU	22	26	44	95
	PURY-P144ZKMU	22	26	44	95

7-2 Error Code Definitions and Solutions: Codes [0 - 999]

7-2-1 Error Code [0403]

1. Error code definition
Serial communication error

2. Error definition and error detection method

Serial communication error between the control board and the INV board on the compressor, and between the control board and the Fan board
Detail code 1: Between the control board and the INV board
Detail code 5, 6: Between the control board and the Fan board

3. Cause, check method and remedy

(1) Faulty wiring

Check the following wiring connections.

1) Between Control board and Fan board

Control board	Fan board	relay connector
CN61	CN82	CNSUB2
CN2A, CN4A	CN80	-

2) Between Control board and INV board

Control board	INV board
CN2,CN61	CN2
CN4	CN4

P120, P140 models only

3) Between Control board and Fan board 2 (Top)

Control board	Fan board 2
CN332	CN81

4) Between Fan board 1 (bottom) and Fan board 2 (top)

Fan board 1	Fan board 2
CN83	CN80

(2) INV board failure, Fan board failure and Control board failure

Replace the INV board or the Fan board or control board when the power turns on automatically, even if the power source is reset.

1. **Error code definition**
   Panel communication error (Indoor unit)

2. **Error definition and detection method**
   This error is detected when indoor units cannot successfully receive the signals from the Auto filter cleaning unit for one minute.

3. **Cause, check method and remedy**

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Incorrect switch setting on the indoor unit circuit board	Check SW3-3 on the indoor unit circuit board Set SW3-3 to ON only when connecting an auto filter cleaning unit.
(2) Power wire that connects the circuit board on the indoor unit and the circuit board on the cleaning unit is loose.	Check the LED1 (cleaning unit circuit board (microcomputer power)). Lit: Power is supplied properly. Unlit: Check for loose or disconnected power wire between the indoor unit circuit board (CNAC) and the cleaning unit circuit board (CN3A).
(3) Communication wire that connects the circuit board on the indoor unit and the circuit board on the cleaning unit is loose. (4) Panel transceiver circuit fault (cleaning unit) (5) Panel transceiver circuit fault (indoor unit) (6) Electrical interference on the cleaning unit's communication cable	Check the LED4 (cleaning unit circuit board (communication)). Blinking: Normal communication Unlit: Check for loose or disconnected communication wire between the indoor unit circuit board (CN3G) and the cleaning unit circuit board (CN3G). If the LED blinks at irregular intervals (normally blinks at 0.5-second intervals), electrical interference is suspected. Check the items above, turn the power off, and turn the power back on. If the error persists, replace either the cleaning unit circuit board or the indoor unit circuit board.

Note

For inverter-related error codes, refer to the following page(s).
[8-10 Troubleshooting Inverter Problems](page 284)

7 Troubleshooting Using Error Codes

7-2-2 Error Code [0404]

1. **Error code definition**
   A control communication reception error

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   Indoor controller board
   Abnormal if data cannot be read normally from the nonvolatile memory of the indoor controller board.

3. **Cause, check method and remedy**

Cause	Check method and remedy
Defective indoor controller board	Replace indoor controller board.

7-3 Error Code Definitions and Solutions: Codes [1000 - 1999]

7-3-1 Error Code [1102]

1. **Error code definition**
   Discharge temperature fault

2. **Error definition and error detection method**

1) If the discharge temperature of 120 °C [248°F] or more is detected during the operation (the first detection), the outdoor unit stops once, turns to anti-restart mode for 3 minutes, and restarts after 3 minutes automatically.
2) If the discharge temperature of 120° C [248°F] or more is detected again (the second detection) within 30 minutes after the second stop of the outdoor unit described above, the mode will be changed to 3 - minute restart mode, then the outdoor unit will restart in 3 minutes.
3) If the discharge temperature of 120°C [248°F] or more is detected (the third detection) within 30 minutes after the stop of the outdoor unit described above (regardless of the first or the second stop), the outdoor unit will make an error stop, and the error code "1102" will be displayed.
4) If the discharge temperature of 120°C [248°F] or more is detected more than 30 minutes after the previous stop of the outdoor unit, the detection is regarded as the first detection, and the operation described in step 1 above will start.
5) For 30 minutes after the stop (the first stop or the second stop) of the outdoor unit, preliminary errors will be displayed on the LED display.

3. **Cause, check method and remedy**

Cause		Check method and remedy
(1)	Gas leak, gas shortage	Refer to the following page(s).[6-3 Evaluating and Adjusting Refrigerant Charge](page 156)
(2)	Overload operation	Check operating conditions and operation status of indoor/ outdoor units.
(3)	LEV failure on the indoor unit	Perform a heating operation and check the operation. Cooling: LEV on the indoor unit LEV1,2,3 SVM1,2 SVA,C Heating: LEV on the indoor unit LEV3 SVB SV4a - 4d Refer to the following page(s). [8-8 Troubleshooting LEV Problems](page 266)
(4)	BC controller LEV malfunction Cooling only : LEV3 Cooling main : LEV1,2,3 Heating only or heating main : LEV3 Defrost : LEV3	
(5)	BC controller SVM1 and 2 malfunction → Cooling only or defrost	
(6)	BC controller SVA malfunction → Cooling only or cooling main	
(7)	BC controller SVB malfunction → Heating only or heating main	
(8)	Solenoid valve SV malfunction (4a,4b,4d (P72, P96 models) ,4a-4d (P120, P144 models)) :heating only, heating main	
(9)	Port address setting error.	Confirm the port address of the indoor unit.
(10)	Closed ball valve	Confirm that the ball valve is fully open.
(11)	Outdoor fan (including fan parts) failure, motor failure, or fan controller malfunction Rise in discharge temp. by low pressure drawing for (3) - (11).	Check the fan on the outdoor unit. Refer to the following page(s). [8-7 Troubleshooting Outdoor Unit Fan Problems](page 265)
(12)	Gas leak between low and high pressures (4-way valve failure, Compressor failure, Solenoid valve (SV1a) failure)	Perform a cooling or heating operation and check the operation.
(13)	Thermistor failure (TH4)	Refer to the following page(s). [7-7-2 Error Codes [5103, 5104, 5105, 5106, 5107]](page 200)
(14)	Input circuit failure on the controller board thermistor	Check the inlet air temperature on the LED monitor.

7-3-2 Error Code [1301]

1. **Error code definition**
   Low pressure fault

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   When starting the compressor from Stop Mode for the first time if low pressure reads 0.098MPa [14psi] immediately before start-up, the operation immediately stops.

3. **Cause, check method and remedy**

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Inner pressure drop due to a leakage. (2) Low pressure sensor failure (3) Short-circuited pressure sensor cable due to torn outer rubber (4) A pin on the male connector is missing. (5) Disconnected wire (6) Failure of the low pressure input circuit on the controller board	Refer to the following page(s). [8-5-3 Comparing the Low-Pressure Sensor Measurement and Gauge Pressure](page 260)

7-3-3 Error Code [1302] (during operation)

1. **Error code definition**
   High pressure fault 1 (Outdoor unit)
2. **Error definition and error detection method**

1) If the pressure of 3.78MPa [548psi] or higher is detected by the pressure sensor during operation (the first detection), the outdoor stops once, turns to antirestart mode for 3 minutes, and restarts after 3 minutes automatically.
2) If the pressure of 3.78MPa [548psi] or higher is detected by the pressure sensor again (the second detection) within 30 minutes after the first stop of the outdoor unit, the outdoor unit stops once, turns to anti-restart mode for 3 minutes, and restarts after 3 minutes automatically.
3) If the pressure of 3.87MPa [561psi] or higher is detected by the pressure sensor (the third detection) within 30 minutes of the second stop of the outdoor unit, the outdoor unit will make an error stop, and the error code "1302" will be displayed.
4) If the pressure of 3.78MPa [548psi] or higher is detected more than 30 minutes after the stop of the outdoor unit, the detection is regarded as the first detection, and the operation described in step 1 above will start.
5) For 30 minutes after the stop of the outdoor unit, preliminary errors will be displayed on the LED display.
6) The outdoor unit makes an error stop immediately when not only the pressure sensor but also the pressure switch detects $4.15^{+0,-0.15}$ MPa [$601^{+0,-22}$ psi]
7) Open phase due to unstable power supply voltage may cause the pressure switch to malfunction or cause the units to come to an abnormal stop.

3. **Cause, check method and remedy**

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Indoor unit LEV actuation failure (2) BC controller LEV malfunction Heating only or heating main : Indoor LEV 3 Defrost : LEV3 (3) BC controller SVM1 and 2 malfunction →Cooling only or defrost (4) BC controller SVA and SVC malfunction →Cooling only or cooling main (5) BC controller SVB malfunction →Heating only or heating main Solenoid valve SV malfunction(4a, 4b, 4d (P72, P96 models) ,4a-4d(P120, P144 models)) →Cooling only or cooling main	Perform a heating operation and check the operation. Cooling: LEV on the indoor unit LEV1,2,3 SVM1,1b,2,2b SVA Heating: LEV on the indoor unit LEV3 SVM2,2b SVB,SV4a - 4d Refer to the following page(s). [8-8 Troubleshooting LEV Problems](page 266)
(6) Port address setting error.	Confirm the port address of the indoor unit.
(7) Refrigerant service valve actuation failure	Confirm that the refrigerant service valve is fully open.
(8) Short cycle on the indoor unit side (9) Clogged filter on the indoor unit (10) Reduced air flow due to dirty fan on the indoor unit fan (11) Dirty heat exchanger of the indoor unit (12) Indoor fan (including fan parts) failure or motor failure Items (7) through (12) above reduce the condensing capability of the unit, resulting in high-pressure rise during heating operation.	Check the indoor units for problems and correct them, if any.
(13) Short cycle on the outdoor unit (14) Dirty heat exchanger of the outdoor unit	Check the outdoor units for problems and correct them, if any.
(15) Outdoor fan (including fan parts) failure, motor failure, or fan controller malfunction Items (13) through (15) above reduce the condensing capability of the unit, resulting in high-pressure rise during cooling operation.	Check the fan on the outdoor unit. Refer to the following page(s). [8-7 Troubleshooting Outdoor Unit Fan Problems](page 265)
(16) Solenoid valve (SV1a) malfunction The by-pass valve (SV1a) can not control rise in high pressure.	Refer to the following page(s). [8-6 Troubleshooting Solenoid Valve Problems](page 261)
(17) Thermistor failure (TH3, TH7)	Refer to the following page(s). [7-7-2 Error Codes [5103, 5104, 5105, 5106, 5107]](page 200)

Cause	Check method and remedy
(18) Pressure sensor failure	Refer to the following page(s). [8-5-1 Comparing the High-Pressure Sensor Measurement and Gauge Pressure](page 259)
(19) Failure of the thermistor input circuit and pressure sensor input circuit on the controller board	Check the sensor temperature/pressure on the LED monitor.
(20) Thermistor mounting problem (TH3, TH7) (21) Disconnected male connector on the pressure switch (63H1) or disconnected wire	Check the sensor temperature/pressure on the LED monitor.
(22) Voltage drop caused by unstable power supply voltage	Check the input voltage at the power supply terminal block (TB1).

7-3-4 Error Code [1302] (at startup)

1. **Error code definition**
   High pressure fault 2 (Outdoor unit)

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   If the pressure of 0.098MPa [14psi] or lower is registered on the pressure sensor immediately before start-up, it will trigger an abnormal stop, and error code "1302" will be displayed.

3. **Cause, check method and remedy**

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Inner pressure drop due to a leakage. (2) Pressure sensor failure (3) Shorted-circuited pressure sensor cable due to torn outer rubber (4) A pin on the male connector on the pressure sensor is missing or contact failure (5) Disconnected pressure sensor cable (6) Failure of the pressure sensor input circuit on the controller board	Refer to the following page(s). [8-5-1 Comparing the High-Pressure Sensor Measurement and Gauge Pressure](page 259)

7-3-5 Error Code [1500]

1. Error code definition
Refrigerant overcharge

2. Error definition and error detection method

An error can be detected by the discharge temperature superheat.

1) If the formula "TdSH ≤ 10°C [18°F]" is satisfied during operation (first detection), the outdoor unit stops, goes into the 3-minute restart mode, and starts up in three minutes.
2) If the formula "TdSH ≤ 10°C [18°F]" is satisfied again within 30 minutes of the first stoppage of the outdoor unit (second detection), the unit comes to an abnormal stop, and the error code "1500" appears.
3) If the formula "TdSH ≤ 10°C [18°F]" is satisfied 30 minutes or more after the first stoppage of the outdoor unit, the same sequence as Item "1 above (first detection) is followed.
4) For 30 minutes after the stop of the outdoor unit, preliminary errors will be displayed on the LED display.

An error can be detected based on the compressor bottom SH (TH15 - Te)

5) If the formula "compressor bottom SH (TH15 - Te) ≤ 10ºC [18ºF]" is satisfied during operation (first detection), the outdoor unit stops, goes into the 3-minute restart mode, and starts up in three minutes.
6) If the formula "compressor bottom SH (TH15 - Te) ≤ 10ºC [18ºF]" is satisfied again within 40 minutes of the first stoppage of the outdoor unit (second detection), the unit comes to an abnormal stop, and the error code "1500" appears.
7) If the formula "compressor bottom SH (TH15 - Te) ≤ 10ºC [18ºF]" is satisfied 40 minutes or more after the first stoppage of the outdoor unit, the same sequence as Item 5) above (first detection) is followed.
8) For 40 minutes after the stop of the outdoor unit, preliminary errors will be displayed on the LED display.
9) If the formula "compressor bottom SH (TH15 - Te) ≤ 10ºC [18ºF]" is satisfied during the defrost operation and if the formula "compressor bottom SH (TH15 - Te) ≤ 10ºC [18ºF]" is also satisfied after the defrost operation, the same sequence as Item 5) above (first detection) is followed.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Overcharged refrigerant	Refer to the following page(s). [6-3 Evaluating and Adjusting Refrigerant Charge](page 156)
(2) Thermistor input circuit failure on the control board	Check the temperature and pressure readings on the sensor that are displayed on the LED monitor.
(3) Faulty mounting of thermistor (TH4)	Check the temperature reading on the thermistor that are displayed on the LED monitor.
(4) Faulty mounting of thermistor (TH15)	Check the temperature reading on the thermistor that is displayed on the LED monitor.

7-4 Error Code Definitions and Solutions: Codes [2000 - 2999]

7-4-1 Error Code [2500] (Models with a drain sensor)

1. Error code definition
Drain sensor submergence

2. Error definition and error detection method

1) If an immersion of the drain sensor in the water is detected while the unit is in any mode other than the Cool/Dry mode and when the drain pump goes from OFF to ON, this condition is considered preliminary water leakage. While this error is being detected, humidifier output cannot be turned on.
2) If the immersion of the sensor in the water is detected four consecutive times at an hour interval, this is considered water leakage, and "2500" appears on the monitor.
3) Detection of water leakage is also performed while the unit is stopped.
4) Preliminary water leakage is cancelled when the following conditions are met:
   - One hour after the preliminary water leakage was detected, it is not detected that the drain pump goes from OFF to ON.
   - The operation mode is changed to Cool/Dry.
   - The liquid pipe temperature minus the inlet temperature is -10°C [-18°F] or less.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Drain water drainage problem ⬩Clogged drain pump ⬩Clogged drain piping ⬩Backflow of drain water from other units	Check for proper drainage.
(2) Adhesion of water drops to the drain sensor ⬩Trickling of water along the lead wire ⬩Rippling of drain water caused by filter clogging	1) Check for proper lead wire installation. 2) Check for clogged filter.
(3) Failure of the relay circuit for the solenoid valve	Replace the relay.
(4) Indoor unit control board failure ⬩Drain sensor circuit failure	If the above item checks out OK, replace the indoor unit control board.

7-4-2 Error Code [2500] (Models with a float switch)

1. Error code definition
Drain sensor submergence

2. Error definition and error detection method

1) If an immersion of the float switch in the water is detected while the unit is in any mode other than the Cool/Dry mode and when the drain pump goes from OFF to ON, this condition is considered preliminary water leakage. While this error is being detected, humidifier output cannot be turned on.
2) If the drain pump turns on within one hour after preliminary water leakage is detected and the above-mentioned condition is detected two consecutive times, water leakage error water leakage is detected, and "2500" appears on the monitor.
3) Detection of water leakage is also performed while the unit is stopped.
4) Preliminary water leakage is cancelled when the following conditions are met:

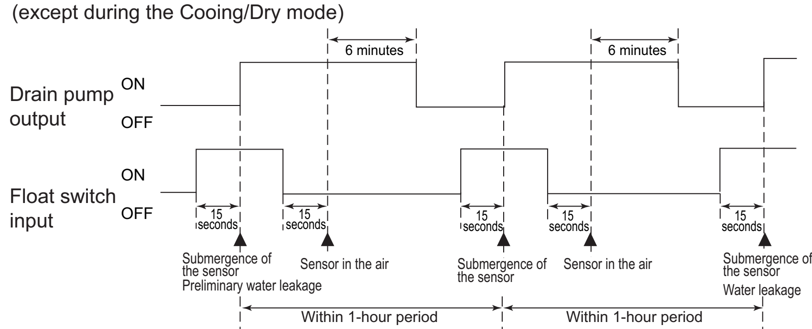
- One hour after the preliminary water leakage was detected, it is not detected that the drain pump goes from OFF to ON.
- The operation mode is changed to Cool/Dry.
- The liquid pipe temperature minus the inlet temperature is - 10°C [-18°F] or less.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Drain water drainage problem • Clogged drain pump • Clogged drain piping • Backflow of drain water from other units	Check for proper drainage.
(2) Stuck float switch Check for slime in the moving parts of the float switch.	Check for normal operation of the float switch.
(3) Float switch failure	Check the resistance with the float switch turned on and turned off.

<Reference>

Drain pump operation triggered by a submergence of the liquid level sensor
(except during the Cooing/Dry mode)



7-4-3 Error Code [2502] (Models with a drain sensor)

1. Error code definition
Drain pump fault

2. Error definition and error detection method

1) Make the drain sensor thermistor self-heat. If the temperature rise is small, it is interpreted that the sensor is immersed in water. This condition is considered to be a preliminary error, and the unit goes into the 3-minute restart delay mode.
2) If another episode of the above condition is detected during the preliminary error, this is considered a drain pump error, and "2502" appears on the monitor.
3) This error is always detected while the drain pump is in operation.
4) The following criteria are met when the criteria for the forced stoppage of outdoor unit (system stoppage) are met.
   *"Liquid pipe temperature - inlet temperature ≤-10°C [-18 °F] " has been detected for 30 minutes.
   *The immersion of drain sensor is detected 10 consecutive times.
   *The conditions that are listed under items 1) through 3) above are always met before the criteria for the forced stoppage of the outdoor unit.
5) The indoor unit that detected the conditions that are listed in item 4) above brings the outdoor unit in the same refrigerant circuit to an error stop (compressor operation prohibited), and the outdoor unit brings all the indoor units in the same refrigerant circuit that are in any mode other than Fan or Stop to an error stop. "2502" appears on the monitor of the units that came to an error stop.
6) Forced stoppage of the outdoor unit
   Detection timing: The error is detected whether the unit is in operation or stopped.
7) Ending criteria for the forced stoppage of outdoor unit
   Power reset the indoor unit that was identified as the error source and the outdoor unit that is connected to the same refrigerant circuit.
   Forced stoppage of the outdoor unit cannot be cancelled by stopping the unit via the remote controller.
   (Note) Items 1) - 3) and 4) - 7) are detected independently from each other.

Note
The address and attribute that appear on the remote controller are those of the indoor unit (or OA processing unit) that caused the error.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Drain pump failure	Check for proper functioning of the drain pump.
(2) Drain water drainage problem ♦Clogged drain pump ♦Clogged drain piping	Check for proper drainage.
(3) Adhesion of water drops to the drain sensor ♦Trickling of water along the lead wire ♦Rippling of drain water caused by filter clogging	1) Check for proper lead wire installation. 2) Check for clogged filter.
(4) Indoor unit control board failure ♦Drain pump drive circuit failure ♦Drain heater output circuit failure	If the above item checks out OK, replace the indoor unit control board.
(5) Items (1) through (4) above and an indoor unit electronic valve closure failure (leaky valve) occurred simultaneously.	Check the solenoid valves on the indoor unit for leaks.

7-4-4 Error Code [2502] (Models with a float switch)

1. Error code definition
Drain pump fault

2. Error definition and error detection method

1) The immersion of sensor tip in water is detected by the ON/OFF signal from the float switch.
   ∗Submergence of the sensor
   When it is detected that the float switch has been ON for 15 seconds, it is interpreted that the sensor tip is immersed in water.
   ∗Sensor in the air
   When it is detected that the float switch has been OFF for 15 seconds, it is interpreted that the sensor tip is not immersed in water.
2) If it is detected that the float switch has been ON for 3 minutes after the immersion of the sensor tip was detected, this is considered a drain pump failure, and "2502" appears on the monitor.
   ∗The total time it takes for this error to be detected is 3 minutes and 15 seconds, including the time it takes for the first immersion of the sensor tip to be detected.
3) Detection of drain pump failure is performed while the unit is stopped.
4) The following criteria are met when the criteria for the forced stoppage of outdoor unit (system stoppage) are met.
   ∗"Liquid pipe temperature - inlet temperature ≤- 10°C [-18°F] " has been detected for 30 minutes.
   ∗It is detected by the float switch that the sensor tip has been immersed in water for 15 minutes or more.
   ∗The conditions that are listed under items 1) through 3) above are always met before the criteria for the forced stoppage of the outdoor unit.
5) The indoor unit that detected the conditions that are listed in item 4) above brings the outdoor unit in the same refrigerant circuit to an error stop (compressor operation prohibited), and the outdoor unit brings all the indoor units in the same refrigerant circuit that are in any mode other than Fan or Stop to an error stop.
6) Forced stoppage of the outdoor unit
   Detection timing: The error is detected whether the unit is in operation or stopped.
   This error is detected whether the unit is in operation or stopped.
7) Ending criteria for the forced stoppage of outdoor unit
   Power reset the indoor unit that was identified as the error source and the outdoor unit that is connected to the same refrigerant circuit.
   Forced stoppage of the outdoor unit cannot be cancelled by stopping the unit via the remote controller.
   (Note) Items 1) - 3) and 4) - 7) are detected independently from each other.

Note
The address and attribute that appear on the remote controller are those of the indoor unit (or OA processing unit) that caused the error.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Drain pump failure	Check for proper functioning of the drain pump mechanism
(2)	Drain water drainage problem ⬩Clogged drain pump ⬩Clogged drain piping	Check for proper drainage.
(3)	Stuck float switch Check for slime in the moving parts of the float switch.	Check for normal operation of the float switch.
(4)	Float switch failure	Check the resistance with the float switch turned on and turned off.
(5)	Indoor unit control board failure ⬩Drain pump drive circuit failure ⬩Float switch input circuit failure	Replace indoor unit control board.
(6)	Items (1) through (5) above and an indoor unit electronic valve closure failure (leaky valve) occurred simultaneously.	Check the solenoid valves on the indoor unit for leaks.

7-4-5 Error Code [2503]

1. Error code definition
Drain sensor (Thd) fault

2. Error definition and error detection method

- If the open or short circuit of the thermistor has been detected for 30 seconds, this condition is considered to be a preliminary error, and the unit goes into the 3-minute restart delay mode.
- If another episode of the above condition is detected during the preliminary error, this is considered a drain sensor error.(If the short or open circuit of the thermistor is no longer detected, normal operation will be restored in 3 minutes.)
- This error is detected when one of the following conditions are met.
  - ∗During Cool/Dry operation
  - ∗Liquid pipe temperature minus inlet temperature is equal to or smaller than - 10°C [-18°F] (except during the defrost cycle)
  - ∗When the liquid temperature thermistor or suction temperature thermistor or short or open circuited.
  - ∗Drain pump is in operation.
  - ∗One hour has elapsed since the drain sensor went off.

  Short: 90°C [194 °F] or above
  Open: - 20°C [-4 °F] or below

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Faulty connector (CN31) insertion.	1) Check for connector connection failure. Reinsert the connector, restart the operation, and check for proper operation.
(2) Broken or semi-broken thermistor wire	2) Check for a broken thermistor wire.
(3) Thermistor failure	3) Check the resistance of the thermistor. 0°C[32 °F]:6.0 kΩ 10°C[50 °F]:3.9 kΩ 20°C[68°F]:2.6 kΩ 30°C[86°F]:1.8 kΩ 40°C[104 °F]:1.3 kΩ
(4) Indoor unit control board (error detection circuit) failure	4) Replace the indoor unit control board if the problem recurs when the unit is operated with the No.-1 and No.-2 pins on the drain sensor connector (CN31) being short-circuited. If the above item checks out OK, there are no problems with the drain sensor. Turn off the power and turn it back on.

7-4-6 Error Code [2600]

1. Error code definition
Water leakage

2. Cause, check method and remedy
Check that water does not leak from the pipes in such as the humidifier.

7-4-7 Error Code [2601]

1. Error code definition
Water supply cutoff

2. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) The water tank of the humidifier is empty.	Check the amount of supply water. Check for the solenoid valve and for the connection.
(2) The solenoid valve for humidification is OFF.	Check the connector.
(3) Disconnected float switch	Check the connecting part.
(4) Poor operation of float switch	Check for the float switch.
(5) Frozen water tank	Turn off the power source of the water tank to defrost, and turn it on again.

7-5 Error Code Definitions and Solutions: Codes [3000 - 3999]

7-5-1 Error Code [3121]

1. Error code definition
Out-of-range outside air temperature

2. Error definition and error detection method

- When the thermistor temperature of -28°C[-18°F] or below has continuously been detected for 3 minutes during heating operation (during compressor operation), the unit makes an error stop and "3121" appears on the display. (Use the OC thermistor temperature to determine when two outdoor units are in operation.)
- The compressor restarts when the thermistor temperature is -26°C[-15°F] or above (both OC and OS) during error stop. (The error display needs to be canceled by setting the remote controller.)
- Outdoor temperature error is canceled if the units stop during error stop. (The error display needs to be canceled by setting the remote controller.)

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Check the following factors if an error is detected, without drop in the outdoor temperature.

Cause		Check method and remedy
(1)	Thermistor failure	Check thermistor resistance.
(2)	Pinched lead wire	Check for pinched lead wire.
(3)	Torn wire coating	Check for wire coating.
(4)	A pin on the male connector is missing or contact failure	Check connector.
(5)	Disconnected wire	Check for wire.
(6)	Thermistor input circuit failure on the control board	Check the intake temperature of the sensor with the LED monitor. When the temperature is far different from the actual temperature, replace the control board.

<Reference>

	Short detection	Open detection
TH7	110 ℃ [230 ˚F] and above (0.4 kΩ)	-40 ˚C [-40 ˚F] and below (130 kΩ)

7-6 Error Code Definitions and Solutions: Codes [4000 - 4999]

7-6-1 Error Code [4102]

1. Error code definition
Open phase

2. Error definition and error detection method
- An open phase of the power supply (L1 phase, L2 phase) was detected at power on.
- The L3 phase current is outside of the specified range.

Note
The open phase of the power supply may not always be detected if a power voltage from another circuit is applied.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Power supply problem • Open phase voltage of the power supply • Power supply voltage drop	Check the input voltage to the power supply terminal block TB1.
(2) Noise filter problem • Coil problem • Circuit board failure	• Check the coil connections. • Check for coil burnout. • Check that the voltage across TB11 and TB21 on the noise filter board is 517.5V or above.
(3) Wiring failure	Confirm that the voltage at the control board connector CNAC is 190 V or above. If the voltage is below 190, check the wiring between noise filter CN6, noise filter CNTR, transformer box or sub box, and control board CNAC. Confirm that the wiring between noise filter TB31 and INV board SC-L3 is put through CT3.
(4) Blown fuse	Check F01 on the control board, noise filter for a blown fuse F01 and F02. →If a blown fuse is found, check for a short-circuiting or earth fault of the actuator.
(5) CT3 failure	Replace the inverter if this problem is detected after the compressor has gone into operation.
(6) Control board failure	Replace the control board if none of the above is causing the problem.

7 Troubleshooting Using Error Codes

7-6-2 Error Code [4106]

1. Error code definition

<Transmission power supply fault Error detail code FF (Outdoor unit)>

2. Error definition and error detection method

Transmission power output failure

3. Cause

1) Wiring failure
2) Transmission power supply cannot output voltage because overcurrent was detected.
3) Voltage cannot be output due to transmission power supply problem.
4) Transmission voltage detection circuit failure

4. Check method and remedy

Check the transmission power supply circuit on all outdoor units in a given refrigerant circuit for problems.

[8-11-2 Troubleshooting Problems with Outdoor Unit Transmission Power Supply Circuit](page 296)

1. Error code definition

<Transmission power supply fault other than error detail code FF (Outdoor unit)>

2.Error definition and error detection method

Transmission power reception failure

3.Cause

One of the outdoor units stopped supplying power, but no other outdoor units start supplying power.

4.Check method and remedy

Check the transmission power supply circuit on all outdoor units in a given refrigerant circuit for problems.

[8-11-2 Troubleshooting Problems with Outdoor Unit Transmission Power Supply Circuit](page 296)

7-6-3 Error Code [4109]

1. Error code definition

Indoor unit fan operation error

2. Error definition and error detection method

1) During operation, it has been continuously detected for 100 seconds that the auxiliary relay (X13) for fan fault detection is not excited.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Auxiliary relay (X13) fault	Coil failure, disconnected coil
(2) Connector (CN28) is disconnected.	Check the connector for proper connection.
(3) Blown fuse	Check the fuse on the control circuit board.
(4) Motor error (thermistor error inside the motor)	Check the unit fan for proper operation in the test run mode. If no problems are found with items 1 through 3 above and the fan does not operate, replace the motor.

7-6-4 Error Code [4114]

1. **Error code definition**
   Indoor unit fan motor error

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   When the fan motor output from the indoor unit circuit board is ON and when the rotation speed input from the fan motor cannot be detected for 30 seconds or more

3. **Cause, check method and remedy**

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Fan motor connector contact failure	Check the fan motor connector CNMF for proper connection.
(2) Contact failure of the relay connector for the fan motor	Check the relay connector for the fan motor for proper connection.
(3) Indoor unit circuit board failure	Remove the fan motor connector CNMF and check the voltage at the indoor unit circuit board. Testing point 1. 280 VDC (Between CNMF1 (+) and CNMF4 (-)) 2. 15 VDC (Between CNMF5 (+) and CNMF4 (-)) Replace the indoor unit circuit board if the voltage is abnormal. If the 4114 error persists after the indoor unit circuit board is replaced, replace the fan motor as well.
(4) Fan motor fault	Replace the fan motor if the voltage is normal in step (3) above. If the 4114 error persists after the fan motor is replaced, replace the indoor unit circuit board as well.

7-6-5 Error Code [4115]

1. **Error code definition**
   Power supply signal sync error

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   The frequency cannot be determined when the power is switched on.

3. **Cause, check method and remedy**

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Power supply error	Check the voltage of the power supply terminal block (TB1).
(2) Noise filter problem ⬩Coil problem ⬩Circuit board failure	⬩Check the coil connections. ⬩Check for coil burnout. ⬩Check that the voltage across TB11 and TB21 on the noise filter board is 517.5V or above.
(3) Blown fuse	Check F01 on the control board, F01, and F02 for a noise filter.
(4) Wiring failure Between noise filter CN6, noise filter CNTR, transformer box or sub box, and control board CNAC	Confirm that the voltage at the control board connector CNAC is 190 V or above.
(5) Control board failure	If none of the items described above is applicable, and if the trouble reappears even after the power is switched on again, replace the control board.

7-6-6 Error Code [4116]

1. Error code definition
RPM error/Motor error

2. Error definition and error detection method

♦LOSSNAY

∗The motor keep running even if the power is OFF.
∗The thermal overload relay is ON. (Only for the three-phase model)

♦Indoor unit

If detected less than 180rpm or more than 2000rpm, the indoor unit will restart and keep running for 3 minutes.If detected again, the display will appear.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Board failure	Replace the board.
(2) Motor malfunction (3) Solenoid switch malfunction	Check for the motor and the solenoid switch.

7-6-7 Error Code [4121]

1. Error code definition
Function setting error

2. Error source, cause, check method and remedy

Error source	Cause	Check method and remedy
Outdoor unit	(1) Dip switch setting error on the control board	Check the SW6-1 setting on the control board
	(2) Connector connection error on the control board	Check that nothing is connected to the connector CNAF on the control board.
	(3) Control board failure	Replace the control board if no problems are found with the two items above.

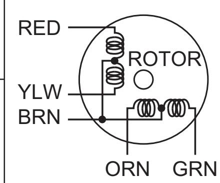
7-6-8 Error Code [4124]

1. **Error code definition**
   Electric system not operate due to damper abnormality

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   When the damper is not located at the designated position.

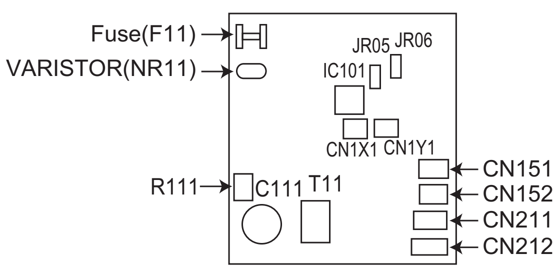
3. **Cause, check method and remedy**
   When the damper is not located at the designated position.

1) Check there is something that interferes the opening or closing movement of the damper.
2) If damper does not open or close, turn OFF the power supply and measure the resistance of the damper lock motors (ML1, ML2) and the damper motor (MV2).
   The resistance value is normal each. →Replace the indoor electronic control P.C. board.
   The resistance value is not normal each. →Replace the motor that indicates the abnormal value.

Part name	Check method and criteria	Figure
Damper lock motor Right(ML1) Damper lock motor Left(ML2)	Measure the resistance between the terminals with a tester. (Part temperature: 10°C ~ 30°C) Color of the lead wire: BRN-other one / Normal: 235Ω~255Ω	
Damper motor (MV2)	Measure the resistance between the terminals with a tester. (Part temperature: 10°C ~ 30°C) Color of the lead wire: BRN-other one / Normal: 282Ω~306Ω	

3) If damper opens or closes, measure the voltage between CN1X1 (+) and (-) and the voltage between CN1Y1 (+) and (-) during the damper open by pressing VANE CONTROL button.
   There is not 0V DC between CN1X1 (+) and (-). →Replace the damper limit switch (open)
   There is not 5V DC between CN1X1 (+) and (-). →Replace the damper limit switch (close)
4) If damper opens or closes and voltages in 3) are normal, measure the voltage between CN1X1 (+) and (-) and the voltage between CN1Y1 (+) and (-) during the damper close by pressing VANE CONTROL button.
   There is not 5V DC between CN1X1 (+) and (-). →Replace the damper limit switch (open)
   There is not 0V DC between CN1X1 (+) and (-). →Replace the damper limit switch (close)
   There is 5V DC between CN1X1 (+) and (-) and 0V DC between CN1X1 (+) and (-). →Replace the indoor electronic control P.C. board.

Indoor electronic
control P.C. Board



7-6-9 Error Codes [4220, 4225, 4226] Detail Code 108

1. Error code definition
Abnormal bus voltage drop (Detail code 108)

2. Error definition and error detection method
If Vdc 437V or less is detected during Inverter operation. (S/W detection)

3. Cause, check method and remedy

(1) Power supply environment

Find out if there was a (momentary) power failure.
Check whether the power voltage (Between L1 and L2, L2 and L3, and L1 and L3) is 518 V or less across all phases.

(2) Voltage drop detected

4220

- Check the voltage between the FT-P and FT-N terminals on the INV board while the inverter is stopped and if it is 630 V or above, check the following items.
  1) Confirm on the LED monitor that the bus voltage is above 437 V.
     Replace the INV board if it is below 437 V.
  2) Check the voltage at CN503 on the control board. →Go to (3).
  3) Check the noise filter coil connections and for coil burnout.
  4) Check the wiring connections between the following sections
     Between the noise filter board and INV board. Between the INV board and DCL.
     Replace 52C if no problems are found.
  5) Check the IGBT module resistance on the INV board. Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-14 Troubleshooting Problems with IGBT Module](page 292)
- Check the voltage between the FT-P and FT-N terminals on the INV board while the inverter is stopped and if it is less than 630V, check the following items.
  1) Check the coil connections and for coil burnout on the noise filter.
  2) Check the wiring between the noise filter board and INV board.
  3) Check the connection to SC-L1 and SC-L2 on the INV board.
  4) Check the in-rush current resistor value.
  5) Check the 52C resistance value.
  6) Check the DCL resistance value.
     Replace the INV board if no problems are found.

4225 (P120 and P144: The following applies to the bottom fan board in the sub box.)

- Check the voltage at CNVDC on the Fan board while the inverter is stopped and if it is 630 V or above, check the following items.
  1) Check the voltage at CN503 on the control board. →Go to 3).
  2) Check the noise filter coil connections and for coil burnout.
  3) Check the wiring connections between the following sections
     Between the noise filter board INV board and the Fan board.
  4) Check contents 4220
     Replace the Fan board if no problems are found.
- Check the voltage at CNVDC on the Fan board while the inverter is stopped and if it is less than 630 V, check the following items.
  1) Check the state of the wiring connections between the INV board and the Fan board.
  2) Check contents 4220
     Replace the Fan board if no problems are found.

*Note) P72 and P96 models: Switch off the power, pivot the control box away from the unit on the hinges to access the components behind it, and switch the power back on. Measure the voltages on the fan controller board in the sub box.

In case of 4226 (P120 and P144: The following applies to the top fan board in the sub box.)

- Check the voltage at CNVDC on the Fan board while the inverter is stopped and if it is 630 V or above, check the following items.
  1) Check the voltage at CN503 on the control board. →Go to 3).
  2) Check the noise filter coil connections and for coil burnout.
  3) Check the wiring connections between the following sections
     Between the noise filter board, INV board, and the Fan board.
  4) Check contents 4220
     Replace the Fan board if no problems are found.
- Check the voltage at CNVDC on the Fan board while the inverter is stopped and if it is less than 630 V, check the following items.
  1) Check between noise filter board, INV board, and fan board.
  2) Check contents 4220
     Replace the Fan board if no problems are found.

(3) Control board failure

Check that 230VAC is applied to connector CN503 on the control board while the inverter is operating. If voltage is absent or the wrong voltage is applied, check the fuse F01. Replace the control board if no problems are found with the fuse.

Note

For inverter-related error codes, refer to the following page(s). [8-10 Troubleshooting Inverter Problems](page 284)

7-6-10 Error Codes [4220, 4225, 4226] Detail Code 109

1. Error code definition

Abnormal bus voltage rise (Detail code 109)

2. Error definition and error detection method

If Vdc ≥1010V is detected during inverter operation.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

(1) Different voltage connection

Check the power supply voltage on the power supply terminal block (TB1).

(2) INV board failure

If the problem recurs, replace the INV board or fan board.
In the case of 4220: INV board
In the case of 4225: Fan board (P120 and P144: Bottom fan board inside the sub box)
In the case of 4226: Fan board (P120 and P144: Top fan board inside the sub box)

Note

For inverter-related error codes, refer to the following page(s). [8-10 Troubleshooting Inverter Problems](page 284)

7-6-11 Error Codes [4220, 4225, 4226] Detail Code 111

1. **Error code definition**
   Logic error (Detail code 111)

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   H/W error
   If only the H/W error logic circuit operates, and no identifiable error is detected.

3. **Cause, Check method and remedy**
   In the case of 4220

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) External noise	
(2) INV board failure	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-2 Checking the Inverter Board Error Detection Circuit](page 287)

In the case of 4225 and 4226

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) External noise	
(2) Fan board failure	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-7 Checking the Fan Board Error Detection Circuit at No Load](page 289) [8-10-8 Checking the Fan Inverter for Damage at No Load](page 289) [8-10-9 Checking the Fan Inverter for Damage with Load](page 290)

Note

For inverter-related error codes, refer to the following page(s). [8-10 Troubleshooting Inverter Problems](page 284)

7-6-12 Error Codes [4220, 4225, 4226] Detail Code 131

1. Error code definition
Low bus voltage at startup (Detail code 131)

2. Error definition and error detection method
When Vdc $\leq$437 V is detected just before the inverter operation.

3. Cause, check method and remedy
(1) Inverter main circuit failure
Same as detail code 108 of 4220 error

Note
For inverter-related error codes, refer to the following page(s).
[8-10 Troubleshooting Inverter Problems](page 284)

7-6-13 Error Code [4230]

1. Error code definition
Heatsink overheat protection

2. Error definition and error detection method
When the heat sink temperature (THHS) remains at or above 105°C [221°F] is detected.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Fan board failure	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-7 Checking the Fan Board Error Detection Circuit at No Load](page 289) [8-10-8 Checking the Fan Inverter for Damage at No Load](page 289) [8-10-9 Checking the Fan Inverter for Damage with Load](page 290)
(2) Outdoor unit fan failure	Check the outdoor unit fan operation. If any problem is found with the fan operation, check the fan motor. Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-6 Checking the Fan Motor for Ground Fault and Coil Resistance Problems](page 289)
(3) Air passage blockage	Check that the heat sink cooling air passage is not blocked
(4) THHS failure	1) Check for proper installation of the INV board IGBT. (Check for proper installation of the IGBT heatsink.) 2) Check the THHS sensor reading on the LED monitor. →If an abnormal value appears, replace the INV board.

Note
For inverter-related error codes, refer to the following page(s). [8-10 Troubleshooting Inverter Problems](page 284)

7 Troubleshooting Using Error Codes

7-6-14 Error Code [4240]

1. Error code definition
Overload protection

2. Error definition and error detection method

If the output current of "(Iac) >Imax (Arms)" or "THHS > TOL" is continuously detected for 10 minutes or more during inverter operation.
Refer to the relevant pages for the details of model names and the specified values. [7-1-1 Inverter Protection Level Table](page 169)

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Air passage blockage	Check that the heat sink cooling air passage is not blocked
(2) Power supply environment	Power supply voltage is 518 V or above.
(3) Inverter failure	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10 Troubleshooting Inverter Problems](page 284)
(4) Compressor failure	Check that the compressor has not overheated during operation. → Check the refrigerant circuit (oil return section). Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-3 Checking the Compressor for Ground Fault and Coil Resistance Problems](page 287)

Note

For inverter-related error codes, refer to the following page(s). [8-10 Troubleshooting Inverter Problems](page 284)

7-6-15 Error Codes [4250, 4255, 4256] Detail Code 101

1. Error code definition
IPM error (Detail code 101)

2. Error definition and error detection method
In the case of 4250
Overcurrent is detected by the overcurrent detection resistor (RSH) on the INV board.
In the case of 4255 and 4256
IPM error signal is detected.

3. Cause, check method and remedy
In the case of 4250

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Inverter output related	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-2 Checking the Inverter Board Error Detection Circuit](page 287) [8-10-3 Checking the Compressor for Ground Fault and Coil Resistance Problems](page 287) [8-10-4 Checking the Inverter for Damage at No-Load](page 287) [8-10-5 Checking the Inverter for Damage during Compressor Operation](page 288) [8-10-10 Checking the Installation Conditions](page 290) Check the IGBT module resistance value of the INV board, if no problems are found. [8-10-14 Troubleshooting Problems with IGBT Module](page 292)

In the case of 4255 and 4256

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Fan motor abnormality	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-6 Checking the Fan Motor for Ground Fault and Coil Resistance Problems](page 289)
(2) Fan board failure	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-7 Checking the Fan Board Error Detection Circuit at No Load](page 289) [8-10-8 Checking the Fan Inverter for Damage at No Load](page 289) [8-10-9 Checking the Fan Inverter for Damage with Load](page 290)

Note
For inverter-related error codes, refer to the following page(s). [8-10 Troubleshooting Inverter Problems](page 284)

7-6-16 Error Codes [4250, 4255, 4256] Detail Code 104

1. Error code definition
Short-circuited IPM/Ground fault (Detail code 104)

2. Error definition and error detection method
When IPM/IGBT short damage or grounding on the load side is detected just before starting the inverter.

3. Cause, check method and remedy
In the case of 4250

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Grounding fault compressor	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-3 Checking the Compressor for Ground Fault and Coil Resistance Problems](page 287)
(2) Inverter output related	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-2 Checking the Inverter Board Error Detection Circuit](page 287) [8-10-3 Checking the Compressor for Ground Fault and Coil Resistance Problems](page 287) [8-10-4 Checking the Inverter for Damage at No-Load](page 287) [8-10-5 Checking the Inverter for Damage during Compressor Operation](page 288) [8-10-10 Checking the Installation Conditions](page 290)

In the case of 4255 and 4256

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Grounding fault of fan motor	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-6 Checking the Fan Motor for Ground Fault and Coil Resistance Problems](page 289)
(2) Fan board failure	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-7 Checking the Fan Board Error Detection Circuit at No Load](page 289) [8-10-8 Checking the Fan Inverter for Damage at No Load](page 289) [8-10-9 Checking the Fan Inverter for Damage with Load](page 290)

Note
For inverter-related error codes, refer to the following page(s).
[8-10 Troubleshooting Inverter Problems](page 284)

7-6-17 Error Codes [4250, 4255, 4256] Detail Code 105

1. **Error code definition**
   Overcurrent error due to short-circuited motor (Detail code 105)

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   When a short is detected on the load side just before starting the inverter operation.

3. **Cause, Check method and remedy**
   In the case of 4250

Cause		Check method and remedy
(1)	Short - circuited compressor	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-3 Checking the Compressor for Ground Fault and Coil Resistance Problems](page 287)
(2)	Output wiring	Check for a short circuit.

In the case of 4255 and 4256

Cause		Check method and remedy
(1)	Short - circuited fan motor	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-6 Checking the Fan Motor for Ground Fault and Coil Resistance Problems](page 289)
(2)	Output wiring	Check for a short circuit.

Note

For inverter-related error codes, refer to the following page(s).
[8-10 Troubleshooting Inverter Problems](page 284)

7 Troubleshooting Using Error Codes

7-6-18 Error Code [4250] Detail Codes 106 and 107

1. Error code definition
Instantaneous overcurrent (Detail code 106)
Overcurrent (effective value) (Detail code 107)

2. Error definition and error detection method
When a current above the specified value is detected by the electric current sensor.
Refer to the relevant pages for the details of model names and the specified values. [7-1-1 Inverter Protection Level Table](page 169)

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Inverter output related	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-2 Checking the Inverter Board Error Detection Circuit](page 287) [8-10-3 Checking the Compressor for Ground Fault and Coil Resistance Problems](page 287) [8-10-4 Checking the Inverter for Damage at No-Load](page 287) [8-10-5 Checking the Inverter for Damage during Compressor Operation](page 288) [8-10-10 Checking the Installation Conditions](page 290) Check the IGBT module resistance value of the INV board, if no problems are found. [8-10-14 Troubleshooting Problems with IGBT Module](page 292)

Note
For inverter-related error codes, refer to the following page(s). [8-10 Troubleshooting Inverter Problems](page 284)

7-6-19 Error Code [4260]

1. Error code definition
Heatsink overheat protection at startup

2. Error definition and error detection method
The heatsink temperature (THHS) remains at or above 100°C [212°F] for 10 minutes or more at inverter startup.

3. Cause, check method and remedy
Same as 4230 error

7-7 Error Code Definitions and Solutions: Codes [5000 - 5999]

7-7-1 Error Codes [5101, 5102, 5103, 5104]

1. **Error code definition**

5101
Return air temperature sensor (TH21) fault (Indoor unit)
Return air temperature sensor (TH4) fault (OA processing unit)

5102
Pipe temperature sensor (TH22) fault (Indoor unit)
Pipe temperature sensor (TH2) fault (OA processing unit)

5103
Gas-side pipe temperature sensor (TH23) fault (Indoor unit)
Gas-side pipe temperature sensor (TH3) fault (OA processing unit)

5104
Intake air temperature sensor (TH1) fault (OA processing unit)
Intake air temperature sensor (TH24) fault (All-fresh (100% outdoor air) type indoor unit)

2. **Error definition and error detection method**

⬩If a short or an open is detected during thermostat ON, the outdoor unit turns to anti-restart mode for 3 minutes. When the error is not restored after 3 minutes (if restored, the outdoor unit runs normally), the outdoor unit makes an error stop.
Short: detectable at 90°C [194°F] or higher
Open: detectable at -40°C [-40°F] or lower

⬩Sensor error at gas-side cannot be detected under the following conditions.
∗During heating operation
∗During cooling operation for 3 minutes after the compressor turns on.

3. **Cause, check method and remedy**

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Thermistor failure (2) Connector contact failure (3) Disconnected wire or partial disconnected thermistor wire (4) Unattached thermistor or contact failure	Check the thermistor resistor. 0°C [32°F]: 15 kΩ 10°C [50°F]: 9.7 kΩ 20°C [68°F] : 6.4 kΩ 30°C [86°F] : 4.3 kΩ 40°C [104°F] : 3.1 kΩ
(5) Indoor board (detection circuit) failure	Check the connector contact. When no fault is found, the indoor board is a failure.

7 Troubleshooting Using Error Codes

7-7-2 Error Codes [5103, 5104, 5105, 5106, 5107]

1. Error code definition

5103
Heat exchanger outlet temperature sensor (TH3) fault (Outdoor unit)

5104
Discharge temperature sensor (TH4) fault (Outdoor unit)

5105
Accumulator inlet temperature sensor (TH5) fault (Outdoor unit)

5106
Heat exchanger inlet temperature sensor (TH6) fault (Outdoor unit)

5107
Outside temperature sensor (TH7) fault (Outdoor unit)

2. Error definition and error detection method

- When a short (high temperature intake) or an open (low temperature intake) of the thermistor is detected (the first detection), the outdoor unit stops, turns to anti-restart mode for 3 minutes, and restarts when the detected temperature of the thermistor.
- When a short or an open is detected again (the second detection) after the first restart of the outdoor unit, the outdoor unit stops, turns to anti-restart mode for 3 minutes, and restarts in 3 minutes when the detected temperature is within the normal range.
- When a short or an open is detected again (the third detection) after the previous restart of the outdoor unit, the outdoor unit makes an error stop.
- When a short or an open of the thermistor is detected just before the restart of the outdoor unit, the outdoor unit makes an error stop, and the error code "5102", "5103", 5104", "5105", "5106"or "5107" will appear.
- During 3-minute antirestart mode, preliminary errors will be displayed on the LED display.
- A short or an open described above is not detected for 10 minutes after the compressor start, during defrost mode, or for 3 minutes after defrost mode.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause		Check method and remedy
(1)	Thermistor failure	Check thermistor resistance.
(2)	Pinched lead wire	Check for pinched lead wire.
(3)	Torn wire coating	Check for wire coating.
(4)	A pin on the male connector is missing or contact failure	Check connector.
(5)	Disconnected wire	Check for wire.
(6)	Thermistor input circuit failure on the control board	Check the intake temperature of the sensor with the LED monitor. When the temperature is far different from the actual temperature, replace the control board.

<Reference>

	Short detection	Open detection
TH3	110 °C [230 °F] and above (0.4 kΩ and below)	-40 °C [-40 °F] and below (130 kΩ and above)
TH4	240 °C [464 °F] and above (0.57 kΩ and below)	0 °C [32 °F] and below (698 kΩ and above)
TH5	70 °C [158 °F] and above (0.4 kΩ and below)	-40 °C [-40 °F] and below (130 kΩ and above)
TH6	70 °C [158 °F] and above (1.14 kΩ and below)	-40 °C [-40 °F] and below (130 kΩ and above)
TH7	110 °C [230 °F] and above (0.4 kΩ and below)	-40 °C [-40 °F] and below (130 kΩ and above)

7-7-3 Error Code [5115]

1. **Error code definition**
   5115
   Compressor shell bottom temperature sensor (TH15) failure (Outdoor unit)

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   - When a short (high temperature intake) or an open (low temperature intake) of the thermistor is detected (the first detection), the outdoor unit stops, turns to anti-restart mode for 3 minutes, and restarts when the detected temperature of the thermistor.
   - When a short or an open is detected again (the second detection) after the first restart of the outdoor unit, the outdoor unit stops, turns to anti-restart mode for 3 minutes, and restarts in 3 minutes when the detected temperature is within the normal range.
   - When a short or an open is detected again (the third detection) after the previous restart of the outdoor unit, the outdoor unit makes an error stop.
   - When a short or an open of the thermistor is detected just before the restart of the outdoor unit, the outdoor unit makes an error stop, and the error code "5115" will appear.
   - During 3-minute antirestart mode, preliminary errors will be displayed on the LED display.
   - A short or an open described above is not detected for 10 minutes after the compressor start, during defrost mode, or for 3 minutes after defrost mode.

3. **Cause, check method and remedy**

Cause		Check method and remedy
(1)	Thermistor failure	Check thermistor resistance.
(2)	Pinched lead wire	Check for pinched lead wire.
(3)	Torn wire coating	Check for wire coating.
(4)	A pin on the male connector is missing or contact failure	Check connector.
(5)	Disconnected wire	Check for wire.
(6)	Thermistor input circuit failure on the control board	Check the intake temperature of the sensor with the LED monitor. When the temperature is far different from the actual temperature, replace the control board.

<Reference>

	Short detection	Open detection
TH15	110 °C [230 °F] and above (0.4 kΩ and below)	-40 °C [-40° F] and below (130 kΩ and above)

7-7-4 Error Code [5110]

1. **Error code definition**
   Heatsink temperature sensor (THHS) fault (Detail code 01)
2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   When a short or an open of THHS is detected just before or during the inverter operation.
3. **Cause, check method and remedy**

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) INV board failure	If the problem recurs when the unit is put into operation, replace the INV board.

Note

For inverter-related error codes, refer to the following page(s). [8-10 Troubleshooting Inverter Problems](page 284)

7-7-5 Error Codes [5111, 5112, 5115, 5116]

1. **Error code definition**

5111
Liquid inlet temperature sensor (TH11) fault (BC controller)

5112
Bypass outlet temperature sensor (TH12) fault (BC controller)

5115
LEV3 outlet temperature sensor (TH15) fault (BC controller)

5116
LEV3 inlet temperature sensor (TH16) fault (BC controller)

2. **Error definition and error detection method**

- If a shorted (high temperature intake) or open (low temperature intake) thermistor (TH11, TH12, TH15, or TH16) is detected during operation, the unit makes an error stop, and an error code "5111," "5112," "5115," or "5116" appears on the display.
- Detection of a short- or open-circuit as described above is suspended during the defrost cycle and for 3 minutes after the operation mode is changed.

3. **Cause, check method and remedy**

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Thermistor failure	Check thermistor resistance.
(2) Pinched lead wire	Check for pinched lead wire.
(3) Torn wire coating	Check for wire coating.
(4) A pin on the male connector is missing or contact failure	Check connector.
(5) Disconnected wire	Check for wire.
(6) Thermistor input circuit failure on the control board	Check the intake temperature of the sensor with the LED monitor. When the temperature is far different from the actual temperature, replace the control board.

<Reference>

	Short detection	Open detection
TH11	110 °C [230 °F] and above (0.4 k Ω)	-40 °C [-40 °F] and below (130 k Ω)
TH12	110 °C [230 °F] and above (0.4 k Ω)	-40 °C [-40 °F] and below (130 k Ω)
TH15	70 °C [158 °F] and above (0.4 k Ω)	-40 °C [-40 °F] and below (130 k Ω)
TH16	110 °C [230 °F] and above (0.4 k Ω)	-40 °C [-40 °F] and below (130 k Ω)

7-7-6 Error Code [5201]

1. Error code definition
High-pressure sensor fault (63HS1)

2. Error definition and error detection method

- If the high pressure sensor detects 0.098MPa [14psi] or less during the operation, the outdoor unit stops once, turns to anti-restart mode for 3 minutes, and restarts after 3 minutes when the detected high pressure sensor is 0.098MPa [14psi] or more.
- If the high pressure sensor detects 0.098MPa [14psi] or less just before the restart, the outdoor unit makes an error stop, and the error code "5201" will appear.
- During 3-minute antirestart mode, preliminary errors will be displayed on the LED display.
- A error is not detected for 3 minutes after the compressor start, during defrost operation, or 3 minutes after defrost operation.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	High pressure sensor failure	Refer to the following page(s). [8-5-1 Comparing the High-Pressure Sensor Measurement and Gauge Pressure](page 259)
(2)	Pressure drop due to refrigerant leak	
(3)	Torn wire coating	
(4)	A pin on the male connector is missing or contact failure	
(5)	Disconnected wire	
(6)	High pressure sensor input circuit failure on the control board	

7-7-7 Error Codes [5201, 5203]

1. Error code definition
5201
High-pressure sensor fault (Outdoor unit 63HS1/BC controller PS1)

5203
Intermediate pressure sensor fault (BC controller PS3)

2. Error definition and error detection method

When a pressure sensor reading of 4.06 MPa [589 psi] or above is detected, error codes "5201" and "5203" will appear.
The unit will continue its operation by using other sensors as a backup.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	High pressure sensor failure	Refer to the following page(s). [8-5-1 Comparing the High-Pressure Sensor Measurement and Gauge Pressure](page 259)
(2)	Pressure drop due to refrigerant leak	Check for a refrigerant leak.
(3)	Torn wire coating	Check for damaged wire coating
(4)	A pin on the male connector is missing or contact failure	Check whether a connector pin is missing
(5)	Disconnected wire	Check for disconnected or broken wire
(6)	High pressure sensor input circuit failure on the control board	Check the temperature detected by the sensor from the LED monitor. If the temperature is significantly different from the actual temperature, replace the control board.

7-7-8 Error Code [5301] Detail Code 115

1. **Error code definition**
   ACCT sensor fault (Detail code 115)

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   When the formula "output current < 2 Arms" remains satisfied for 10 seconds while the inverter is in operation.

3. **Cause, check method and remedy**

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Inverter open output phase	Check the output wiring connections.
(2) Compressor failure	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-3 Checking the Compressor for Ground Fault and Coil Resistance Problems](page 287)
(3) INV board failure	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-2 Checking the Inverter Board Error Detection Circuit](page 287) [8-10-4 Checking the Inverter for Damage at No-Load](page 287) [8-10-5 Checking the Inverter for Damage during Compressor Operation](page 288)

Note
For inverter-related error codes, refer to the following page(s). [8-10 Troubleshooting Inverter Problems](page 284)

7-7-9 Error Code [5301] Detail Code 117

1. **Error code definition**
   ACCT sensor circuit fault (Detail code 117)

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   When an error value is detected with the ACCT detection circuit just before the inverter starts

3. **Cause, check method and remedy**

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) INV board failure	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-2 Checking the Inverter Board Error Detection Circuit](page 287) [8-10-4 Checking the Inverter for Damage at No-Load](page 287) [8-10-5 Checking the Inverter for Damage during Compressor Operation](page 288)
(2) Compressor failure	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-3 Checking the Compressor for Ground Fault and Coil Resistance Problems](page 287)

Note
For inverter-related error codes, refer to the following page(s).
[8-10 Troubleshooting Inverter Problems](page 284)

7-7-10 Error Code [5301] Detail Code 119

1. Error code definition
Open-circuited IPM/Loose ACCT connector (Detail code 119)

2. Error definition and error detection method
Presence of enough current cannot be detected during the self-diagnostic operation immediately before inverter startup.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Inverter output wiring problem	Check output wiring connections. Confirm that the U- and W-phase output cables are put through CT12 and CT22 on the INV board respectively.
(2) Inverter failure	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-4 Checking the Inverter for Damage at No-Load](page 287) [8-10-5 Checking the Inverter for Damage during Compressor Operation](page 288)
(3) Compressor failure	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-3 Checking the Compressor for Ground Fault and Coil Resistance Problems](page 287)

Note
For inverter-related error codes, refer to the following page(s). [8-10 Troubleshooting Inverter Problems](page 284)

7-7-11 Error Code [5301] Detail Code 120

1. Error code definition
Faulty ACCT wiring (Detail code 120)

2. Error definition and error detection method
Presence of target current cannot be detected during the self-diagnostic operation immediately before startup.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Inverter output wiring problem	Check output wiring connections. Confirm that the U- and W-phase output cables are put through CT12 and CT22 on the INV board respectively.
(2) Inverter failure	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-4 Checking the Inverter for Damage at No-Load](page 287) [8-10-5 Checking the Inverter for Damage during Compressor Operation](page 288)
(3) Compressor failure	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-3 Checking the Compressor for Ground Fault and Coil Resistance Problems](page 287)

Note
For inverter-related error codes, refer to the following page(s). [8-10 Troubleshooting Inverter Problems](page 284)

7-7-12 Error Codes [5305, 5306] Detail Code 132

1. **Error code definition**
   Position detection error at startup (Detail code 132)

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   When a motor sensor has detected an error within 10 seconds after the fan motor has gone into operation.

3. **Cause, check method and remedy**

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Contact failure and faulty fan motor wiring	Check the fan board connector CNINV and CNSNR for proper contacts. Check the wirign betweem the fan motor and fan board.
(2) Fan board failure	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-9 Checking the Fan Inverter for Damage with Load](page 290)
(3) Fan motor error	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-6 Checking the Fan Motor for Ground Fault and Coil Resistance Problems](page 289)

Note

For inverter-related error codes, refer to the following page(s).
[8-10 Troubleshooting Inverter Problems](page 284)

7-7-13 Error Codes [5305, 5306] Detail Code 133

1. **Error code definition**
   Position detection error during operation (Detail code 133)

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   An error from a motor sensor is detected during fan moter operation.

3. **Cause, check method and remedy**

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Outdoor factors	Check that there is no wind (gust or strong wind).
(2) Contact failure and faulty fan motor wiring	Check the fan board connector CNINV and CNSNR for proper contacts. Check the wirign betweem the fan motor and fan board.
(3) Fan board failure	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-8 Checking the Fan Inverter for Damage at No Load](page 289) [8-10-9 Checking the Fan Inverter for Damage with Load](page 290)
(4) Fan motor error	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-6 Checking the Fan Motor for Ground Fault and Coil Resistance Problems](page 289)

Note

For inverter-related error codes, refer to the following page(s).
[8-10 Troubleshooting Inverter Problems](page 284)

7-7-14 Error Codes [5305, 5306] Detail Code 134

1. Error code definition
RPM error before start up (Detail code 134)

2. Error definition and error detection method
The fan RPM will not drop to the set RPM.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Outdoor factors	Check that there is no wind (gust or strong wind).
(2) Fan board failure	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-8 Checking the Fan Inverter for Damage at No Load](page 289) [8-10-9 Checking the Fan Inverter for Damage with Load](page 290)
(3) Fan motor error	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-6 Checking the Fan Motor for Ground Fault and Coil Resistance Problems](page 289)

Note
For inverter-related error codes, refer to the following page(s).
[8-10 Troubleshooting Inverter Problems](page 284)

7-7-15 Error Code [5401]

1. Error Code

5401

Humidity sensor fault

2. Error definition and error detection method
♦A short-circuit or an open-circuit of the humidity sensor is detected during operation.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Connector contact failure (CN30) (Loose connector)	1) Check the connector for proper contact. Reconnect the connector, and operate the unit to check for proper operation.
(2) Broken or partially broken humidity sensor wire	2) Check for broken humidity sensor wire.
(3) Humidity sensor fault	3) Check the output voltage across No. 1 and No. 3 pins of connector CN30 with the connector being connected to the indoor unit control board. 30% : 1.25V 40% : 1.52V 50% : 1.88V 60% : 2.19V 70% : 2.48V 80% : 2.79V
(4) Indoor unit control board (detection circuit) fault	4) If the above items check out okay, replace the indoor unit control board.

7-7-16 Error Code [5701]

1. **Error code definition**
   Loose float switch connector

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   Detection of the disconnected float switch (open-phase condition) during operation

3. **Cause, check method and remedy**

(1) CN4F disconnection or contact failure
Check for disconnection of the connector (CN4F) on the indoor unit control board.

7-8 Error Code Definitions and Solutions: Codes [6000 - 6999]

7-8-1 Error Code [6201]

1. **Error code definition**
   Remote controller board fault (nonvolatile memory error)

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   This error is detected when the data cannot be read out from the built-in nonvolatile memory on the remote controller.

3. **Cause, check method and remedy**

(1) Remote controller failure
Replace the remote controller.

7-8-2 Error Code [6202]

1. **Error code definition**
   Remote controller board fault (clock IC error)

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   This error is detected when the built-in clock on the remote controller is not properly functioning.

3. **Cause, check method and remedy**

(1) Remote controller failure
Replace the remote controller.

7-8-3 Error Code [6600]

1. **Error code definition**
   Address overlaps

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   An error in which signals from more than one indoor units with the same address are received

Note
The address and attribute that appear on the remote controller indicate the controller that detected the error.

3. **Cause, check method and remedy**

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Two or more of the following have the same address: Outdoor units, BC controllers, indoor units, LOSSNAY units, controllers such as ME remote controllers. <Example> 6600 "01" appears on the remote controller Unit #01 detected the error. Two or more units in the system have 01 as their address. (2) Signals are distorted by the noise on the transmission line.	⬩Find the unit that has the same address as that of the error source. **Once the unit is found, correct the address. Then, turn off the outdoor units, indoor units, BC controllers, and LOSSNAY units, keep them all turned off for at least five minutes, and turn them back on.** ⬩When air conditioning units are operating normally despite the address overlap error Check the transmission wave shape and noise on the transmission line. Refer to the following page(s). [8-4 Checking Transmission Waveform and for Electrical Noise Interference](page 256)

7-8-4 Error Code [6601]

1. **Error code definition**
   Polarity setting error

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   The error detected when transmission processor cannot distinguish the polarities of the M-NET transmission line.

3. **Cause, check method and remedy**

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) No voltage is applied to the M-NET transmission line that AE-200A/AE-50A/EW-50A/EB-50GU/AG-150A/GB-50ADA/GB-24A, PAC-YG50ECA, BAC-HD150 is connected to. (2) M-NET transmission line to which AE-200A/AE-50A/EW-50A/EB-50GU/AG-150A/GB-50ADA/GB-24A, PAC-YG50ECA, BAC-HD150 is connected is short-circuited. (3) When two or more power supplies are connected to the M-NET	Check if power is supplied to the M-NET transmission line of the AE-200A/AE-50A/EW-50A/EB-50GU/AG-150A/GB-50ADA/GB-24A, PAC-YG50ECA, BAC-HD150, and correct any problem found.

7-8-5 Error Code [6602]

1. Error code definition
Transmission processor hardware error

2. Error definition and error detection method

Although "0" was surely transmitted by the transmission processor, "1" is displayed on the transmission line.

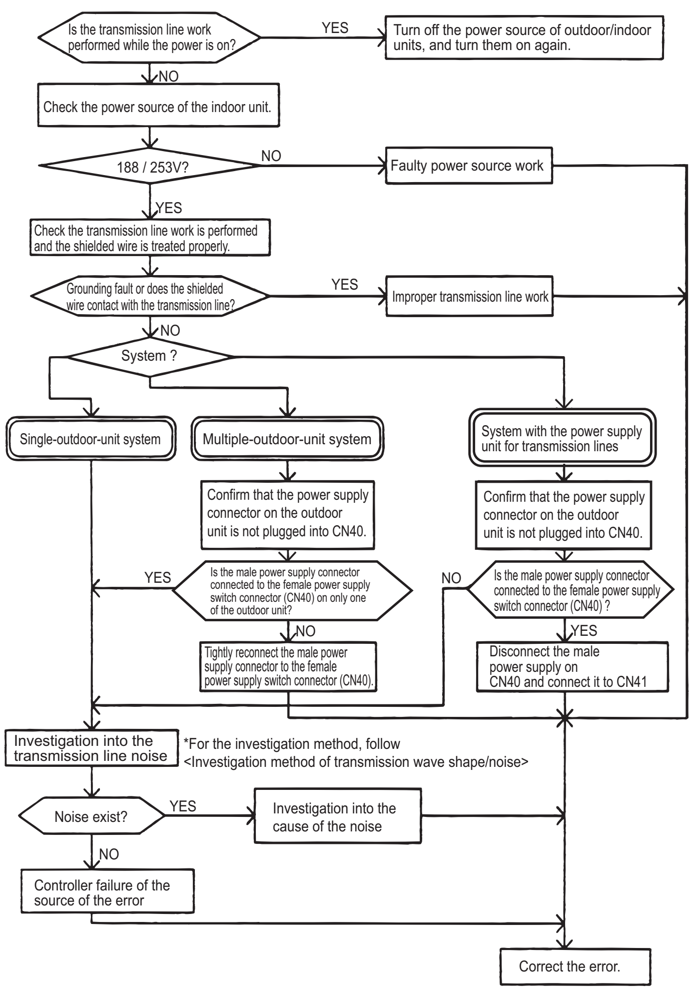
Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller where an error occurred.

3. Cause

1) When the wiring work of or the polarity of either the indoor or outdoor transmission line is performed or is changed while the power is on, the transmitted data will collide, the wave shape will be changed, and an error will be detected.
2) Grounding fault of the transmission line
3) When grouping the indoor units that are connected to different outdoor units, the male power supply connectors on the multiple outdoor units are connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40).
4) When the power supply unit for transmission lines is used in the system connected with MELANS, the male power supply connector is connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) on the outdoor unit.
5) Controller failure of the source of the error
6) When the transmission data is changed due to the noise on the transmission line
7) Voltage is not applied on the transmission line for centralized control (in case of grouped indoor units connected to different outdoor units or in case of the system connected with MELANS)

4. Check method and remedy



7-8-6 Error Code [6603]

1. **Error code definition**
   Transmission line bus busy error

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   - Generated error when the command cannot be transmitted for 4-10 minutes in a row due to bus-busy
   - Generated error when the command cannot be transmitted to the transmission line for 4-10 minutes in a row due to noise

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller where an error occurred.

3. **Cause, check method and remedy**

Cause		Check method and remedy
(1)	The transmission processor cannot be transmitted as the short-wavelength voltage like noise exists consecutively on the transmission line.	Check the transmission wave shape and noise on the transmission line. Refer to the following page(s). [8-4 Checking Transmission Waveform and for Electrical Noise Interference](page 256) → No noise indicates that the error source controller is a failure. → If noise exists, investigate the noise.
(2)	Error source controller failure	

7-8-7 Error Code [6606]

1. **Error code definition**
   Communication error between device and transmission processors

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   Communication error between the main microcomputer on the indoor unit board and the microcomputer for transmission

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller where an error occurred.

3. **Cause, check method and remedy**

Cause		Check method and remedy
(1)	Data is not properly transmitted due to accidental erroneous operation of the controller of the error source.	Turn off the power source of the outdoor and the indoor units.(When the power source is turned off separately, the microcomputer will not be reset, and the error will not be corrected.) → If the same error occurs, the error source controller is a failure.
(2)	Error source controller failure	

7-8-8 Error Code [6607] Error Source Address = Outdoor Unit (OC)

1. Error code definition
No ACK error

2. Error definition and error detection method

The error is detected when no acknowledgement (ACK signal) is received after the transmission. (eg. When the data is transmitted six times in a row with 30 seconds interval, the error is detected on the transmission side.)

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller which did not provide the response (ACK).

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Incidental cause (2) Contact failure of transmission line of OC or IC (3) Decrease of transmission line voltage/signal by exceeding acceptable range of transmission wiring. Farthest: 200 m [656ft] or less Remote controller wiring: 10m [32ft] or less (4) Erroneous sizing of transmission line (Not within the range below). Wire diameter: 1.25mm^2 [AWG16] or more (5) Outdoor unit control board failure	1) Turn off the power source of the outdoor unit, and turn it on again. 2) If the error is accidental, it will run normally. If not, check the causes (2) - (5).

7-8-9 Error Code [6607] Error Source Address = BC Controller (BC)

1. Error code definition
No ACK error

2. Error definition and error detection method

The error is detected when no acknowledgement (ACK signal) is received after the transmission. (eg. When the data is transmitted six times in a row with 30 seconds interval, the error is detected on the transmission side.)

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller which did not provide the response (ACK).

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Incidental cause	1) Turn off the power to the outdoor unit and the BC controller, leave them turned off for at least 5 minutes, and then turn them back on.
(2) When BC controller address is changed or modified during operation.	2) If the error is accidental, it will run normally. If not, check the causes (2) - (5).
(3) Faulty or disconnected transmission wiring of BC controller	
(4) Disconnected connector of BC controller (CN02)	
(5) Faulty control board of BC controller	

7-8-10 Error Code [6607] Error Source Address = Indoor Unit (IC)

1. Error code definition
No ACK error

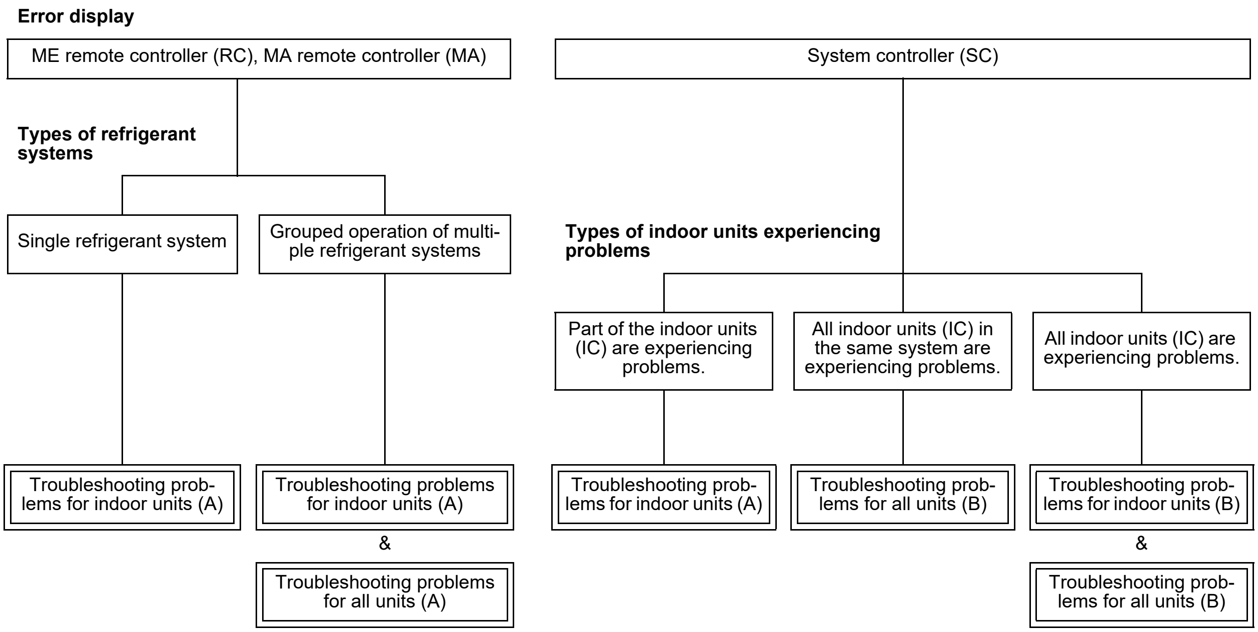
2. Error definition and error detection method

The error is detected when no acknowledgement (ACK signal) is received after the transmission. (eg. When the data is transmitted six times in a row with 30 seconds interval, the error is detected on the transmission side.)

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller which did not provide the response (ACK).

3. Cause, check method and remedy



(1) Troubleshooting problems for indoor units (A)

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Incidental cause	1) Turn off the outdoor/indoor units for 5 or more minutes, and turn them on again.
(2) When IC unit address is changed or modified during operation.	2) If the error is accidental, it will run normally. If not, check the causes (2) - (6).
(3) Faulty or disconnected IC transmission wiring	
(4) Disconnected IC connector (CN2M)	
(5) Indoor unit controller failure	
(6) ME remote controller failure	

(2) Troubleshooting problems for indoor units (B)

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) When the power supply unit for transmission lines is used and the male power supply connector is connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) for the transmission line for centralized control	1) Check voltage of the transmission line for centralized control. •20 V or more: Check (1) on the left. •Less than 20 V: Check (2) on the left.
(2) Disconnection or shutdown of the power source of the power supply unit for transmission line	
(3) System controller (MELANS) malfunction	2) Check the causes of the error indicated by the error codes listed in items (1) through (3) in the "Cause" column.

7-8-11 Error Code [6607] Error Source Address = LOSSNAY (LC)

1. Error code definition
No ACK error

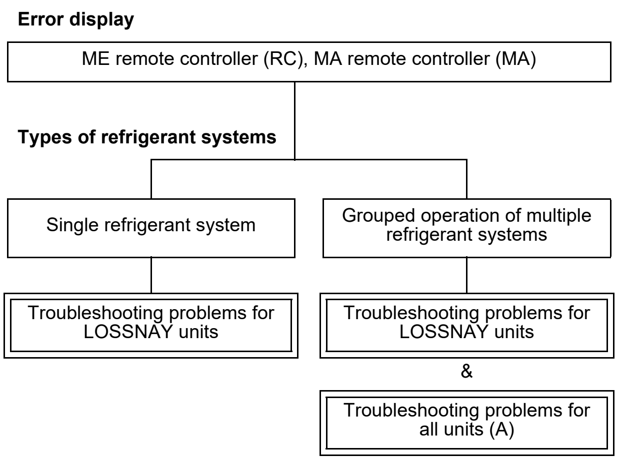
2. Error definition and error detection method

The error is detected when no acknowledgement (ACK signal) is received after the transmission. (eg. When the data is transmitted six times in a row with 30 seconds interval, the error is detected on the transmission side.)

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller which did not provide the response (ACK).

3. Cause, check method and remedy



(1) Troubleshooting problems for LOSSNAY units

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Incidental cause (2) The power source of LOSSNAY has been shut off. (3) When the address of LOSSNAY is changed in the middle of the operation (4) Faulty or disconnected transmission wiring of LOSSNAY (5) Disconnected connector (CN1) on LOSSNAY (6) Controller failure of LOSSNAY	1) Turn off the power source of LOSSNAY and turn it on again. 2) If the error is accidental, it will run normally. If not, check the causes (2) - (6).

7-8-12 Error Code [6607] Error Source Address = ME Remote Controller

1. Error code definition
No ACK error

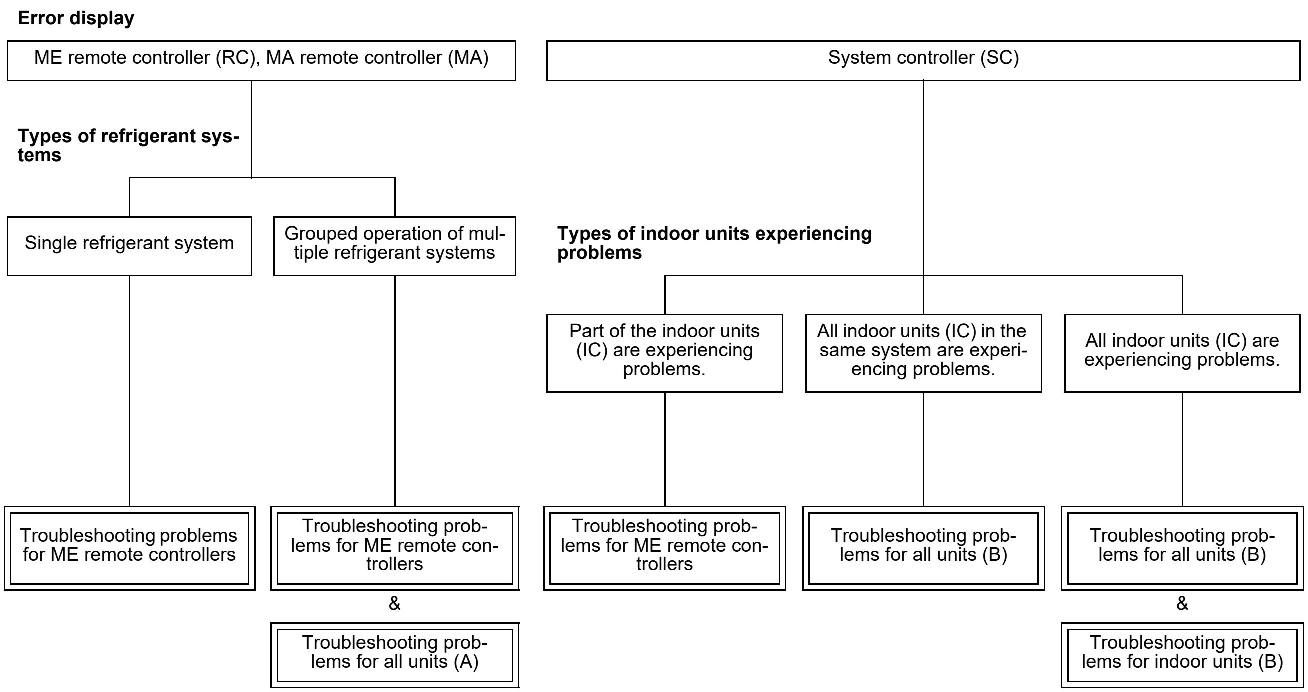
2. Error definition and error detection method

The error is detected when no acknowledgement (ACK signal) is received after the transmission. (eg. When the data is transmitted six times in a row with 30 seconds interval, the error is detected on the transmission side.)

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller which did not provide the response (ACK).

3. Cause, check method and remedy



(1) Troubleshooting problems for ME remote controllers

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Incidental cause	1) Turn off the power source of the outdoor unit for 5 minutes or more, and turn it on again.
(2) Faulty transmission wiring at IC unit side.	2) If not, check the causes (2) - (5).
(3) Faulty wiring of the transmission line for ME remote controller	
(4) When the address of ME remote controller is changed in the middle of the operation	
(5) ME remote controller failure	

7-8-13 Error Code [6607] Error Source Address = System Controller

1. Error code definition
No ACK error

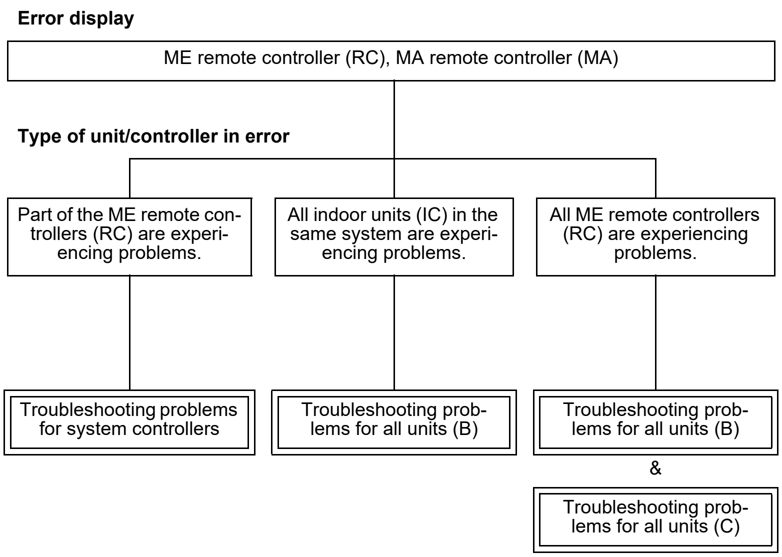
2. Error definition and error detection method

The error is detected when no acknowledgement (ACK signal) is received after the transmission. (eg. When the data is transmitted six times in a row with 30 seconds interval, the error is detected on the transmission side.)

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller which did not provide the response (ACK).

3. Cause, check method and remedy



(1) Troubleshooting problems for system controllers

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Incidental cause (2) Faulty wiring of the transmission line for ME remote controller (3) When the address of ME remote controller is changed in the middle of the operation (4) ME remote controller failure	1) Turn off the power source of the outdoor unit for 5 minutes or more, and turn it on again. 2) If not, check the causes (2) - (4).

7-8-14 Error Code [6607] All Error Source Addresses

1. Error code definition
No ACK error

2. Error definition and error detection method

The error is detected when no acknowledgement (ACK signal) is received after the transmission. (eg. When the data is transmitted six times in a row with 30 seconds interval, the error is detected on the transmission side.)

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller which did not provide the response (ACK).

3. Cause, check method and remedy

(1) Troubleshooting problems for all units (A)

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Disconnection or short circuit of the transmission line for the outdoor unit on the terminal block for centralized control line connection (TB7) (2) When multiple outdoor units are connected and the power source of one of the outdoor units has been shut off. (3) The male power supply connector of the outdoor unit is not connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40). (4) The male power supply connectors on 2 or more outdoor units are connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) for centralized control. If an error occurs, after the unit runs normally once, the following causes may be considered. •Total capacity error (7100) •Capacity code error (7101) •Error in the number of connected units (7102) •Address setting error (7105)	1) Check the causes of (1) - (4). If the cause is found, correct it. If no cause is found, check 2). 2) Check the LED displays for troubleshooting on other remote controllers whether an error occurs. •When an error is present Check the causes of the error indicated by the error codes listed in item (4) in the "Cause" column. •When no errors are present Indoor unit circuit board failure

(2) Troubleshooting problems for all units (B)

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Total capacity error (7100) (2) Capacity code error (7101) (3) Error in the number of connected units (7102) (4) Address setting error (7105) (5) Disconnection or short circuit of the transmission line for the outdoor unit on the terminal block for centralized control line connection (TB7) (6) Turn off the power source of the outdoor unit (7) Malfunction of electrical system for the outdoor unit	1) Check the LED display for troubleshooting on the outdoor unit. •When an error is present Check the causes of the error indicated by the error codes listed in items (1) through (4) in the "Cause" column. •When no errors are present Check the causes of the error indicated by the error codes listed in items (5) through (7) in the "Cause" column.

(3) Troubleshooting problems for all units (C)

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) When the power supply unit for transmission lines is used and the male power supply connector is connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) for the transmission line for centralized control (2) Disconnection or shutdown of the power source of the power supply unit for transmission line (3) System controller (MELANS) malfunction	Check the causes of the error indicated by the error codes listed in items (1) through (3) in the "Cause" column.

7-8-15 Error Code [6607] No Error Source Address

1. Error code definition
No ACK error

2. Error definition and error detection method

The error is detected when no acknowledgement (ACK signal) is received after the transmission. (eg. When the data is transmitted six times in a row with 30 seconds interval, the error is detected on the transmission side.)

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller which did not provide the response (ACK).

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause	Check method and remedy
(1) Although the address of ME remote controller has been changed after the group is set using ME remote controller, the indoor unit is keeping the memory of the previous address. The same symptom will appear for the registration with SC. (2) Although the address of LOSSNAY has been changed after the interlock registration of LOSSNAY is made using ME remote controller, the indoor unit is keeping the memory of the previous address.	Delete unnecessary information of non-existing address which some indoor units have. Use either of the following two methods for deletion. 1) Address deletion by ME remote controller Delete unnecessary address information using the manual setting function of ME remote controller. For details, refer to the installation manual for ME Remote Controller. 2) Deletion of connection information of the outdoor unit by the deleting switch Note that the above method will delete all the group settings set via the ME remote controller and all the interlock settings between LOSSNAY units and indoor units. Procedures 1) Turn off the power source of the outdoor unit, and wait for 5 minutes. 2) Turn on the dip switch (SW5-2) on the outdoor unit control board. 3) Turn on the power source of the outdoor unit, and wait for 5 minutes. 4) Turn off the power source of the outdoor unit, and wait for 5 minutes. 5) Turn off the dip switch (SW5-2) on the outdoor unit control board. 6) Turn on the power source of the outdoor unit.

7 Troubleshooting Using Error Codes

7-8-16 Error Code [6608]

1. Error code definition
No response error

2. Error definition and error detection method

- When no response command is returned although acknowledgement (ACK) is received after transmission, an error is detected.
- When the data is transmitted 10 times in a row with 3 seconds interval, an error is detected on the transmission side.

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller where an error occurred.

3. Cause

1) The transmission line work is performed while the power is on, the transmitted data will collide, and the wave shape will be changed.
2) The transmission is sent and received repeatedly due to noise.
3) Decrease of transmission line voltage/signal by exceeding acceptable range of transmission wiring.
   Farthest:200m [656ft] or less
   Remote controller wiring:12m [39ft] or less
4) The transmission line voltage/signal is decreased due to erroneous sizing of transmission line.
   Wire diameter: 1.25mm^2[AWG16] or more

4. Check method and remedy

1) When an error occurs during commissioning, turn off the power sources for the outdoor unit, indoor unit, BC controller, and LOSSNAY for 5 or more minutes, and then turn them on again.
   - When they return to normal operation, the cause of the error is the transmission line work performed with the power on.
   - If an error occurs again, check the cause 2).
2) Check 3) and 4) above.
   - If the cause is found, correct it.
   - If no cause is found, check 3).

(1) Check the transmission waveform, and check the transmission line for electrical noise. For details, refer to the following page(s). [8-4 Checking Transmission Waveform and for Electrical Noise Interference](page 256)
Noise is the most possible cause of the error "6608".

7-8-17 Error Code [6831]

1. Error code definition
MA controller signal reception error (No signal reception)

2. Error definition and error detection method
- Communication between the MA remote controller and the indoor unit is not done properly.
- No proper data has been received for 3 minutes.

3. Cause
1) Contact failure of the remote controller lines of MA remote controller or the indoor unit.
2) All the remote controllers are set to SUB.
3) Failure to meet wiring regulations
   - Wire length
   - Wire size
   - Number of remote controllers
   - Number of indoor units
4) The remote controller is removed after the installation without turning the power source off.
5) Noise interference on the remote controller transmission lines
6) Faulty circuit that is on the indoor board and performs transmission/ reception of the signal from the remote controller
7) Problems with the circuit on the remote controller that sends or receives the signals from the remote controller

4. Check method and remedy
1) Check for disconnected or loose transmission lines for the indoor units or MA remote controllers.
2) Confirm that the power is supplied to the main power source and the remote controller line.
3) Confirm that MA remote controller's capacity limit is not exceeded.
4) Check the sub/main setting of the MA remote controllers. One of them must be set to MAIN.
5) Diagnose the remote controller (described in the remote controller installation manual).
   [OK]: no problems with the remote controller (check the wiring regulations)
   [NG]: Replace the MA remote controller.
   [6832, 6833, ERC]: Due to noise interference <Go to 6)>
6) Check the transmission waveform, and check the MA remote controller line for electrical noise. For details, refer to the following page(s). [8-4 Checking Transmission Waveform and for Electrical Noise Interference](page 256)
7) When no problems are found with items 1) through 6), replace the indoor unit board or the MA remote controller.
   The following status can be confirmed on LED1 and 2 on the indoor unit board.
   - If LED1 is lit, the main power source of the indoor unit is turned on.
   - If LED2 is lit, the MA remote controller line is being powered.

7-8-18 Error Code [6832]

1. Error code definition
MA remote controller signal transmission error (Synchronization error)

2. Error definition and error detection method

- MA remote controller and the indoor unit is not done properly.
- Failure to detect opening in the transmission path and unable to send signals
  - *Indoor unit: 3 minutes
  - *Remote controller: 6 seconds

3. Cause

1) Contact failure of the remote controller lines of MA remote controller or the indoor unit
2) 2 or more remote controllers are set to MAIN
3) Overlapped indoor unit address
4) Noise interference on the remote controller lines
5) Failure to meet wiring regulations
   - Wire length
   - Wire size
   - Number of remote controllers
   - Number of indoor units
6) Problems with the circuit on the remote controller that sends or receives the signals from the remote controller

4. Check method and remedy

1) Check for disconnected or loose transmission lines for the indoor units or MA remote controllers.
2) Confirm that the power is supplied to the main power source and the remote controller line.
3) Confirm that MA remote controller's capacity limit is not exceeded.
4) Check the sub/main setting of the MA remote controllers. One of them must be set to MAIN.
5) Diagnose the remote controller (described in the remote controller installation manual).
   [OK]: no problems with the remote controller (check the wiring regulations)
   [NG]: Replace the MA remote controller.
   [6832, 6833, ERC]: Due to noise interference <Go to 6)>
6) Check the transmission waveform, and check the MA remote controller line for electrical noise. For details, refer to the following page(s). [8-4 Checking Transmission Waveform and for Electrical Noise Interference](page 256)
7) When no problems are found with items 1) through 6), replace the indoor unit board or the MA remote controller.
   The following status can be confirmed on LED1 and 2 on the indoor unit board.
   - If LED1 is lit, the main power source of the indoor unit is turned on.
   - If LED2 is lit, the MA remote controller line is being powered.

7-8-19 Error Code [6833]

1. Error code definition
MA remote controller signal transmission error (Hardware error)

2. Error definition and error detection method
- Communication between the MA remote controller and the indoor unit is not done properly.
- An error occurs when the transmitted data and the received data differ for 30 times in a row.

3. Cause
1) Contact failure of the remote controller lines of MA remote controller or the indoor unit
2) 2 or more remote controllers are set to MAIN
3) Overlapped indoor unit address
4) Noise interference on the remote controller lines
5) Failure to meet wiring regulations
   - Wire length
   - Wire size
   - Number of remote controllers
   - Number of indoor units
6) Problems with the circuit on the remote controller that sends or receives the signals from the remote controller

4. Check method and remedy
1) Check for disconnected or loose transmission lines for the indoor units or MA remote controllers.
2) Confirm that the power is supplied to the main power source and the remote controller line.
3) Confirm that MA remote controller's capacity limit is not exceeded.
4) Check the sub/main setting of the MA remote controllers. One of them must be set to MAIN.
5) Diagnose the remote controller (described in the remote controller installation manual).
   [OK]: no problems with the remote controller (check the wiring regulations)
   [NG]: Replace the MA remote controller.
   [6832, 6833, ERC]: Due to noise interference <Go to 6)>
6) Check the transmission waveform, and check the MA remote controller line for electrical noise. For details, refer to the following page(s). [8-4 Checking Transmission Waveform and for Electrical Noise Interference](page 256)
7) When no problems are found with items 1) through 6), replace the indoor unit board or the MA remote controller.
   The following status can be confirmed on LED1 and 2 on the indoor unit board.
   - If LED1 is lit, the main power source of the indoor unit is turned on.
   - If LED2 is lit, the MA remote controller line is being powered.

7-8-20 Error Code [6834]

1. Error code definition
MA controller signal reception error (Start bit detection error)

2. Error definition and error detection method

- Communication between the MA remote controller and the indoor unit is not done properly.
- No proper data has been received for 2 minutes.

3. Cause

1) Contact failure of the remote controller lines of MA remote controller or the indoor unit.
2) All the remote controllers are set to SUB.
3) Failure to meet wiring regulations
    - Wire length
    - Wire size
    - Number of remote controllers
    - Number of indoor units
4) The remote controller is removed after the installation without turning the power source off.
5) Noise interference on the remote controller transmission lines
6) Faulty circuit that is on the indoor board and performs transmission/ reception of the signal from the remote controller
7) Problems with the circuit on the remote controller that sends or receives the signals from the remote controller

4. Check method and remedy

1) Check for disconnected or loose transmission lines for the indoor units or MA remote controllers.
2) Confirm that the power is supplied to the main power source and the remote controller line.
3) Confirm that MA remote controller's capacity limit is not exceeded.
4) Check the sub/main setting of the MA remote controllers. One of them must be set to MAIN.
5) Diagnose the remote controller (described in the remote controller installation manual).
    [OK]: no problems with the remote controller (check the wiring regulations)
    [NG]: Replace the MA remote controller.
    [6832, 6833, ERC]: Due to noise interference <Go to 6)>
6) Check the transmission waveform, and check the MA remote controller line for electrical noise. For details, refer to the following page(s). [8-4 Checking Transmission Waveform and for Electrical Noise Interference](page 256)
7) When no problems are found with items 1) through 6), replace the indoor unit board or the MA remote controller.
    The following status can be confirmed on LED1 and 2 on the indoor unit board.
    - If LED1 is lit, the main power source of the indoor unit is turned on
    - If LED2 is lit, the MA remote controller line is being powered.

7-8-21 Error Code [6840]

1. Error code definition
A control communication reception error

2. Error definition and error detection method
Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (Signal receiving error)

- Abnormal if indoor controller board could not receive any signal normally for 6 minutes after turning the power on
- Abnormal if indoor controller board could not receive any signal normally for 3 minutes.
- Consider the unit as abnormal under the following condition. When 2 or more indoor units are connected to an outdoor unit, indoor controller board could not receive a signal for 3 minutes from outdoor controller circuit board, a signal which allows outdoor controller circuit board to transmit signals.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Contact failure, short circuit or miswiring (converse wiring) of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.	Check disconnecting or looseness of indoor /outdoor unit connecting wire of indoor unit or outdoor unit. Check all the units in case of twin/triple/quadruple indoor unit system.
(2)	Defective transmitting receiving circuit of outdoor controller circuit board.	Turn the power off, and on again to check. If abnormality generates again, replace indoor controller board or outdoor controller circuit board.
(3)	Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor controller board.	
(4)	Noise has entered into indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.	
(5)	Defective fan motor	Turn the power off, and detach fan motor from connector (CNF1, 2). Then turn the power on again. If abnormality is not displayed, replace fan motor. If abnormality is displayed, replace outdoor controller circuit board.
(6)	Defective rush current resistor of outdoor power circuit board	Check the rush current resistor on outdoor power circuit board with tester. If open is detected, replace the power circuit board.

7-8-22 Error Code [6841]

1. Error code definition
A control communication synchronism not recover

2. Error definition and error detection method
Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (Transmitting error) (Outdoor unit)

- Abnormal if "0" receiving is detected 30 times continuously though outdoor controller circuit board has transmitted "1".
- Abnormal if outdoor controller circuit board could not find blank of transmission path for 3 minutes.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire has contact failure.	Check disconnection or looseness of indoor/ outdoor unit connecting wire.
(2)	Defective communication circuit of outdoor controller circuit board.	Turn the power off, and on again to check. Replace outdoor controller circuit board if abnormality is displayed again.
(3)	Noise has entered power supply.	
(4)	Noise has entered indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.	

7-8-23 Error Code [6842]

1. **Error code definition**
   A control communication transmission/reception hardware trouble

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (Transmitting error)
   Abnormal if "1" receiving is detected 30 times continuously though indoor controller board has transmitted "0".

3. **Cause, check method and remedy**

Cause		Check method and remedy
(1)	Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor controller board	Turn the power off, and on again to check. If abnormality generates again, replace indoor controller board.
(2)	Noise has entered into power supply.	
(3)	Noise has entered into outdoor control wire.	

7-8-24 Error Code [6843]

1. Error code definition
A control communication start bit detection error

2. Error definition and error detection method

Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (Signal receiving error)

- Abnormal if indoor controller board could not receive any signal normally for 6 minutes after turning the power on.
- Abnormal if indoor controller board could not receive any signal normally for 3 minutes.
- Consider the unit as abnormal under the following condition. When 2 or more indoor units are connected to an outdoor unit, indoor controller board could not receive a signal for 3 minutes from outdoor controller circuit board, a signal which allows outdoor controller circuit board to transmit signals.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Cause</th><th>Check method and remedy</th></tr>
<tr><td>(1)</td><td>Contact failure, short circuit or miswiring (converse wiring) of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire</td><td>Check disconnecting or looseness of indoor /outdoor unit connecting wire of all indoor units or outdoor units.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(2)</td><td>Defective transmitting receiving circuit of outdoor controller circuit board.</td><td rowspan="3">Turn the power off, and on again to check. If abnormality generates again, replace indoor controller board or outdoor controller circuit board.
Note: ther indoor controller board may have defect.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(3)</td><td>Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor controller board.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(4)</td><td>Noise has entered into indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(5)</td><td>Defective fan motor</td><td>Turn the power off, and detach fan motor from connector (CNF1, 2). Then turn the power on again. If abnormality is not displayed, replace fan motor. If abnormality is displayed, replace outdoor controller circuit board.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(6)</td><td>Defective rush current resistor of outdoor power circuit board</td><td>Check the rush current resistor on outdoor power circuit board with tester. If open is detected, replace the power circuit board.</td></tr>
</table>

1. Error code definition
A control communication start bit detection error

2. Error definition and error detection method

Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (Signal receiving error)
(Outdoor unit)
Abnormal if outdoor controller circuit board could not receive anything normally for 3 minutes.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Cause</th><th>Check method and remedy</th></tr>
<tr><td>(1)</td><td>Contact failure of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire</td><td>Check disconnection or looseness of indoor/ outdoor unit connecting wire of indoor or outdoor units.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(2)</td><td>Defective communication circuit of outdoor controller circuit board</td><td rowspan="3">Turn the power off, and on again to check. Replace indoor controller board or outdoor controller circuit board if abnormality is displayed again.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(3)</td><td>Defective communication circuit of indoor controller board</td></tr>
<tr><td>(4)</td><td>Noise has entered into indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.</td></tr>
</table>

7-8-25 Error Code [6846]

1. **Error code definition**
   Start-up time over

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   Start-up time over The unit cannot finish start-up process within 4 minutes after power on.

3. **Cause, check method and remedy**

Cause		Check method and remedy
(1)	Contact failure of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire	Check disconnection or looseness or polarity of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire of indoor and outdoor units.
(2)	Diameter or length of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire is out of specified capacity.	Check diameter and length of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire. Total wiring length: 80 m (including wiring connecting each indoor unit and between indoor and outdoor unit) Also check if the connection order of flat cable is S1, S2, S3.
(3)	2 or more outdoor units have refrigerant address "0". (In case of group control)	Check if refrigerant addresses are overlapping in case of group control system.
(4)	Noise has entered into power supply or indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.	Check transmission path, and remove the cause. Note: The descriptions above, (1)-(4), are for EA, Eb and EC. *The check code in the parenthesis indicates PAR-30MAA model.

7-9 Error Code Definitions and Solutions: Codes [7000 - 7999]

7-9-1 Error Code [7100]

1. **Error code definition**
   Total capacity error

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   The model total of indoor units in the system with one outdoor unit exceeds limitations.

3. **Error source, cause, check method and remedy,**
   After troubleshooting the error using the check methods and remedies shown below, turn the power back on.

<table>
<tr><th>Error source</th><th>Cause</th><th>Check method and remedy</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Outdoor unit</td><td>(1) The model total of indoor units in the system with one outdoor unit exceeds the following table.
<table>
<tr><th>Model</th><th>Capacity total</th></tr>
<tr><td>P72 model</td><td>108</td></tr>
<tr><td>P96 model</td><td>144</td></tr>
<tr><td>P120 model</td><td>180</td></tr>
<tr><td>P144 model</td><td>216</td></tr>
<tr><td>P168 model</td><td>252</td></tr>
<tr><td>P192 model</td><td>288</td></tr>
<tr><td>P216 model</td><td>324</td></tr>
<tr><td>P240 model</td><td>360</td></tr>
<tr><td>P264 model</td><td>396</td></tr>
<tr><td>P288 model</td><td>432</td></tr>
</table></td><td>1) Check the model total (capacity code total) of indoor units connected.

2) Check the model name (capacity code) of the connected indoor unit set by the switch (SW2 on indoor unit board).

When the model name set by the switch is different from that of the unit connected, turn off the power source of the outdoor and the indoor units, and change the setting of the model name (capacity code).</td></tr>
<tr><td>(2) The model selection switches (SW5-3 - 5-6) on the outdoor unit are set incorrectly.
<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Model</th><th colspan="4">SW5</th></tr>
<tr><th>3</th><th>4</th><th>5</th><th>6</th></tr>
<tr><td>72 model</td><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td></tr>
<tr><td>96 model</td><td>ON</td><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td></tr>
<tr><td>120 model</td><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td></tr>
<tr><td>144 model</td><td>ON</td><td>ON</td><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td></tr>
</table></td><td>Check the setting for the model selection switch on the outdoor unit (Dipswitches SW5-3 - 5-6 on the outdoor unit control board).</td></tr>
<tr><td>(3) The outdoor unit and the auxiliary unit (OS) that is connected to the same system are not properly connected.</td><td>Confirm that the TB3 on the OC and OS are properly connected.</td></tr>
</table>

7-9-2 Error Code [7101]

1. **Error code definition**
   Capacity code setting error

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   Connection of incompatible (wrong capacity code) indoor unit or outdoor unit

3. **Error source, cause, check method and remedy**

<table>
<tr><th>Error source</th><th>Cause</th><th>Check method and remedy</th></tr>
<tr><td>Outdoor unit
Indoor unit</td><td>(1) The model name (capacity code) set by the switch (SW2) is wrong.

*The capacity of the indoor unit can be confirmed by the self-diagnosis function (SW1 operation) of the outdoor unit.</td><td>1) Check the model name (capacity code) of the indoor unit which has the error source address set by the switch (SW2 on indoor unit board).
When the model name set by the switch is different from that of the unit connected, turn off the power source of the outdoor and the indoor units, and change the setting of the capacity code.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Outdoor unit</td><td>(2) The model selection switches (SW5-3 - 5-6) on the outdoor unit are set incorrectly.

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Model</th><th colspan="4">SW5</th></tr>
<tr><th>3</th><th>4</th><th>5</th><th>6</th></tr>
<tr><td>72 model</td><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td></tr>
<tr><td>96 model</td><td>ON</td><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td></tr>
<tr><td>120 model</td><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td></tr>
<tr><td>144 model</td><td>ON</td><td>ON</td><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>Check the setting for the model selection switch on the outdoor unit (Dipswitches SW5-3 - 5-6 on the outdoor unit control board).</td></tr>
</table>

7-9-3 Error Code [7102]

1. **Error code definition**
   Wrong number of connected units

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   The number of connected indoor units is "0" or exceeds the allowable value.

3. **Error source, cause, check method and remedy**

<table>
<tr><th>Error source</th><th>Cause</th><th>Check method and remedy</th></tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor unit</td>
<td>(1) Number of indoor units connected to the outdoor terminal block (TB3) for indoor/ outdoor transmission lines exceeds limitations described below.
<table>
<tr><th>Number of units</th><th>Restriction on the number of units</th></tr>
<tr><td>Total number of indoor units</td><td>1 - 18 : P72 model
1 - 24 : P96 model
1 - 30 : P120 model
1 - 36 : P144 model
1 - 42 : P168 model
1 - 48 : P192 model
2 - 50 : P216 model
2 - 50 : P240 model
2 - 50 : P264 model
2 - 50 : P288 model</td></tr>
<tr><td>Number of BC controllers</td><td>1
(P72- P120 models only)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Number of Main BC controllers</td><td>0 or 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>Number of Sub BC controllers</td><td>0 - 11</td></tr>
<tr><td>Total number of LOSSNAY units (During auto address start-up only)</td><td>0 or 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>Total number of outdoor units</td><td>1 : P72 - P144 models
2 : P168 - P288 models</td></tr>
</table>
(2) Disconnected transmission line from the outdoor unit or BC controller
(3) Short-circuited transmission line
When (2) and (3) apply, the following display will appear.
⬩ME remote controller
Nothing appears on the remote controller because it is not powered.
⬩MA remote controller
"HO" or "PLEASE WAIT" blinks.
(4) The model selection switch (SW5-7) on the outdoor unit is set to OFF. (Normally set to ON)
(5) Outdoor unit address setting error
The outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit do not have sequential address numbers.</td>
<td>1) Check whether the number of units connected to the outdoor terminal block (TB3) for indoor/ outdoor transmission lines does not exceed the limitation. (See (1) and (2) on the left.)
2) Check (2) - (3) on the left.
3) Check whether the transmission line for the terminal block for centralized control (TB7) is not connected to the terminal block for the indoor/outdoor transmission line (TB3).
4) Check the setting for the model selection switch on the outdoor unit (Dipswitches SW5-7 on the outdoor unit control board).</td>
</tr>
</table>

7-9-4 Error Code [7105]

1. Error code definition
Address setting error

2. Error definition and error detection method
Erroneous setting of OC unit address
Erroneous setting of BC controller address

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Error source	Cause	Check method and remedy
Outdoor unit BC controller	Erroneous setting of OC unit address The address of outdoor unit is not being set to 51 - 100. The address of BC controller is not set to 51 - 100.	Check that the outdoor unit and BC controller addresses are set to 00 or a number between 51 and 100. If the outdoor unit address is out of the valid range, reset the address with the power to the outdoor unit turned off. If the BC controller address is out of the valid range, reset the address with the power to both the outdoor unit and BC controller turned off.

7-9-5 Error Code [7106]

1. Error code definition
Attribute setting error

2. Error definition and error detection method

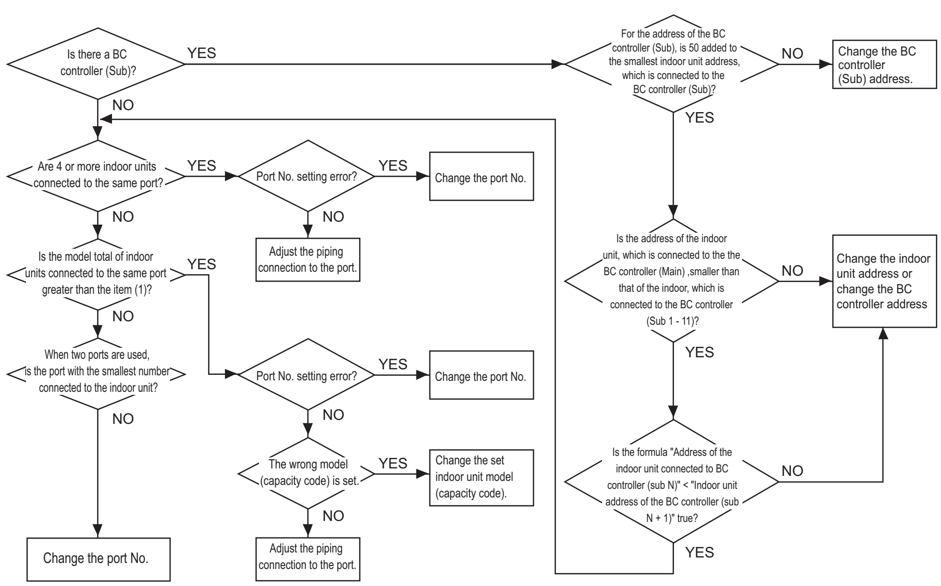
<table>
<tr><th>Error source</th><th>Cause</th><th>Check method and remedy</th></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>A remote controller for use with indoor units, such as the MA remote controller, is connected to the OA processing unit whose attribute is FU.</td><td>To operate the OA processing unit directly via a remote controller for use with indoor units, such as the MA remote controller, set the DIP SW 3-1 on the OA processing unit to ON.
<table>
<tr><th>Operation Method</th><th>SW3-1</th></tr>
<tr><td>Interlocked operation with the indoor unit</td><td>OFF</td></tr>
<tr><td>Direct operation via the MA remote controller</td><td>ON</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

7-9-6 Error Code [7107]

1. **Error code definition**
   Port setting error

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   The port with wrong number is connected to the indoor unit.The model total connected to the port is greater than the specification.

3. **Error source, cause, check method and remedy**
   After troubleshooting the error using the check methods and remedies shown below, turn the power back on.

<table>
<tr><th>Error source</th><th>Cause</th><th>Check method and remedy</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">BC controller</td><td>(1) Model total of indoor units per each port or per each port merge is greater than the specification.
<table>
<tr><th>Total port number</th><th>Model total</th></tr>
<tr><td>Single branching</td><td>54</td></tr>
<tr><td>Two branches merge</td><td>96</td></tr>
</table>
(2) 4 or more indoor units are connected to the same port.
(3) When two ports are used, the port with the smaller number is not connected to the indoor unit.
(4) For the address of the BC controller (Sub 1 - 11), 50 is not added to the smallest indoor unit address, which is connected to the BC controller (Sub 1 - 11).
(5) In the system to which multiple BC controllers are connected, the indoor unit address connected to the BC controller is not set as shown below.
(i) The indoor unit address which is connected to the BC controller (main)
(ii) The indoor unit address which is connected to the BC controller (Sub N)
(iii) The indoor unit address which is connected to the BC controller (Sub N + 1)
Address setting
(i)<(ii)<(iii)
*(ii) and (iii) can be reversed.</td><td>Before resetting the port number using the port number setting switch or the model using the model (capacity code) setting switch, turn off the power of the outdoor unit, the BC controller and the indoor unit.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
</table>

7-9-7 Error Code [7110]

1. Error code definition
Connection information signal transmission/reception error

2. Error definition and error detection method
The given indoor unit is inoperable because it is not properly connected to the outdoor unit in the same system.

3. Error source, cause, check method and remedy

Error source	Cause	Check method and remedy
Outdoor unit	(1) Power to the transmission booster is cut off.	1) Confirm that the power to the transmission booster is not cut off by the booster being connected to the switch on the indoor unit. (The unit will not function properly unless the transmission booster is turned on.)
	(2) Power resetting of the transmission booster and outdoor unit.	→Reset the power to the outdoor unit.
	(3) Wiring failure between OC and OS	2) Confirm that the TB3 on the OC and OS are properly connected.
	(4) Broken wire between OC and OS. (5) The model selection switch (SW5-7) on the outdoor unit is set to OFF. (Normally set to ON)	3) Check the model selection switch on the outdoor unit (Dipswitch SW5-7 on the control board.).

7-9-8 Error Code [7111]

1. Error code definition
Remote controller sensor fault

2. Error definition and error detection method
This error occurs when the temperature data is not sent although the remote controller sensor is specified.

3. Error source, cause, check method and remedy

Error source	Cause	Check method and remedy
Indoor unit OA processing unit	The remote controller without the temperature sensor (the wireless remote controller or the ME compact remote controller (mounted type)) is used and the remote controller sensor for the indoor unit is specified. (SW1-1 is ON.)	Replace the remote controller with the one with built-in temperature sensor.

7-9-9 Error Code [7113]

1. Error code definition
Function setting error (improper connection of CNTYP)

2. Error source, cause, check method and remedy

Error source	Cause	Check method and remedy
Outdoor unit	(1) Wiring fault (2) Loose connectors, short-circuit, contact failure	(Detail code 15) 1) Check the connector CNTYP5 on the control board for proper connection.
	(3) Incompatible control board and INV board (replacement with a wrong circuit board)	(Detail code 14) 1) Check the connector CNTYP5 on the control board for proper connection. 2) Check the settings of SW5-3 through SW5-6 on the control board.
	(4) DIP SW setting error on the control board	(Detail code 12) 1) Check the connector CNTYP2 on the control board for proper connection. 2) Check the connector CNTYP5 on the control board for proper connection. 3) Check the settings of SW5-3 through SW5-6 on the control board.
		(Detail code 16) 1) Check the connector CNTYP on the INV board for proper connection. 2) Check the connector CNTYP5 on the control board for proper connection. 3) Check the settings of SW5-3 through SW5-6 on the control board. 4) Check the wiring between the control board and INV board. Refer to the following page(s). [7-2-1 Error Code [0403]](page 170)
		(Detail code 0, 1, 5, 6) 1) Check the wiring between the control board and INV board. Refer to the following page(s). [7-2-1 Error Code [0403]](page 170) 2) Check the settings of SW5-3 through SW5-6 on the control board. 3) Check the connector CNTYP5 on the control board for proper connection.
		(Detail code Miscellaneous) *If a set-model-name identification error occurs, check the detail code on the unit on which the error occurred. The detail code that appears on other units will be different from the ones shown above.

7-9-10 Error Code [7117]

1. Error code definition
Model setting error

2. Error source, cause, check method and remedy

Error source	Cause	Check method and remedy
Outdoor unit	(1) Wiring fault (2) Loose connectors, short-circuit, contact failure	(Detail code 15) 1) Check the connector CNTYP5 on the control board for proper connection.
		(Detail code 12) 1) Check the connector CNTYP2 on the control board for proper connection. 2) Check the connector CNTYP5 on the control board for proper connection.
		(Detail code 16) 1) Check the connector CNTYP on the INV board for proper connection. 2) Check the connector CNTYP5 on the control board for proper connection. 3) Check the wiring between the control board and INV board. Refer to the following page(s). [7-2-1 Error Code [0403]](page 170)
		(Detail code 0, 1, 5, 6) 1) Check the wiring between the control board and INV board. Refer to the following page(s). [7-2-1 Error Code [0403]](page 170) 2) Check the settings of SW5-3 through SW5-6 on the control board. 3) Check the connector CNTYP5 on the control board for proper connection.
		(Detail code Miscellaneous) *If a set-model-name identification error occurs, check the detail code on the unit on which the error occurred. The detail code that appears on other units will be different from the ones shown above.

7-9-11 Error Code [7130]

1. **Error code definition**
   Incompatible unit combination

2. **Error definition and error detection method**
   The check code will appear when the indoor units and BC controller with different refrigerant systems are connected.

3. **Error source, cause, check method and remedy**

Error source	Cause	Check method and remedy
Outdoor unit	(1) Indoor units for use with different refrigerant systems The connected indoor unit is for use with R22 or R407C. Incorrect type of indoor units are connected. The M-NET connection adapter is connected to the indoor unit system in a system in which the Slim Model (A control) of units are connected to the M-NET.	1) Check the connected indoor unit model. Check whether the connecting adapter for M-NET is not connected to the indoor unit. (Connect the connecting adapter for M-NET to the outdoor unit.)
	(2) Combination of outdoor units Incorrect combination of outdoor units OC and OS. Only the combinations listed in [2-1 System Configurations] are allowed. In addition, the connected outdoor units cannot mix old and new model names.	2) Check the model name of the outdoor units (OC) and (OS). Check whether the combination of the outdoor units is as per [2-1 System Configurations].
BC controller	Due to a function setting failure in the BC controller, the BC controller is recognized as intended for use with R22 or R407C only. (1) Wiring fault (2) Loose connectors, short-circuit, contact failure	Check the connector TYP1 on the control board of the BC controller.

Chapter 8 Troubleshooting Based on Observed Symptoms

8-1 MA Remote Controller Problems

8-1-1 The LCD Does Not Light Up.

1. Phenomena

Even if the operation button on the remote controller is pressed, the display remains unlit and the unit does not start running.(Power indicator ◎does not appear on the screen.)

2. Cause

1) The power is not supplied to the indoor unit.
   - ⬩The main power of the indoor unit is not on.
   - ⬩The connector on the indoor unit board has come off.
   - ⬩The fuse on the indoor unit board has melted.
   - ⬩Transformer failure and disconnected wire of the indoor unit.
2) Incorrect wiring for the MA remote controller
   - ⬩Disconnected wire for the MA remote controller or disconnected line to the terminal block.
   - ⬩Short-circuited MA remote controller wiring
   - ⬩Incorrect wiring of the MA remote controller cables
   - ⬩Incorrect connection of the MA remote wiring to the terminal block for transmission line (TB5) on the indoor unit
   - ⬩Wiring mixup between the MA remote controller cable and power supply cable
   - ⬩Reversed connection of the wire for the MA remote controller and the M-NET transmission line on the indoor unit
3) The number of the MA remote controllers that are connected to an indoor unit exceeds the allowable range (2 units).
4) The length or the diameter of the wire for the MA remote controller are out of specification.
5) Short circuit of the wire for the remote display output of the outdoor unit or reversed polarity connection of the relay.
6) The indoor unit board failure
7) MA remote controller failure

3. Check method and remedy

1) Measure voltages of the MA remote controller terminal (among 1 to 3).
   - ⬩If the voltage is between DC 9 and 12V, the remote controller is a failure.
   - ⬩If no voltage is applied, check the causes 1) and 3) and if the cause is found, correct it.
     If no cause is found, refer to 2).
2) Remove the wire for the remote controller from the terminal block (TB15) on the MA remote controller for the indoor unit, and check voltage among 1 to 3.
   - ⬩If the voltage is between DC 9 and 12 V, check the causes 2) and 4) and if the cause is found, correct it.
   - ⬩If no voltage is applied, check the cause 1) and if the cause is found, correct it.
     If no cause is found, check the wire for the remote display output (relay polarity).
     If no further cause is found, replace the indoor unit board.

8-1-2 The LCD Momentarily Lights Up and Then Goes Off.

1. Phenomena

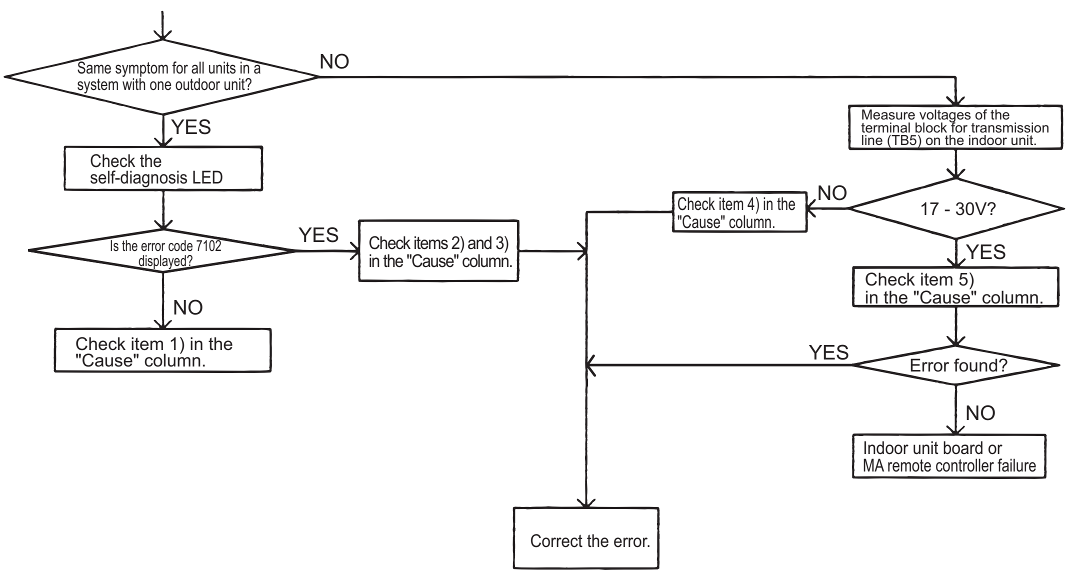
When the remote controller operation SW is turned on, the operation status briefly appears on the display, then it goes off, and the display lights out immediately, and the unit stops.

2. Cause

1) The power for the M-NET transmission line is not supplied from the outdoor unit. For details, refer to the following page(s).
[8-11-2 Troubleshooting Problems with Outdoor Unit Transmission Power Supply Circuit](page 296)
2) Short circuit of the transmission line.
3) Incorrect wiring of the M-NET transmission line on the outdoor unit.
   - Disconnected wire for the MA remote controller or disconnected line to the terminal block.
   - The indoor transmission line is connected incorrectly to the transmission terminal block for centralized controller (TB7).
   - The male power supply connectors on the multiple outdoor units are connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40).
   In the system to which the power supply unit for transmission lines is connected, the male power supply connector is connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) on the outdoor unit.
4) Disconnected M-NET transmission line on the indoor unit side.
5) Disconnected wire between the terminal block for M-NET line (TB5) of the indoor unit and the indoor unit board (CN2M) or disconnected connector.

3. Check method and remedy

When 2) and 3) above apply, check code 7102 will be displayed on the self-diagnosis LED.



8-1-3 "HO" and "PLEASE WAIT" Do Not Go Off the Screen.

1. Phenomena

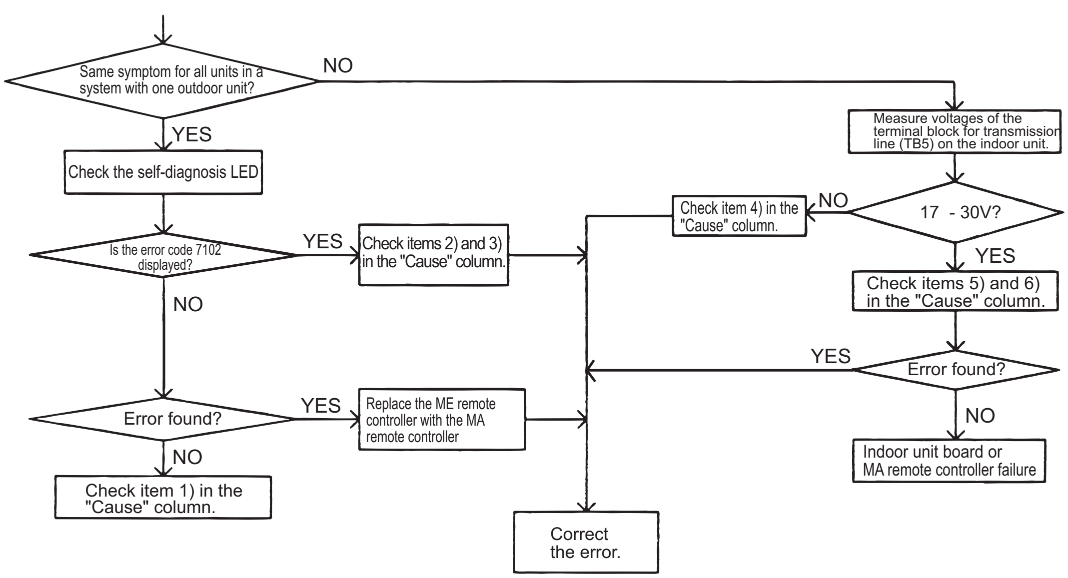
"HO" or "PLEASE WAIT" display on the remote controller does not disappear, and no operation is performed even if the button is pressed. ("HO" or "PLEASE WAIT" display will normally turn off 5 minutes later after the power on.)

2. Cause

1) The power for the M-NET transmission line is not supplied from the outdoor unit. For details, refer to the following page(s).
[8-11-2 Troubleshooting Problems with Outdoor Unit Transmission Power Supply Circuit](page 296)
2) Short-circuited transmission line
3) Incorrect wiring of the M-NET transmission line on the outdoor unit.
   - Disconnected wire for the MA remote controller or disconnected line to the terminal block.
   - The indoor transmission line is connected incorrectly to the transmission terminal block for centralized controller (TB7).
   - The male power supply connectors on the multiple outdoor units are connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40).
     In the system to which the power supply unit for transmission lines is connected, the male power supply connector is connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) on the outdoor unit
4) Disconnected M-NET transmission line on the indoor unit.
5) Disconnected wire between the terminal block for M-NET line (TB5) of the indoor unit and the indoor unit board (CN2M) or disconnected connector.
6) Incorrect wiring for the MA remote controller
   - Short-circuited wire for the MA remote controller
   - Disconnected wire for the MA remote controller (No.2) and disconnected line to the terminal block.
   - Reversed daisy-chain connection between groups
   - Incorrect wiring for the MA remote controller to the terminal block for transmission line connection (TB5) on the indoor unit
   - The M-NET transmission line is connected incorrectly to the terminal block (TB15) for the MA remote controller.
7) The sub/main setting of the MA remote controller is set to sub.
8) 2 or more main MA remote controllers are connected.
9) Indoor unit board failure (MA remote controller communication circuit)
10) Remote controller failure
11) Outdoor failure (Refer to the following page(s). [8-16 Troubleshooting Problems Using the LED Status Indicators on the Outdoor Unit](page 312))

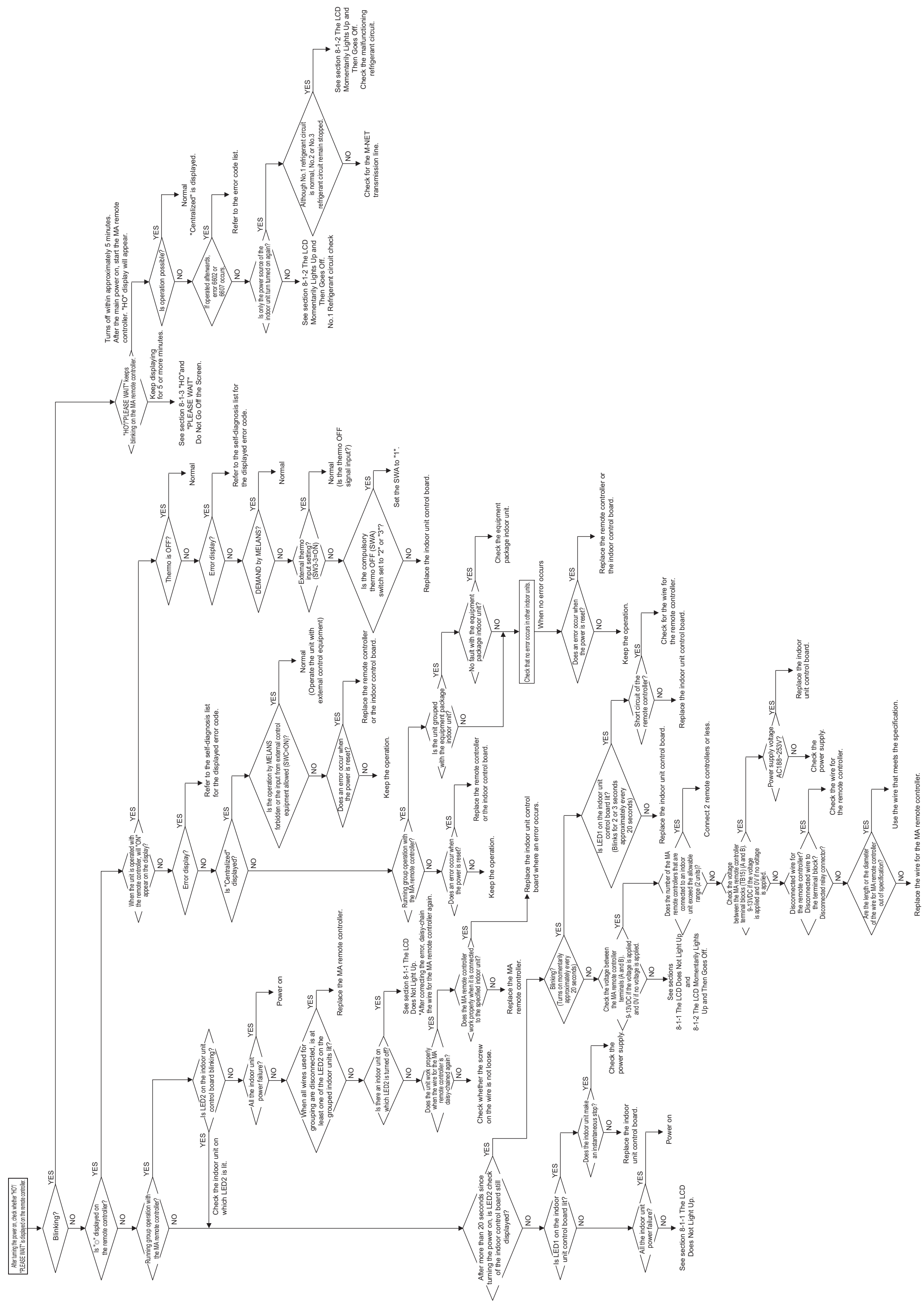
3. Check method and remedy

1) **When 2) and 3) above apply, check code 7102 will be displayed on the self-diagnosis LED.**



8-1-4 Air Conditioning Units Do Not Operate When the ON Button Is Pressed.

1. **Phenomena**
   Even if the operation button on the remote controller is pressed, the indoor and the outdoor units do not start running.
2. **Check method and remedy**



8-2 ME remote Controller Problems

8-2-1 The LCD Does Not Light Up.

1. Phenomena

Even if the operation button on the remote controller is pressed, the display remains unlit and the unit does not start running. (Power indicator ◎does not appear on the screen.)

2. Cause

1) The power for the M-NET transmission line is not supplied from the outdoor unit.
2) Short circuit of the transmission line.
3) Incorrect wiring of the M-NET transmission line on the outdoor unit.
   - Disconnected wire for the MA remote controller or disconnected line to the terminal block.
   - The indoor transmission line is connected incorrectly to the transmission terminal block for centralized controller (TB7).
4) Disconnected transmission line on the remote controller.
5) Remote controller failure
6) Outdoor unit failure (For details, refer to the following page(s). [8-16 Troubleshooting Problems Using the LED Status Indicators on the Outdoor Unit](page 312))

3. Check method and remedy

1) Check voltage of the transmission terminal block for of the ME remote controller.
   - If voltage between is 17V and 30V → ME remote controller failure
   - When voltage is 17V or less → For details, refer to the following page(s).
   [8-11-2 Troubleshooting Problems with Outdoor Unit Transmission Power Supply Circuit](page 296)
2) **When 2) and 3) above apply, check code 7102 will be displayed on the self-diagnosis LED.**

8 Troubleshooting Based on Observed Symptoms

8-2-2 The LCD Momentarily Lights Up and Then Goes Off.

1. Phenomena

When the remote controller operation SW is turned on, a temporary operation display is indicated, and the display lights out immediately.

2. Cause

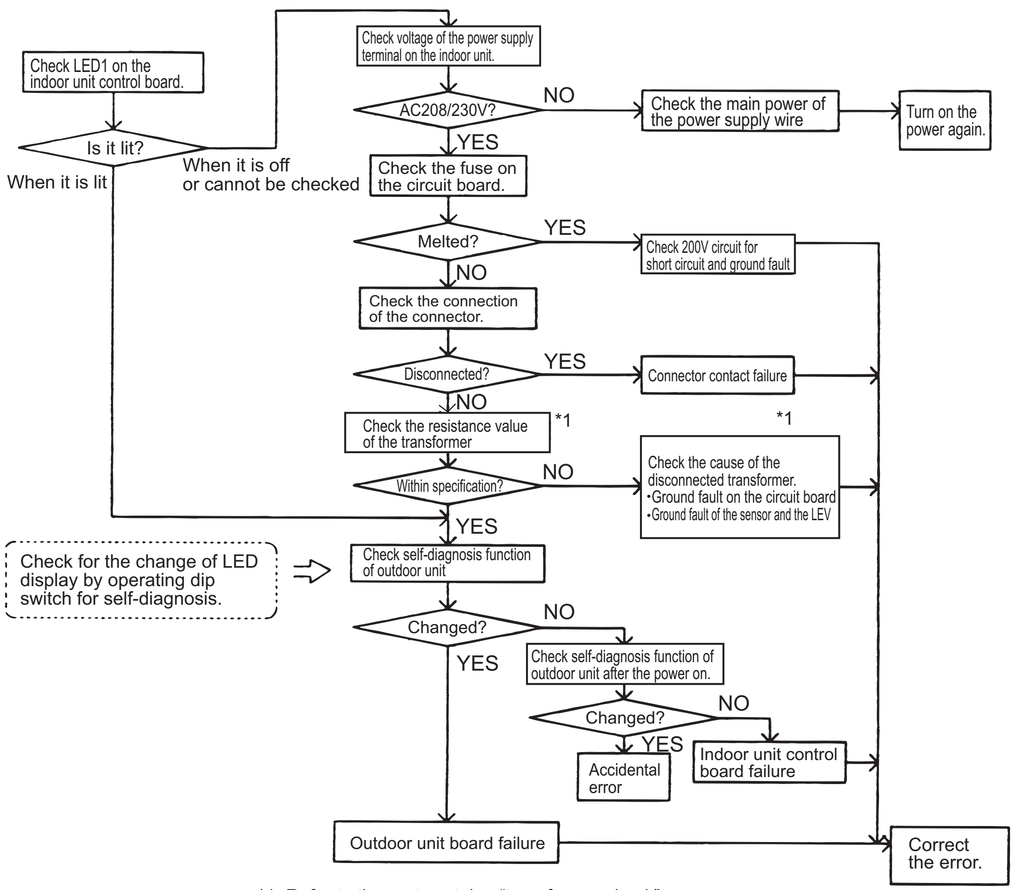
1) The power is not supplied to the indoor unit.

- The main power of the indoor unit (AC208/230V) is not on.
- The connector on the indoor unit board has come off.
- The fuse on the indoor unit board has melted.
- Transformer failure and disconnected wire of the indoor unit
- The indoor unit board failure

2) The outdoor control board failure

As the indoor unit does not interact with the outdoor unit, the outdoor unit model cannot be recognized.

3. Check method and remedy



*1. Refer to the parts catalog “transformer check”.

8-2-3 "HO" Does Not Go Off the Screen.

1. Phenomena

"HO" display on the remote controller does not disappear, and no operation is performed even if the button is pressed.

2. Cause

Without using MELANS

1) Outdoor unit address is set to "00"
2) A wrong address is set.
   - The address of the indoor unit that is connected to the remote controller is incorrect. (It should equal the ME remote controller address plus 100.)
   - A wrong address is set to the ME remote controller. (100 must be added to the address of the indoor unit.)
3) Faulty wiring of the terminal block for transmission line (TB5) of the indoor unit in the same group with the remote controller.
4) The centralized control switch (SW5-1) on the outdoor unit is set to ON.
5) Disconnection or faulty wiring of indoor unit transmission line.
6) Disconnection between the terminal block for M-NET line connection (TB5) of the indoor unit and the male connector (CN2M)
7) The male power supply connectors on 2 or more outdoor units are connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) for the transmission line for centralized control.
8) Outdoor unit control board failure
9) Indoor unit control board failure
10) Remote controller failure

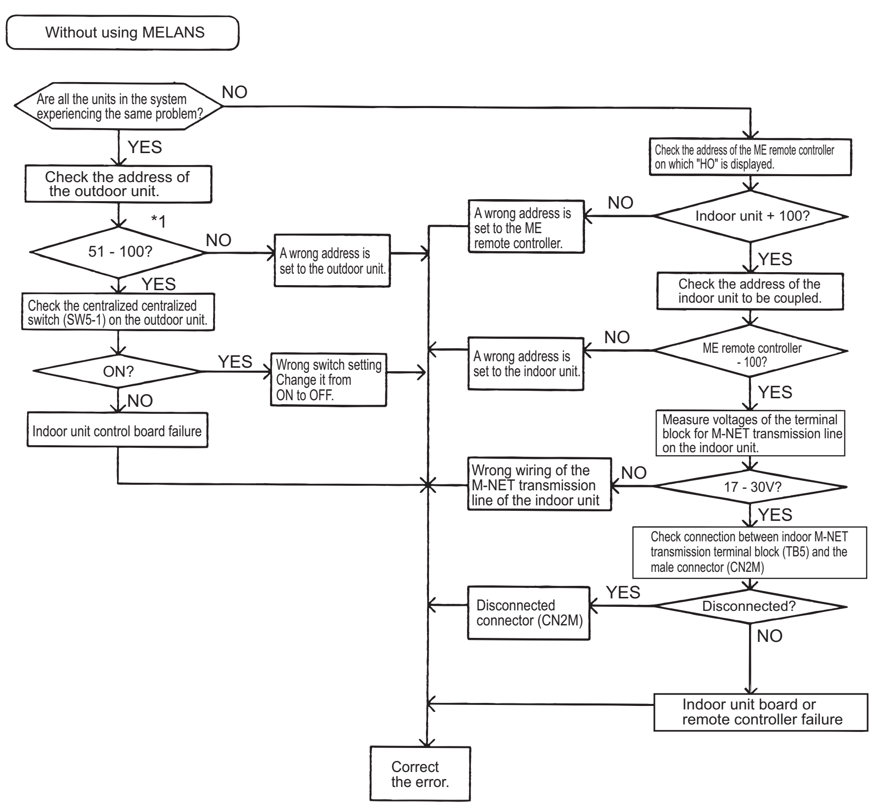
Interlocking control with MELANS

1) No group registration is made using MELANS. (The indoor unit and the ME remote controller are not grouped.)
2) Disconnected transmission line for centralized control (TB7) of the outdoor unit
3) The male power supply connector is connected to CN40 on more than one outdoor unit, or the connector is connected to CN40 on the outdoor unit in the system to which a power supply unit for transmission line is connected.

Using MELANS

1) When MELANS is used, "HO" display on the remote controller will disappear when the indoor unit and the local remote controller (ME remote controller) are grouped.
   If "HO" does not disappear after the registration, check items 1) through 3) in the "Cause" column of the section on interlocked control with MELANS.

3. Check method and remedy



*1. When the indoor unit address is set to 1 - 50, the address will be forcibly set to 100.

8-2-4 "88" Appears on the LCD.

1. Phenomena

"88" appears on the remote controller when the address is registered or confirmed.

2. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause	Check method and remedy
An error occurs when the address is registered or confirmed. (common)	
1. A wrong address is set to the unit to be coupled.	(1) Confirm the address of unit to be coupled.
2. The transmission line of the unit to be coupled is disconnected or is not connected.	(2) Check the connection of transmission line.
3. Circuit board failure of the unit to be coupled 4. Improper transmission line work	(3) Check voltage of the terminal block for transmission line of the unit to be coupled. 1) Normal if voltage is between DC17 and 30V. 2) Check (5) in case other than 1).
Generates at interlocking registration between LOSSNAY and the indoor unit	
5. The power of LOSSNAY is OFF.	(4) Check for the main power of LOSSNAY.
Generates at confirmation of controllers used in the system in which the indoor units connected to different outdoor units are grouped	
6. The power of the outdoor unit to be confirmed has been cut off.	(5) Check the power supply of the outdoor unit which is coupled with the unit to be confirmed.
7. Transmission line is disconnected from the terminal block for central control system connection (TB7) on the outdoor unit.	(6) Check that the transmission line for centralized control (TB7) of the outdoor unit is not disconnected.
8. When the indoor units connected to different outdoor units are grouped without MELANS, the male power supply connector is not connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) for the transmission line for centralized control. 9. The male power supply connectors on 2 or more outdoor units are connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) for the transmission line for centralized control. 10. In the system to which MELANS is connected, the male power supply connector is connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) for the transmission line for centralized control. 11. Short circuit of the transmission line for centralized control	(7) Check voltage of the transmission line for centralized control. 1) Normal when voltage is between 10V and 30V 2) Check 8 - 11 described on the left in case other than 1).

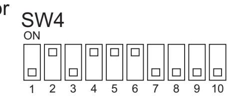
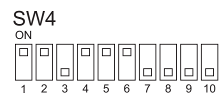
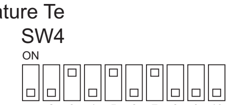
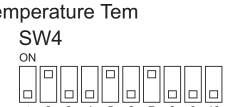
8-3 Refrigerant Control Problems

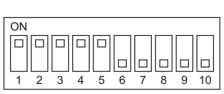
8-3-1 Units in the Cooling Mode Do Not Operate at Expected Capacity.

1. Phenomena

Although cooling operation starts with the normal remote controller display, the capacity is not enough

2. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause	Check method and remedy
1. Compressor frequency does not rise sufficiently. •Faulty detection of pressure sensor. •Protection works and compressor frequency does not rise due to high discharge temperature •Protection works and compressor frequency does not rise due to high pressure •Pressure drops excessively.	(1) Check pressure difference between the detected pressure by the pressure sensor and the actual pressure with self-diagnosis LED. → If the accurate pressure is not detected, check the pressure sensor. Refer to the following page(s). [8-5-1 Comparing the High-Pressure Sensor Measurement and Gauge Pressure](page 259) Note: Lower inlet pressure by the low pressure sensor than the actual pressure causes insufficient capacity. SW4 setting (SW6-10: OFF) High pressure sensor  Low pressure sensor  (2) Check temperature difference between the evaporating temperature (Te) and the target evaporating temperature (Tem) with self-diagnosis LED. Note: Higher Te than Tem causes insufficient capacity. SW4 setting (SW6-10: OFF) Evaporating temperature Te  Target evaporating temperature Tem  Note: Protection works and compressor frequency does not rise even at higher Te than Tem due to high discharge temperature and high pressure. At high discharge temperature: Refer to the following page(s).[7-3-1 Error Code [1102]](page 173) At high pressure: Refer to the following page(s). [7-3-3 Error Code [1302] (during operation)](page 175)



The figure at left shows that the switches 1 through 5 are set to ON and 6 through 10 are set to OFF.

8 Troubleshooting Based on Observed Symptoms

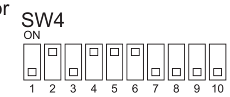
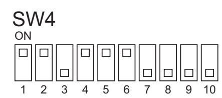
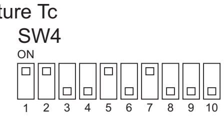
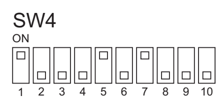
Cause	Check method and remedy
2. Indoor unit LEV malfunction ⬩Insufficient refrigerant flows due to LEV malfunction (not enough opening) or protection works and compressor frequency does not rise due to pressure drop. ⬩Refrigerant leak from LEV on the stopping unit causes refrigerant shortage on the running unit.	Refer to the following page(s).[8-8 Troubleshooting LEV Problems](page 266)
3. RPM error of the outdoor unit FAN ⬩Motor failure or board failure, or airflow rate decrease due to clogging of the heat exchanger ⬩The fan is not properly controlled as the outdoor temperature cannot be precisely detected by the temperature sensor. ⬩The fan is not properly controlled as the pressure cannot be precisely detected by the pressure sensor.	Refer to the following page(s). [8-7 Troubleshooting Outdoor Unit Fan Problems](page 265) [7-7-2 Error Codes [5103, 5104, 5105, 5106, 5107]](page 200) [7-3-3 Error Code [1302] (during operation)](page 175)
4. Long piping length The cooling capacity varies greatly depending on the pressure loss. (When the pressure loss is large, the cooling capacity drops.)	Check the piping length to determine if it is contributing to performance loss. Piping pressure loss can be estimated from the temperature difference between the indoor unit heat exchanger outlet temperature and the saturation temperature (Te) of 63LS. →Correct the piping.
5. Piping size is not proper (thin)	
6. Insufficient refrigerant amount Protection works and compressor frequency does not rise due to high discharge temperature.	Refer to item 1 (Compressor frequency does not rise sufficiently.) on the previous page. (page 251) Refer to the following page(s).[6-3 Evaluating and Adjusting Refrigerant Charge](page 156)
7. Clogging by foreign object	Check the temperature difference between in front of and behind the place where the foreign object is clogging the pipe (upstream side and downstream side). When the temperature drops significantly, the foreign object may clog the pipe. → Remove the foreign object inside the pipe.
8. The indoor unit inlet temperature is excessively. (Less than 15°C [59°F] WB)	Check the inlet air temperature and for short cycling. Change the environment where the indoor unit is used.
9. Compressor failure The amount of circulating refrigerant decreases due to refrigerant leak in the compressor.	Check the discharge temperature to determine if the refrigerant leaks, as it rises if there is a leak.
10. BC controller LEV 3 actuation failure Sufficient liquid refrigerant is not be supplied to the indoor unit as sufficient sub cool cannot be secured due to LEV3 malfunction.	Refer to the following page(s).[8-8 Troubleshooting LEV Problems](page 266) It most likely happens when there is little difference or no difference between TH12 and TH15.
11. TH12, TH15 and 63HS1 sensor failure or faulty wiring LEV3 is not controlled normally.	⬩Check the thermistor. ⬩Check wiring.

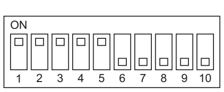
8-3-2 Units in the Heating Mode Do Not Operate at Expected Capacity.

1. Phenomena

Although heating operation starts with the normal remote controller display, the capacity is not enough.

2. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause	Check method and remedy
1. Compressor frequency does not rise sufficiently. •Faulty detection of pressure sensor. •Protection works and compressor frequency does not rise due to high discharge temperature •Protection works and compressor frequency does not rise due to high pressure.	(1) Check pressure difference between the detected pressure by the pressure sensor and the actual pressure with self-diagnosis LED. → If the accurate pressure is not detected, check the pressure sensor. Refer to the following page(s). [8-5-1 Comparing the High-Pressure Sensor Measurement and Gauge Pressure](page 259) Note: Higher inlet pressure by the high pressure sensor than the actual pressure causes insufficient capacity. SW4 setting (SW6-10: OFF) High pressure sensor  Low pressure sensor  (2) Check the difference between the condensing temperature (Tc) and the target condensing temperature (Tcm) with self-diagnosis LED. Note: Higher Tc than Tcm causes insufficient capacity. SW4 setting (SW6-10: OFF) Condensing temperature Tc  Target condensing temperature Tcm  Note: Protection works and compressor frequency does not rise even at lower Tc than Tcm due to high discharge temperature and high pressure. At high discharge temperature: Refer to the following page(s).[7-3-1 Error Code [1102]](page 173) At high pressure: Refer to the following page(s).[7-3-3 Error Code [1302] (during operation)](page 175)



The figure at left shows that the switches 1 through 5 are set to ON and 6 through 10 are set to OFF.

Cause		Check method and remedy
2.	Indoor unit LEV malfunction Insufficient refrigerant flows due to LEV malfunction (not enough opening).	Refer to the following page(s).[8-8 Troubleshooting LEV Problems](page 266)
3.	Temperature reading error on the indoor unit piping temperature sensor If the temperature reading on the sensor is higher than the actual temperature, it makes the subcool seem smaller than it is, and the LEV opening decreases too much.	Check the thermistor.
4	RPM error of the outdoor unit FAN • Motor failure or board failure, or airflow rate decrease, pressure drop due to clogging of the heat exchanger leading to high discharge temperature • The fan is not properly controlled as the temperature cannot be precisely detected with the piping sensor.	Refer to the following page(s). [8-7 Troubleshooting Outdoor Unit Fan Problems](page 265)
5.	Insulation failure of the refrigerant piping	
6.	Long piping length Excessively long piping on the high pressure side causes pressure loss leading to increase in the high pressure.	Confirm that the characteristic of capacity drop due to piping length. → Change the pipe
7.	Piping size is not proper (thin)	
8.	Clogging by foreign object	Check the temperature difference between the upstream and the downstream of the pipe section that is blocked. Since blockage in the extended section is difficult to locate, operate the unit in the cooling cycle, and follow the same procedures that are used to locate the blockage of pipe during cooling operation. → Remove the blockage in the pipe.
9.	The indoor unit inlet temperature is excessively high.(exceeding 28°C [82°F])	Check the inlet air temperature and for short cycling. Change the environment where the indoor unit is used.
10.	Insufficient refrigerant amount Protection works and compressor frequency does not rise due to low discharge temperature Refrigerant recovery operation is likely to start.	Refer to item 1 (Compressor frequency does not rise sufficiently.) on the previous page. (page 253) Refer to the following page(s).[6-3 Evaluating and Adjusting Refrigerant Charge](page 156)
11.	Compressor failure (same as in case of cooling)	Check the discharge temperature.
12.	BC controller LEV 3 actuation failure A drop in the low pressure that is caused either by a blockage of liquid pipe or by a pressure loss and the resultant slowing of refrigerant flow causes a tendency for the discharge temperature to rise.	Refer to the following page(s).[8-8 Troubleshooting LEV Problems](page 266)

8-3-3 Outdoor Units Stop at Irregular Times.

1. Phenomena
Outdoor unit stops at times during operation.

2. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause		Check method and remedy	
	The first stop is not considered as an error, as the unit turns to anti-restart mode for 3 minutes as a preliminary error.	(1)	Check the mode operated in the past by displaying preliminary error history on LED display with SW4.
	Error mode	(2)	Reoperate the unit to find the mode that stops the unit by displaying preliminary error history on LED display with SW4. Refer to the reference page for each error mode.
1)	Abnormal high pressure		
2)	Abnormal discharge air temperature		
3)	Heatsink thermistor failure		*Display the indoor piping temperature table with SW4 to check whether the freeze proof operation runs properly, and check the temperature.
4)	Thermistor failure		Refer to the following page(s).9 LED Status Indicators on the Outdoor Unit Circuit Board(page 315)
5)	Pressure sensor failure		
6)	Over-current break		
7)	Refrigerant overcharge		
Note1:	Frost prevention tripping only under cooling mode may be considered in addition to the above. (Freeze protection is detected by one or all indoor units.)		
Note2:	Even the second stop is not considered as an error when some specified errors occur. (eg. The third stop is considered as an error when the thermistor error occurs.)		

8 Troubleshooting Based on Observed Symptoms

8-4 Checking Transmission Waveform and for Electrical Noise Interference

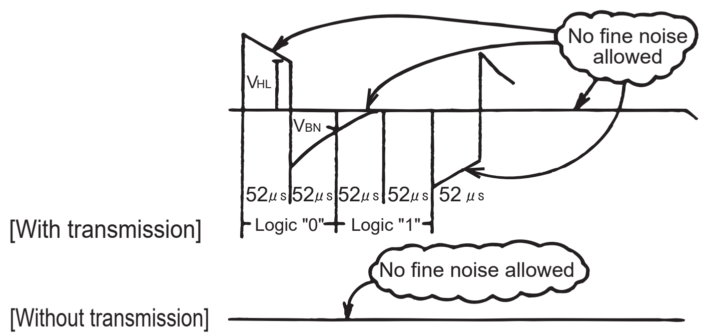
8-4-1 M-NET

Control is performed by exchanging signals between the outdoor unit and the indoor unit (ME remote controller) through M-NET transmission. Noise interference on the transmission line will interrupt the normal transmission, leading to erroneous operation.

(1) Symptoms caused by noise interference on the transmission line

Cause	Erroneous operation	Error code	Error code definition
Noise interference on the transmission line	Signal is transformed and will be misjudged as the signal of another address.	6600	Address overlap
	Transmission wave pattern is transformed due to the noise creating a new signal	6602	Transmission processor hardware error
	Transmission wave pattern is transformed due to the noise, and will not be received normally leading to no acknowledgement (ACK).	6607	No ACK error
	Transmission cannot be performed due to the fine noise.	6603	Transmission line bus busy error
	Transmission is successful; however, the acknowledgement (ACK) or the response cannot be received normally due to the noise.	6607 6608	No ACK error No response error

(2) Wave shape check



Wave shape check

Check the wave pattern of the transmission line with an oscilloscope. The following conditions must be met.

1) Small wave pattern (noise) must not exist on the transmission signal. (Minute noise (approximately 1V) can be generated by DC-DC converter or the inverter operation; however, such noise is not a problem when the shield of the transmission line is grounded.)
2) The sectional voltage level of transmission signal should be as follows.

Logic	Voltage level of the transmission line
0	V_{HL} = 2.5V or higher
1	V_{BN} = 1.3V or below

(3) Check method and remedy

1) Measures against noise
Check the followings when noise exists on the wave or the errors described in (1) occur.

	Error code definition	Remedy
Check that the wiring work is performed according to wiring specifications.	1. The transmission line and the power line are not wired too closely.	Isolate the transmission line from the power line (5cm [1-31/32"] or more). Do not insert them in the same conduit.
	2. The transmission line is not bundled with that for another systems.	The transmission line must be isolated from another transmission line. When they are bundled, erroneous operation may be caused.
	3. The specified wire is used for the transmission line.	Use the specified transmission line. Type: Shielded wire CVVS/CPEVS/MVVS (For ME remote controller) Diameter: 1.25mm^2 [AWG16] or more (Remote controller wire: 0.3 - 1.25mm^2 [AWG22-16])
	4. When the transmission line is daisy-chained on the indoor unit terminals, are the shields daisy-chained on the terminals, too?	The transmission is two-wire daisy-chained. The shielded wire must be also daisy-chained. When the shielded cable is not daisy-chained, the noise cannot be reduced enough.
Check that the grounding work is performed according to grounding specifications.	5. Is the shield of the indoor-outdoor transmission cable grounded to the earth terminal on the outdoor unit?	Connect the shield of the indoor-outdoor transmission cable to the earth terminal (⏚) on the outdoor unit. If no grounding is provided, the noise on the transmission line cannot escape leading to change of the transmission signal.
	6. Check the treatment method of the shield of the transmission line (for centralized control).	The transmission cable for centralized control is less subject to noise interference if it is grounded to the outdoor unit whose power jumper cable was moved from CN41 to CN40 or to the power supply unit. The environment against noise varies depending on the distance of the transmission lines, the number of the connected units, the type of the controllers to be connected, or the environment of the installation site. Therefore, the transmission line work for centralized control must be performed as follows. 1. When no grounding is provided: Ground the shield of the transmission cable by connecting to the outdoor unit whose power jumper connector was moved from CN41 to CN40 or to the power supply unit. 2. When an error occurs even though one point grounding is provided: Ground the shield on all outdoor units.

2) Check the followings when the error "6607" occurs, or "HO" appears on the display on the remote controller.

Error code definition	Remedy
7. The farthest distance of transmission line is 200m [656ft] or longer.	Check that the farthest distance from the outdoor unit to the indoor unit and to the remote controller is within 200m [656ft].
8. The types of transmission lines are different.	Use the specified transmission line. Type: Shielded wire CVVS/CPEVS/MVVS (For ME remote controller) Diameter: 1.25mm^2 [AWG16] or more (Remote controller wire: 0.3-1.25mm^2 [AWG22-16])
9. Outdoor unit circuit board failure	Replace the outdoor unit control board or the power supply board for the transmission line.
10. Indoor unit circuit board failure or remote controller failure	Replace the indoor unit circuit board or the remote controller.
11. The MA remote controller is connected to the M-NET transmission line.	Connect the MA remote controller to the terminal block for MA remote controller (TB15).

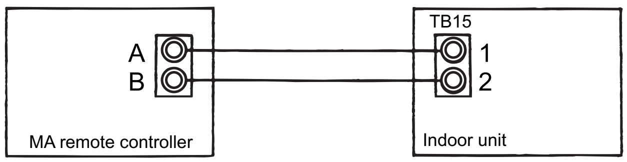
8-4-2 MA Remote Controller

The communication between the MA remote controller and the indoor unit is performed with current tone burst.

(1) Symptoms caused by noise interference on the transmission line

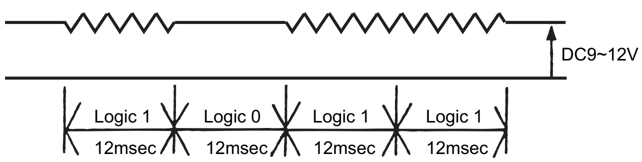
If noise is generated on the transmission line, and the communication between the MA remote controller and the indoor unit is interrupted for 3 minutes in a row, MA transmission error (6831) will occur.

(2) Confirmation of transmission specifications and wave pattern



A, B : No polarity
Across terminal No. 1-2
: Power supply (9V to 12VDC)

Transmission waveform (Across terminal No.1 - 2)

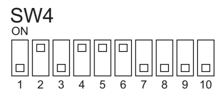


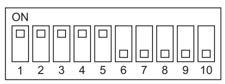
① Satisfies the formula
12 msec/bit ± 5%
② Voltage among terminals must be between DC9 and 12 V.

8-5 Pressure Sensor Circuit Configuration and Troubleshooting Pressure Sensor Problems

8-5-1 Comparing the High-Pressure Sensor Measurement and Gauge Pressure

By configuring the digital display setting switch (SW4 (when SW6-10 is set to OFF)) as shown in the figure below, the pressure as measured by the high-pressure sensor appears on the LED1 on the control board.





The figure at left shows that the switches 1 through 5 are set to ON and 6 through 10 are set to OFF.

(1) While the sensor is stopped, compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1.

1) When the gauge pressure is between 0 and 0.098MPa [14psi], internal pressure is caused due to gas leak.
2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 is between 0 and 0.098MPa [14psi], the connector may be defective or be disconnected. Check the connector and go to (4).
3) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 exceeds 4.15MPa [601psi], go to (3).
4) If other than 1), 2) or 3), compare the pressures while the sensor is running. Go to (2).

(2) Compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 while the sensor is running. (Compare them by MPa [psi] unit.)

1) When the difference between both pressures is within 0.098MPa [14psi], both the high pressure sensor and the control board are normal.
2) When the difference between both pressures exceeds 0.098MPa [14psi], the high pressure sensor has a problem. (performance deterioration)
3) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 does not change, the high pressure sensor has a problem.

(3) Remove the high pressure sensor from the control board to check the pressure on the self-diagnosis LED1.

1) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 is between 0 and 0.098MPa [14psi], the high pressure sensor has a problem.
2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 is approximately 4.15MPa [601psi], the control board has a problem.

(4) Remove the high pressure sensor from the control board, and short-circuit between the No.2 and 3 connectors (63HS1, PS1, PS3) to check the pressure with self-diagnosis LED1.

1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1 exceeds 4.15MPa [601psi], the high pressure sensor has a problem.
2) If other than 1), the control board has a problem.

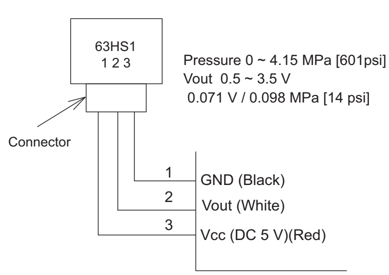
8-5-2 High-Pressure Sensor Configuration (63HS1, PS1, PS3)

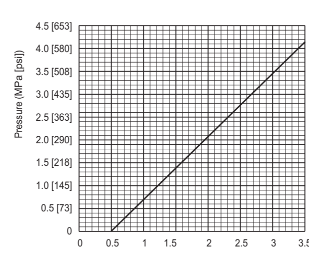
The high pressure sensor consists of the circuit shown in the figure below. If DC 5V is applied between the red and the black wires, voltage corresponding to the pressure between the white and the black wires will be output, and the value of this voltage will be converted by the microcomputer. The output voltage is 0.071V per 0.098MPa [14psi].

Note

The pressure sensor on the body side is designed to connect to the connector. The connector pin number on the body side is different from that on the control board side.

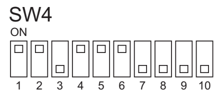
	Body side	Control board side
Vcc	Pin 1	Pin 3
Vout	Pin 2	Pin 2
GND	Pin 3	Pin 1

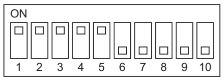




8-5-3 Comparing the Low-Pressure Sensor Measurement and Gauge Pressure

By configuring the digital display setting switch (SW4 (when SW6-10 is set to OFF)) as shown in the figure below, the pressure as measured by the low-pressure sensor appears on the LED1 on the control board.





The figure at left shows that the switches 1 through 5 are set to ON and 6 through 10 are set to OFF.

(1) While the sensor is stopped, compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1.

1) When the gauge pressure is between 0 and 0.098MPa [14psi], internal pressure is caused due to gas leak.
2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 is between 0 and 0.098MPa [14psi], the connector may be defective or be disconnected. Check the connector and go to (4).
3) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 exceeds 1.7MPa [247psi], go to (3).
4) If other than 1), 2) or 3), compare the pressures while the sensor is running. Go to (2).

(2) Compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 while the sensor is running.(Compare them by MPa [psi] unit.)

1) When the difference between both pressures is within 0.03MPa [4psi], both the low pressure sensor and the control board are normal.
2) When the difference between both pressures exceeds 0.03MPa [4psi], the low pressure sensor has a problem. (performance deterioration)
3) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1 does not change, the low pressure sensor has a problem.

(3) Remove the low pressure sensor from the control board to check the pressure with the self-diagnosis LED1 display.

1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1 is between 0 and 0.098MPa [14psi], the low pressure sensor has a problem.
2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 is approximately 1.7MPa [247psi], the control board has a problem.

- When the outdoor temperature is 30°C [86°F] or less, the control board has a problem.
- When the outdoor temperature exceeds 30°C [86°F], go to (5).

(4) Remove the low pressure sensor from the control board, and short-circuit between the No.2 and 3 connectors (63LS:CN202) to check the pressure with the self-diagnosis LED1.

1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1 exceeds 1.7MPa [247psi], the low pressure sensor has a problem.
2) If other than 1), the control board has a problem.

(5) Remove the high pressure sensor (63HS1) from the control board, and insert it into the connector for the low pressure sensor (63LS) to check the pressure with the self-diagnosis LED1.

1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1 exceeds 1.7MPa [247psi], the control board has a problem.
2) If other than 1), the control board has a problem.

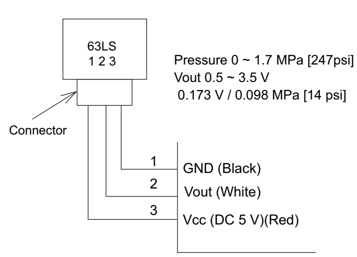
8-5-4 Low-Pressure Sensor Configuration (63LS)

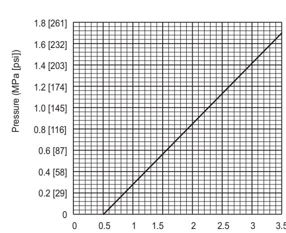
The low pressure sensor consists of the circuit shown in the figure below. If DC5V is applied between the red and the black wires, voltage corresponding to the pressure between the white and the black wires will be output, and the value of this voltage will be converted by the microcomputer. The output voltage is 0.173V per 0.098MPa [14psi].

Note

The pressure sensor on the body side is designed to connect to the connector. The connector pin number on the body side is different from that on the control board side.

	Body side	Control board side
Vcc	Pin 1	Pin 3
Vout	Pin 2	Pin 2
GND	Pin 3	Pin 1



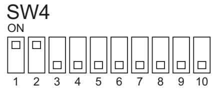
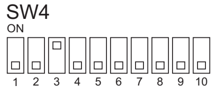


8-6 Troubleshooting Solenoid Valve Problems

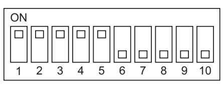
Check whether the output signal from the control board and the operation of the solenoid valve match.
Setting the self-diagnosis switch (SW4) as shown in the figure below causes the ON signal of each relay to be output to the LED's. Each LED shows whether the relays for the following parts are ON or OFF. LEDs light up when relays are on.

Note

The circuits on some parts are closed when the relays are ON. Refer to the following instructions.

SW4 (SW6-10:OFF)		Display							
		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8
SW4 	Upper	21S4a				SV1a			
	Lower			21S4b	SV5b				
SW4 	Upper	SV4a	SV4b	SV4c			SV4d	SV9	
	Lower								

When a valve malfunctions, check if the wrong solenoid valve coil is not attached the lead wire of the coil is not disconnected, the connector on the board is not inserted wrongly, or the wire for the connector is not disconnected.



The figure at left shows that the switches 1 through 5 are set to ON and 6 through 10 are set to OFF.

(1) In case of 21S4a, 21S4b (4-way switching valve)

About this 4-way valve
When not powered:
Conducts electricity between the oil separator outlet and heat exchanger AND the gas ball valve (BV1) and the accumulator to complete the circuit for the cooling cycle.
When powered:
The electricity runs between the oil separator and the gas ball valve, and between the heat exchanger and the accumulator. This circulation is for heating.

Check the LED display and the intake and the discharge temperature for the 4-way valve to check whether the valve has no faults and the electricity runs between where and where. Do not touch the pipe when checking the temperature, as the pipe on the oil separator side will be hot.

Note

Do not give an impact from outside, as the outer hull will be deformed leading to the malfunction of the inner valve.

(2) In case of SV1a (Bypass valve)

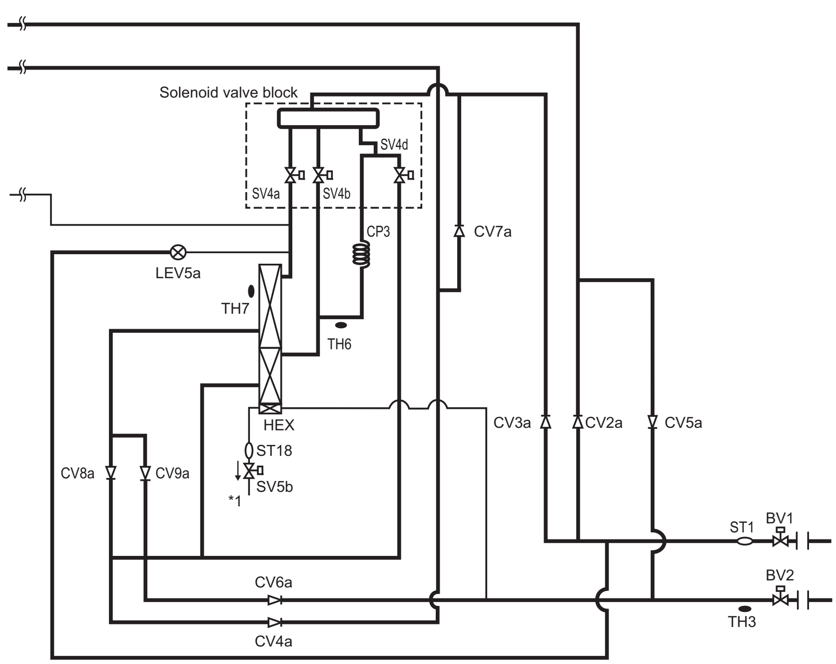
This solenoid valve opens when powered (Relay ON).

1) At compressor start-up, the SV1a turns on for 4 minutes, and the operation can be checked by the self-diagnosis LED display and the closing sound.
2) To check whether the valve is open or closed, check the change of the SV1a downstream piping temperature while the valve is being powered. Even when the valve is closed, high-temperature refrigerant flows inside the capillary next to the valve. (Therefore, temperature of the downstream piping will not be low with the valve closed.)

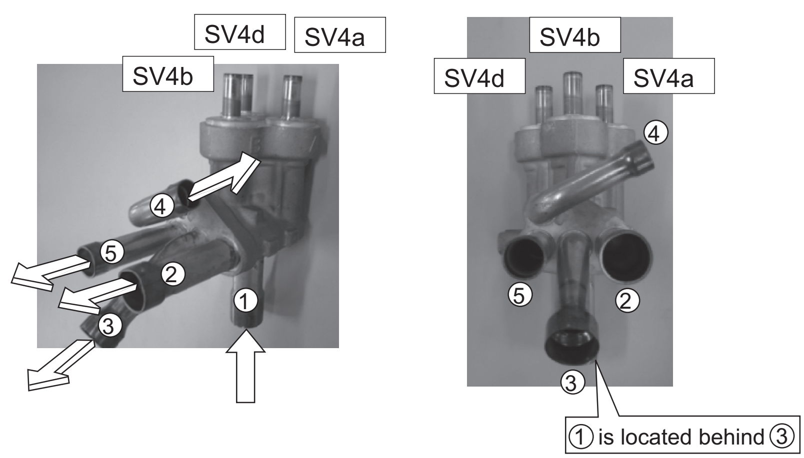
(3) SV4a, 4b and 4d (P72, P96 models), SV4a - 4d (P120, P144 models) (Controls heat exchanger capacity)

1) Depending on the conditions during Cooling-only operation, at least one of the solenoid valves among SV4a through 4d turns on. Check for proper operation on the LED and by listening for the operation sound of the solenoid valve.
2) During Heating-only operation, SV4a through 4d all turn on. Check for proper operation on the LED and by listening for the operation sound of the solenoid valves.
3) Depending on the conditions during Cooling-main or Heating-main operation, at least one of the solenoid valves among SV4a through 4d turns on. Check for proper operation on the LED and by listening for the operation sound of the solenoid valve.
4) The diagram on the next page shows the refrigerant flow. This diagram shows the flow of the high-temperature (high-pressure) gas refrigerant in the Cooling-only and Cooling-main modes and the flow of the low-temperature gas/liquid refrigerant in the Heating-only and Heating-main modes. Refer to the refrigerant circuit diagram. Solenoid valves turns on and off according to such factors as the capacity of the indoor units in operation and outside temperature. Check the LED. Remove the SV coil, open the lid, and check the plunger. The type of pin face wrench that is listed in the service parts list is required to perform this task.

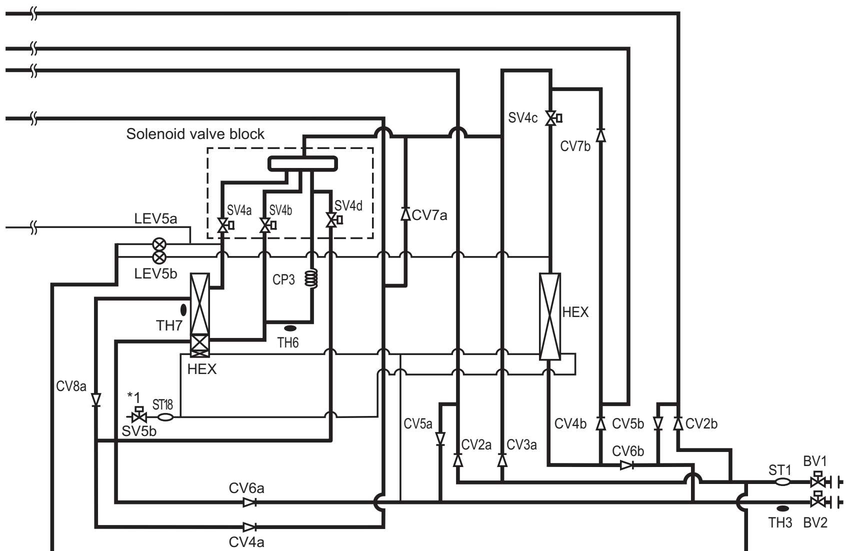
Refrigerant Circuit diagram (P72, P96 models)



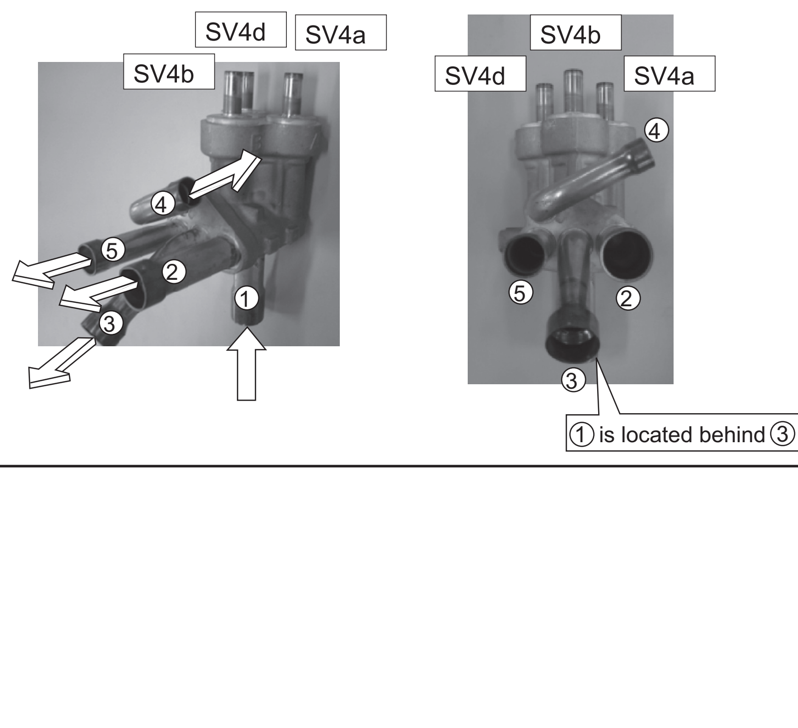
Solenoid valve block(three compartments)



Refrigerant Circuit diagram (P120, P144 models)



Solenoid valve block(three compartments)



(4) In the case of SV5b (Bypass valve)

This solenoid valve closes when energized (when the relay is on).
This valve turns off during defrost cycle, or for five minutes after the completion of the defrost cycle, or when SV9 is on turned ON and the value of 63HS1 is greater than 3.5 MPa [507psi] during Heating-only or Heating-main operation at the minimum frequency. The valve position can be determined by measuring and monitoring the changes in the pipe temperature on the downstream of SV5b while the unit is de-energized. When the valve is open, high-temperature gas refrigerant passes through the pipe. Do not attempt to check the pipe temperature by touching the pipe.

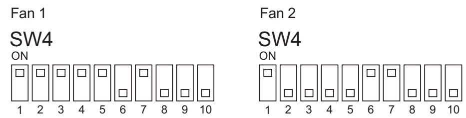
(5) In the case of SV9 (Bypass valve)

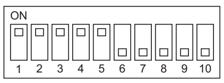
This solenoid valve opens when energized (when the relay is on)
This valve turns on when the value of 63HS1 is greater than 3.5 MPa [507psi] during Heating-only or Heating-main operation at the minimum frequency. The valve position can be determined by measuring and monitoring the changes in the pipe temperature on the downstream of SV9 while the unit is energized. When the valve is open, high-temperature gas refrigerant passes through the pipe. Do not attempt to check the pipe temperature by touching the pipe.

8-7 Troubleshooting Outdoor Unit Fan Problems

(1) Fan motor

- To check the revolution of the fan, check the inverter output state on the self-diagnosis LED, as the inverter on the outdoor fan controls the revolutions of the fan.The revolution of the fan is approximately 780rpm(P72 model),740rpm(P96 model), 740rpm (P120, P144 models) at full speed.
- When starting the fan, the fan runs at full speed for 5 seconds.
- When setting the DIP SW4 (when SW6-10 is set to OFF) as shown in the figure below, the inverter output [%] will appear. 100% indicates the full speed and 0% indicates the stopping. (Fan 2 is only on the P120, P144 models.)





The figure at left shows that the switches 1 through 5 are set to ON and 6 through 10 are set to OFF.

- As the revolution of the fan changes under control, at the interphase or when the indoor unit operation capacity is low, the revolution of the fan may change.
- If the fan does not move or it vibrates, Fan board problem or fan motor problem is suspected. For details, refer to the following page(s).

[8-10-6 Checking the Fan Motor for Ground Fault and Coil Resistance Problems](page 289)
[8-10-7 Checking the Fan Board Error Detection Circuit at No Load](page 289)
[8-10-8 Checking the Fan Inverter for Damage at No Load](page 289)
[8-10-9 Checking the Fan Inverter for Damage with Load](page 290)

8-8 Troubleshooting LEV Problems

8-8-1 General Overview on LEV Operation

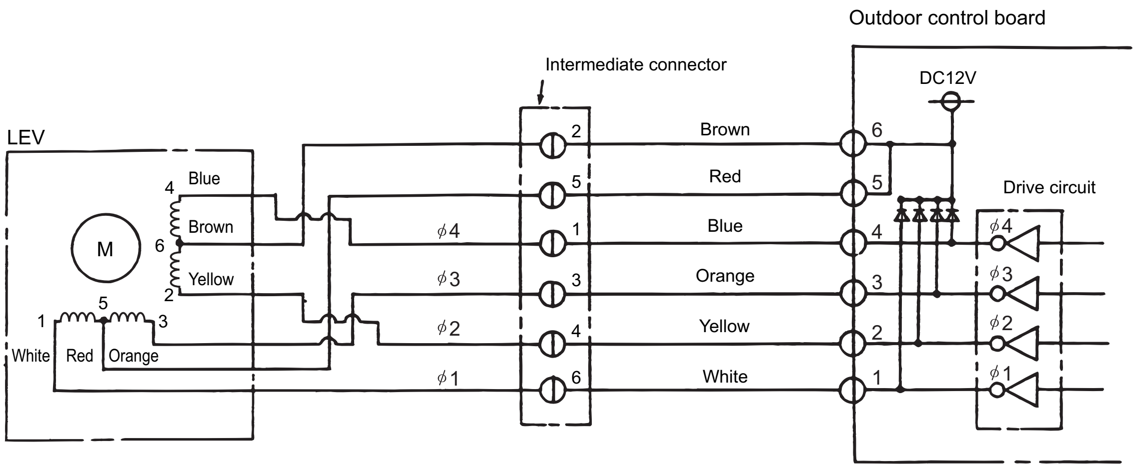
LEV operation

LEV are stepping-motor-driven valves that operate by receiving the pulse signals from the indoor and outdoor unit control boards.

(1) Outdoor LEV (LEV5a,b), Indoor LEV and BC controller LEV

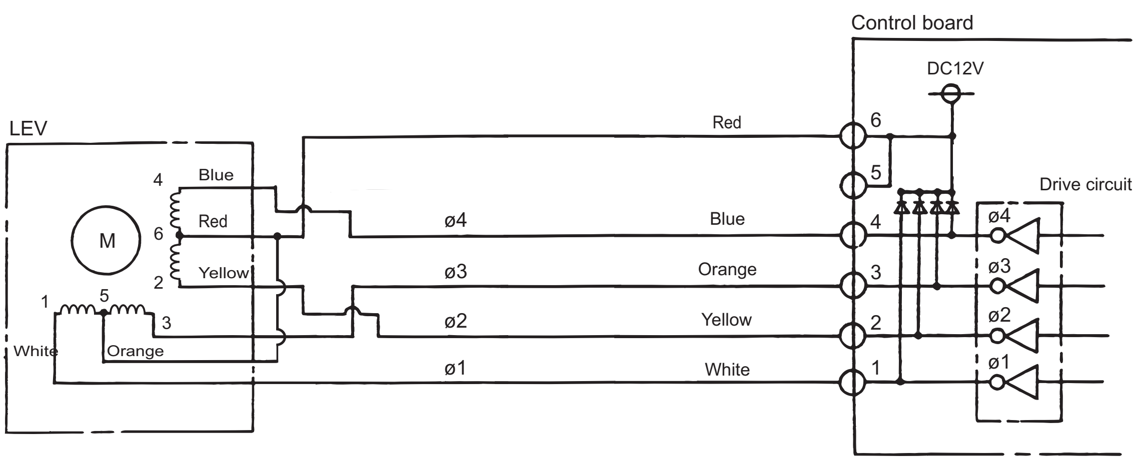
The valve opening changes according to the number of pulses.

1) Control boards (indoor unit and BC controller) and LEV (indoor unit LEV, and BC controller LEV1 (G1 type only) and LEV3)



Note. The connector numbers on the intermediate connector and the connector on the control board differ. Check the color of the lead wire to judge the number.

2) Control boards (indoor unit and BC controller), LEV (BC controller LEV1 (applicable only to the GA1 and HA1 types), and the outdoor unit LEV (LEV5a and 5b))



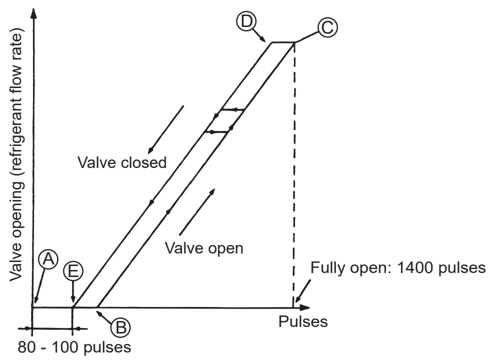
3) Pulse signal output and valve operation

Output (phase) number	Output state			
	1	2	3	4
ϕ1	ON	OFF	OFF	ON
ϕ2	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
ϕ3	OFF	ON	ON	OFF
ϕ4	OFF	OFF	ON	ON

Output pulses change in the following orders when the
Valve is closed; 1 → 2 → 3 → 4 → 1
Valve is open; 4 → 3 → 2 → 1 → 4

*1. When the LEV opening angle does not change, all the output phases will be off.
*2. When the output is open phase or remains ON, the motor cannot run smoothly, and rattles and vibrates.

4) LEV valve closing and opening operation

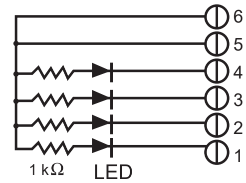
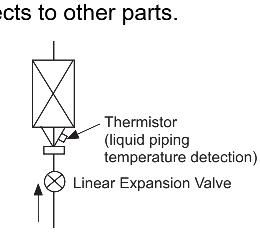


*When the power is turned on, the valve closing signal of 2200 pulses will be output from the indoor board to LEV to fix the valve position. It must be fixed at point A.

When the valve operates smoothly, no sound from LEV or no vibration occurs, however, when the pulses change from E to A in the chart or the valve is locked, a big sound occurs.

*Whether a sound is generated or not can be determined by holding a screwdriver against it, then placing your ear against the handle.

8-8-2 Possible Problems and Solutions

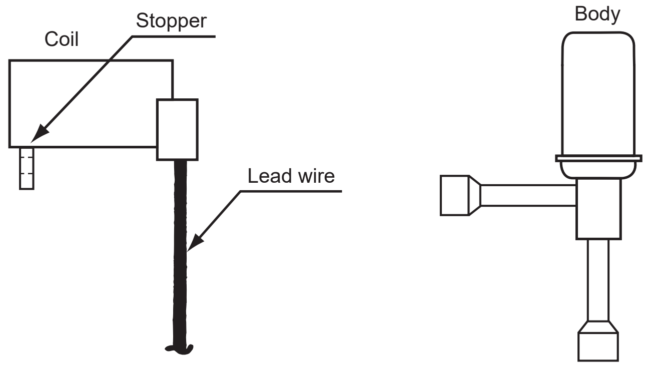
Malfunction mode	Judgment method	Remedy	LEV
Microcomputer driver circuit failure	Disconnect the control board connector and connect the check LED as shown in the figure below.  resistance : 0.25W 1kΩ LED : DC15V 20mA or more When the main power is turned on, the indoor unit circuit board outputs pulse signals to the indoor unit LEV for 10 seconds. If any of the LED remains lit or unlit, the drive circuit is faulty.	When the drive circuit has a problem, replace the control board.	Indoor unit, Outdoor unit, and BC controller
LEV mechanism is locked	If the LEV is locked, the drive motor runs idle, and makes a small clicking sound. When the valve makes a closing and opening sound, the valve has a problem.	Replace the LEV.	Indoor unit, Outdoor unit, and BC controller
Disconnected or short-circuited LEV motor coil	Measure resistance between the coils (red - white, red - orange, red - yellow, red - blue) using a tester. They are normal if resistance is 100Ω ± 10%.	Replace the LEV coils.	Outdoor unit (LEV5a,5b) and BC controller (LEV3, LEV1(G1 type))
	Measure resistance between the coils (red - white, red - orange, brown - yellow, brown - blue) using a tester. They are normal if resistance is 150Ω ± 3%.	Replace the LEV coils.	Indoor unit and BC controller (LEV1(GA1,HA 1 type))
Incomple sealing (leak from the valve)	When checking the refrigerant leak from the indoor LEV, run the target indoor unit in the fan mode, and the other indoor units in the cooling mode. Then, check the liquid temperature (TH22) with the self-diagnosis LED. When the unit is running in the fan mode, the LEV is fully closed, and the temperature detected by the thermistor is not low. If there is a leak, however, the temperature will be low. If the temperature is extremely low compared with the inlet temperature displayed on the remote controller, the LEV is not properly sealed, however, if there is a little leak, it is not necessary to replace the LEV when there are no effects to other parts. 	If there is a large amount of leakage, replace the LEV.	Indoor unit
Faulty wire connections in the connector or faulty contact	1. Check for loose pins on the connector and check the colors of the lead wires visually 2. Disconnect the control board's connector and conduct a continuity check using a tester.	Check the continuity at the points where an error occurs.	Indoor unit, Outdoor unit, and BC controller

8-8-3 Coil Removal Instructions

(1) Removal procedure of outdoor unit LEV5a,b coils

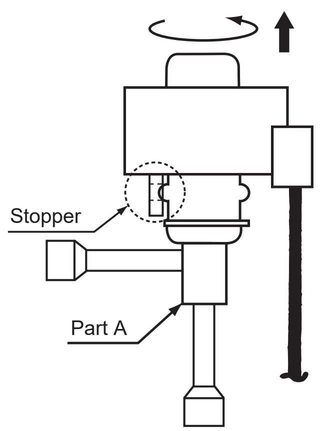
1) Components

The outdoor unit LEV consists of a coil and a valve body that can be separated from each other.



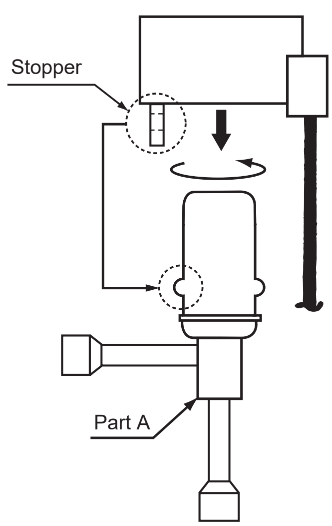
2) Removing the coil

Securely hold the LEV at the bottom (as indicated by A in the figure), and turn the coil. After checking that the stopper is removed, pull up and out the coil.
When removing the coil, hold the LEV body securely to prevent undue force from being placed on the pipe and bending the pipe.



3) Installing the coil

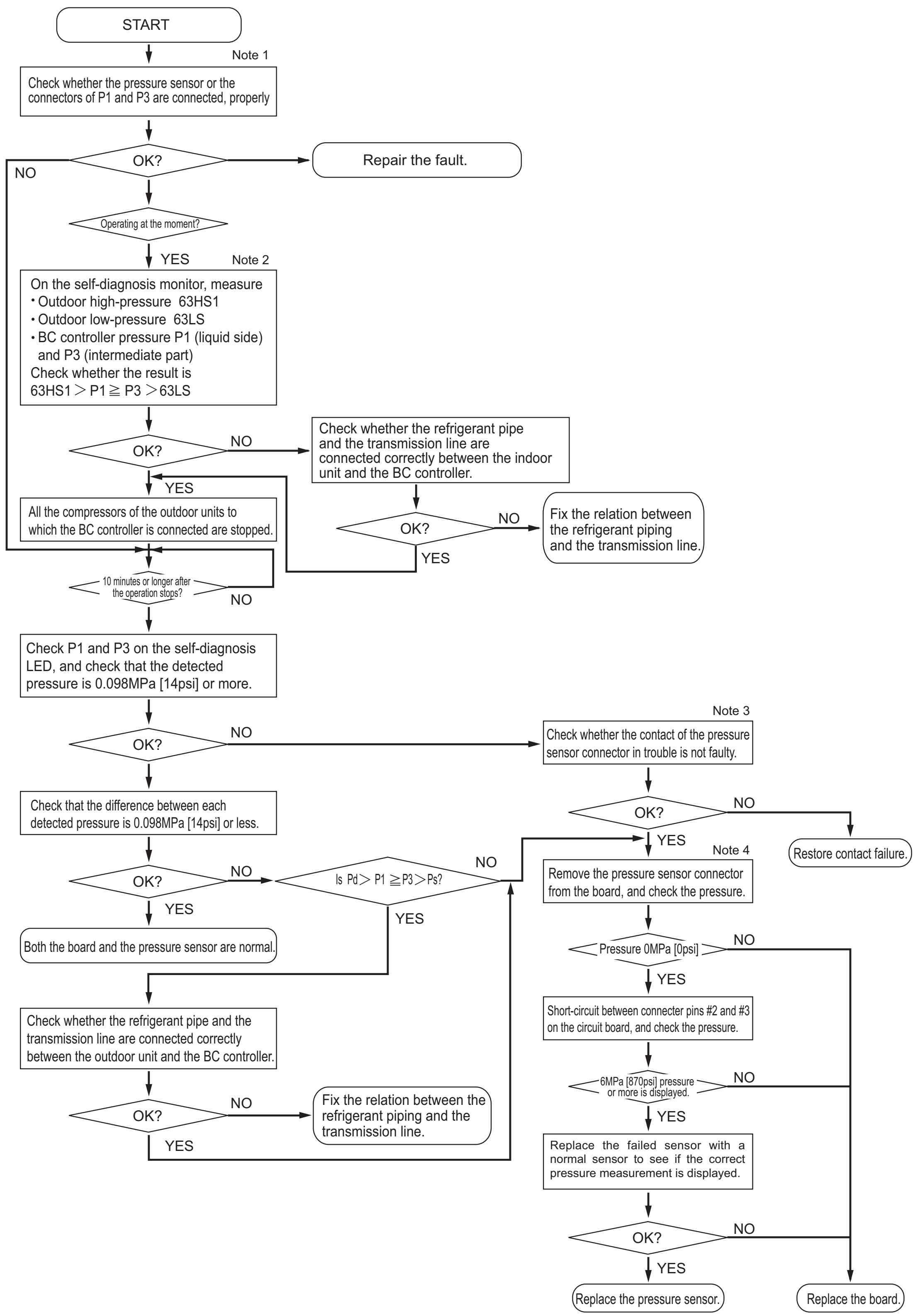
Securely hold the bottom of the LEV (section A in the figure), insert the coil from above, and turn the coil until the coil stopper is properly installed on the LEV body.
When removing the coil, hold the LEV body securely to prevent undue force from being placed on the pipe and bending the pipe.



8-9 Troubleshooting Problems with Major Components on BC Controller

8-9-1 Pressure Sensor

Troubleshooting flow chart for pressure sensor



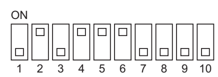
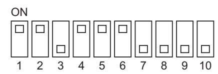
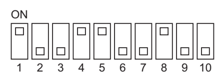
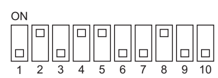
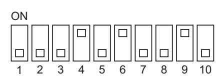
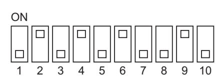
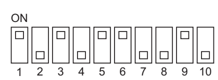
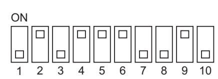
Note

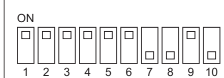
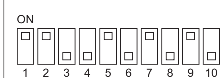
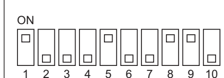
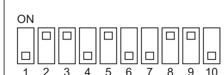
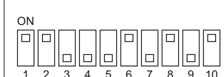
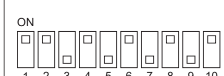
1) BC controller: Phenomena when the pressure sensor is connected wrongly (reverse connection of P1 and P3) to the board.

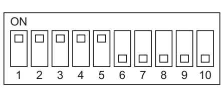
Symptoms						
Cooling-only	Cooling-main		Heating only		Heating main	
Normal	Non-cooling	SC11 large SC16 small △PHM large	Indoor heating SC small Heating indoor Thermo ON Especially noise is large.	SC11 large SC16 small △PHM large	Non-cooling Indoor heating SC small Heating indoor Thermo ON Especially noise is large.	SC11 large SC16 small △PHM large

Note

2) Check the self-diagnosis switch (Outdoor control board SW4 and SW6).

Measurement data	Symbol	SW4 setting value (SW6-10: OFF)
Outdoor high pressure	63HS1	
Outdoor low pressure	63LS	
BC controller pressure (liquid side)	PS1	
BC controller pressure (intermediate part)	PS3	
Sub BC controller pressure (intermediate part) (Sub 1)	PS3	
Sub BC controller pressure (intermediate part) (Sub 2)	PS3	
Sub BC controller pressure (intermediate part) (Sub 3)	PS3	
Sub BC controller pressure (intermediate part) (Sub 4)	PS3	

Measurement data	Symbol	SW4 setting value (SW6-10: OFF)
Sub BC controller pressure (intermediate part) (Sub 5)	PS3	
Sub BC controller pressure (intermediate part) (Sub 6)	PS3	
Sub BC controller pressure (intermediate part) (Sub 7)	PS3	
Sub BC controller pressure (intermediate part) (Sub 8)	PS3	
Sub BC controller pressure (intermediate part) (Sub 9)	PS3	
Sub BC controller pressure (intermediate part) (Sub 10)	PS3	
Sub BC controller pressure (intermediate part) (Sub 11)	PS3	



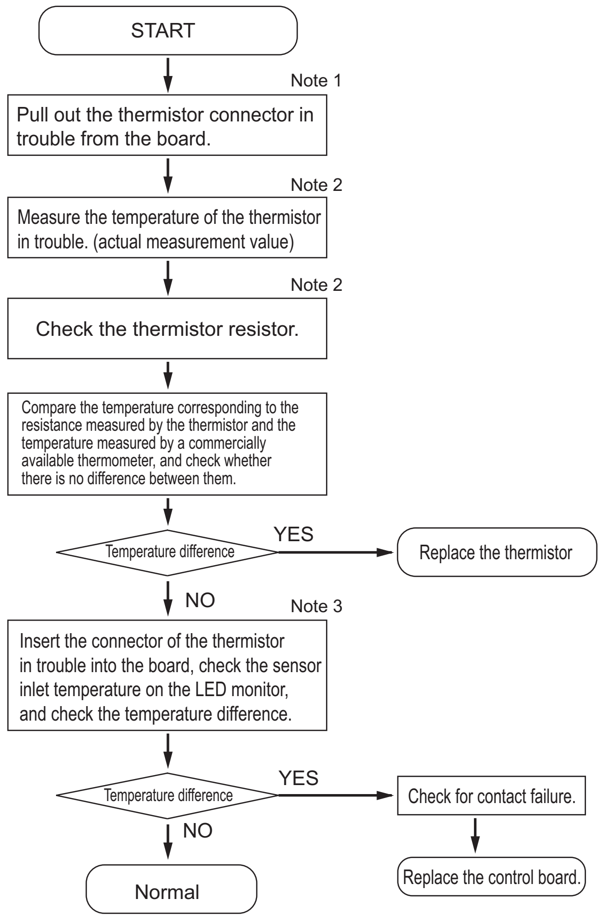
The figure at left shows that the switches 1 through 5 are set to ON and 6 through 10 are set to OFF.

Note

3) Check whether CNP1 (liquid side) connector on the BC controller control board and the connector CNP2 (intermediate part) are not disconnected or not loose.
4) Check the pressure value on the self-diagnosis switch (same as note 2) with the connector of the applied pressure sensor is disconnected from the board.

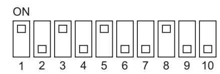
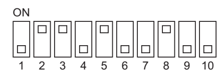
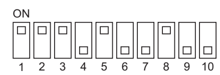
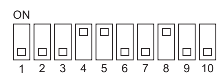
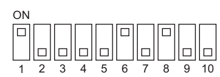
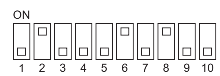
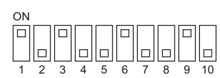
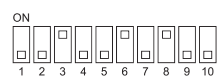
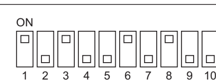
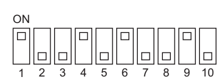
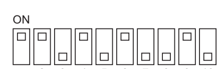
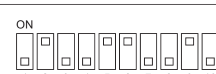
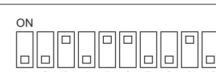
8-9-2 Temperature Sensor

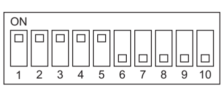
Troubleshooting instructions for thermistor



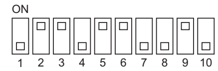
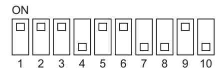
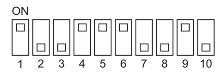
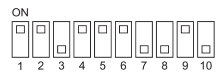
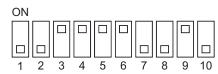
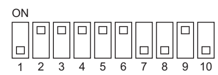
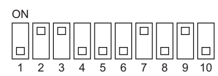
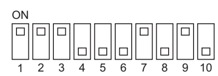
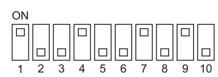
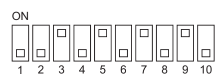
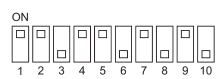
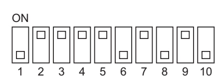
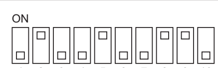
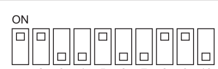
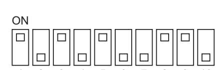
Note

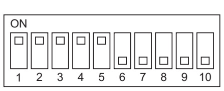
1) For the connectors on the board, TH11 and TH12 are connected to CN10, and TH15 and TH16 are connected to CN11. Disconnect the connector in trouble, and check the sensor of each number.
2)
  - Pull out the sensor connector from the I/O board, Do not pull the sensor by holding the lead wire.
  - Measure the resistance with such as a tester.
  - Compare the measured value with that shown in the table below. When the result is ±10%, it is normal.
3) Check the self-diagnosis switch (Outdoor control board SW4 and SW6).

	Measurement data	Symbol	SW4 setting value (SW6-10: OFF)
J, JA, KA (Standard / main)	Liquid inlet temperature	TH11	
	Bypass outlet temperature	TH12	
	Bypass inlet temperature	TH15	
	Bypass inlet temperature	TH16	
KB (Sub 1)	Bypass outlet temperature	TH12	
	Bypass inlet temperature	TH15	
	Bypass inlet temperature	TH16	
KB (Sub 2)	Bypass outlet temperature	TH12	
	Bypass inlet temperature	TH15	
	Bypass inlet temperature	TH16	
KB (Sub 3)	Bypass outlet temperature	TH12	
	Bypass inlet temperature	TH15	
	Bypass inlet temperature	TH16	

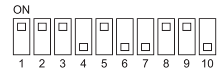
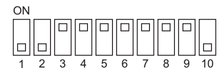
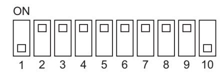
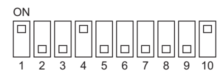
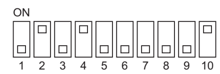
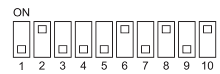
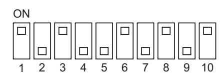
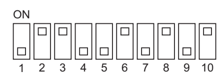
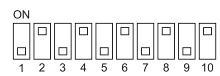


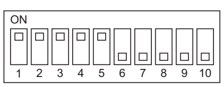
The figure at left shows that the switches 1 through 5 are set to ON and 6 through 10 are set to OFF.

	Measurement data	Symbol	SW4 setting value (SW6-10: OFF)
KB (Sub 4)	Bypass outlet temperature	TH12	
	Bypass inlet temperature	TH15	
	Bypass inlet temperature	TH16	
KB (Sub 5)	Bypass outlet temperature	TH12	
	Bypass inlet temperature	TH15	
	Bypass inlet temperature	TH16	
KB (Sub 6)	Bypass outlet temperature	TH12	
	Bypass inlet temperature	TH15	
	Bypass inlet temperature	TH16	
KB (Sub 7)	Bypass outlet temperature	TH12	
	Bypass inlet temperature	TH15	
	Bypass inlet temperature	TH16	
KB (Sub 8)	Bypass outlet temperature	TH12	
	Bypass inlet temperature	TH15	
	Bypass inlet temperature	TH16	



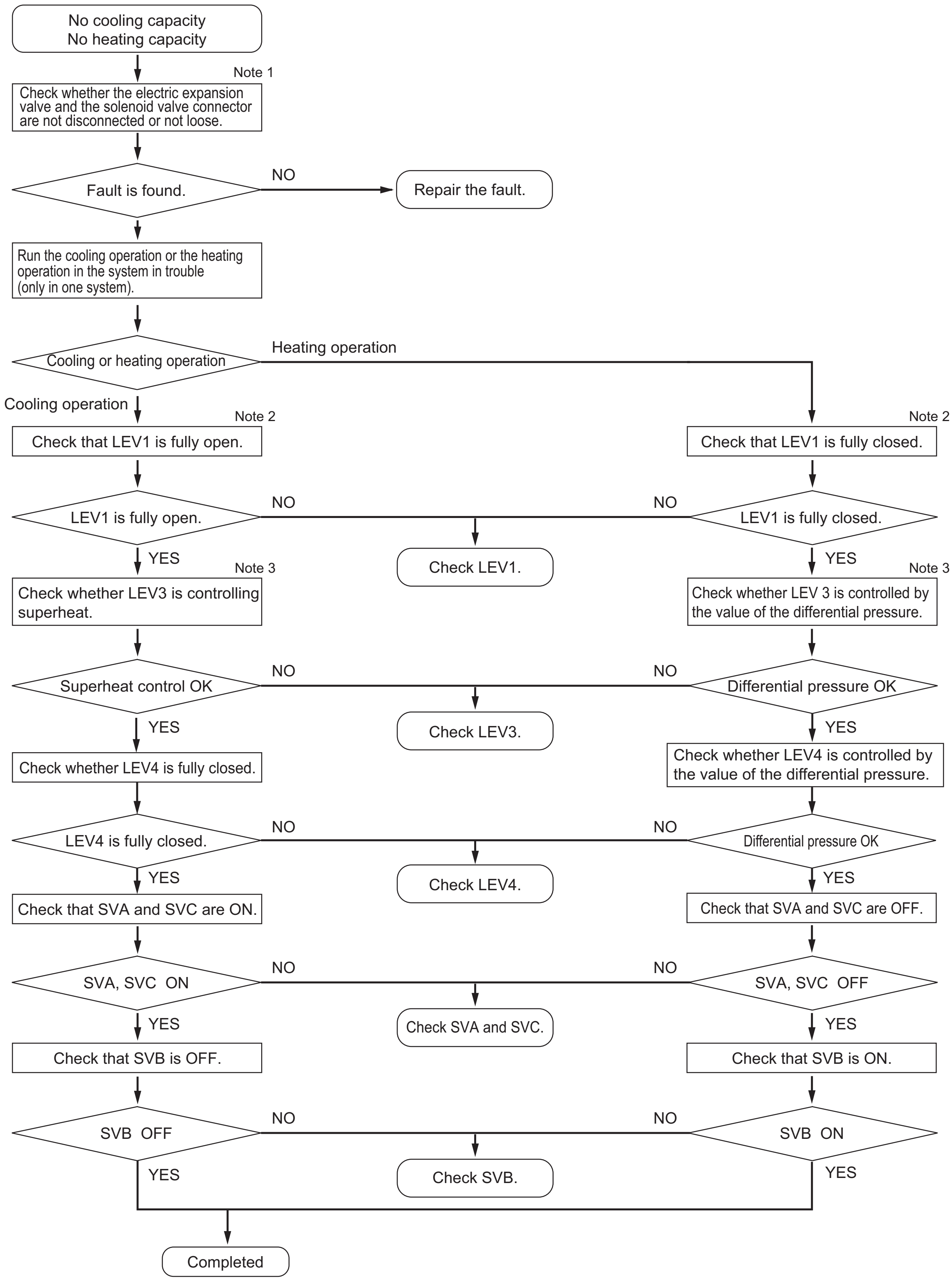
The figure at left shows that the switches 1 through 5 are set to ON and 6 through 10 are set to OFF.

	Measurement data	Symbol	SW4 setting value (SW6-10: OFF)
KB (Sub 9)	Bypass outlet temperature	TH12	
	Bypass inlet temperature	TH15	
	Bypass inlet temperature	TH16	
KB (Sub 10)	Bypass outlet temperature	TH12	
	Bypass inlet temperature	TH15	
	Bypass inlet temperature	TH16	
KB (Sub 11)	Bypass outlet temperature	TH12	
	Bypass inlet temperature	TH15	
	Bypass inlet temperature	TH16	



The figure at left shows that the switches 1 through 5 are set to ON and 6 through 10 are set to OFF.

8-9-3 Troubleshooting Flowchart for LEVs



Note

1) BC controller: Phenomena when LEV is connected wrongly (reverse connection of LEV1 and LEV3 or LEV4) to the board.

Phenomena			
Cooling-only	Cooling-main	Heating only	Heating main
Non-cooling SH12 small, SC11 small SC16 small, branch pipe SC small BC controller sound	Non-cooling and non-heating SH12 small, SC11 small SC16 large, but branch pipe SC small BC controller sound△PHM large	Indoor heating SC small △PHM large	Non-cooling Indoor heating SC small △PHM large

2) BC controller: Phenomena when LEV is connected wrongly (reverse connection of LEV3 and LEV4) to the board

Phenomena			
Cooling-only	Cooling-main	Heating only	Heating main
Non-cooling SH12 large, SC11 small SC16 small, branch pipe SC small	Non-cooling SH12 large, SC11 small SC16 small, branch pipe SC small	SH12 large	Non-cooling SH12 large, SC16 small

3) Check method of fully open state or fully closed state of LEV

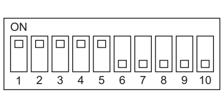
- Check LEV opening (pulse) on the self-diagnosis LED (Outdoor control board SW1).
  Full open: 3000 pulses
  Fully closed: 41 pulses (In the case of heating-only mode, however, the pulse may become 41 or more.)
- When LEV is fully open, measure the temperature at the upstream and downstream pipes of LEV, and make sure that there is no temperature difference.
- When LEV is fully closed, check that there is no refrigerant flowing sound.

4) Refer to the chart below to judge LEV opening controlled by the values of the differential pressure and of the superheat. (BC controller LEV basic operation characteristic)

	Part	Malfunction mode	Operation mode	Content	Standards of judgment on unit stable operation
J, JA, KA type	LEV1	Inclined to close	Heating only Heating-main Cooling-main	Difference between high pressure (P1) and intermediate pressure (P3) is large.	0.3 to 0.4MPa [44 to 58psi]
		Inclined to open		Difference between high pressure (P1) and intermediate pressure (P3) is small.	
	LEV3	Inclined to close	Cooling-only Cooling-main	SH12 is large.	SH12 < 20°C [36°F]
			Heating only Heating-main	Difference between high pressure (P1) and intermediate pressure (P3) is small.	0.3 to 0.4MPa [44 to 58psi]
		Inclined to open	Cooling-only Cooling-main	SC16 and SH12 are small.	SC16 > 3°C [5.4°F] SH12 > 3°C [5.4°F]
			Heating only Heating-main	Difference between high pressure (P1) and intermediate pressure (P3) is large.	0.3 to 0.4MPa [44 to 58psi]
	LEV4 (JA and KA types only)	Inclined to close	Heating-only Heating-main	Difference between high pressure (P1) and intermediate pressure (P3) is small.	0.3 to 0.4MPa [44 to 58 psi]
		Inclined to open	Cooling-only Cooling-main Heating-only Heating-main	SC16 is small.	SC16 > 3°C [5.4°F]
				Difference between high pressure (P1) and intermediate pressure (P3) is large.	0.3 to 0.4MPa [44 to 58 psi]
KB type	LEV3	Inclined to close	Cooling-only Cooling-main	SH12 is large.	SH12 < 20°C [36°F]
		Inclined to open	Cooling-only Cooling-main	SH12 is small.	SH12 > 3°C [5.4°F]

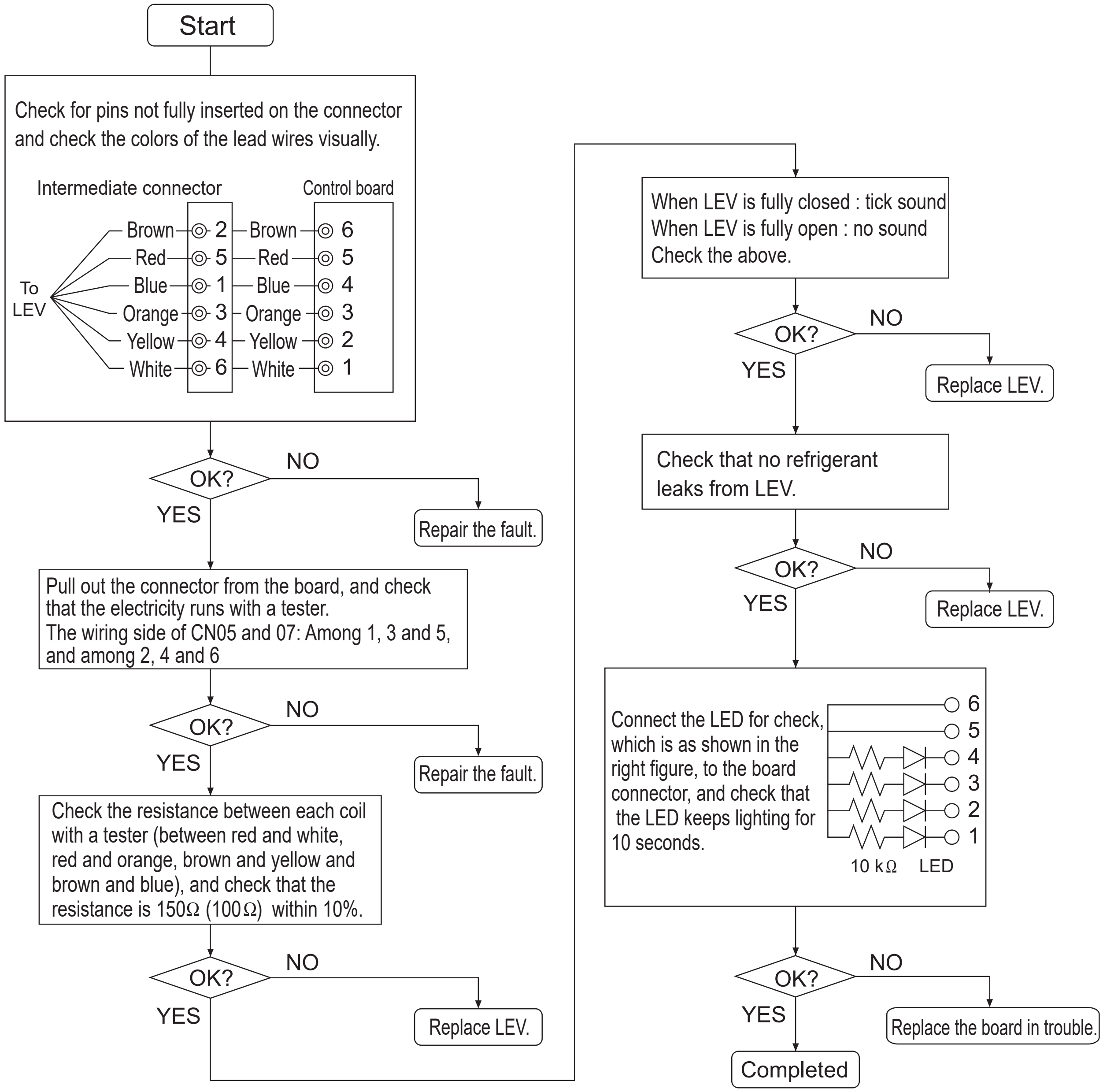
Self-diagnosis LED

	Measurement data	Symbol	SW4 setting value (SW6-10: OFF)
J, JA, KA (Standard / main)	LEV1 opening	-	ON: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8
	LEV3 opening	-	ON: 6, 8
	LEV4 opening (JA and KA only)	-	ON: 3, 6, 9
	BC controller bypass outlet superheat	SH12	ON: 3, 4, 5, 8
	BC controller intermediate part subcool	SC16	ON: 2, 3, 4, 5, 8
	BC controller liquid-side subcool	SC11	ON: 1, 2, 4, 5, 8
KB (Sub 1)	LEV3 opening	-	ON: 6, 8
KB (Sub 2)	LEV3 opening	-	ON: 2, 3, 6, 8
KB (Sub 3)	LEV3 opening	-	ON: 1, 2, 5, 6, 9
KB (Sub 4)	LEV3 opening	-	ON: 4, 5, 6, 9
KB (Sub 5)	LEV3 opening	-	ON: 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9
KB (Sub 6)	LEV3 opening	-	ON: 4, 7, 9
KB (Sub 7)	LEV3 opening	-	ON: 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 9
KB (Sub 8)	LEV3 opening	-	ON: 3, 5, 8, 9
KB (Sub 9)	LEV3 opening	-	ON: 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9
KB (Sub 10)	LEV3 opening	-	ON: 1, 6, 8, 10
KB (Sub 11)	LEV3 opening	-	ON: 1, 4, 6, 8, 10



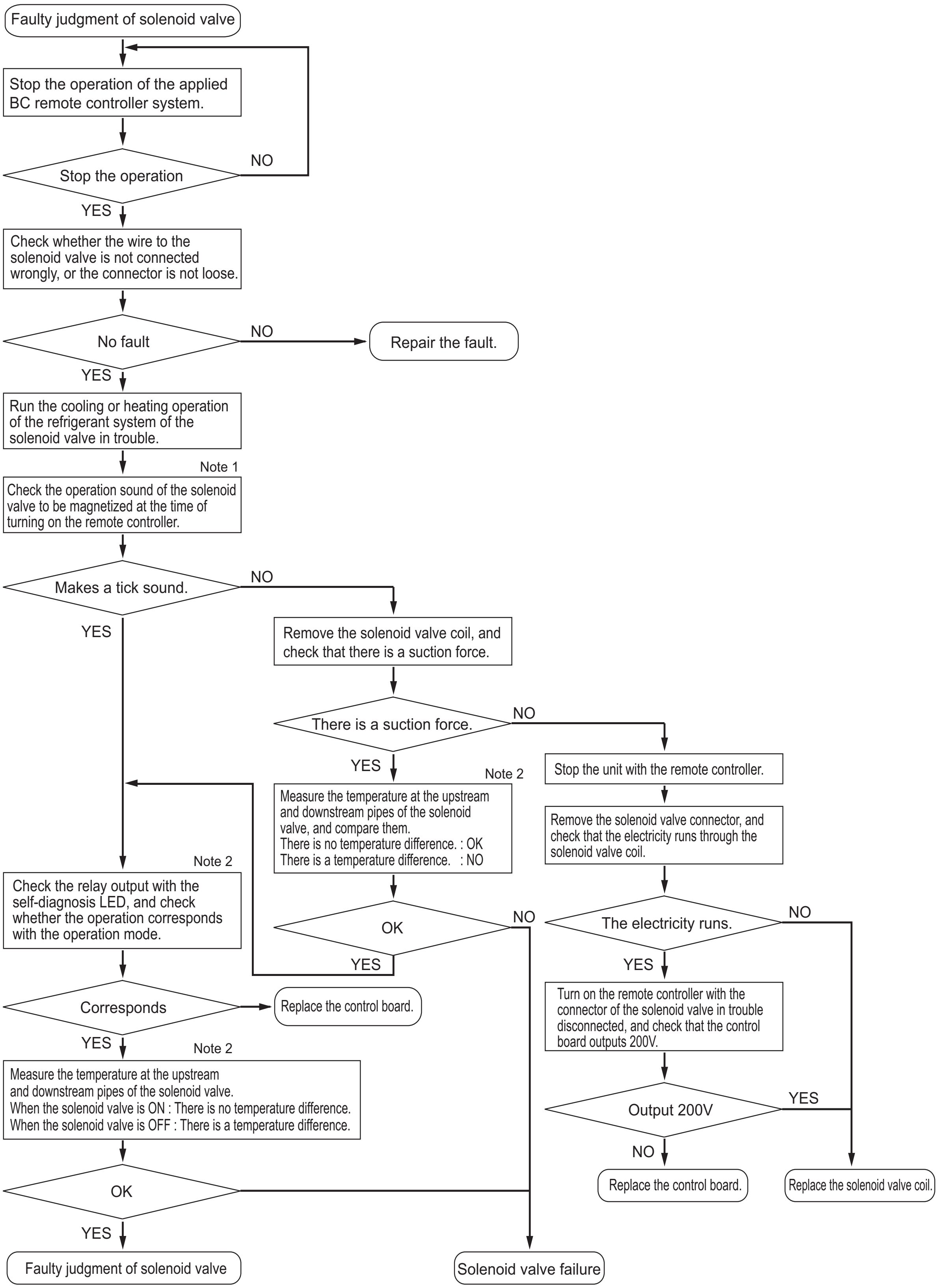
The figure at left shows that the switches 1 through 5 are set to ON and 6 through 10 are set to OFF.

Troubleshooting Flowchart for LEV



8-9-4 Troubleshooting Flowchart for Solenoid Valves

(1) Solenoid valve (SVA, SVB, SVC)



8 Troubleshooting Based on Observed Symptoms

Check whether the BC board output signal corresponds with the solenoid valve operation correspond.

Note

1) SVA, SVB, SVC
SVA, SVB, and SVC turn on or off according to the indoor unit operation mode.

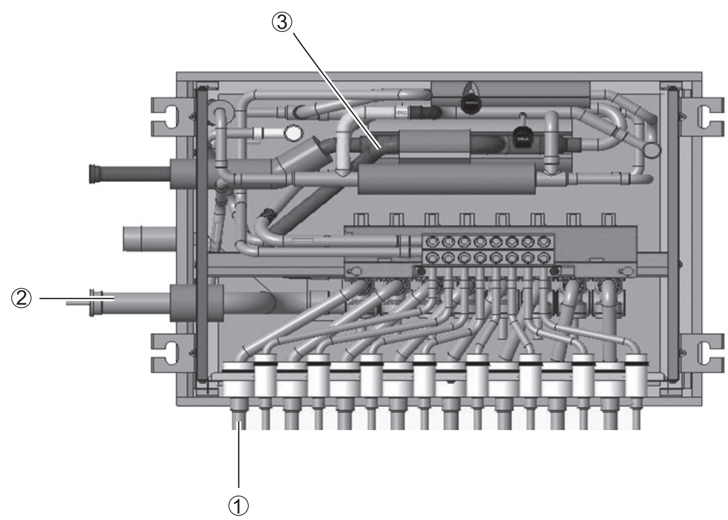
		Mode				
		Cooling	Heating	Stopped	Defrost	Fan
Port	SVA	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
	SVB	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	SVC	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON

SVM1, SVM1b
SVM1 and SVM1b turn on or off according to the indoor unit operation mode.

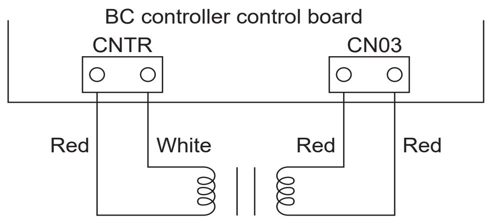
Operation mode	Cooling only	Cooling main	Heating only	Heating main	Defrost	Stopped
SVM1, SVM1b	ON	Pressure differential control OFF or ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF

Note

2) SVA, SVB, SVC
Measure the temperature at the upstream and downstream pipes ①and ②of SVA.
Measure the temperature at the upstream and downstream ①pipes and ③of SVB.



8-9-5 BC Controller Transformer



	Normal	Abnormal
CNTR(1)-(3)	about 58 Ω.	Open-phase or shorting
CN03(1)-(3)	about 1.6 Ω.	

* Before measuring the resistance, pull out the connector.

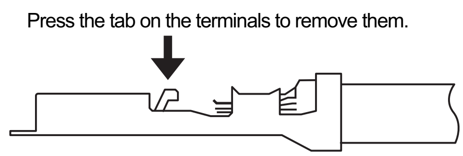
8-10 Troubleshooting Inverter Problems

8-10-1 Inverter-Related Problems and Solutions

- Replace only the compressor if only the compressor is found to be defective. (Overcurrent will flow through the inverter if the compressor is damaged, however, the power supply is automatically cut when overcurrent is detected, protecting the inverter from damage. Make sure that the model selection switches on the outdoor unit (Dip switches SW5-3 through 5-6 on the outdoor unit control board) are set correctly. For switch settings, refer to the following page(s). [7-9-2 Error Code [7101]](page 232)
- Replace only the fan motor if only the fan motor is found to be defective. (Overcurrent will flow through the inverter if the fan motor is damaged, however, the power supply is automatically cut when overcurrrent is detected, protecting the inverter from damage.)
- Replace the defective components if the inverter is found to be defective.
- If both the compressor and the inverter are found to be defective, replace the defective component(s) of both devices.

(1) Inverter-related problems: Troubleshooting and remedies

1) Before inspecting the inside of the control box, turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage between FT-P and FT-N on INV Board has dropped to DC20V or less. (It takes about 10 minutes to discharge electricity after the power supply is turned off.)
2) Before beginning service work, disconnect the fan board connector (CNINV) or the connectors (CN01 and CN11) on the INV board. Before disconnecting and connecting a connector, check that the outdoor fan is not rotating and that the voltage of the main circuit capacitor has decreased to 20 V DC or less. If the outdoor fan rotates due to a strong wind, there is a **risk of an electric shock** because the main circuit capacitor will be charged. Refer to the wiring nameplate for details.
3) To connect wiring to TB7, check that the voltage is 20 VDC or below.
4) When the service work is finished, reconnect the connector (CNINV) on the fan board and the connectors (CN01 and CN11) on the INV board.
5) The IPM on the inverter becomes damaged if there are loose screws are connectors. If a problem occurs after replacing some of the parts, mixed up wiring is often the cause of the problem. Check for proper connection of the wiring, screws, connectors, and Faston terminals.
6) To avoid damage to the circuit board, do not connect or disconnect the inverter-related connectors with the main power turned on.
7) Faston terminals have a locking function. Make sure the terminals are securely locked in place after insertion.



8) When the IPM or IGBT is replaced, apply a thin layer of heat radiation grease that is supplied evenly to these parts. Wipe off any grease that may get on the wiring terminal to avoid terminal contact failure.
9) Faulty wiring to the compressor damages the compressor. Connect the wiring in the correct phase sequence.
10) When the power is turned on, the heater is energized even while the compressor is not operating. Before turning on the power, disconnect all power supply wires from the compressor terminal block, and measure the insulation resistance of the compressor. Check the compressor for a ground fault. If the insulation resistance is 1.0 MΩ or below, connect all power supply wires to the compressor and turn on the power to the outdoor unit. (The liquid refrigerant in the compressor will evaporate by energizing the heater.)
11) When tightening the screws, take care that the screws are not loose or overtightened. A contact fault resulting from screw looseness may cause the generation of heat and fire. Refer to the following page(s). [1-4 Precautions for Wiring](page 14)
12) The control box contains high-temperature parts. Be careful even after shutting down the power.

(2) Pivoting the control box (main box) out (P72 model)

1) Remove the plastic clips holding the check joint from the control box (See Figure A-1).
Pinch the tips of the clips protruding on the inside of the control box with one hand, and pull them down and out with the other. (See Figure A-1.)

*Attempting to pivot the control box out without first removing the check joints from the control box can damage the pipes and cause **gas leak**.

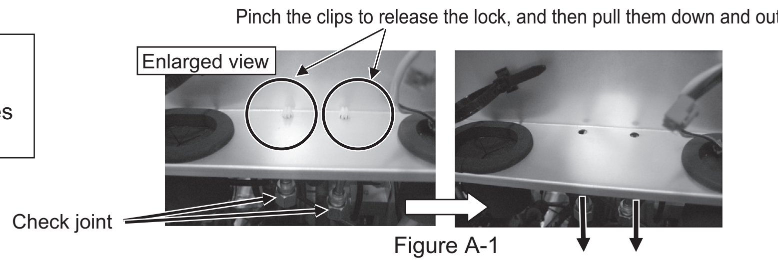


Figure A-1

2) Screw down the supplied fixing plate to the control box, using the supplied screw. (Figure A-2)
*The fixing plate must be removed after completion of all work. (See step (4).)

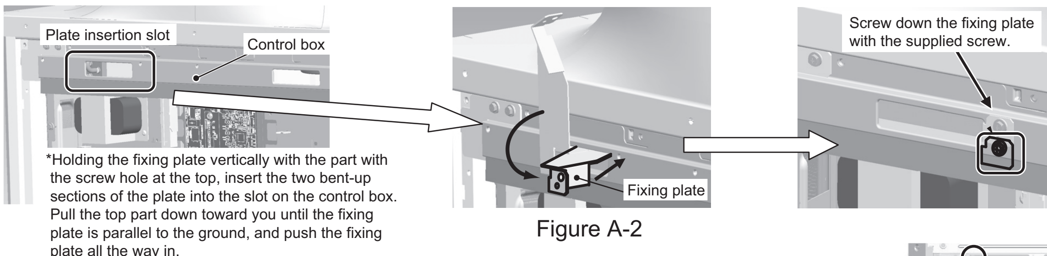


Figure A-2

3) Unscrew the six screws holding the control box (Figure A-3), and **slowly** pivot the control box to the left. Hold the control box in place with the fixing plate as shown in Figure A-4.
*When moving the control box, use caution not to strain the wires.

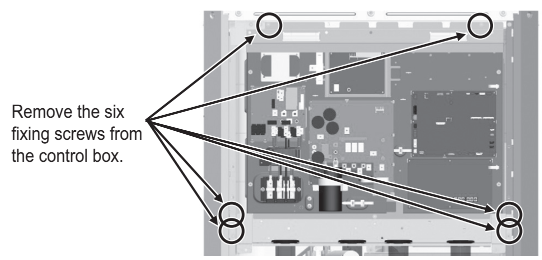


Figure A-3

*Applying excessive force on the wires can result in wire breakage, overheating, and resultant fire.

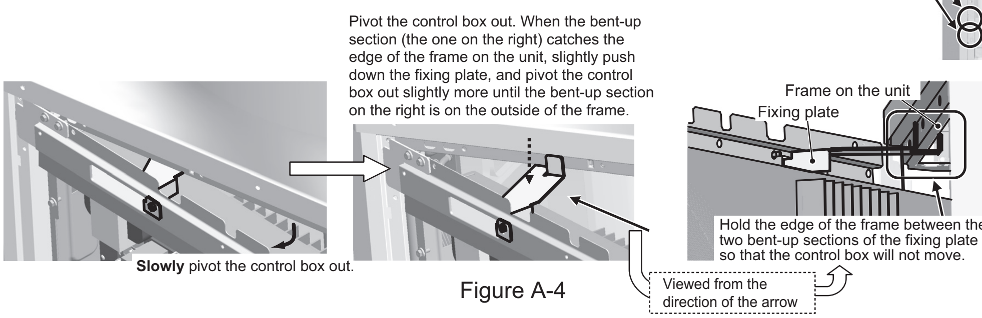


Figure A-4

4) When done, remove the fixing plate, and fix the control box in its original position. (Figure A-5)

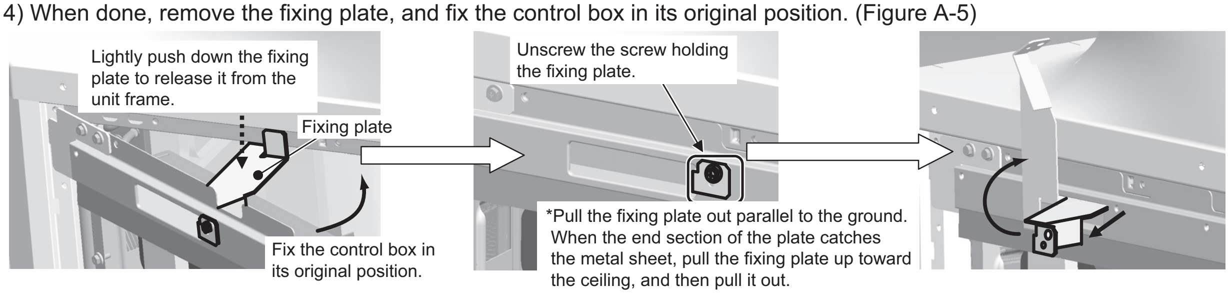


Figure A-5

*Installing the front panel on the outdoor unit without removing the fixing plate can deform the panel.

*Be sure to fix the check joint in its original position. (Figure A-6)

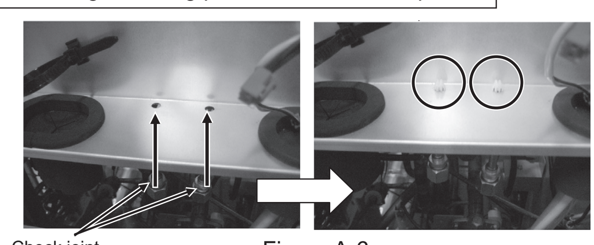


Figure A-6

	Error display/failure condition	Measure/inspection item
[1]	Inverter related errors 4250, 4255, 4256, 4220, 4225, 4226, 4230, 4240, 4260, 5301, 5305, 5306, 0403	Implement solutions that correspond to the error codes or preliminary error codes.[7-1 Error Code and Preliminary Error Code Lists](page 165)
[2]	Main power breaker trip Measure the secondary voltage of the main power breaker before checking because the main power breaker may have been broken.	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-11 Solutions for the Main No-Fuse Breaker Trip](page 291)
[3]	Main power earth leakage breaker trip Measure the secondary voltage of the main power earth leakage breaker before checking because the main power earth leakage breaker may have been broken.	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-12 Solutions for the Main Earth Leakage Breaker Trip](page 291)
[4]	Only the compressor does not operate.	Check the inverter frequency on the LED monitor. If the frequency indicates that the units are in operation, refer to the following page(s). [8-10-5 Checking the Inverter for Damage during Compressor Operation](page 288)
[5]	The compressor vibrates violently at all times or makes an abnormal sound.	Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-5 Checking the Inverter for Damage during Compressor Operation](page 288)
[6]	Compressor rotation speed does not reach the specified speed.	<1> Check for problems with compressor current and heatsink temperature. Refer to the following page(s). [7-1-1 Inverter Protection Level Table](page 169)
		<2> Check for imbalance in power supply voltage. *Approximate target: 3% or less.
[7]	Only the fan motor does not operate.	Check the inverter frequency on the LED monitor. If the frequency indicates that the units are in operation, refer to the following page(s). [8-10-7 Checking the Fan Board Error Detection Circuit at No Load](page 289) [8-10-8 Checking the Fan Inverter for Damage at No Load](page 289) [8-10-9 Checking the Fan Inverter for Damage with Load](page 290)
[8]	The fan motor shakes violently at all times or makes an abnormal sound.	Check the inverter frequency on the LED monitor. If the frequency indicates that the units are in operation, refer to the following page(s). [8-10-7 Checking the Fan Board Error Detection Circuit at No Load](page 289) [8-10-8 Checking the Fan Inverter for Damage at No Load](page 289) [8-10-9 Checking the Fan Inverter for Damage with Load](page 290)
[9]	Noise is picked up by the peripheral device	<1> Check that power supply wiring of the peripheral device does not run close to the power supply wiring of the outdoor unit.
		<2> Check if the inverter output wiring is not running parallel to the power supply wiring and the transmission lines.
		<3> Check that the shielded wire is used as the transmission line when it is required, and check that the grounding work is performed properly on the shielded wire.
		<4> Meg failure for electrical system other than the inverter
		<5> Attach a ferrite core to the inverter output wiring. (Contact the factory for details of the service part settings.)
		<6> Provide separate power supply to the air conditioner and other electric appliances.
		<7> If the problem suddenly appeared, inverter output may have had a ground fault. For details, refer to the following page(s). [8-10-5 Checking the Inverter for Damage during Compressor Operation](page 288)
		*Contact the factory for cases other than those listed above.
[10]	Sudden malfunction (as a result of external noise.)	<1> Check that the grounding work is performed properly.
		<2>Check that the shielded wire is used as the transmission line when it is required, and check that the grounding work is performed properly on the shielded wire.
		<3>Check that neither the transmission line nor the external connection wiring does not run close to another power supply system or does not run through the same conduit pipe.
		* Contact the factory for cases other than those listed above.

8-10-2 Checking the Inverter Board Error Detection Circuit

Items to be checked	Phenomena	Remedy
(1) Remove power supply.	1) Overcurrent error Error code: 4250 Detail code: No. 101, 104, 105, 106, and 107	Replace the INV board.
(2) Disconnect the inverter output wire from the terminals of the INV board (SC-U, SC-V, SC-W).	2) Logic error Error code: 4220 Detail code: No. 111	Replace the INV board.
(3) Apply power supply.	3) ACCT sensor circuit failure Error code: 5301 Detail code: No.117	Replace the INV board.
(4) Put the outdoor unit into operation.	4) IPM open Error code: 5301 Detail code: No.119	Normal

8-10-3 Checking the Compressor for Ground Fault and Coil Resistance Problems

Items to be checked	Phenomena	Remedy
Disconnect the compressor wiring, and check the compressor Meg, and coil resistance.	1) Compressor Meg failure Error if less than 1 Mohm.	Check that there is no liquid refrigerant in the compressor. If there is none, replace the compressor.
	2) Compressor coil resistance failure Coil resistance value of 0.71 ohm (20°C [68°F]): P72 - P96 models Coil resistance value of 0.32 ohm (20°C [68°F]): P120 - P144 models	Replace the compressor.

8-10-4 Checking the Inverter for Damage at No-Load

Items to be checked	Phenomena	Remedy
(1) Remove power supply.	1) Inverter-related problems are detected.	Connect the short-circuit connector to CN6, and go to section 8-10-2.
(2) Disconnect the inverter output wire from the terminals of the INV board (SC-U, SC-V, SC-W).	2) Inverter voltage is not output at the terminals (SC-U, SC-V, and SC-W)	Replace the INV board.
(3) Disconnect the short-circuit connector from CN6 on the INV board. (4) Apply power supply.	3) There is an voltage imbalance between the wires. Greater than 5% imbalance or 5V	Replace the INV board.
(5) Put the outdoor unit into operation. Check the inverter output voltage after the inverter output frequency has stabilized.	4) There is no voltage imbalance between the wires.	Normal *Reconnect the short-circuit connector to CN6 after checking the voltage.

8 Troubleshooting Based on Observed Symptoms

8-10-5 Checking the Inverter for Damage during Compressor Operation

Items to be checked	Phenomena	Remedy
Put the outdoor unit into operation. Check the inverter output voltage after the inverter output frequency has stabilized.	1) Overcurrent-related problems occur immediately after compressor startup. Error code : 4250 Detail code : 101, 102, 106, 107	a. Check items 8-10-2 through 8-10-4 for problems. b. Check that high and low pressures are balanced. c. Check that no liquid refrigerant is present in the compressor. →Go to "d." when the problem persists after compressor startup was repeated several times. If normal operation is restored, check the belt heater for problems. d. Check that there is a pressure difference between high and low pressures after compressor startup. →Check the high pressure with LED monitor for changes. Replace the compressor if there is no pressure difference. (the compressor may be locked.)
	2) There is a voltage imbalance between the wires after the inverter output voltage is stabilized. Greater than the larger of the following values: imbalance of 5% or 5V	Replace the INV board if there is a voltage imbalance. Check the belt heater for problems if there is no voltage imbalance. →When the error occurred, liquid refrigerant may have been present in the compressor.

8-10-6 Checking the Fan Motor for Ground Fault and Coil Resistance Problems

Items to be checked	Phenomena	Remedy
Remove fan motor winding. Check insulation resistance and coil resistance.	1) Fan motor insulation failure. If < 1 MΩ, Defect.	Change fan motor.
	2) Fan motor wire failure. Normal coil resistance is a few ohms. (Changes with temperature)	Change fan motor.

8-10-7 Checking the Fan Board Error Detection Circuit at No Load

Items to be checked	Phenomena	Remedy
(1) Turn off breaker. *Turn power off without fail.	1) Electrical current over load error. Check code: 4255, 4256 Detail code: 101, 104	Change fan board.
(2) Remove fan board CNINV and CNSNR connectors.	2) Logic error Check code: 4225, 4256 Detail code:111	Change fan board.
(3) Turn on breaker. (4) Operate unit.	3) Position error on start up Check code: 5305, 5306 Detail code: 132	Normal *After checking, return connector CNINV & CNSNR.

8-10-8 Checking the Fan Inverter for Damage at No Load

Items to be checked	Phenomena	Remedy
(1) Turn off breaker. *Turn power off without fail.	1) Within 30 seconds from the start of operation, an error other than a position error (5305, 5306) (detail code 132) is detected.	Change fan board.
(2) Disconnect the connector CN-INV from the fan board.	2) Less than 5V unbalance in the wiring.	Change fan board.
(3) Set fan board switch SW1-1 to ON. (4) Turn on breaker. (5) Operate unit. After about 30 seconds under no load with constant voltage output, the code below will be displayed indicating a position error (5305, 5306). Detail code: 132 Also, running with no load produces constant voltage of about 160V.	3) No unbalanced voltage in the wiring. After 30 second, detail code 132 is produced and the system stops.	Normal *After checking, return SW1&CN-INV.

*Notes on the P72 model: Switch off the power (as shown in step (1)), pivot the control box out to access the wires behind them, and then measure the voltages across the wires. When done, return the control box to its original position.

8-10-9 Checking the Fan Inverter for Damage with Load

Items to be checked	Phenomena	Remedy
(1) Turn off breaker.	1) After operation, electrical overload error or position detection error and unit stops within 10 seconds. Check code: 4255, 4256, 5305, 5306 Detail code: 101, 132	Check for fan motor lock. →If locked, change for fan motor. If the same error is still present after changing fan motor, change Fan board. →If not locked, refer to 3) & 4).
(2) Turn on breaker.	2) RPM error before stat-up Check code: 5305, 5306 Detail code: 134	Change Fan board if the same error occurs after restart.
(3) Operate unit.	3) Electrical current overload error during operation Check code: 4255, 4256 Detail code: 101	a. Check for gusts or windy conditions. b. Go to 8-10-6 if not windy. c. After checking 8-10-6, and there is no problem, change Fan board. d. If replacing Fan board doesn't resolve issue, change fan motor.
	4) Sensor error during operation Check code: 5305, 5306 Detail code: 132, 133	a. Check for gusts or windy conditions. b. If no issues with wind, but the error is still present, change Fan board. c. Change fan motor if Fan board change doesn't resolve issue.
	5) Voltage overload error Check code: 4225, 4226 Detail code: 109	a. Check for gusts or windy conditions. b. Change Fan board if it is not windy.
	6) Load short circuit Check code: 4255, 4256. Detail code: 105	a. Check 8-10-7 and 8-10-8. If no problem, then check wiring forshort circuit. b. If there is no problem with item a. above, change fan motor. c. If same error after motor change, change Fan board.
	7) After RPM has stabilized, voltage unbalance of 5%, or 5V.	a. If voltage is unbalanced, go to 8-10-6 b. After checking 8-10-6, and there is no problem, change Fan board. c. If replacing Fan board doesn't resolve issue, change fan motor.

*Notes on the P72 model: Switch off the power (as shown in step (1)), pivot the control box out to access the wires behind them, and then measure the voltages across the wires. When done, return the control box to its original position.

8-10-10 Checking the Installation Conditions

Items to be checked	Phenomena	Remedy
(1) Check refrigerant charge.	Overcharge of refrigerant	Return to correct refrigerant charge.
(2) Check outdoor unit branch installation.	The branch approach <500 mm.	Make branch approach >500mm
	Is the branch angle < ±15° to horizontal?	Make branch angle < ±15°

8-10-11 Solutions for the Main No-Fuse Breaker Trip

	Items to be checked	Phenomena	Remedy
[1]	Check the breaker capacity.	Use of a non-specified breaker	Replace it with a specified breaker.
[2]	Perform Meg check between the terminals on the power terminal block TB1.	Zero to several ohm, or Meg failure	Check each part and wiring. Refer to the following page(s).[8-10-13 Simple Check on Inverter Circuit Components](page 292) ⬩IGBT module ⬩Rush current protection resistor ⬩Electromagnetic relay ⬩DC reactor
[3]	Turn on the power again and check again.	1) Main power breaker trip 2) No remote control display	
[4]	Turn on the outdoor unit and check that it operates normally.	1) Operates normally without tripping the main breaker. 2) Main power breaker trip	a) The wiring may have been short-circuited. Search for the wire that short-circuited, and repair it. b) If item a) above is not the cause of the problem, refer to 8-10-2 - 8-10-10

8-10-12 Solutions for the Main Earth Leakage Breaker Trip

	Items to be checked	Phenomena	Remedy
[1]	Check the earth leakage breaker capacity and the sensitivity current.	Use of a non-specified earth leakage breaker	Replace with a regulation earth leakage breaker.
[2]	Check the resistance at the power supply terminal block with a megger.	Failure resistance value	Check each part and wiring. Refer to the following page(s).[8-10-13 Simple Check on Inverter Circuit Components](page 292) ⬩IGBT module ⬩Rush current protection resistor ⬩Electromagnetic relay ⬩DC reactor
[3]	Disconnect the compressor wirings and check the resistance of the compressor with a megger.	Failure compressor if the insulating resistance value is not in specified range. Failure when the insulating resistance value is 1 MΩ or less.	Check that there is no liquid refrigerant in the compressor. If there is none, replace the compressor.
[4]	Disconnect the fan motor wirings and check the resistance of the fan motor with a megger.	Failure fan motor if the insulating resistance value is not in specified range. Failure when the insulating resistance value is 1 MΩ or less.	Replace the fan motor.

Note

The insulation resistance could go down to close to 1 MΩ after installation or when the power is kept off for an extended period of time because of the accumulation of refrigerant in the compressor. If the earth leakage breaker is triggered, please use the following procedure to take care of this.

⬩Disconnect the wires from the compressor's terminal block.
⬩If the resistance is less than 1 MΩ, switch on the power for the outdoor unit with the wires still disconnected.
⬩Leave the power on for at least 12 hours.
⬩Check that the resistance has recovered to 1 MΩ or greater.

Earth leakage current measurement method

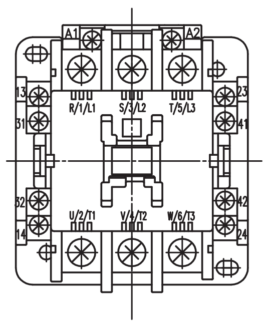
⬩For easy on-site measurement of the earth leakage current, enable the filter with a measurement instrument that has filter functions as below, clamp all the power supply wires, and measure.
Recommended measurement instrument: CLAMP ON LEAK HiTESTER 3283 made by HIOKI E.E. CORPORATION
⬩When measuring one device alone, measure near the device's power supply terminal block.

8 Troubleshooting Based on Observed Symptoms

8-10-13 Simple Check on Inverter Circuit Components

Note

Before inspecting the inside of the control box, turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage between FT-P and FT-N on INV Board has dropped to DC20V or less.

<table>
<tr><th>Part name</th><th>Judgment method</th></tr>
<tr><td>IGBT module</td><td>Refer to the following page(s). [8-10-14 Troubleshooting Problems with IGBT Module](page 292)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Rush current protection resistor
R1, R5</td><td>Measure the resistance between terminals R1 and R5: 22 Ω±10%</td></tr>
<tr><td>Electromagnetic relay
52C</td><td>Note
This electromagnetic relay is rated at 230VAC and is driven by a coil.
Check the resistance between terminals


<table>
<tr><th></th><th>Check point</th><th>Checking criteria(W)</th></tr>
<tr><td>Coil</td><td>Between Terminals A1 and A2</td><td>Not to be short-circuited</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Contact</td><td>Between Terminals 1 and 2</td><td>∞</td></tr>
<tr><td>Between Terminals 5 and 6</td><td>∞</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>DC reactor DCL</td><td>Measure the resistance between terminals: 1Ω or lower (almost 0 Ω)
Measure the resistance between terminals and the chassis: ∞</td></tr>
</table>

8-10-14 Troubleshooting Problems with IGBT Module

Measure the resistances between each pair of terminals on the IGBT with a tester, and use the results for troubleshooting. The terminals on the INV board are used for the measurement.

1) Notes on measurement

- Check the polarity before measuring. (On the tester, black normally indicates plus.)
- Check that the resistance is not open (∞ Ω) or not shorted (to 0 Ω).
- The values are for reference, and the margin of errors is allowed.
- The result that is more than double or half of the result that is measured at the same measurement point is not allowed.
- Disconnect all the wiring connected the INV board, and make the measurement.

2) Tester restriction

- Use the tester whose internal electrical power source is 1.5V or greater
- Use the dry-battery-powered tester.

Note

(The accurate diode-specific resistance cannot be measured with the button-battery-powered card tester, as the applied voltage is low.)

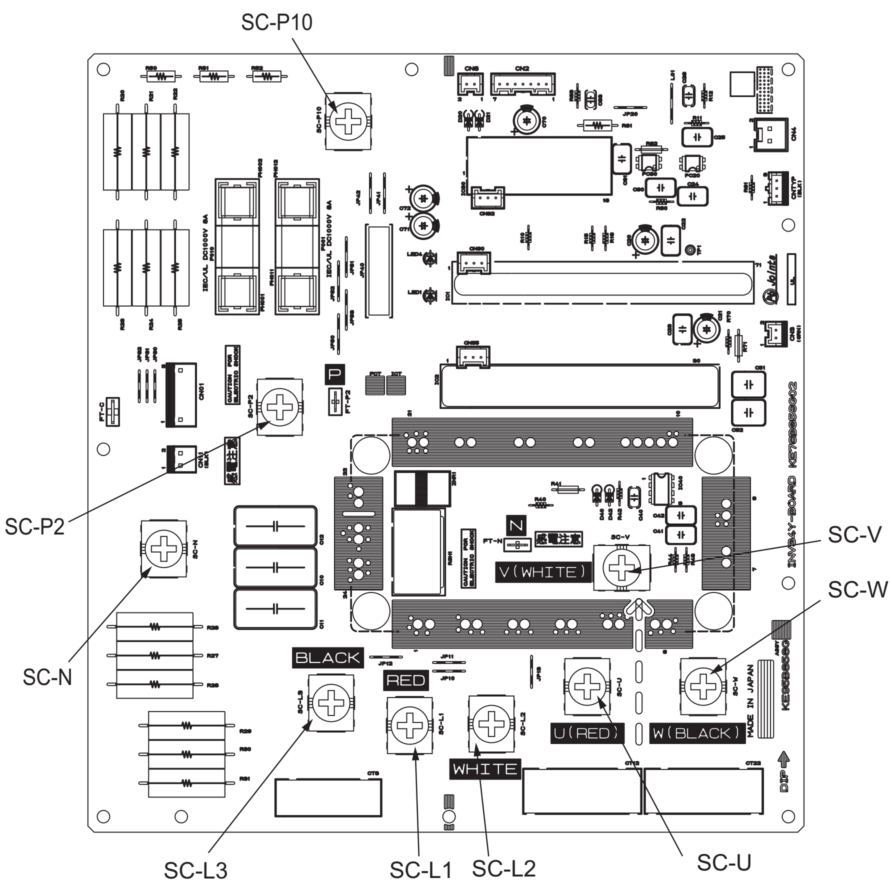
- Use a low-range tester if possible. A more accurate resistance can be measured.

Judgment value (reference)

		Black (+)				
		SC-P10	SC-N	SC-L1	SC-L2	SC-L3
Red (-)	SC-P10	-	-	5 - 200 Ω	5 - 200 Ω	5 - 200 Ω
	SC-N	-	-	∞	∞	∞
	SC-L1	∞	5 - 200 Ω	-	-	-
	SC-L2	∞	5 - 200 Ω	-	-	-
	SC-L3	∞	5 - 200 Ω	-	-	-

		Black (+)				
		SC-P2	SC-N	SC-U	SC-V	SC-W
Red (-)	SC-P2	-	-	5 - 200 Ω	5 - 200 Ω	5 - 200 Ω
	SC-N	-	-	∞	∞	∞
	SC-U	∞	5 - 200 Ω	-	-	-
	SC-V	∞	5 - 200 Ω	-	-	-
	SC-W	∞	5 - 200 Ω	-	-	-

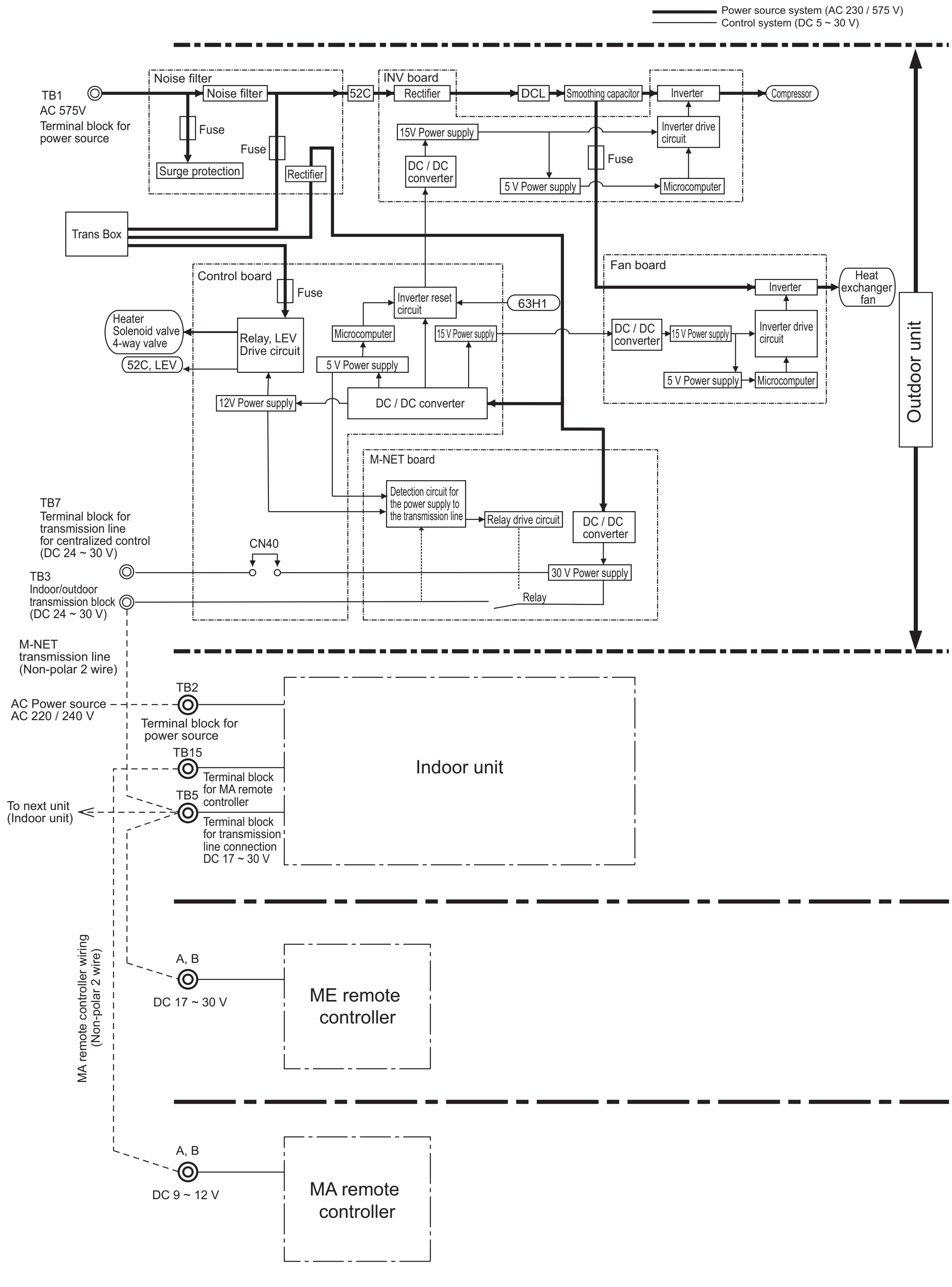
INV board external diagram



8-11 Control Circuit

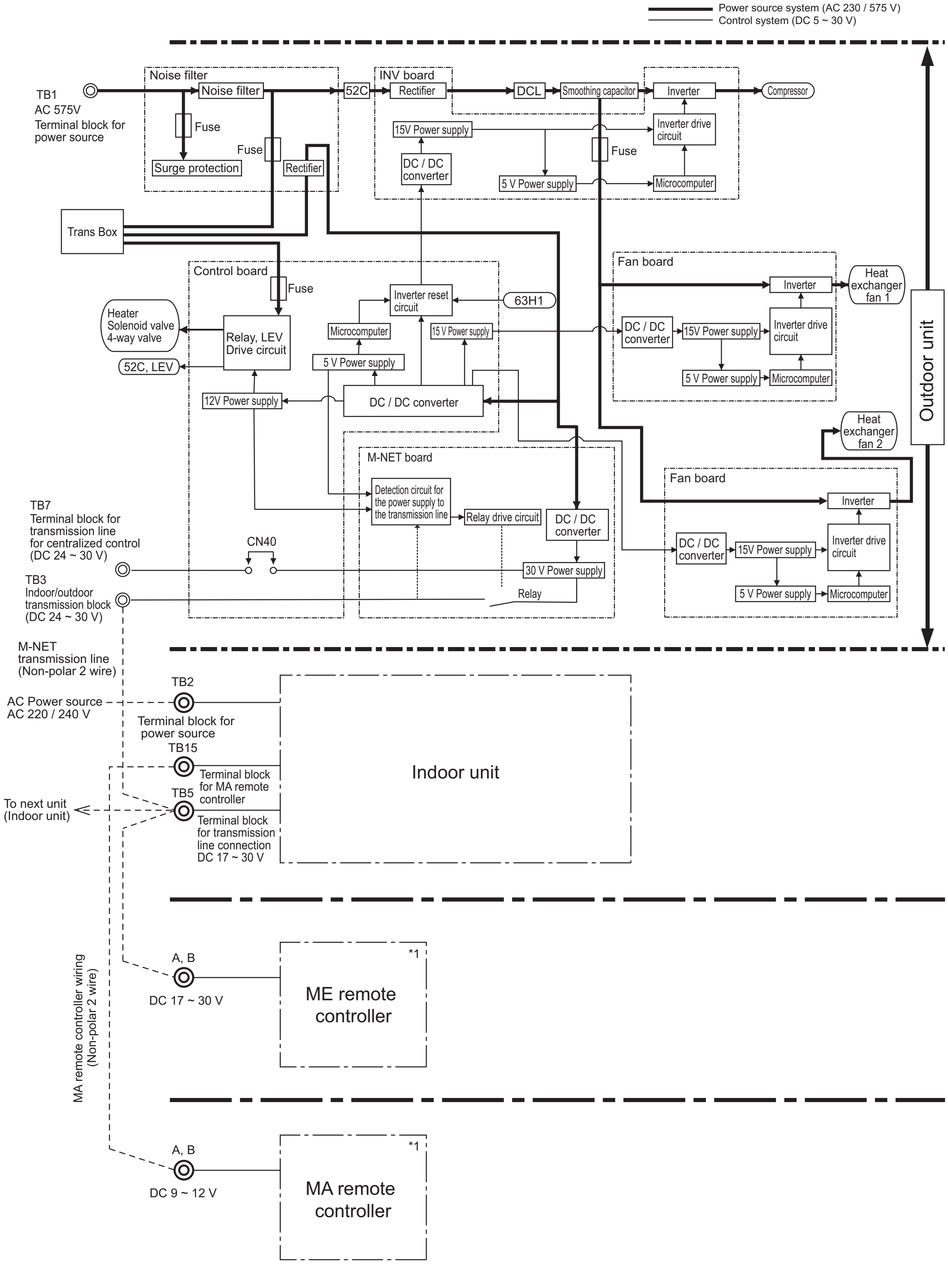
8-11-1 Control Power Supply Function Block

1) PURY-P72, P96ZKMU



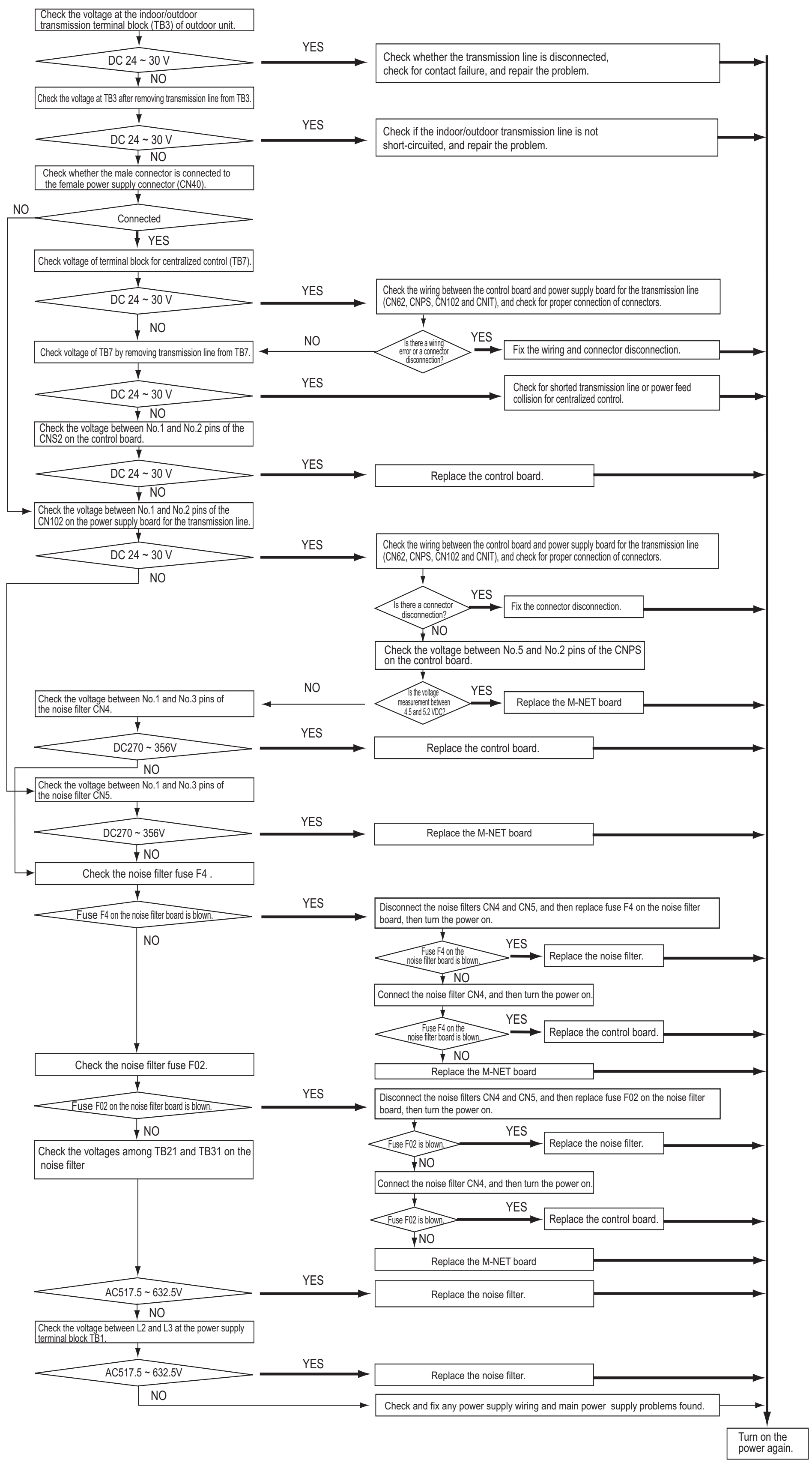
* MA remote controllers and ME remote controllers cannot be used together.
(Both the ME and MA remote controller can be connected to a system with a system controller.)

2) PURY-P120, P144ZKMU



*1 MA remote controllers and ME remote controllers cannot be used together.
(Both the ME and MA remote controller can be connected to a system with a system controller.)

8-11-2 Troubleshooting Problems with Outdoor Unit Transmission Power Supply Circuit



8-12 Measures for Refrigerant Leakage

1. Leak spot: In the case of extension pipe for indoor unit (Cooling season)

1) Mount a pressure gauge on the service check joint (CJ2) on the low-pressure side.
2) Stop all the indoor units, and close the high-pressure side refrigerant service valve (BV2) on the outdoor unit while the compressor is being stopped.
3) Stop all the indoor units; turn on SW4 (912) on the outdoor unit control board while the compressor is being stopped. (Pump down mode will start, and all the indoor units will run in cooling test run mode.)
4) In the pump down mode (SW4 (912)), all the indoor units and compressors will automatically stop when the low pressure (63LS) reaches 0.383MPa [55psi] or less or 15 minutes have passed after the pump mode started. Stop all the indoor units and compressors when the pressure indicated by the pressure gauge, which is on the check joint (CJ2) for low-pressure service, reaches 0.383MPa [55psi] or 20 minutes pass after the pump down operation is started.
5) Close the service ball valve (BV1) on the low-pressure pipe on the outdoor unit.
6) Collect the refrigerant that remains in the extended pipe for the indoor unit. Do not discharge refrigerant into the atmosphere when it is collected.
7) Repair the leak.
8) After repairing the leak, vacuum[*1]the extension pipe and the indoor unit.
9) To adjust refrigerant amount, open the ball valves (BV1 and BV2) inside the outdoor unit, and turn off SW4 (912).

2. Leak spot: In the case of outdoor unit (Cooling season)

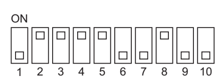
(1) Run all the indoor units in the cooling test run mode.

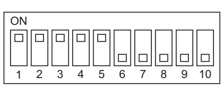
1) To run the indoor unit in test run mode, turn SW4 (769) on the outdoor unit control board to ON.
2) Change the setting of the remote controller for all the indoor units to the cooling mode.
3) Check that all the indoor units are performing a cooling operation.

(2) Check the SC16 value.
(This value can be displayed on the LED by setting the self-diagnosis switch SW4 (SW6-10: OFF) on the outdoor unit control board.)

1) When SC16 is 10°C [18°F] or above: Go to the next item (3).
2) When the SC16 value is below 10°C [18°F] : After the compressor has stopped, extract the refrigerant in the system, repair the leak, evacuate the air from the system [*1], and charge the system with refrigerant. (If the leak is in the outdoor unit, follow the same procedure as listed under "heating season.")

SC16 self-diagnosis switch





The figure at left shows that the switches 1 through 5 are set to ON and 6 through 10 are set to OFF.

(3) Stop all the indoor units, and stop the compressor.

1) To stop all the indoor units and the compressors, turn SW4 (769) on the outdoor control board from ON to OFF.
2) Check that all the indoor units are being stopped.

(4) Close the ball valves (BV1 and BV2).

(5) Collect the refrigerant that remains inside the outdoor unit. Do not discharge refrigerant into air into the atmosphere when it is collected.

(6) Repair the leak.

(7) After repairing the leak, replace the dryer with the new one, and perform evacuation[*1] inside the outdoor unit.

(8) To adjust refrigerant amount, open the ball valves (BV1 and BV2) inside the outdoor unit.

*1. For details, refer to the following page(s). [1-3-3 Vacuum Drying](page 11)

3. Leak spot: In the case of extension pipe for indoor unit (Heating season)

(1) Run all the indoor units in heating test run mode.

1) To run the indoor unit in test run mode, set SW4 (769) on the outdoor unit control board to ON.
2) Change the setting of the remote controller for all the indoor units to the heating mode.
3) Check that all the indoor units are performing a heating operation.

(2) Stop all the indoor units, and stop the compressor.

1) To stop all the indoor units and the compressors, turn SW4 (769) on the outdoor control board from ON to OFF.
2) Check that all the indoor units are stopped.

(3) Close the ball valves (BV1 and BV2).

(4) Collect the refrigerant that remains inside the indoor unit. Do not discharge refrigerant into air into the atmosphere when it is collected.

(5) Repair the leak.

(6) After repairing the leak, perform evacuation of the extension pipe*1for the indoor unit, and open the ball valves (BV1 and BV2) to adjust refrigerant.

4. Leak spot: In the case of outdoor unit (Heating season)

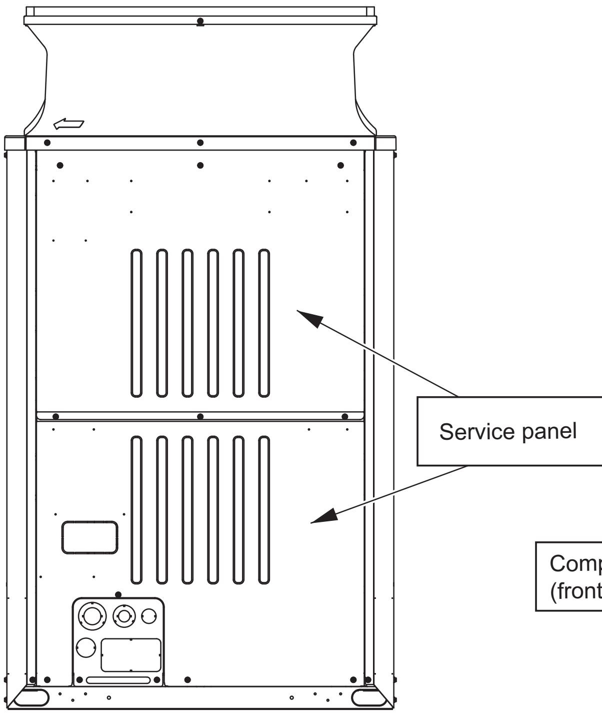
1) Collect the refrigerant in the entire system (outdoor unit, extended pipe and indoor unit).Do not discharge refrigerant into the atmosphere when it is collected.
2) Repair the leak.
3) Repair the leak, and evacuate the air from the entire system *1. Then, calculate the proper amount of refrigerant to be added (outdoor unit + extension pipe + indoor unit), and charge the system with that amount. For details, refer to the following page(s). [6-3-3 The Amount of Refrigerant to Be Added](page 157)

*1. For details, refer to the following page(s). [1-3-3 Vacuum Drying](page 11)

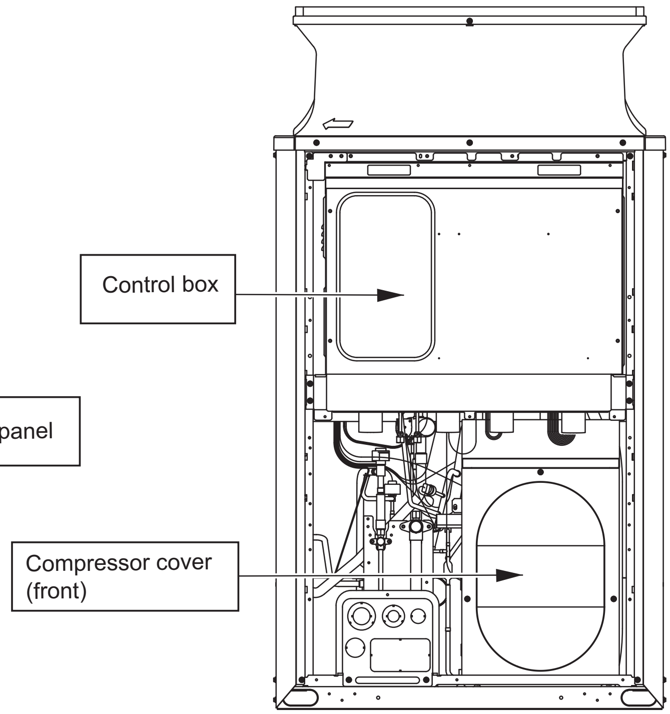
8-13 Compressor Replacement Instructions

[Compressor replacement procedures]

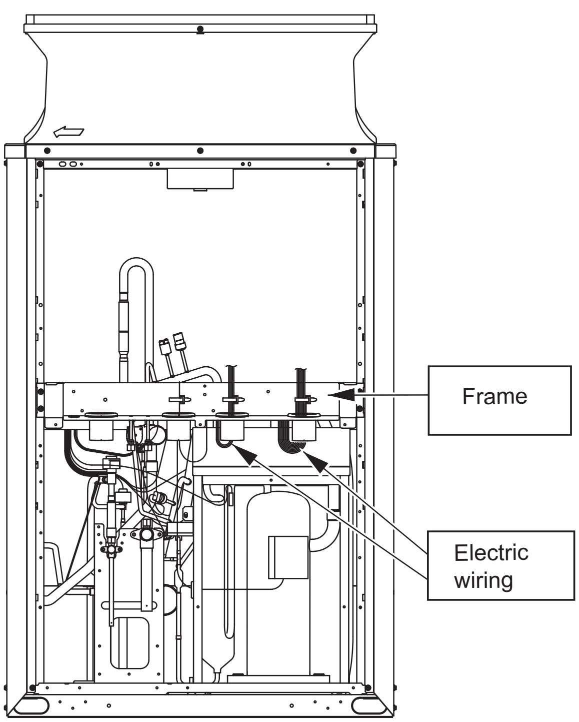
Follow the procedures below (Steps 1 through 6) to remove the compressor components and replace the compressor.
Reassemble them in the reverse order after replacing the compressor.



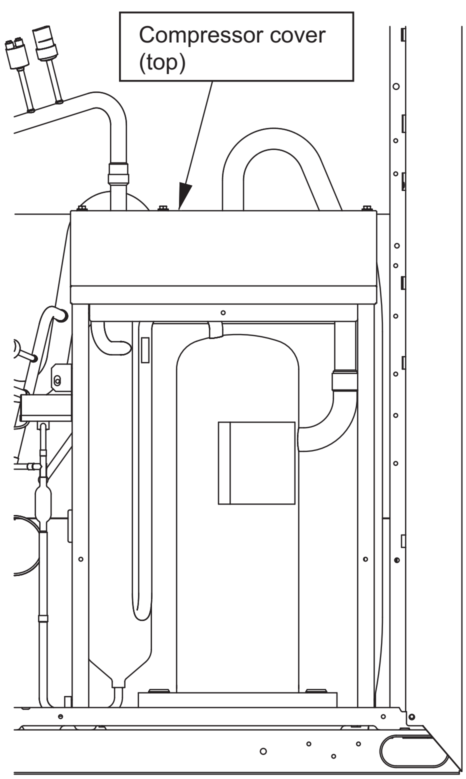
1. Remove both the top and bottom service panels (front panels).

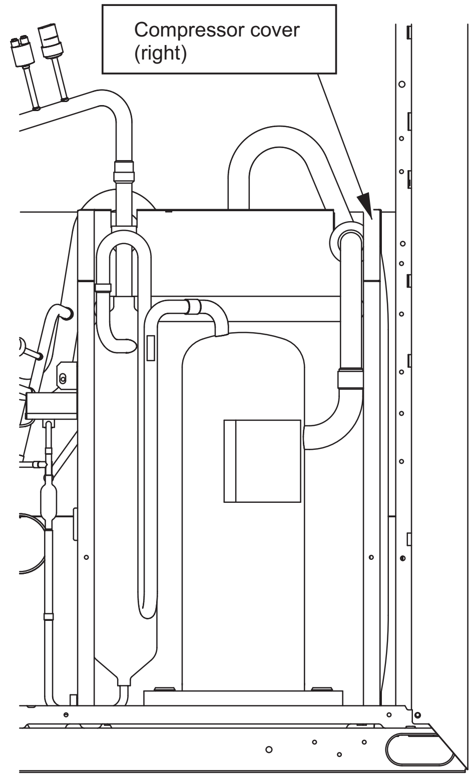


2. Remove the control box and the compressor cover (front).



3. Remove the wires that are secured to the frame, and remove the frame.

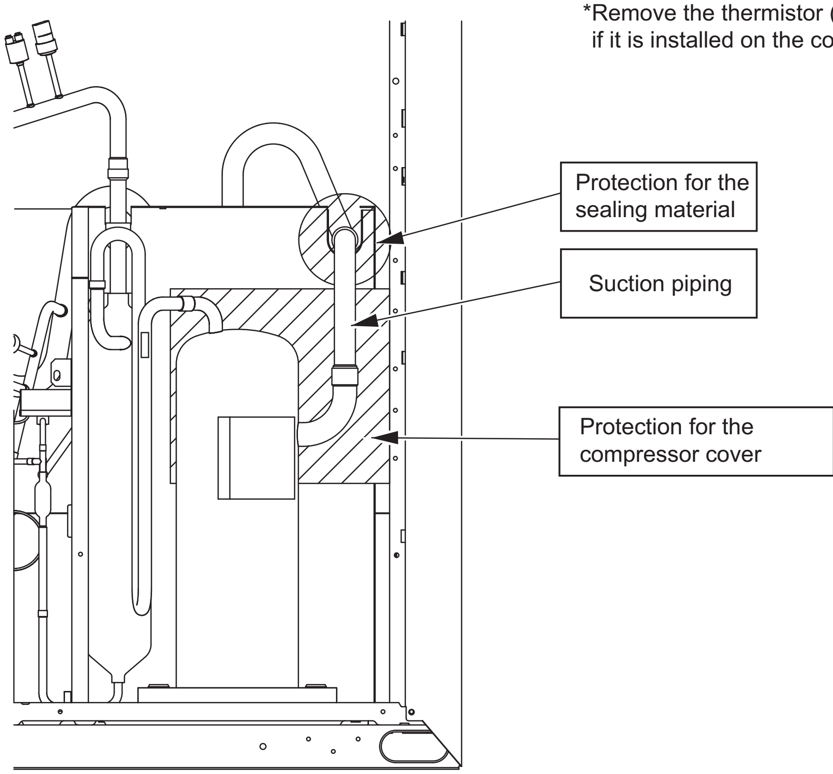




4. Remove the compressor cover (top).

5. Remove the compressor wires and the compressor cover (right).

*Remove the thermistor (TH15) and Crankcase heater (CH11) if it is installed on the compressor.



6. Place protective materials on the insulation lining of the compressor cover and on the sealing material on the compressor suction pipe to protect them from the torch flame, debraze the pipe, and replace the compressor.

7. Do not change the compressor fixing bracket before the compressor needs replacing.

8-14 Solenoid Valve Block and Check Valve Replacement Instructions

R410A CITY MULTI R2 Solenoid valve block ASSY (SV4a, SV4b, SV4d) and check valve (CV4a, CV6a, CV8a, CV9a) replacement instructions

*** Following instructions show procedures for replacing service parts for Solenoid valve block ASSY (SV4a, SV4b, SV4d) and check valves (CV4a, CV6a, CV8a, CV9a). Replace them properly according to the procedures.**

1. Applicable models

PURY-P72, P96ZKMU

2. Parts to be serviced, Set-contents

Following instructions are applicable to the parts 1-4 in the table below.

No.	Parts to be serviced	Required items for replacing	
		Item	Qty
1	Solenoid valve block ASSY (SV4a, SV4b, SV4d)	Solenoid valve block service parts set [Set-contents] • Replacement instructions • Solenoid valve block ASSY	1 1 1
2 3 4	Check valve (CV4a, CV8a) Check valve (CV6a) Check valve (CV9a)	Service parts replacement instructions set [Set-contents] • Replacement instructions • Check valve	1 1 1

3. Procedures

*** Precautions for starting replacement**
• Make sure that the main power is switched off.
• Make sure that no refrigerant is in the outdoor unit.

Remove each part according to procedures 1)-3) in the figure above right before replacing the service parts.
Mount the removed parts back in place in a reversed procedure of 1)-3) in the figure above right after replacing the service parts.

(1) Solenoid valve block ASSY (SV4a, SV4b, SV4d) replacement procedures

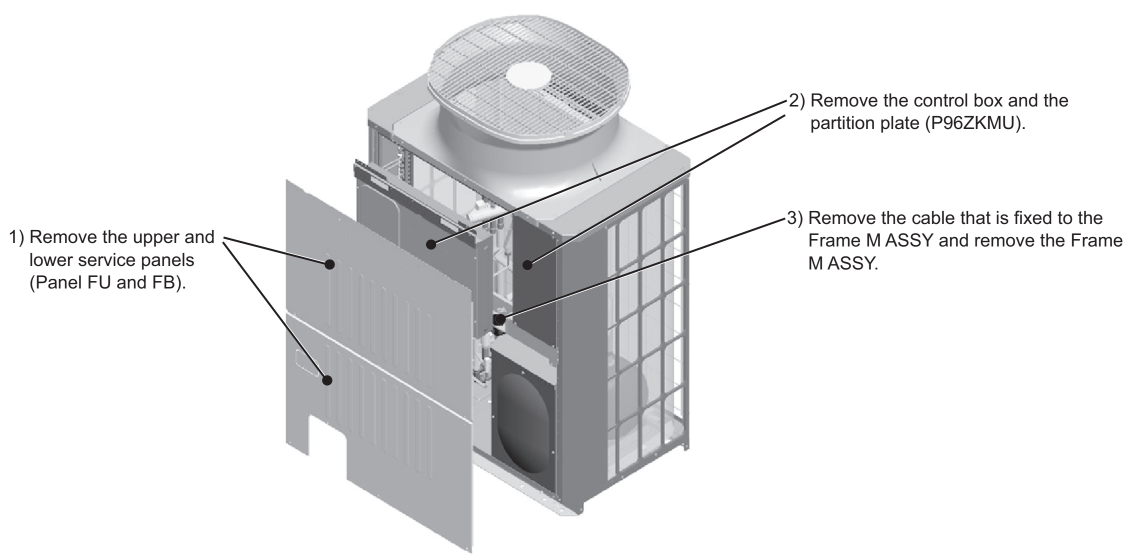
■ Removing Solenoid valve block ASSY

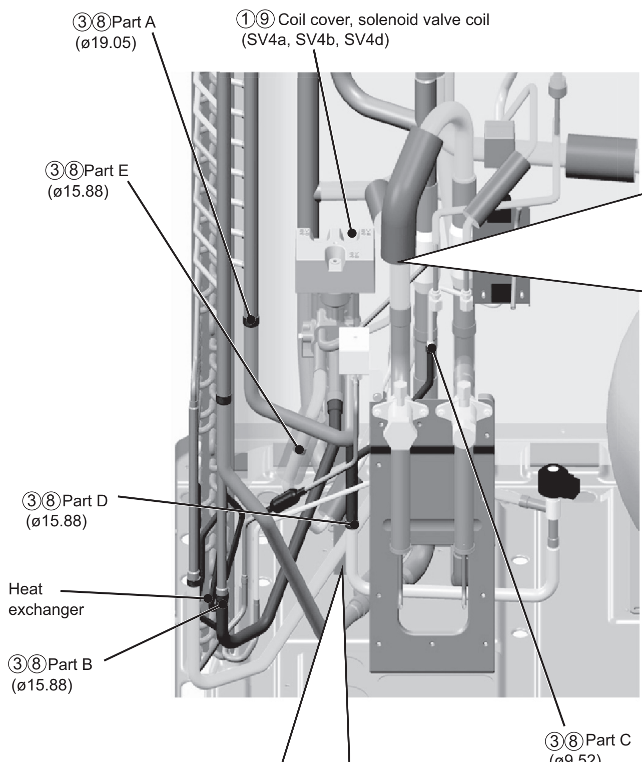
① Remove the solenoid valve block coil cover, solenoid valve coil, and peripheral cables.
② Remove the screw (M5) that fixes the supporting plate for solenoid valve block and the unit base.
③ Debraze parts A through F (total 6 places).
④ Do not damage heat exchanger fins and peripheral piping devices when removing the Solenoid valve block ASSY.
⑤ Remove the screw (M5) that fixes the solenoid valve block and the supporting plate for solenoid valve block.

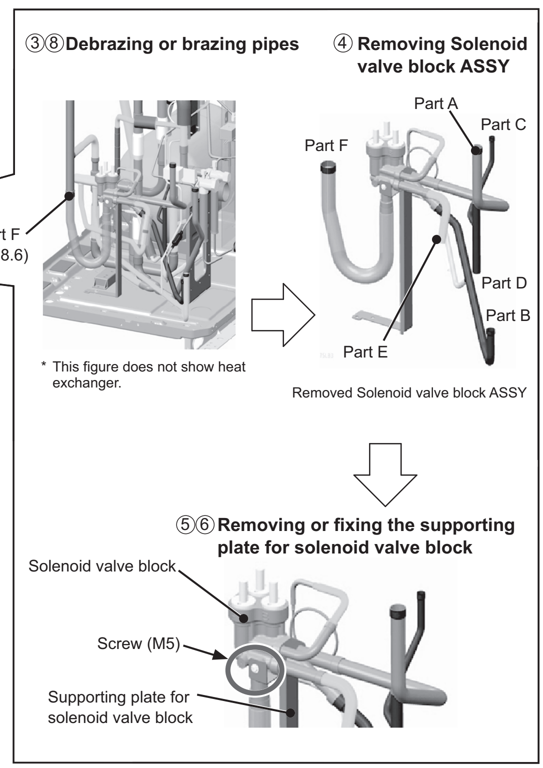
■ Installing Solenoid valve block ASSY

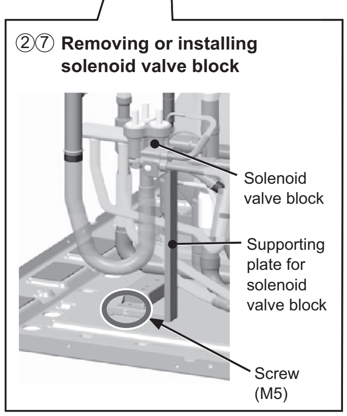
⑥ Fix the Solenoid valve block ASSY and the supporting plate with the fixing screw (M5).
⑦ Mount the Solenoid valve block ASSY replacement to the unit with care not to damage heat exchanger fins and peripheral piping devices. Fix the supporting plate for solenoid valve block and the unit base with the fixing screw (M5).
⑧ Braze parts A through F (total 6 places).
⑨ Mount the solenoid valve block coil cover, solenoid valve coil, and peripheral cables back in place.

*** Precautions for replacing Solenoid valve block ASSY**
• Be sure to perform no-oxidation brazing when brazing.
• Place a wet towel on the solenoid valve block when heating pipes to keep the temperature of the solenoid valve block from exceeding 120ºC.
• After brazing, check the condition around the brazing. After confirming no leakage, evacuate the air inside.
• Perform brazing with care of the flame direction so that it does not burn cables and plates etc. in the unit.
• Remove the brazing part protecting heat exchanger fins from burning, and replace the service parts.









*** Refer to the next page for check valve (CV4a, CV6a, CV8a, CV9a) replacement procedures.**

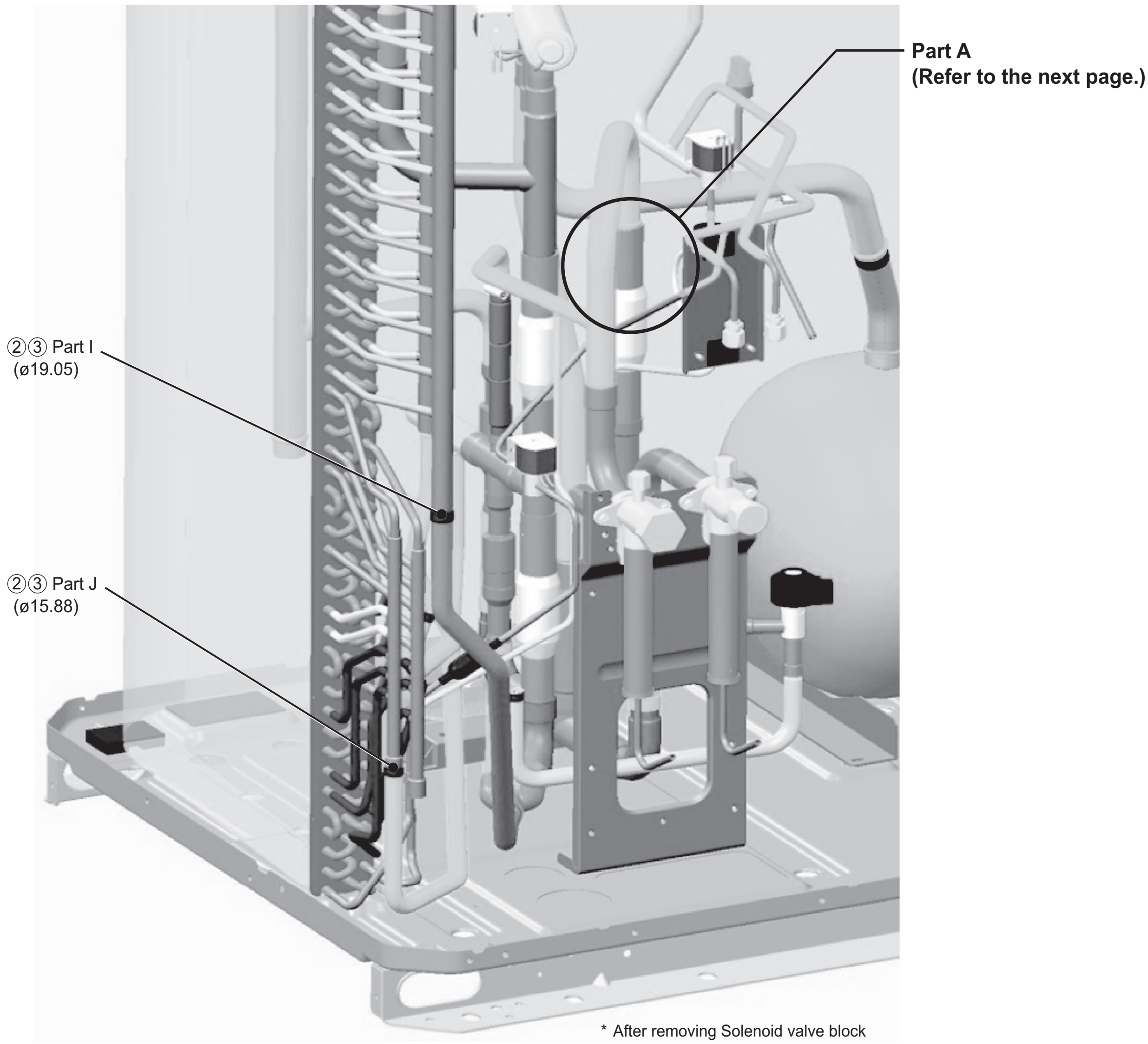
(2) Check valve (CV4a, CV6a, CV8a, CV9a) replacement procedures

① Remove the Solenoid valve block ASSY following **"(1) Solenoid valve block ASSY (SV4a, SV4b, SV4d) replacement procedures"** on the previous page.

② Debraze parts G through J (total 4 places), and remove the Check valve ASSY.

③ Replace the check valves (CV4a, CV6a, CV8a, CV9a) to be serviced with the Check valve ASSY being removed from the unit. After replacing the check valves (CV8a, CV9a), braze the pipes as they were according to the angle of the pipes in the figure below right (Figure as viewed from K).

④ Mount the Solenoid valve block ASSY, coil cover, and peripheral cables back in place according to **"(1) Solenoid valve block ASSY (SV4a, SV4b, SV4d) replacement procedures"** on the previous page.

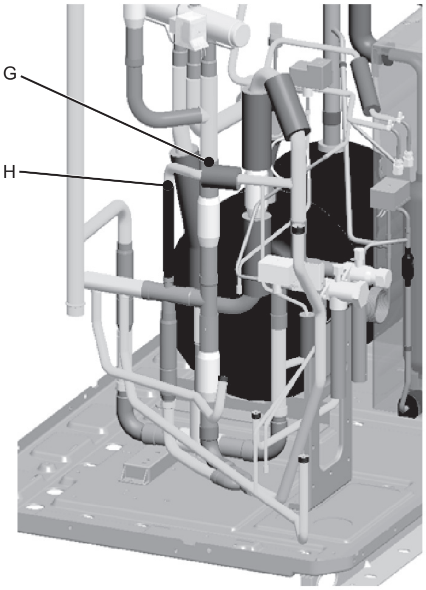


* After removing Solenoid valve block

*** Precautions for replacing check valves**
- **Be sure to perform no-oxidation brazing when brazing.**
- **Place a wet towel on the check valves when heating pipes to keep the temperature of the check valves from exceeding 120ºC.**
- **After brazing, check the condition around the brazing. After confirming no leakage, evacuate the air inside.**
- **Perform brazing with care of the flame direction so that it does not burn cables and plates etc. in the unit.**
- **Remove the brazing part protecting heat exchanger fins from burning, and replace the service parts.**

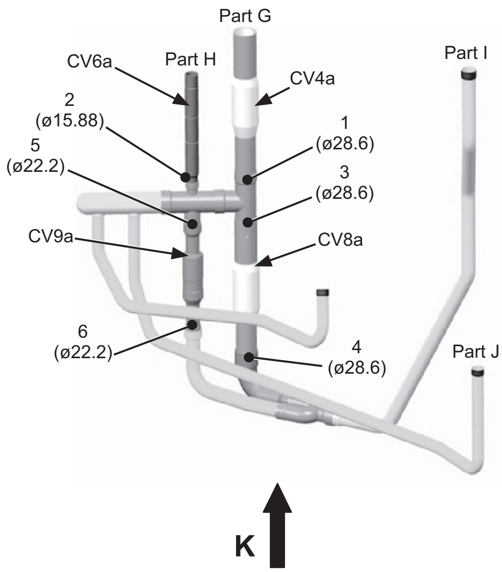
Detailed View of Part A

②③Debrazing or brazing pipes



* This figure does not show heat exchanger.

③ Check valve replacement



Check valve ASSY

When replacing CV4a:
Remove the brazing 1.

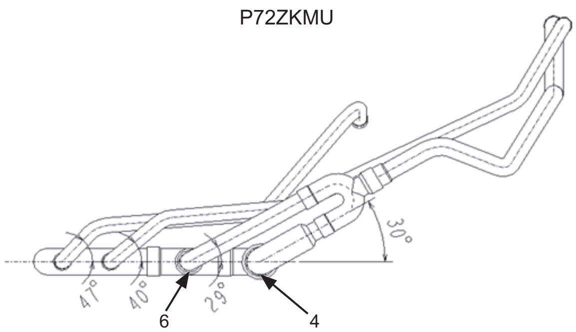
When replacing CV6a:
Remove the brazing 2.

When replacing CV8a:
Remove the brazing 3 and 4.

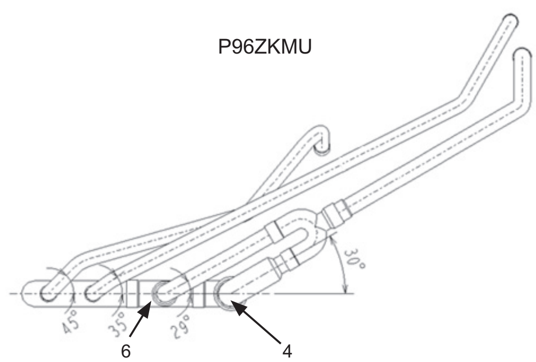
When replacing CV9a:
Remove the brazing 5 and 6.

③Angle of the pipes when replacing CV8a and CV9a (viewed from K)

P72ZKMU



P96ZKMU



R410A CITY MULTI R2 Solenoid valve block ASSY (SV4a, SV4b, SV4d) and check valve (CV4a, CV6a, CV8a) replacement instructions

* **Following instructions show procedures for replacing service parts for Solenoid valve block ASSY (SV4a, SV4b, SV4d) and check valves (CV4a, CV6a, CV8a). Replace them properly according to the procedures.**

1. Applicable models

PURY-P120, P144ZKMU

2. Parts to be serviced, Set-contents

Following instructions are applicable to the parts 1-4 in the table below.

No.	Parts to be serviced	Required items for replacing	
		Item	Qty
1	Solenoid valve block ASSY (SV4a, SV4b, SV4d)	Solenoid valve block service parts set [Set-contents] • Replacement instructions • Solenoid valve block ASSY	1 1 1
2 3 4	Check valve (CV4a) Check valve (CV6a) Check valve (CV8a)	Service parts replacement instructions set [Set-contents] • Replacement instructions • Check valve	1 1 1

3. Procedures

* **Precautions for starting replacement**
- **Make sure that the main power is switched off.**
- **Make sure that no refrigerant is in the outdoor unit.**

Remove each part according to procedures 1)-3) in the figure above right before replacing the service parts.
Mount the removed parts back in place in a reversed procedure of 1)-3) in the figure above right after replacing the service parts.

(1) Solenoid valve block ASSY (SV4a, SV4b, SV4d) replacement procedures

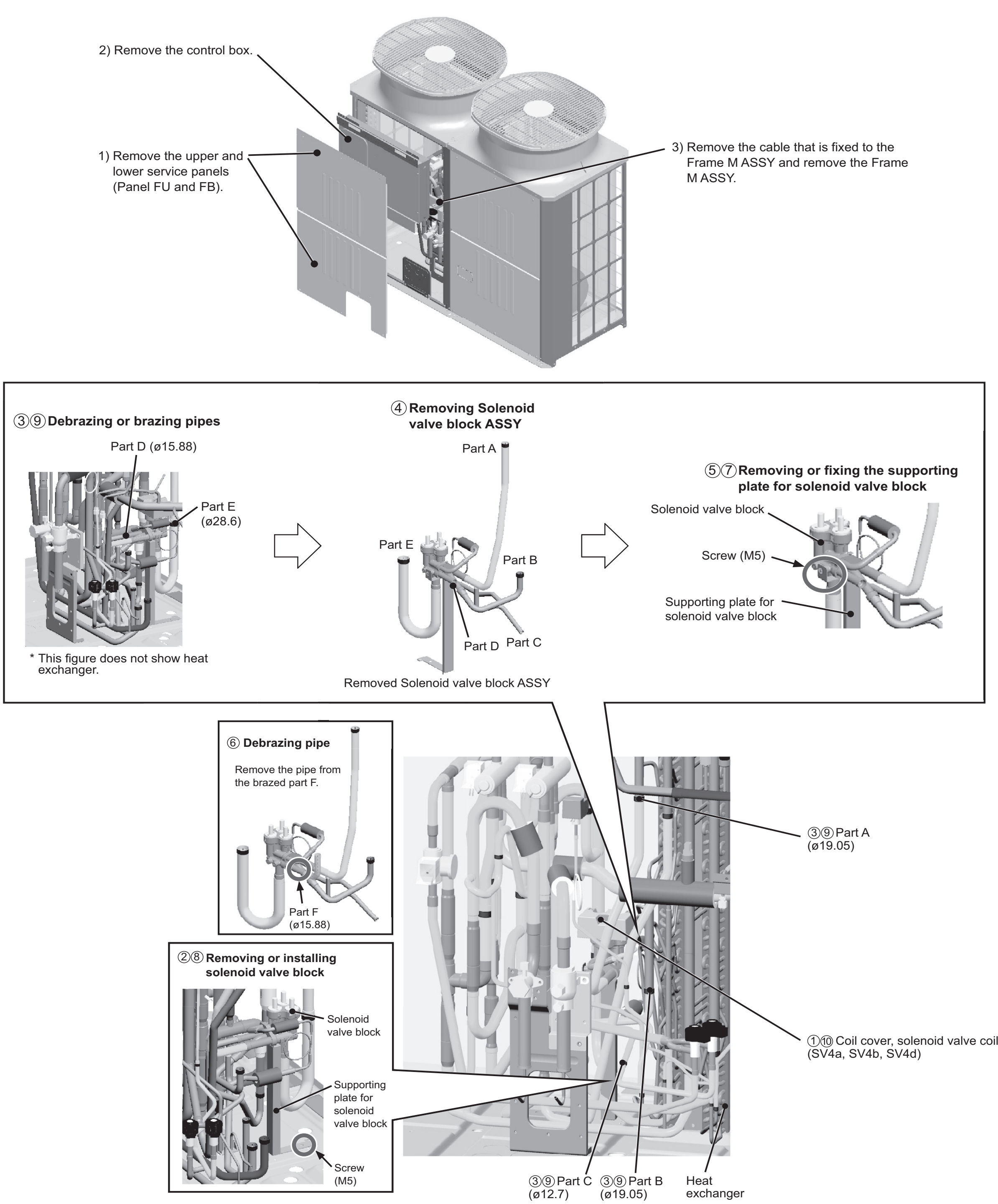
■ Removing Solenoid valve block ASSY

① Remove the solenoid valve block coil cover, solenoid valve coil, and peripheral cables.
② Remove the screw (M5) that fixes the supporting plate for solenoid valve block and the unit base.
③ Debraze parts A through E (total 5 places).
④ Do not damage heat exchanger fins and peripheral piping devices when removing the Solenoid valve block ASSY.
⑤ Remove the screw (M5) that fixes the solenoid valve block and the supporting plate for solenoid valve block.

■ Installing Solenoid valve block ASSY

⑥ Remove the pipe from the brazed part F.
⑦ Fix the Solenoid valve block ASSY and the supporting plate with the fixing screw (M5).
⑧ Mount the Solenoid valve block ASSY replacement to the unit with care not to damage heat exchanger fins and peripheral piping devices. Fix the supporting plate for solenoid valve block and the unit base with the fixing screw (M5).
⑨ Braze parts A through E (total 5 places).
⑩ Mount the solenoid valve block coil cover, solenoid valve coil, and peripheral cables back in place.

* **Precautions for replacing Solenoid valve block ASSY**
- **Be sure to perform no-oxidation brazing when brazing.**
- **Place a wet towel on the solenoid valve block when heating pipes to keep the temperature of the solenoid valve block from exceeding 120ºC.**
- **After brazing, check the condition around the brazing. After confirming no leakage, evacuate the air inside.**
- **Perform brazing with care of the flame direction so that it does not burn cables and plates etc. in the unit.**
- **Remove the brazing part protecting heat exchanger fins from burning, and replace the service parts.**



*** Refer to the next page for check valve (CV4a, CV6a, CV8a) replacement procedures.**

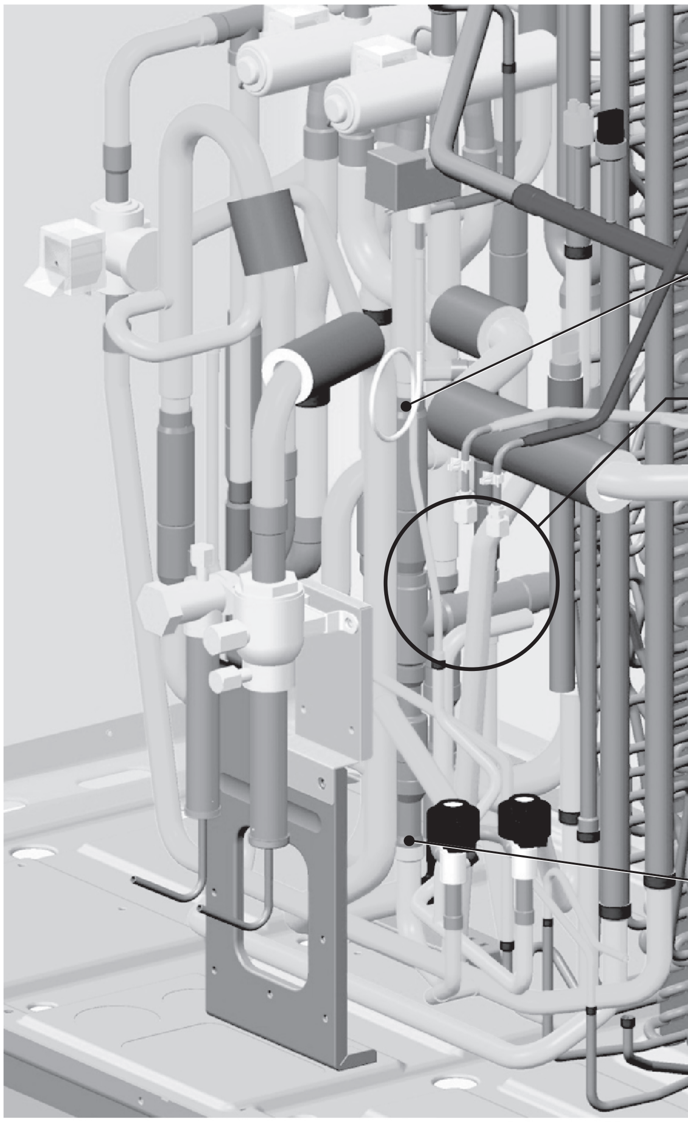
(2) Check valve (CV4a, CV6a, CV8a) replacement procedures

① Remove the Solenoid valve block ASSY following **"(1) Solenoid valve block ASSY (SV4a, SV4b, SV4d) replacement procedures"** on the previous page.

② Debraze parts G through J (total 4 places), and remove the Check valve ASSY.

③ Replace the check valves (CV4a, CV6a, CV8a) to be serviced with the Check valve ASSY being removed from the unit.

④ Mount the Solenoid valve block ASSY, coil cover, and peripheral cables back in place according to **"(1) Solenoid valve block ASSY (SV4a, SV4b, SV4d) replacement procedures"** on the previous page.

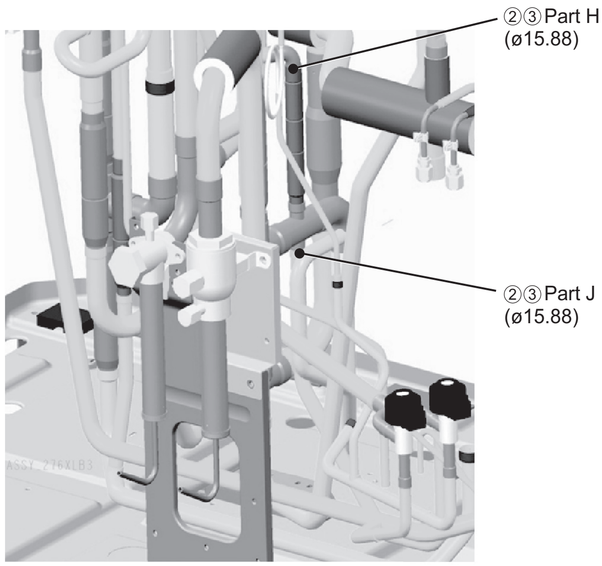


* After removing Solenoid valve block

*** Precautions for replacing check valves**
- **Be sure to perform no-oxidation brazing when brazing.**
- **Place a wet towel on the check valves when heating pipes to keep the temperature of the check valves from exceeding 120ºC.**
- **After brazing, check the condition around the brazing. After confirming no leakage, evacuate the air inside.**
- **Perform brazing with care of the flame direction so that it does not burn cables and plates etc. in the unit.**
- **Remove the brazing part protecting heat exchanger fins from burning, and replace the service parts.**

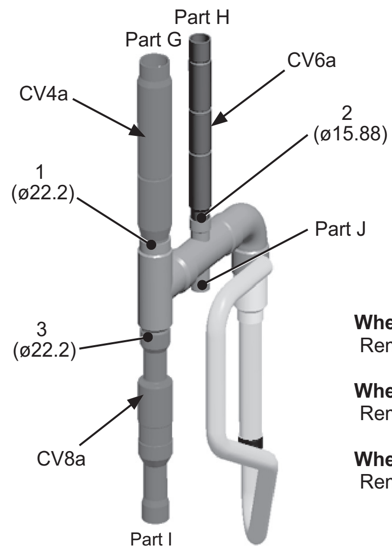
Detailed View of Part A

②③ Debrazing or brazing pipes



* This figure does not show heat exchanger.

③ Check valve replacement



When replacing CV4a:
Remove the brazing 1.

When replacing CV6a:
Remove the brazing 2.

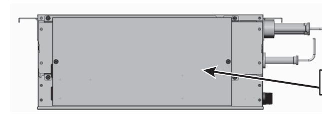
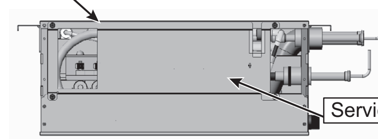
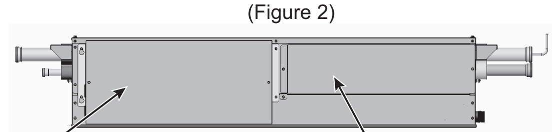
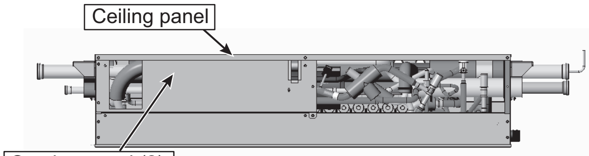
When replacing CV8a:
Remove the brazing 3.

Check valve ASSY

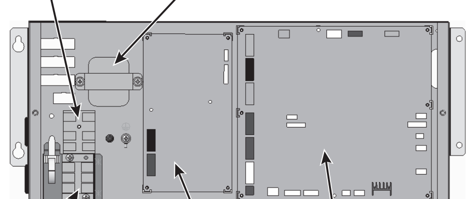
8-15 BC Controller Maintenance Instructions

1. Service panel

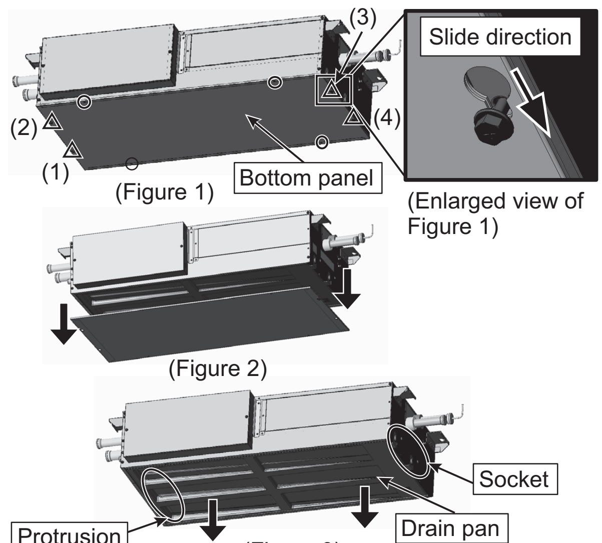
*Special care must be taken when replacing heavy parts.

Work procedure	Explanatory figure
<KB type, J type, and 4-, 6-, 8-branch types> 1) Remove the control box by unscrewing the four fixing screws. (Figure 1) 2) Unscrew the four service panel fixing screws. (Figure 2) 3) Remove the top panel by unscrewing the nine fixing screws. (Figure 2) <For J-type, 12- and 16-branch types, JA-type, and KA-type> 1) Remove the service panel (1) by unscrewing the two fixing screws. (Figure 3) 2) Remove the control box by unscrewing the four fixing screws. (Figure 3) 3) Remove the top panel by unscrewing the 10 fixing screws. (Figure 4) 4) Remove the service panel (2) by unscrewing the two fixing screws. (Figure 4)	 (Figure 1)  (Figure 2)  (Figure 3)  (Figure 4)

2. Control box

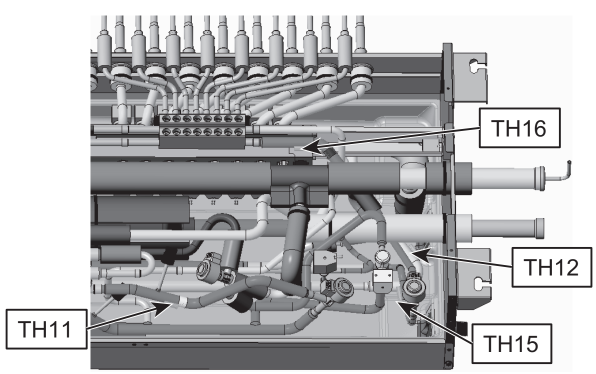
Work procedure	Explanatory figure
(1) To check the inside of the control box, remove the two lock nuts on the control box cover. 1) Check the terminal connection of the power wire or of the transmission line. 2) Check the transformer. 3) Check the address switch. **(2) When the control board is replaced, the followings must be noted.** (1) Check that the board type is J1/2, JA1/2, or KA1/2. (2) Check that the wire and the connector are properly connected. **Note** It is not required to remove the two fixing screws on the control box when checking the inside.	 CMB-P1016NU-J1/2, JA1/2, KA1/2

3. Removing the drain pan

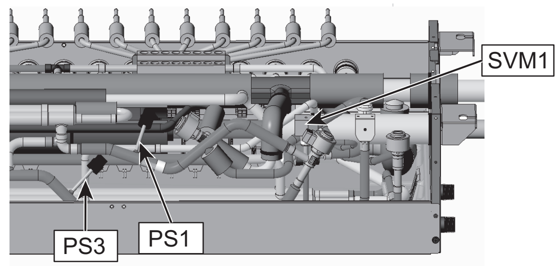
Work procedure	Explanatory figure
1) Remove the fixing screw on the long side of the bottom panel. (Four places encircled by circles in Figure 1) 2) To prevent the bottom panel from falling, of the four screws indicated with triangles in Figure 1, only loosen (but not remove) the two screws that are diagonally located or on the opposite ends of the long side of the panel (either (1) and (3), (2) and (4), (1) and (4), or (2) and (3)). Remove the two remaining screws. 3) As shown in the enlarged view of Figure 1, the fastening screw hole on the short side looks like two circles in different shape joined together (double-snowman shape). Slide the bottom panel in the direction of the arrow, and remove it in the downward direction. (Figure 2) 4) When removing the drain pan, hold the protruded area of the panel or the socket and pull it straight down, using caution not to let it come into contact with the sheet metal. (Figure 3) If the drain pan comes into contact with the sheet metal, the drain pan may be scraped, leading to water leakage. Installing the bottom panel 1) Of the four screws indicated with triangles in Figure 1, partially tighten the two screws that are diagonally located (either (1) and (3), or (2) and (4)). 2) Thread the screw into the double-snowman shaped hole, move the panel in the opposite direction as when it was removed in step 3) above, set the screw into the smaller circle, and tighten the screw to hold the panel in place. 3) Tighten the remaining screws. **Note** Do not stay directly underneath the unit when working with the bottom plate. Remove the drain piping to remove the drain pan. Check that no water has accumulated in the drain pan.	 (Figure 1) (Enlarged view of Figure 1) (Figure 2) (Figure 3)

4. Thermistor (liquid pipe/gas pipe temperature detection)

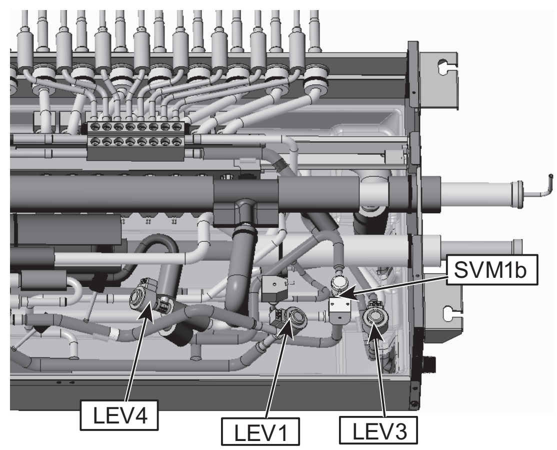
*Special care must be taken when replacing heavy parts.

Work procedure	Explanatory figure
(1) Remove the service panel. 1) See the right figure and the section [3-5 External Appearance and Refrigerant Circuit Components of BC Controller] for information on TH11, TH12, TH15, and TH16. **(2) Remove the lead wire of the piping sensor from the control board.** 1) TH11,TH12 (CN10) 2) TH15,TH16 (CN11) **(3) Pull out the temperature sensor from the temperature sensor housing, and replace the temperature sensor with the new one.** **(4) Connect the lead wire of the temperature sensor securely on the control board.**	 CMB-P1016NU-KA1/2

5. Pressure sensor

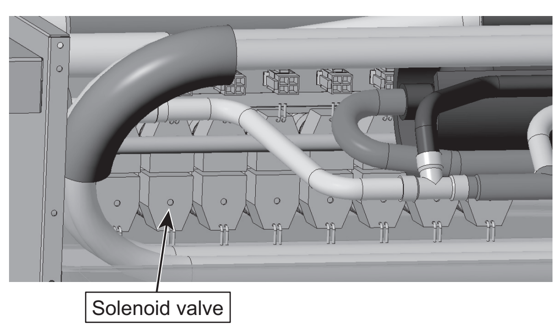
Work procedure	Explanatory figure
(1) Remove the service panel. 1) See the right figure and the section [3-5 External Appearance and Refrigerant Circuit Components of BC Controller] for information on pressure sensors PS1 and PS3. **(2) Remove the pressure sensor connector in trouble from the control board, and insulate the connector.** 1) Liquid-side pressure sensor (CNP1) 2) Intermediate-part pressure sensor (CNP3) **(3) Attach a new pressure sensor to the place which is shown in the figure, and insert the connector to the control board.** **Note** When gas leaks from the pressure sensor, repair the leak, and follow the instructions above if required.	 CMB-P1016NU-KA1/2

6. LEV

Work procedure	Explanatory figure
(1) Remove the service panel. **(2) Replace the LEV in trouble.** **Note** Secure enough service space in the ceiling for welding operation, and conduct the work carefully. If required, dismount the unit from the ceiling, and conduct the work.	 CMB-P1016NU-KA1/2

7. Solenoid valve

*Special care must be taken when replacing heavy parts.

Work procedure	Explanatory figure
(1) Remove the service panel. **(2) Remove the connector of the solenoid valve in trouble.** **(3) Remove the solenoid valve coil.** 1) The coils on the solenoid valves SVA, SVB, SVC, SVM1, and SVM1b can be serviced through the inspection door. SVC is accessible for replacement by removing the drain pan.	 CMB-P1016NU-KA1/2

8 Troubleshooting Based on Observed Symptoms

8-16 Troubleshooting Problems Using the LED Status Indicators on the Outdoor Unit

If the LED error display appear as follows while all the SW4 switches and SW6-10 are set to OFF, check the items under the applicable item numbers below.

1. Error code appears on the LED display.

Refer to the following page(s). [7-1 Error Code and Preliminary Error Code Lists](page 165)

2. LED is blank.

Take the following troubleshooting steps.

(1) Refer to the section on troubleshooting the transmission power supply circuit, if the voltage across pins 1 through 3 of CNDC on the control panel is outside the range between 220 VDC and 380 VDC. [8-11-2 Troubleshooting Problems with Outdoor Unit Transmission Power Supply Circuit](page 296)

(2) If the LED error display becomes lit when the power is turned on with all the connectors on the control board except CNDC disconnected, there is a problem with the wiring to those connectors or with the connectors themselves.

(3) If nothing appears on the display under item (2) above AND the voltage between pins 1 and 3 of CNDC is within the range between 220 VDC and 380 VDC, control board failure is suspected.

3. Only the software version appears on the LED display.

(1) Only the software version appears while the transmission cables to TB3 and TB7 are disconnected.

1) Wiring failure between the control board and the transmission line power supply board.(CN62, CNPS, CNIT, CNS2, CN102)
2) If item 1) checks out OK, the transmission line power supply board failure is suspected.
3) If items 1) and 2) check out OK, control board failure is suspected.

(2) If the LED shows the same display as the initial display upon disconnection of transmission lines (TB3, TB7), there is a problem with the transmission lines or with the connected devices. [9-1-2 Initial LED Display](page 316)

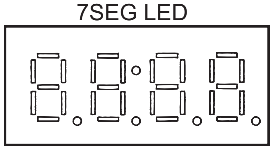
Chapter 9 LED Status Indicators on the Outdoor Unit Circuit Board

9-1 LED Status Indicators

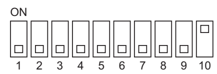
9-1-1 How to Read the LED

By setting the DIP SW 4-1 through 4-10 (Set SW6-10 to OFF.)(Switch number 10 is represented by 0), the operating condition of the unit can be monitored on the service monitor. (Refer to the table on the following pages for DIP SW settings.)
The service monitor uses 4-digit 7-segment LED to display numerical values and other types of information.

7SEG LED



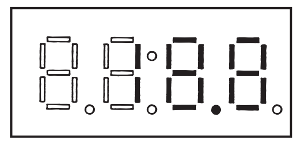
SW4



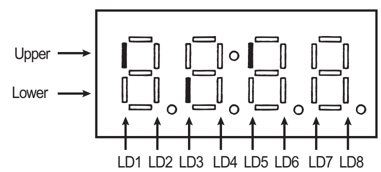
•SW4-10 is set to "0" on the LED Status Indicators Table.
•In the example above, 1 through 9 are set to OFF, and 10 is set to ON.

Pressure and temperature are examples of numerical values, and operating conditions and the on-off status of solenoid valve are examples of flag display.

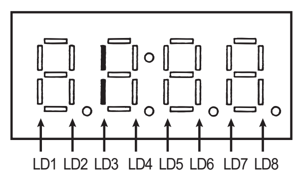
1) Display of numerical values
   Example: When the pressure data sensor reads 18.8kg/cm^2 (Item No. 58)
   •The unit of pressure is in kg/cm^2
   • Use the following conversion formula to convert the displayed value into a value in SI unit.
   Value in SI unit (MPa) = Displayed value (kg/cm^2) x 0.098



2) Flag display
   Example: When 21S4a, 21S4b, SV1a are ON. (Item No. 3)

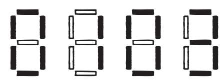
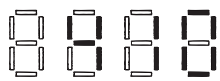
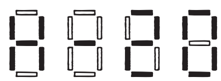
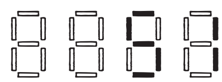


   Example: 3-minutes restart mode (Item No. 14)



9-1-2 Initial LED Display

From power on until the completion of initial settings, the following information will be displayed on the monitor screen. (Displays No. 1 through No. 4 in order repeatedly.)

No	Item	Display	Remarks
1	Software version		[0103] : Version 1.03
2	Refrigerant type		[410] : R410A
3	Model and capacity		[H-20] : Cooling/Heating 20 HP For the first few minutes after power on, the capacity of each outdoor unit is displayed. Thereafter, the combined capacity is displayed.
4	Communication address		[51] : Address 51

After the initial settings have been completed, the information on these items can be checked by making the switch setting that corresponds to No. 517 in the LED display table.

Note

Only item No. 1 "Software Version" appears on the display if there is a wiring failure between the control board and the transmission line power supply board or if the circuit board has failed. Or there may be no LED display.

♦How to convert HP capacity to Model name

HP capacity is the capacity of outdoor unit that is shown on LED display at initial setting.
Please refer to the following table to covert from HP capacity to Model name.

HP	Model	HP	Model
8	P72	32	P288
10	P96	34	-
12	P120	36	-
14	-	38	-
16	P144	40	-
18	P168	42	-
20	P192	44	-
22	P216	46	-
24	P240	48	-
26	-	50	-
28	P264	52	-
30	-	54	-

9-1-3 Clock Memory Function

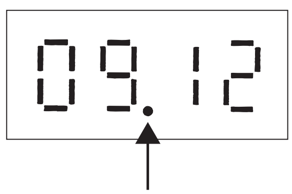
The outdoor unit has a simple clock function that enables the unit to calculate the current time with an internal timer by receiving the time set by the system controller, such as AG-150A.
If an error (including a preliminary error) occurs, the error history data and the error detection time are stored into the service memory.
The error detection time stored in the service memory and the current time can be seen on the service LED.

Note

1) Use the time displayed on the service LED as a reference.
2) The date and the time are set to "00" by default. If a system controller that sets the time, such as AG-150A is not connected, the elapsed time and days since the first power on will be displayed.
   If the time set on a system controller is received, the count will start from the set date and the time.
3) The time is not updated while the power of the indoor unit is turned off. When the power is turned off and then on again, the count will resume from the time before the power was turned off. Thus, the time that differs the actual time will be displayed. (This also applies when a power failure occurs.)
   The system controller, such as AG-150A, adjusts the time once a day. When the system controller is connected, the time will be automatically updated to the correct current time after the time set by the system controller is received. (The data stored into the memory before the set time is received will not be updated.)

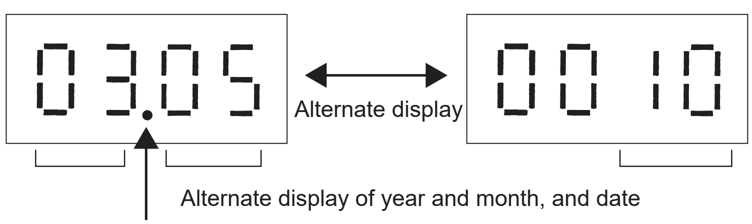
(1) Reading the time data:

1) Time display
   Example: 12 past 9



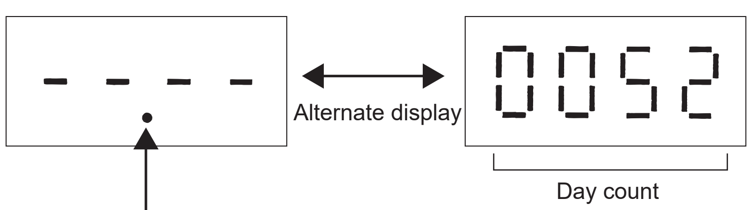
* Disappears if the time data is deviated due to a power failure, or if a system controller that sets the time is not connected.

2) Date display
   ⬩When the main controller that can set the time is connected
   Example: May 10, 2003



* Appears between the year and the month, and nothing appears when the date is displayed.

⬩When the main controller that can set the time is not connected
Example: 52 days after power was turned on



* Appears between the year and the month, and nothing appears when the date is displayed.

9 LED Status Indicators on the Outdoor Unit Circuit Board

9-2 LED Status Indicators Table

Current data

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">No.</th><th>SW4 (When SW6 - 10 is set to OFF)</th><th rowspan="2" colspan="2">Item</th><th colspan="8">Display</th><th colspan="2">Unit (A, B) *1</th><th rowspan="2">Remarks</th></tr>
<tr><th>1234567890</th><th>LD1</th><th>LD2</th><th>LD3</th><th>LD4</th><th>LD5</th><th>LD6</th><th>LD7</th><th>LD8</th><th>OC</th><th>OS</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">0</td><td rowspan="2">0000000000</td><td colspan="2">Relay output display 1 Lighting</td><td>Comp in operation</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>72C</td><td></td><td>OC</td><td>CPU in operation</td><td>A</td><td>A</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Check (error) display 1 OC/OS error</td><td colspan="8">0000 to 9999 (Address and error codes highlighted)</td><td>B</td><td>B</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1000000000</td><td colspan="2">Check (error) display 2 OC/OS error</td><td colspan="8">0000 to 9999 (Address and error codes highlighted)</td><td>A</td><td>A</td><td>Display of the latest preliminary error
If no preliminary errors are detected, "----" appears on the display.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>0100000000</td><td colspan="2">Check (error) display 3 (Including IC and BC)</td><td colspan="8">0000 to 9999 (Address and error codes highlighted)</td><td>B</td><td></td><td>If no errors are detected, "----" appears on the display.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">3</td><td rowspan="2">1100000000</td><td rowspan="2">Relay output display 2</td><td>Top</td><td>21S4a</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>SV1a</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td rowspan="2">A</td><td rowspan="2">A</td><td rowspan="2"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Bottom</td><td></td><td></td><td>21S4b</td><td>SV5b</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">4</td><td rowspan="2">0010000000</td><td rowspan="2">Relay output display 3</td><td>Top</td><td>SV4a</td><td>SV4b</td><td>SV4c</td><td></td><td></td><td>SV4d</td><td>SV9</td><td>Power supply for indoor transmission line</td><td rowspan="2">A</td><td rowspan="2">A</td><td rowspan="2"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Bottom</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>1110000000</td><td colspan="2">Special control</td><td>Retry operation</td><td>Emergency operation</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Communication error between the OC and OS</td><td>Communication error 3-minute restart delay mode</td><td>B</td><td>B</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>1001000000</td><td colspan="2">Communication demand capacity</td><td colspan="8">0000 to 9999</td><td>B</td><td>B</td><td>If not demanded controlled, "----" [%] appears on the display.</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>0101000000</td><td colspan="2">Contact point demand capacity</td><td colspan="8">0000 to 9999</td><td>B</td><td></td><td>If not demanded controlled, "----" [%] appears on the display.</td></tr>
</table>

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Current data

No.	SW4 (When SW6 - 10 is set to OFF)	Item		Display								Unit (A, B) *1		Remarks
	1234567890			LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
11	1101000000	External signal (Open input contact point)		Contact point de-mand	Low-noise mode (Capacity priority)	Snow sensor	Cooling-heating changeover (Cooling)	Cooling-heating changeover (Heating)				A	A	
12	0011000000	External signal (Open input contact point)									Low-noise mode (Quiet priori-ty)	A	A	
13	1011000000													
14	0111000000	Outdoor unit operation status		BC opera-tion signal	Warm-up mode	3-minutes restart mode	Compressor in operation	Preliminary error	Error	3-minutes restart after instanta-neous power failure	Preliminary low pres-sure error	A	A	
15	1111000000	OC/OS identification		OC/OS								A	A	
16	0000100000	Indoor unit check	Top	Unit No. 1	Unit No. 2	Unit No. 3	Unit No. 4	Unit No. 5	Unit No. 6	Unit No. 7	Unit No. 8	B		The lamp that corre-sponds to the unit that came to an abnormal stop lights. The lamp goes off when the error is reset. Each unit that comes to an abnormal unit will be given a sequential num-ber in ascending order starting with 1.
			Bottom	Unit No. 9	Unit No. 10	Unit No. 11	Unit No. 12	Unit No. 13	Unit No. 14	Unit No. 15	Unit No. 16			
17	1000100000		Top	Unit No. 17	Unit No. 18	Unit No. 19	Unit No. 20	Unit No. 21	Unit No. 22	Unit No. 23	Unit No. 24			
			Bottom	Unit No. 25	Unit No. 26	Unit No. 27	Unit No. 28	Unit No. 29	Unit No. 30	Unit No. 31	Unit No. 32			
18	0100100000		Top	Unit No. 33	Unit No. 34	Unit No. 35	Unit No. 36	Unit No. 37	Unit No. 38	Unit No. 39	Unit No. 40			
			Bottom	Unit No. 41	Unit No. 42	Unit No.43	Unit No. 44	Unit No. 45	Unit No. 46	Unit No. 47	Unit No. 48			
19	1100100000		Top	Unit No. 49	Unit No. 50									
			Bottom											
20	0010100000	Indoor unit Operation mode	Top	Unit No. 1	Unit No. 2	Unit No. 3	Unit No. 4	Unit No. 5	Unit No. 6	Unit No. 7	Unit No. 8	B		Lit during cooling Blinking during heating Unlit while the unit is stopped or in the fan mode
			Bottom	Unit No. 9	Unit No. 10	Unit No. 11	Unit No. 12	Unit No. 13	Unit No. 14	Unit No. 15	Unit No. 16			
21	1010100000		Top	Unit No. 17	Unit No. 18	Unit No. 19	Unit No. 20	Unit No. 21	Unit No. 22	Unit No. 23	Unit No. 24			
			Bottom	Unit No. 25	Unit No. 26	Unit No. 27	Unit No. 28	Unit No. 29	Unit No. 30	Unit No. 31	Unit No. 32			
22	0110100000		Top	Unit No. 33	Unit No. 34	Unit No. 35	Unit No. 36	Unit No. 37	Unit No. 38	Unit No. 39	Unit No. 40			
			Bottom	Unit No. 41	Unit No. 42	Unit No.43	Unit No. 44	Unit No. 45	Unit No. 46	Unit No. 47	Unit No. 48			
23	1110100000		Top	Unit No. 49	Unit No. 50									
			Bottom											

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Current data

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item		Display								Unit (A, B) *1		Remarks
	1234567890			LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
24	0001100000	Indoor unit thermo-stat	Top	Unit No. 1	Unit No. 2	Unit No. 3	Unit No. 4	Unit No. 5	Unit No. 6	Unit No. 7	Unit No. 8	B		Lit when thermostat is on Unlit when thermostat is off
			Bottom	Unit No. 9	Unit No. 10	Unit No. 11	Unit No. 12	Unit No. 13	Unit No. 14	Unit No. 15	Unit No. 16			
25	1001100000		Top	Unit No. 17	Unit No. 18	Unit No. 19	Unit No. 20	Unit No. 21	Unit No. 22	Unit No. 23	Unit No. 24			
			Bottom	Unit No. 25	Unit No. 26	Unit No. 27	Unit No. 28	Unit No. 29	Unit No. 30	Unit No. 31	Unit No. 32			
26	0101100000		Top	Unit No. 33	Unit No. 34	Unit No. 35	Unit No. 36	Unit No. 37	Unit No. 38	Unit No. 39	Unit No. 40			
			Bottom	Unit No. 41	Unit No. 42	Unit No.43	Unit No. 44	Unit No. 45	Unit No. 46	Unit No. 47	Unit No. 48			
27	1101100000		Top	Unit No. 49	Unit No. 50									
			Bottom											
37	1010010000	BC operation mode		Cooling-only ON	Cooling-only OFF	Heating-only ON	Heating-only OFF	Mixed-mode ON	Mixed-mode OFF	Fan	Stop	B		
39	1110010000	Outdoor unit Operation mode		Permissible stop	Standby	Cooling	Cooling-main	Heating	Heating-main			A	A	
42	0101010000	Outdoor unit control mode		Stop	Thermo OFF	Abnormal stop	Scheduled control	Initial start up	Defrost	Oil balance	Low fre-quency oil recovery	A	A	
43	1101010000			Warm-up mode	Refrigerant recovery							A	A	
45	1011010000	TH4		-99.9 to 999.9								A	A	The unit is [°C]
46	0111010000	TH3		-99.9 to 999.9								A	A	
47	1111010000	TH7		-99.9 to 999.9								A	A	
48	0000110000	TH6		-99.9 to 999.9								A	A	
50	0100110000	TH5		-99.9 to 999.9								A	A	
56	0001110000	THHS1		-99.9 to 999.9								A	A	The unit is [°C]
58	0101110000	High-pressure sensor data		-99.9 to 999.9								A	A	The unit is [kgf/cm^2]
59	1101110000	Low-pressure sensor data		-99.9 to 999.9								A	A	
61	1011110000	TH15		-99.9 to 999.9								A	A	The unit is [°C]
78	0111001000	∑ Qj		0000 to 9999								B	B	
79	1111001000	∑ Qjc		0000 to 9999								B	B	

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Current data

No.	SW4 (When SW6 - 10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B) *1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
80	0000101000	∑ Qjh	0000 to 9999								B	B	
81	1000101000	Target Tc	-99.9 to 999.9								B		The unit is [°C]
82	0100101000	Target Te	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
83	1100101000	Tc	-99.9 to 999.9								A	A	
84	0010101000	Te	-99.9 to 999.9								A	A	
86	0110101000	Total frequencies (OC+OS)	0000 to 9999								B		Control data [Hz]
87	1110101000	Total frequency of each unit	0000 to 9999								A	A	
88	0001101000	COMP frequency	0000 to 9999								A	A	
91	1101101000	COMP operating frequency	0000 to 9999								A	A	The unit is [rps]Output frequency of the inverter depends on the type of compressor and equals the integer multiples (x1, x2 etc.) of the operating frequency of the compressor.
92	0011101000	Number of times error occurred during crankcase heating by compressor motor	0000 to 9999								A	A	Number of times INV error occurred during IH crankcase heating by compressor motor
93	1011101000	All AK (OC+OS)	0000 to 9999								B		
94	0111101000	AK	0000 to 9999								A	A	
95	1111101000	FAN1	0000 to 9999								A	A	Fan output [%]
96	0000011000	Fan inverter output rpm (FAN1)	0000 to 9999								A	A	[rpm]
97	1000011000	FAN2	0000 to 9999								A	A	Fan output [%]
98	0100011000	Fan inverter output rpm (FAN2)	0000 to 9999								A	A	[rpm]
101	1010011000	LEV5a	0000 to 9999								A	A	
107	1101011000	LEV5b	0000 to 9999								A	A	
108	0011011000	COMP operating current (DC)	00.0 to 999.9								A	A	Peak value[A]

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Current data

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item		Display								Unit (A, B) *1		Remarks
	1234567890			LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
111	1111011000	COMP bus voltage		00.0 to 999.9								A	A	The unit is [V]
116	0010111000	Number of times the unit went into the mode to remedy wet vapor suction		0000 to 9999								B		
117	1010111000	COMP Operation time Upper 4 digits		0000 to 9999								A	A	The unit is [h]
118	0110111000	COMP Operation time Lower 4 digits		0000 to 9999								A	A	
121	1001111000	Backup mode		Abnormal pressure rise	High-pressure drop	Low-pressure drop	Abnormal Td rise	High-pressure during defrost cycle	Control box temperature rise			A	A	Stays lit for 90 seconds after the completion of backup control
123	1101111000	COMP number of start-stop events Upper 4 digits		0000 to 9999								A	A	Count-up at start-up The unit is [Time]
124	0011111000	COMP number of start-stop events Lower 4 digits		0000 to 9999								A	A	
129	1000000100	Integrated operation time of compressor (for rotation purpose)		0000 to 9999								B		The unit is [h]
132	0010000100	Relay output display BC(Main)	Top	SVM1	SVM2	SVM1b	SVM2b	21S4a				B		The 21S4a value will be displayed only when a WCB is connected to the system.
			Bottom											
133	1010000100		Top	SVA1	SVB1	SVC1	SVA2	SVB2	SVC2			B		
			Bottom	SVA3	SVB3	SVC3	SVA4	SVB4	SVC4					
134	0110000100		Top	SVA5	SVB5	SVC5	SVA6	SVB6	SVC6			B		
			Bottom	SVA7	SVB7	SVC7	SVA8	SVB8	SVC8					
135	1110000100		Top	SVA9	SVB9	SVC9	SVA10	SVB10	SVC10			B		
			Bottom	SVA11	SVB11	SVC11	SVA12	SVB12	SVC12					
136	0001000100		Top	SVA13	SVB13	SVC13	SVA14	SVB14	SVC14			B		
			Bottom	SVA15	SVB15	SVC15	SVA16	SVB16	SVC16					

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Current data

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item		Display								Unit (A, B) *1		Remarks
	1234567890			LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
138	0101000100	Relay output display BC(Sub1)	Top	SVA1	SVB1	SVC1	SVA2	SVB2	SVC2			B		
			Bottom	SVA3	SVB3	SVC3	SVA4	SVB4	SVC4					
139	1101000100		Top	SVA5	SVB5	SVC5	SVA6	SVB6	SVC6			B		
			Bottom	SVA7	SVB7	SVC7	SVA8	SVB8	SVC8					
140	0011000100		Top	SVA9	SVB9	SVC9	SVA10	SVB10	SVC10			B		
			Bottom	SVA11	SVB11	SVC11	SVA12	SVB12	SVC12					
141	1011000100		Top	SVA13	SVB13	SVC13	SVA14	SVB14	SVC14			B		
			Bottom	SVA15	SVB15	SVC15	SVA16	SVB16	SVC16					
143	1111000100	Relay output display BC(Sub2)	Top	SVA1	SVB1	SVC1	SVA2	SVB2	SVC2			B		
			Bottom	SVA3	SVB3	SVC3	SVA4	SVB4	SVC4					
144	0000100100		Top	SVA5	SVB5	SVC5	SVA6	SVB6	SVC6			B		
			Bottom	SVA7	SVB7	SVC7	SVA8	SVB8	SVC8					
145	1000100100		Top	SVA9	SVB9	SVC9	SVA10	SVB10	SVC10			B		
			Bottom	SVA11	SVB11	SVC11	SVA12	SVB12	SVC12					
146	0100100100		Top	SVA13	SVB13	SVC13	SVA14	SVB14	SVC14			B		
			Bottom	SVA15	SVB15	SVC15	SVA16	SVB16	SVC16					
149	1010100100	BC(Main or standard) TH11		-99.9 to 999.9								B		
150	0110100100	BC(Main)TH12		-99.9 to 999.9								B		
151	1110100100	BC(Main)TH15		-99.9 to 999.9								B		
152	0001100100	BC(Main)TH16		-99.9 to 999.9								B		
153	1001100100	BC(Main)63HS1		-99.9 to 999.9								B		
154	0101100100	BC(Main)63HS3		-99.9 to 999.9								B		
155	1101100100	BC(Main)SC11		-99.9 to 999.9								B		
156	0011100100	BC(Main)SH12		-99.9 to 999.9								B		
157	1011100100	BC(Main)SH13		-99.9 to 999.9								B		
158	0111100100	BC(Main)SC16		-99.9 to 999.9								B		

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Current data

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item		Display								Unit (A, B) *1		Remarks
	1234567890			LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
159	1111100100	BC(Main)LEV1		0000 to 2000								B		LEV1 opening (Fully open:2000)
160	0000010100	BC(Main)LEV3		0000 to 2000								B		LEV3 opening (Fully open:2000)
161	1000010100	BC(Sub1)TH12		-99.9 to 999.9								B		
162	0100010100	BC(Sub1)TH15		-99.9 to 999.9								B		
163	1100010100	BC(Sub1)LEV3		0000 to 2000								B		LEV3 opening (Fully open:2000)
164	0010010100	BC(Sub2)TH12		-99.9 to 999.9								B		
165	1010010100	BC(Sub2)TH15		-99.9 to 999.9								B		
166	0110010100	BC(Sub2)LEV3		0000 to 2000								B		LEV3a opening (Fully open:2000)
167	1110010100	BC(Main)LEV2		0000 to 2000								B		LEV2 opening (Fully open:2000)
169	1001010100	Relay output display BC(Sub3)	Top	SVA9	SVB9	SVC9	SVA10	SVB10	SVC10			B		
			Bottom	SVA11	SVB11	SVC11	SVA12	SVB12	SVC12					
176	0000110100		Top	SVA13	SVB13	SVC13	SVA14	SVB14	SVC14			B		
			Bottom	SVA15	SVB15	SVC15	SVA16	SVB16	SVC16					

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Current data

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B) *1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
178	0100110100	Error history 1	0000 to 9999								B	B	Address and error codes highlighted If no errors are detected, "---- " appears on the display. Preliminary error information of the OS does not appear on the OC. Neither preliminary error information of the OC nor error information of the IC appears on the OS.
179	1100110100	Error details of inverter	Error details of inverter (0001-0120)								A	A	
180	0010110100	Error history 2	0000 to 9999								B	B	
181	1010110100	Error details of inverter	Error details of inverter (0001-0120)								A	A	
182	0110110100	Error history 3	0000 to 9999								B	B	
183	1110110100	Error details of inverter	Error details of inverter (0001-0120)								A	A	
184	0001110100	Error history 4	0000 to 9999								B	B	
185	1001110100	Error details of inverter	Error details of inverter (0001-0120)								A	A	
186	0101110100	Error history 5	0000 to 9999								B	B	
187	1101110100	Error details of inverter	Error details of inverter (0001-0120)								A	A	
188	0011110100	Error history 6	0000 to 9999								B	B	
189	1011110100	Error details of inverter	Error details of inverter (0001-0120)								A	A	
190	0111110100	Error history 7	0000 to 9999								B	B	
191	1111110100	Error details of inverter	Error details of inverter (0001-0120)								A	A	
192	0000001100	Error history 8	0000 to 9999								B	B	
193	1000001100	Error details of inverter	Error details of inverter (0001-0120)								A	A	
194	0100001100	Error history 9	0000 to 9999								B	B	
195	1100001100	Error details of inverter	Error details of inverter (0001-0120)								A	A	
196	0010001100	Error history 10	0000 to 9999								B	B	
197	1010001100	Error details of inverter	Error details of inverter (0001-0120)								A	A	
198	0110001100	Error history of inverter (At the time of last data backup before error)	0000 to 9999								B	B	
199	1110001100	Error details of inverter	Error details of inverter (0001-0120)								A	A	

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Current data

No.	SW4 (When SW6 - 10 is set to OFF)	Item		Display								Unit (A, B) *1		Remarks
	1234567890			LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
200	0001001100	Relay output display BC(Sub4)	Top	SVA1	SVB1	SVC1	SVA2	SVB2	SVC2			B		
			Bottom	SVA3	SVB3	SVC3	SVA4	SVB4	SVC4					
204	0011001100		Top	SVA5	SVB5	SVC5	SVA6	SVB6	SVC6			B		
			Bottom	SVA7	SVB7	SVC7	SVA8	SVB8	SVC8					
207	1111001100		Top	SVA9	SVB9	SVC9	SVA10	SVB10	SVC10			B		
			Bottom	SVA11	SVB11	SVC11	SVA12	SVB12	SVC12					
210	0100101100		Top	SVA13	SVB13	SVC13	SVA14	SVB14	SVC14			B		
			Bottom	SVA15	SVB15	SVC15	SVA16	SVB16	SVC16					
232	0001011100	Relay output display BC(Sub5)	Top	SVA1	SVB1	SVC1	SVA2	SVB2	SVC2			B		
			Bottom	SVA3	SVB3	SVC3	SVA4	SVB4	SVC4					
235	1101011100		Top	SVA5	SVB5	SVC5	SVA6	SVB6	SVC6			B		
			Bottom	SVA7	SVB7	SVC7	SVA8	SVB8	SVC8					
236	0011011100		Top	SVA9	SVB9	SVC9	SVA10	SVB10	SVC10			B		
			Bottom	SVA11	SVB11	SVC11	SVA12	SVB12	SVC12					
237	1011011100		Top	SVA13	SVB13	SVC13	SVA14	SVB14	SVC14			B		
			Bottom	SVA15	SVB15	SVC15	SVA16	SVB16	SVC16					
238	0111011100	Relay output display BC(Sub6)	Top	SVA1	SVB1	SVC1	SVA2	SVB2	SVC2			B		
			Bottom	SVA3	SVB3	SVC3	SVA4	SVB4	SVC4					
239	1111011100		Top	SVA5	SVB5	SVC5	SVA6	SVB6	SVC6			B		
			Bottom	SVA7	SVB7	SVC7	SVA8	SVB8	SVC8					
240	0000111100		Top	SVA9	SVB9	SVC9	SVA10	SVB10	SVC10			B		
			Bottom	SVA11	SVB11	SVC11	SVA12	SVB12	SVC12					
241	1000111100		Top	SVA13	SVB13	SVC13	SVA14	SVB14	SVC14			B		
			Bottom	SVA15	SVB15	SVC15	SVA16	SVB16	SVC16					

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Current data

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item		Display								Unit (A, B) *1		Remarks
	1234567890			LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
242	0100111100	Relay output display BC(Sub7)	Top	SVA1	SVB1	SVC1	SVA2	SVB2	SVC2			B		
			Bottom	SVA3	SVB3	SVC3	SVA4	SVB4	SVC4					
243	1100111100		Top	SVA5	SVB5	SVC5	SVA6	SVB6	SVC6			B		
			Bottom	SVA7	SVB7	SVC7	SVA8	SVB8	SVC8					
244	0010111100		Top	SVA9	SVB9	SVC9	SVA10	SVB10	SVC10			B		
			Bottom	SVA11	SVB11	SVC11	SVA12	SVB12	SVC12					
245	1010111100		Top	SVA13	SVB13	SVC13	SVA14	SVB14	SVC14			B		
			Bottom	SVA15	SVB15	SVC15	SVA16	SVB16	SVC16					
246	0110111100	Relay output display BC(Sub8)	Top	SVA1	SVB1	SVC1	SVA2	SVB2	SVC2			B		
			Bottom	SVA3	SVB3	SVC3	SVA4	SVB4	SVC4					
247	1110111100		Top	SVA5	SVB5	SVC5	SVA6	SVB6	SVC6			B		
			Bottom	SVA7	SVB7	SVC7	SVA8	SVB8	SVC8					
248	0001111100		Top	SVA9	SVB9	SVC9	SVA10	SVB10	SVC10			B		
			Bottom	SVA11	SVB11	SVC11	SVA12	SVB12	SVC12					
256	0000000010		Top	SVA13	SVB13	SVC13	SVA14	SVB14	SVC14			B		
			Bottom	SVA15	SVB15	SVC15	SVA16	SVB16	SVC16					
260	0010000010	Relay output display BC(Sub9)	Top	SVA1	SVB1	SVC1	SVA2	SVB2	SVC2			B		
			Bottom	SVA3	SVB3	SVC3	SVA4	SVB4	SVC4					
261	1010000010		Top	SVA5	SVB5	SVC5	SVA6	SVB6	SVC6			B		
			Bottom	SVA7	SVB7	SVC7	SVA8	SVB8	SVC8					
263	1110000010		Top	SVA9	SVB9	SVC9	SVA10	SVB10	SVC10			B		
			Bottom	SVA11	SVB11	SVC11	SVA12	SVB12	SVC12					
280	0001100010		Top	SVA13	SVB13	SVC13	SVA14	SVB14	SVC14			B		
			Bottom	SVA15	SVB15	SVC15	SVA16	SVB16	SVC16					

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Current data

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item		Display								Unit (A, B) *1		Remarks
	1234567890			LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
281	1001100010	Relay output display BC (Sub10)	Top	SVA1	SVB1	SVC1	SVA2	SVB2	SVC2			B		
			Bottom	SVA3	SVB3	SVC3	SVA4	SVB4	SVC4					
283	1101100010		Top	SVA5	SVB5	SVC5	SVA6	SVB6	SVC6			B		
			Bottom	SVA7	SVB7	SVC7	SVA8	SVB8	SVC8					
284	0011100010		Top	SVA9	SVB9	SVC9	SVA10	SVB10	SVC10			B		
			Bottom	SVA11	SVB11	SVC11	SVA12	SVB12	SVC12					
285	1011100010		Top	SVA13	SVB13	SVC13	SVA14	SVB14	SVC14			B		
			Bottom	SVA15	SVB15	SVC15	SVA16	SVB16	SVC16					
286	0111100010	Relay output display BC (Sub11)	Top	SVA1	SVB1	SVC1	SVA2	SVB2	SVC2			B		
			Bottom	SVA3	SVB3	SVC3	SVA4	SVB4	SVC4					
287	1111100010		Top	SVA5	SVB5	SVC5	SVA6	SVB6	SVC6			B		
			Bottom	SVA7	SVB7	SVC7	SVA8	SVB8	SVC8					
290	0100010010		Top	SVA9	SVB9	SVC9	SVA10	SVB10	SVC10			B		
			Bottom	SVA11	SVB11	SVC11	SVA12	SVB12	SVC12					
291	1100010010		Top	SVA13	SVB13	SVC13	SVA14	SVB14	SVC14			B		
			Bottom	SVA15	SVB15	SVC15	SVA16	SVB16	SVC16					
292	0010010010	BC(Main)LEV4		0000 to 9999								B		
293	1010010010	BC(Sub1)TH16		-99.9 to 999.9								B		
296	0001010010	BC(Sub1)PS3		-99.9 to 999.9								B		
297	1001010010	BC(Sub2)TH16		-99.9 to 999.9								B		
298	0101010010	BC(Sub2)PS3		-99.9 to 999.9								B		
299	1101010010	BC(Sub3)TH12		-99.9 to 999.9								B		
306	0100110010	BC(Sub3)TH15		-99.9 to 999.9								B		
307	1100110010	BC(Sub3)LEV3		0000 to 9999								B		
308	0010110010	BC(Sub3)TH16		-99.9 to 999.9								B		
309	1010110010	BC(Sub3)PS3		-99.9 to 999.9								B		
310	0110110010	BC(Sub4)TH12		-99.9 to 999.9								B		

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Current data

No.	SW4 (When SW6 - 10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B) *1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
311	1110110010	BC(Sub4)TH15	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
312	0001110010	BC(Sub4)LEV3	0000 to 9999								B		
313	1001110010	BC(Sub4)TH16	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
314	0101110010	BC(Sub4)PS3	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
315	1101110010	BC(Sub5)TH12	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
316	0011110010	BC(Sub5)TH15	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
317	1011110010	BC(Sub5)LEV3	0000 to 9999								B		
318	0111110010	BC(Sub5)TH16	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
319	1111110010	BC(Sub5)PS3	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
326	0110001010	BC(Sub6)TH12	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
327	1110001010	BC(Sub6)TH15	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
328	0001001010	BC(Sub6)LEV3	0000 to 9999								B		
329	1001001010	BC(Sub6)TH16	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
339	1100101010	BC(Sub6)PS3	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
340	0010101010	BC(Sub7)TH12	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
347	1101101010	BC(Sub7)TH15	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
349	1011101010	BC(Sub7)LEV3	0000 to 9999								B		
350	0111101010	BC(Sub7)TH16	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
401	1000100110	BC(Sub7)PS3	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
402	0100100110	BC(Sub8)TH12	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
403	1100100110	BC(Sub8)TH15	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
404	0010100110	BC(Sub8)LEV3	0000 to 9999								B		
405	1010100110	BC(Sub8)TH16	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
406	0110100110	BC(Sub8)PS3	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
407	1110100110	BC(Sub9)TH12	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
508	0011111110	BC(Sub9)TH15	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
509	1011111110	BC(Sub9)LEV3	0000 to 9999								B		

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Current data

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B) *1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
510	0111111110	BC(Sub9)TH16	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
511	1111111110	BC(Sub9)PS3	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
521	1001000001	BC(Sub10)TH12	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
522	0101000001	BC(Sub10)TH15	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
673	1000010101	BC(Sub10)LEV3	0000 to 9999								B		
674	0100010101	BC(Sub10)TH16	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
675	1100010101	BC(Sub10)PS3	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
677	1010010101	BC(Sub11)TH12	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
678	0110010101	BC(Sub11)TH15	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
681	1001010101	BC(Sub11)LEV3	0000 to 9999								B		
682	0101010101	BC(Sub11)TH16	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
683	1101010101	BC(Sub11)PS3	-99.9 to 999.9								B		

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data before error

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item		Display								Unit (A, B) *1		Remarks
	1234567890			LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
201	1001001100	Outdoor unit operation status		BC operation signal	Warm-up mode	3-minutes restart mode	Compressor in operation	Preliminary error	Error	3-minutes restart after instantaneous power failure	Preliminary low pressure error	A	A	
202	0101001100	OC/OS identification		OC/OS								A	A	
203	1101001100	BC operation mode		Cooling-only ON	Cooling-only OFF	Heating-only ON	Heating-only OFF	Mixed-mode ON	Mixed-mode OFF	Fan	Stop	A	A	
205	1011001100	Outdoor unit Operation mode		Permissible stop	Standby	Cooling	Cooling-main	Heating	Heating-main			A	A	
208	0000101100	Outdoor unit control mode		Stop	Thermo OFF	Abnormal stop	Scheduled control	Initial start up	Defrost	Oil balance	Low frequency oil recovery	A	A	
209	1000101100				Refrigerant recovery							A	A	
211	1100101100	Relay output display 1 Lighting		Comp in operation				72C		OC	Always lit	A	A	
212	0010101100	Relay output display 2 Lighting	Top	21S4a				SV1a				A	A	
			Bottom			21S4b	SV5b							
213	1010101100	Relay output display 3 Lighting	Top	SV4a	SV4b	SV4c			SV4d	SV9	Lit while power to the indoor units is being supplied	A	A	
			Bottom											
216	0001101100	TH4		-99.9 to 999.9								A	A	The unit is [°C]
217	1001101100	TH3		-99.9 to 999.9								A	A	
218	0101101100	TH7		-99.9 to 999.9								A	A	
219	1101101100	TH6		-99.9 to 999.9								A	A	
221	1011101100	TH5		-99.9 to 999.9								A	A	
227	1100011100	THHS1		-99.9 to 999.9								A	A	The unit is [°C]

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data before error

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B) *1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
229	1010011100	High-pressure sensor data	-99.9 to 999.9								A	A	The unit is [kgf/cm^2]
230	0110011100	Low-pressure sensor data	-99.9 to 999.9								A	A	
249	1001111100	∑ Qj	0000 to 9999								B	B	
250	0101111100	∑ Qjc	0000 to 9999								B	B	
251	1101111100	∑ Qjh	0000 to 9999								B	B	
252	0011111100	Target Tc	-99.9 to 999.9								B		The unit is [°C]
253	1011111100	Target Te	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
254	0111111100	Tc	-99.9 to 999.9								A	A	The unit is [°C]
255	1111111100	Te	-99.9 to 999.9								A	A	
257	1000000010	Total frequencies (OC+OS)	0000 to 9999								B		Control data [Hz]
258	0100000010	Total frequency of each unit	0000 to 9999								A	A	
259	1100000010	COMP frequency	0000 to 9999								A	A	
264	0001000010	All AK (OC+OS)	0000 to 9999								B		
265	1001000010	AK	0000 to 9999								A	A	
266	0101000010	FAN1	0000 to 9999								A	A	Fan inverter output [%]
267	1101000010	Fan inverter output rpm (FAN1)	0000 to 9999								A	A	[rpm]
268	0011000010	FAN2	0000 to 9999								A	A	Fan inverter output [%]
269	1011000010	Fan inverter output rpm (FAN2)	0000 to 9999								A	A	[rpm]
272	0000100010	LEV5a	0000 to 9999								A	A	
278	0110100010	LEV5b	0000 to 9999								A	A	
279	1110100010	COMP operating current (DC)	00.0 to 999.9								A	A	Peak value[A]
282	0101100010	COMP bus voltage	00.0 to 999.9								A	A	The unit is [V]

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data before error

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B) *1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
288	0000010010	COMP Operation time Upper 4 digits	0000 to 9999								A	A	The unit is [h]
289	1000010010	COMP Operation time Lower 4 digits	0000 to 9999								A	A	
294	0110010010	COMP number of start-stop events Upper 4 digits	0000 to 9999								A	A	Count-up at start-up The unit is [Time]
295	1110010010	COMP number of start-stop events Lower 4 digits	0000 to 9999								A	A	
300	0011010010	Integrated operation time of compressor (for rotation purpose)	0000 to 9999								B		The unit is [h]

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data before error

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B)*1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
301	1011010010	Power supply unit	OC/OS <-> Address								B		
302	0111010010	Start-up unit	OC/OS <-> Address								B		
320	0000001010	BC(Main)TH11	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
321	1000001010	BC(Main)TH12	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
322	0100001010	BC(Main)TH15	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
323	1100001010	BC(Main)TH16	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
324	0010001010	BC(Main)PS1	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
325	1010001010	BC(Main)PS3	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
330	0101001010	BC(Main)LEV1	0000 to 2000								B		
331	1101001010	BC(Main)LEV3	0000 to 2000								B		
332	0011001010	BC(Sub1)TH12	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
333	1011001010	BC(Sub1)TH15	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
334	0111001010	BC(Sub1)LEV3	0000 to 2000								B		
335	1111001010	BC(Sub2)TH12	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
336	0000101010	BC(Sub2)TH15	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
337	1000101010	BC(Sub2)LEV3	0000 to 2000								B		
338	0100101010	BC(Main)LEV2	0000 to 2000								B		
684	0011010101	BC(Sub1)TH16	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
685	1011010101	BC(Sub1)PS3	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
686	0111010101	BC(Sub2)TH16	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
687	1111010101	BC(Sub2)PS3	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
712	0001001101	BC(Sub3)TH12	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
713	1001001101	BC(Sub3)TH15	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
868	0010011011	BC(Sub3)LEV3	0000 to 9999								B		
869	1010011011	BC(Sub3)TH16	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
870	0110011011	BC(Sub3)PS3	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
874	0101011011	BC(Sub4)TH12	-99.9 to 999.9								B		

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data before error

No.	SW4 (When SW6 - 10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B)*1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
875	1101011011	BC(Sub4)TH15	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
882	0100111011	BC(Sub4)LEV3	0000 to 9999								B		
883	1100111011	BC(Sub4)TH16	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
908	0011000111	BC(Sub4)PS3	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
909	1011000111	BC(Sub5)TH12	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
910	0111000111	BC(Sub5)TH15	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
911	1111000111	BC(Sub5)LEV3	0000 to 9999								B		
912	0000100111	BC(Sub5)TH16	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
913	1000100111	BC(Sub5)PS3	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
914	0100100111	BC(Sub6)TH12	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
915	1100100111	BC(Sub6)TH15	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
916	0010100111	BC(Sub6)LEV3	0000 to 9999								B		
917	1010100111	BC(Sub6)TH16	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
918	0110100111	BC(Sub6)PS3	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
919	1110100111	BC(Sub7)TH12	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
920	0001100111	BC(Sub7)TH15	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
921	1001100111	BC(Sub7)LEV3	0000 to 9999								B		
922	0101100111	BC(Sub7)TH16	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
923	1101100111	BC(Sub7)PS3	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
924	0011100111	BC(Sub8)TH12	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
925	1011100111	BC(Sub8)TH15	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
926	0111100111	BC(Sub8)LEV3	0000 to 9999								B		
927	1111100111	BC(Sub8)TH16	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
928	0000010111	BC(Sub8)PS3	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
929	1000010111	BC(Sub9)TH12	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
930	0100010111	BC(Sub9)TH15	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
931	1100010111	BC(Sub9)LEV3	0000 to 9999								B		

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data before error

No.	SW4 (When SW6 - 10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B)*1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
932	0010010111	BC(Sub9)TH16	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
933	1010010111	BC(Sub9)PS3	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
934	0110010111	BC(Sub10)TH12	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
935	1110010111	BC(Sub10)TH15	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
936	0001010111	BC(Sub10)LEV3	0000 to 9999								B		
937	1001010111	BC(Sub10)TH16	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
938	0101010111	BC(Sub10)PS3	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
939	1101010111	BC(Sub11)TH12	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
940	0011010111	BC(Sub11)TH15	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
941	1011010111	BC(Sub11)LEV3	0000 to 9999								B		
942	0111010111	BC(Sub11)TH16	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
943	1111010111	BC(Sub11)PS3	-99.9 to 999.9								B		
944	0000110111	BC(Main)LEV4	0000 to 9999								B		
945	1000110111	TH15	-99.9 to 999.9								A	A	The unit is [°C]

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B) *1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
351	1111101010	IC1 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999				B		Displayed alternately every 5 seconds
352	0000011010	IC2 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
353	1000011010	IC3 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
354	0100011010	IC4 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
355	1100011010	IC5 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
356	0010011010	IC6 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
357	1010011010	IC7 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
358	0110011010	IC8 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
359	1110011010	IC9 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
360	0001011010	IC10 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
361	1001011010	IC11 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
362	0101011010	IC12 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
363	1101011010	IC13 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
364	0011011010	IC14 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
365	1011011010	IC15 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
366	0111011010	IC16 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
367	1111011010	IC17 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B) *1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
368	0000111010	IC18 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999				B		Displayed alternately every 5 seconds
369	1000111010	IC19 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
370	0100111010	IC20 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
371	1100111010	IC21 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
372	0010111010	IC22 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
373	1010111010	IC23 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
374	0110111010	IC24 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
375	1110111010	IC25 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
376	0001111010	IC26 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
377	1001111010	IC27 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
378	0101111010	IC28 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
379	1101111010	IC29 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
380	0011111010	IC30 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
381	1011111010	IC31 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
382	0111111010	IC32 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
383	1111111010	IC33 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
384	0000000110	IC34 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
385	1000000110	IC35 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
386	0100000110	IC36 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
387	1100000110	IC37 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
388	0010000110	IC38 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
389	1010000110	IC39 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
390	0110000110	IC40 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
391	1110000110	IC41 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
392	0001000110	IC42 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
393	1001000110	IC43 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
394	0101000110	IC44 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
395	1101000110	IC45 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B) *1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
396	0011000110	IC46 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999				B		Displayed alternately every 5 seconds
397	1011000110	IC47 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
398	0111000110	IC48 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
399	1111000110	IC49 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
400	0000100110	IC50 Address/capacity code	0000 to 9999				0000 to 9999						
408	0001100110	IC1 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9								B		The unit is [°C]
409	1001100110	IC2 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
410	0101100110	IC3 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
411	1101100110	IC4 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B) *1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
412	0011100110	IC5 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9								B		The unit is [°C]
413	1011100110	IC6 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
414	0111100110	IC7 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
415	1111100110	IC8 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
416	0000010110	IC9 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
417	1000010110	IC10 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
418	0100010110	IC11 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
419	1100010110	IC12 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
420	0010010110	IC13 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
421	1010010110	IC14 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
422	0110010110	IC15 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
423	1110010110	IC16 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
424	0001010110	IC17 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
425	1001010110	IC18 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
426	0101010110	IC19 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
427	1101010110	IC20 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
428	0011010110	IC21 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
429	1011010110	IC22 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
430	0111010110	IC23 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
431	1111010110	IC24 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
432	0000110110	IC25 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
433	1000110110	IC26 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
434	0100110110	IC27 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
435	1100110110	IC28 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

No.	SW4 (When SW6 - 10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B) *1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
436	0010110110	IC29 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9								B		The unit is [°C]
437	1010110110	IC30 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
438	0110110110	IC31 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
439	1110110110	IC32 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
440	0001110110	IC33 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
441	1001110110	IC34 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
442	0101110110	IC35 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
443	1101110110	IC36 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
444	0011110110	IC37 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
445	1011110110	IC38 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
446	0111110110	IC39 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
447	1111110110	IC40 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
448	0000001110	IC41 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
449	1000001110	IC42 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
450	0100001110	IC43 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
451	1100001110	IC44 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
452	0010001110	IC45 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
453	1010001110	IC46 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
454	0110001110	IC47 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
455	1110001110	IC48 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
456	0001001110	IC49Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
457	1001001110	IC50 Suction temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
458	0101001110	IC1 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9								B		The unit is [°C]
459	1101001110	IC2 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
460	0011001110	IC3 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
461	1011001110	IC4 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
462	0111001110	IC5 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
463	1111001110	IC6 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B) *1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
464	0000101110	IC7 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9								B		The unit is [°C]
465	1000101110	IC8 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
466	0100101110	IC9 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
467	1100101110	IC10 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
468	0010101110	IC11 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
469	1010101110	IC12 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
470	0110101110	IC13 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
471	1110101110	IC14 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
472	0001101110	IC15 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
473	1001101110	IC16 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
474	0101101110	IC17 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
475	1101101110	IC18 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
476	0011101110	IC19 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
477	1011101110	IC20 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
478	0111101110	IC21 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
479	1111101110	IC22 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
480	0000011110	IC23 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
481	1000011110	IC24 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
482	0100011110	IC25 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
483	1100011110	IC26 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
484	0010011110	IC27 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
485	1010011110	IC28 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
486	0110011110	IC29 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
487	1110011110	IC30 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
488	0001011110	IC31 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
489	1001011110	IC32 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
490	0101011110	IC33 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
491	1101011110	IC34 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B) *1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
492	0011011110	IC35 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9								B		The unit is [°C]
493	1011011110	IC36 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
494	0111011110	IC37 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
495	1111011110	IC38 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
496	0000111110	IC39 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
497	1000111110	IC40 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
498	0100111110	IC41 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
499	1100111110	IC42 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
500	0010111110	IC43 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
501	1010111110	IC44 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
502	0110111110	IC45 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
503	1110111110	IC46 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
504	0001111110	IC47 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
505	1001111110	IC48 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
506	0101111110	IC49 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
507	1101111110	IC50 Liquid pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Setting data

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B)*1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
512	0000000001	Self-address	Alternate display of self address and unit model								A	A	
513	1000000001	IC/FU address	Count-up display of number of connected units								B		
514	0100000001	RC address	Count-up display of number of connected units								B		
516	0010000001	OS address	Count-up display of number of connected units								B		
517	1010000001	Version/Capacity	S/W version → Refrigerant type → Model and capacity → Communication address								A	A	
518	0110000001	OC address	OC address display									B	

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B) *1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
523	1101000001	IC1 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9								B		The unit is [°C]
524	0011000001	IC2 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
525	1011000001	IC3 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
526	0111000001	IC4 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
527	1111000001	IC5 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
528	0000100001	IC6 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
529	1000100001	IC7 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
530	0100100001	IC8 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
531	1100100001	IC9 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
532	0010100001	IC10 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
533	1010100001	IC11 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
534	0110100001	IC12 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
535	1110100001	IC13 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
536	0001100001	IC14 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
537	1001100001	IC15 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
538	0101100001	IC16 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
539	1101100001	IC17 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
540	0011100001	IC18 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
541	1011100001	IC19 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
542	0111100001	IC20 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
543	1111100001	IC21 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
544	0000010001	IC22 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
545	1000010001	IC23 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
546	0100010001	IC24 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
547	1100010001	IC25 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
548	0010010001	IC26 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
549	1010010001	IC27 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

No.	SW4 (When SW6 - 10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B) *1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
550	0110010001	IC28Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9								B		The unit is [°C]
551	1110010001	IC29 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
552	0001010001	IC30 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
553	1001010001	IC31 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
554	0101010001	IC32 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
555	1101010001	IC33 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
556	0011010001	IC34 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
557	1011010001	IC35 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
558	0111010001	IC36 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
559	1111010001	IC37 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
560	0000110001	IC38 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
561	1000110001	IC39 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
562	0100110001	IC40 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
563	1100110001	IC41 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
564	0010110001	IC42 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
565	1010110001	IC43 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
566	0110110001	IC44 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
567	1110110001	IC45 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
568	0001110001	IC46 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
569	1001110001	IC47 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
570	0101110001	IC48 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
571	1101110001	IC49 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										
572	0011110001	IC50 Gas pipe temperature	-99.9 to 999.9										

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B)*1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
573	1011110001	IC1SH	-99.9 to 999.9								B		The unit is [°C]
574	0111110001	IC2SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
575	1111110001	IC3SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
576	0000001001	IC4SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
577	1000001001	IC5SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
578	0100001001	IC6SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
579	1100001001	IC7SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
580	0010001001	IC8SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
581	1010001001	IC9SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
582	0110001001	IC10SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
583	1110001001	IC11SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
584	0001001001	IC12SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
585	1001001001	IC13SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
586	0101001001	IC14SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
587	1101001001	IC15SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
588	0011001001	IC16SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
589	1011001001	IC17SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
590	0111001001	IC18SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
591	1111001001	IC19SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
592	0000101001	IC20SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
593	1000101001	IC21SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
594	0100101001	IC22SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
595	1100101001	IC23SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
596	0010101001	IC24SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
597	1010101001	IC25SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
598	0110101001	IC26SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
599	1110101001	IC27SH	-99.9 to 999.9										

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B)*1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
600	0001101001	IC28SH	-99.9 to 999.9								B		The unit is [°C]
601	1001101001	IC29SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
602	0101101001	IC30SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
603	1101101001	IC31SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
604	0011101001	IC32SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
605	1011101001	IC33SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
606	0111101001	IC34SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
607	1111101001	IC35SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
608	0000011001	IC36SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
609	1000011001	IC37SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
610	0100011001	IC38SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
611	1100011001	IC39SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
612	0010011001	IC40SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
613	1010011001	IC41SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
614	0110011001	IC42SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
615	1110011001	IC43SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
616	0001011001	IC44SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
617	1001011001	IC45SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
618	0101011001	IC46SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
619	1101011001	IC47SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
620	0011011001	IC48SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
621	1011011001	IC49SH	-99.9 to 999.9										
622	0111011001	IC50SH	-99.9 to 999.9										

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

No.	SW4 (When SW6 - 10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B)*1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
623	1111011001	IC1SC	-99.9 to 999.9								B		The unit is [°C]
624	0000111001	IC2SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
625	1000111001	IC3SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
626	0100111001	IC4SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
627	1100111001	IC5SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
628	0010111001	IC6SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
629	1010111001	IC7SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
630	0110111001	IC8SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
631	1110111001	IC9SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
632	0001111001	IC10SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
633	1001111001	IC11SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
634	0101111001	IC12SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
635	1101111001	IC13SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
636	0011111001	IC14SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
637	1011111001	IC15SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
638	0111111001	IC16SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
639	1111111001	IC17SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
640	0000000101	IC18SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
641	1000000101	IC19SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
642	0100000101	IC20SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
643	1100000101	IC21SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
644	0010000101	IC22SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
645	1010000101	IC23SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
646	0110000101	IC24SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
647	1110000101	IC25SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
648	0001000101	IC26SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
649	1001000101	IC27SC	-99.9 to 999.9										

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

No.	SW4 (When SW6 - 10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B)*1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
650	0101000101	IC28SC	-99.9 to 999.9								B		The unit is [°C]
651	1101000101	IC29SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
652	0011000101	IC30SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
653	1011000101	IC31SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
654	0111000101	IC32SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
655	1111000101	IC33SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
656	0000100101	IC34SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
657	1000100101	IC35SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
658	0100100101	IC36SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
659	1100100101	IC37SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
660	0010100101	IC38SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
661	1010100101	IC39SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
662	0110100101	IC40SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
663	1110100101	IC41SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
664	0001100101	IC42SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
665	1001100101	IC43SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
666	0101100101	IC44SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
667	1101100101	IC45SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
668	0011100101	IC46SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
669	1011100101	IC47SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
670	0111100101	IC48SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
671	1111100101	IC49SC	-99.9 to 999.9										
672	0000010101	IC50SC	-99.9 to 999.9										

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Setting data

No.	SW4 (When SW6 -10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B)*1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
676	0010010101	INV board S/W version	0.00 to 99.99								A	A	
679	1110010101	Fan board (address 5) S/W version	0.00 to 99.99								A	A	
680	0001010101	Fan board (address 6) S/W version	0.00 to 99.99								A	A	
688	0000110101	Current time	00:00 to 23:59								A	A	Hour: minute
689	1000110101	Current time -2	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31										Year and month, and date alternate display
690	0100110101	Time of error detection 1	00:00 to 23:59										Hour: minute
691	1100110101	Time of error detection 1-2	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31										Year and month, and date alternate display
692	0010110101	Time of error detection 2	00:00 to 23:59										Hour: minute
693	1010110101	Time of error detection 2-2	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31										Year and month, and date alternate display
694	0110110101	Time of error detection 3	00:00 to 23:59										Hour: minute
695	1110110101	Time of error detection 3-2	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31										Year and month, and date alternate display
696	0001110101	Time of error detection 4	00:00 to 23:59										Hour: minute
697	1001110101	Time of error detection 4-2	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31										Year and month, and date alternate display
698	0101110101	Time of error detection 5	00:00 to 23:59										Hour: minute
699	1101110101	Time of error detection 5-2	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31										Year and month, and date alternate display
700	0011110101	Time of error detection 6	00:00 to 23:59										Hour: minute
701	1011110101	Time of error detection 6-2	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31										Year and month, and date alternate display

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Setting data

No.	SW4 (When SW6 - 10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B)*1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
702	0111110101	Time of error detection 7	00:00 to 23:59								A	A	Hour: minute
703	1111110101	Time of error detection 7-2	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31										Year and month, and date alternate display
704	0000001101	Time of error detection 8	00:00 to 23:59										Hour: minute
705	1000001101	Time of error detection 8-2	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31										Year and month, and date alternate display
706	0100001101	Time of error detection 9	00:00 to 23:59										Hour: minute
707	1100001101	Time of error detection 9-2	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31										Year and month, and date alternate display
708	0010001101	Time of error detection 10	00:00 to 23:59										Hour: minute
709	1010001101	Time of error detection 10-2	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31										Year and month, and date alternate display
710	0110001101	Time of last data backup before error	00:00 to 23:59										Hour: minute
711	1110001101	Time of last data backup before error -2	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31										Year and month, and date alternate display

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

No.	SW4 (When SW6 - 10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B)*1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
714	0101001101	IC1 LEV opening	0000 to 9999								B		Fully open: 2000
715	1101001101	IC2 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
716	0011001101	IC3 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
717	1011001101	IC4 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
718	0111001101	IC5 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
719	1111001101	IC6 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
720	0000101101	IC7 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
721	1000101101	IC8 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
722	0100101101	IC9 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
723	1100101101	IC10 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
724	0010101101	IC11 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
725	1010101101	IC12 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
726	0110101101	IC13 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
727	1110101101	IC14 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
728	0001101101	IC15 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
729	1001101101	IC16 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
730	0101101101	IC17 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
731	1101101101	IC18 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
732	0011101101	IC19 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
733	1011101101	IC20 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
734	0111101101	IC21 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
735	1111101101	IC22 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
736	0000011101	IC23 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
737	1000011101	IC24 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
738	0100011101	IC25 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
739	1100011101	IC26 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
740	0010011101	IC27 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B)*1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
741	1010011101	IC28 LEV opening	0000 to 9999								B		Fully open: 2000
742	0110011101	IC29 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
743	1110011101	IC30 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
744	0001011101	IC31 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
745	1001011101	IC32 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
746	0101011101	IC33 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
747	1101011101	IC34 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
748	0011011101	IC35 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
749	1011011101	IC36 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
750	0111011101	IC37 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
751	1111011101	IC38 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
752	0000111101	IC39 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
753	1000111101	IC40 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
754	0100111101	IC41 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
755	1100111101	IC42 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
756	0010111101	IC43 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
757	1010111101	IC44 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
758	0110111101	IC45 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
759	1110111101	IC46 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
760	0001111101	IC47 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
761	1001111101	IC48 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
762	0101111101	IC49 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
763	1101111101	IC50 LEV opening	0000 to 9999										
764	0011111101	IC1 Operation mode	0000 : Stop 0001 : Ventilation 0002 : Cooling 0003 : Heating 0004 : Dry								B		
765	1011111101	IC2 Operation mode											
766	0111111101	IC3Operation mode											
767	1111111101	IC4 Operation mode											
768	0000000011	IC5 Operation mode											

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B)*1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
769	1000000011	IC6 Operation mode	0000 : Stop 0001 : Ventilation 0002 : Cooling 0003 : Heating 0004 : Dry								B		
770	0100000011	IC7 Operation mode											
771	1100000011	IC8 Operation mode											
772	0010000011	IC9 Operation mode											
773	1010000011	IC10 Operation mode											
774	0110000011	IC11 Operation mode											
775	1110000011	IC12 Operation mode											
776	0001000011	IC13 Operation mode											
777	1001000011	IC14 Operation mode											
778	0101000011	IC15 Operation mode											
779	1101000011	IC16 Operation mode											
780	0011000011	IC17 Operation mode											
781	1011000011	IC18 Operation mode											
782	0111000011	IC19 Operation mode											
783	1111000011	IC20 Operation mode											
784	0000100011	IC21 Operation mode											
785	1000100011	IC22 Operation mode											
786	0100100011	IC23 Operation mode											
787	1100100011	IC24 Operation mode											
788	0010100011	IC25 Operation mode											
789	1010100011	IC26 Operation mode											
790	0110100011	IC27 Operation mode											
791	1110100011	IC28 Operation mode											
792	0001100011	IC29 Operation mode											
793	1001100011	IC30 Operation mode											
794	0101100011	IC31 Operation mode											
795	1101100011	IC32 Operation mode											
796	0011100011	IC33 Operation mode											

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

No.	SW4 (When SW6 - 10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B)*1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
797	1011100011	IC34 Operation mode	0000 : Stop 0001 : Ventilation 0002 : Cooling 0003 : Heating 0004 : Dry								B		
798	0111100011	IC35 Operation mode											
799	1111100011	IC36 Operation mode											
800	0000010011	IC37 Operation mode											
801	1000010011	IC38 Operation mode											
802	0100010011	IC39 Operation mode											
803	1100010011	IC40 Operation mode											
804	0010010011	IC41 Operation mode											
805	1010010011	IC42 Operation mode											
806	0110010011	IC43 Operation mode											
807	1110010011	IC44 Operation mode											
808	0001010011	IC45 Operation mode											
809	1001010011	IC46 Operation mode											
810	0101010011	IC47 Operation mode											
811	1101010011	IC48 Operation mode											
812	0011010011	IC49 Operation mode											
813	1011010011	IC50 Operation mode											
814	0111010011	IC1 filter	0000 to 9999								B		Hours since last maintenance [h]
815	1111010011	IC2 filter	0000 to 9999										
816	0000110011	IC3 filter	0000 to 9999										
817	1000110011	IC4 filter	0000 to 9999										
818	0100110011	IC5 filter	0000 to 9999										
819	1100110011	IC6 filter	0000 to 9999										
820	0010110011	IC7 filter	0000 to 9999										
821	1010110011	IC8 filter	0000 to 9999										
822	0110110011	IC9 filter	0000 to 9999										
823	1110110011	IC10 filter	0000 to 9999										
824	0001110011	IC11 filter	0000 to 9999										

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B)*1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
825	1001110011	IC12 filter	0000 to 9999								B		Hours since last maintenance [h]
826	0101110011	IC13 filter	0000 to 9999										
827	1101110011	IC14 filter	0000 to 9999										
828	0011110011	IC15 filter	0000 to 9999										
829	1011110011	IC16 filter	0000 to 9999										
830	0111110011	IC17 filter	0000 to 9999										
831	1111110011	IC18 filter	0000 to 9999										
832	0000001011	IC19 filter	0000 to 9999										
833	1000001011	IC20 filter	0000 to 9999										
834	0100001011	IC21 filter	0000 to 9999										
835	1100001011	IC22 filter	0000 to 9999										
836	0010001011	IC23 filter	0000 to 9999										
837	1010001011	IC24 filter	0000 to 9999										
838	0110001011	IC25 filter	0000 to 9999										
839	1110001011	IC26 filter	0000 to 9999										
840	0001001011	IC27 filter	0000 to 9999										
841	1001001011	IC28 filter	0000 to 9999										
842	0101001011	IC29 filter	0000 to 9999										
843	1101001011	IC30 filter	0000 to 9999										
844	0011001011	IC31 filter	0000 to 9999										
845	1011001011	IC32 filter	0000 to 9999										
846	0111001001	IC33 filter	0000 to 9999										
847	1111001011	IC34 filter	0000 to 9999										
848	0000101011	IC35 filter	0000 to 9999										
849	1000101011	IC36 filter	0000 to 9999										
850	0100101011	IC37 filter	0000 to 9999										
851	1100101011	IC38 filter	0000 to 9999										
852	0010101011	IC39 filter	0000 to 9999										

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Data on indoor unit system

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B)*1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
853	1010101011	IC40 filter	0000 to 9999								B		Hours since last maintenance [h]
854	0110101011	IC41 filter	0000 to 9999										
855	1110101011	IC42 filter	0000 to 9999										
856	0001101011	IC43 filter	0000 to 9999										
857	1001101011	IC44 filter	0000 to 9999										
858	0101101011	IC45 filter	0000 to 9999										
859	1101101011	IC46 filter	0000 to 9999										
860	0011101011	IC47 filter	0000 to 9999										
861	1011101011	IC48 filter	0000 to 9999										
862	0111101011	IC49 filter	0000 to 9999										
863	1111101011	IC50 filter	0000 to 9999										

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Other types of data

No.	SW4 (When SW6-10 is set to OFF)	Item	Display								Unit (A, B)*1		Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	OC	OS	
871	1110011011	U-phase current effective value 1	-99.9 to 999.9								A	A	The unit is [A]
872	0001011011	W-phase current effective value 1	-99.9 to 999.9								A	A	
873	1001011011	Power factor phase angle 1	-99.9 to 999.9								A	A	The unit is [deg]
880	0000111011	Control board Reset counter	0 to 254								A	A	The unit is [time]
881	1000111011	INV board Reset counter	0 to 254								A	A	
884	0010111011	Fan board (address 5) reset counter	0 to 254								A	A	The unit is [time]
885	1010111011	Fan board (address 6) reset counter	0 to 254								A	A	

*1 A: The condition of either OC or OS is displayed individually. B: The condition of the entire refrigerant system is displayed.

Service Handbook

Model

PURY-P72, P96, P120, P144ZKMU-B
PURY-P168, P192, P216, P240, P264, P288ZSKMU-B

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

www.MitsubishiElectric.com

HWE23040

New publication effective Oct. 2023
Specifications subject to change without notice